



United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

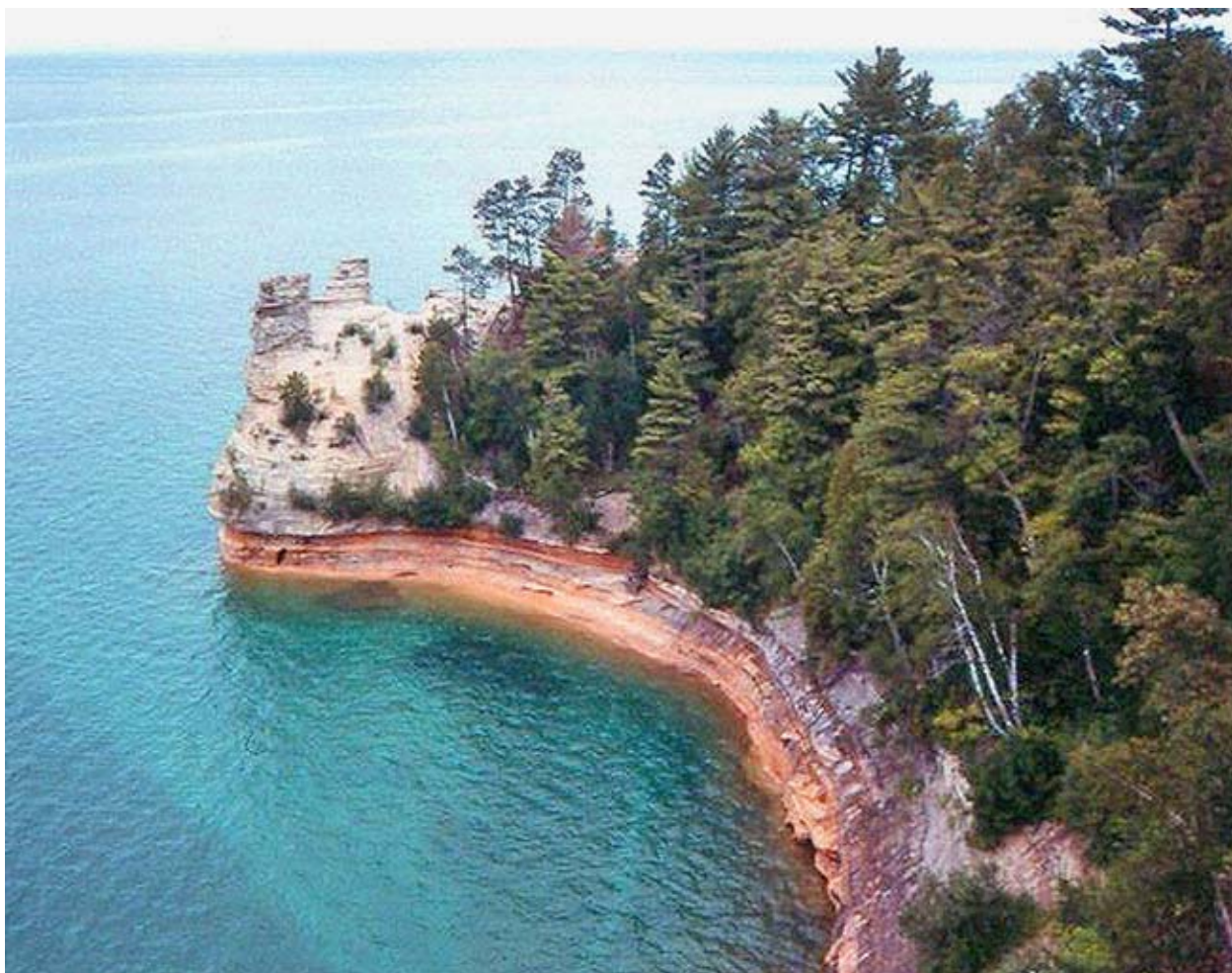


NRCS

Natural  
Resources  
Conservation  
Service

In cooperation with  
Michigan Agricultural  
Experiment Station

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan





# How To Use This Soil Survey

## General Soil Map

The general soil map, which is a color map, shows the survey area divided into groups of associated soils called general soil map units. This map is useful in planning the use and management of large areas.

To find information about your area of interest, locate that area on the map, identify the name of the map unit in the area on the color-coded map legend, then refer to the section **General Soil Map Units** for a general description of the soils in your area.

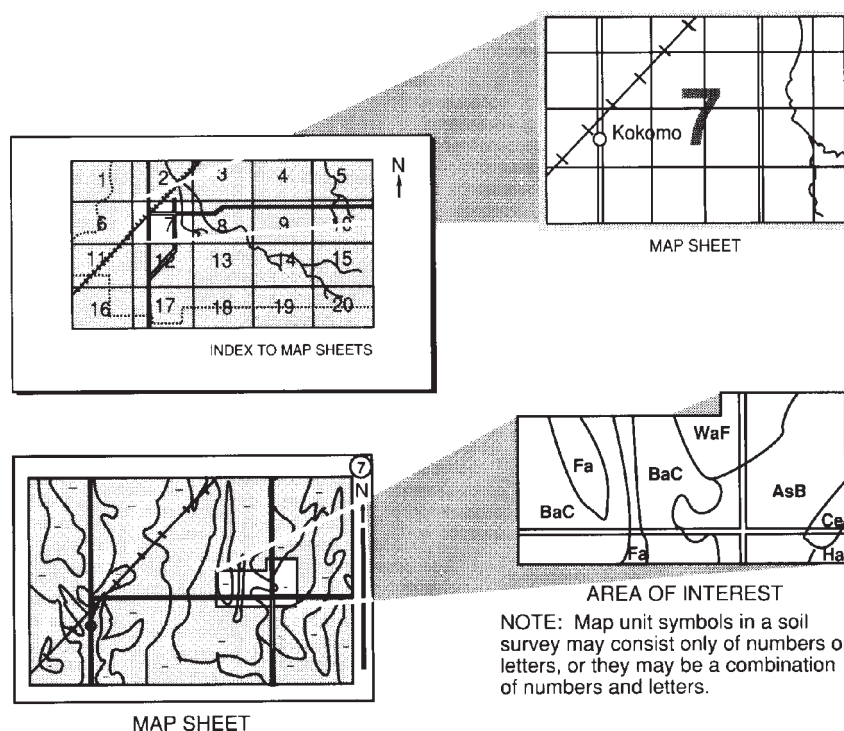
## Detailed Soil Maps

The detailed soil maps can be useful in planning the use and management of small areas.

To find information about your area of interest, locate that area on the **Index to Map Sheets**. Note the number of the map sheet and turn to that sheet.

Locate your area of interest on the map sheet. Note the map unit symbols that are in that area. Turn to the **Contents**, which lists the map units by symbol and name and shows the page where each map unit is described.

The **Contents** shows which table has data on a specific land use for each detailed soil map unit. Also see the **Contents** for sections of this publication that may address your specific needs.



## National Cooperative Soil Survey

This soil survey is a publication of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (formerly the Soil Conservation Service) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey. This survey was made cooperatively by the Natural Resources Conservation Service; the Forest Service; the Michigan Department of Agriculture; the Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station; Michigan State University, Cooperative Extension Service; and Michigan Technological University. The survey is part of the technical assistance furnished to the Alger County Soil and Water Conservation District. The Alger County Board of Commissioners provided financial assistance.

Major fieldwork for this soil survey was completed in 2002. Soil names and descriptions were approved in 2005. Unless otherwise indicated, statements in this publication refer to conditions in the survey area in 2002. The most current official data are available on the Internet (<http://soils.usda.gov>).

Soil maps in this survey may be copied without permission. Enlargement of these maps, however, could cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping. If enlarged, maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a larger scale.

## Nondiscrimination Statement

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

## Cover Photo Caption

Miners Castle at Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, in an area of the Shingleton-Trout Bay-Munising, calcareous substratum, association.

*Additional information about the Nation's natural resources is available online from the Natural Resources Conservation Service at <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov>.*

# Contents

---

<b>How To Use This Soil Survey</b> .....	i
<b>Foreword</b> .....	xiii
<b>General Nature of the Survey Area</b> .....	1
Climate .....	1
Physiography .....	3
Landforms .....	5
History and Development .....	9
Farming .....	10
Industry and Transportation Facilities .....	11
Recreation .....	11
Wildlife Habitat .....	11
Lakes and Streams .....	11
<b>How This Survey Was Made</b> .....	12
Survey Procedures .....	13
<b>General Soil Map Units</b> .....	17
1. Shoepac-Trenary-Carbondale Association .....	17
2. Shoepac-Ensley-Cathro Association .....	18
3. Munising, Calcareous Substratum-Carbondale-Greylock Association .....	19
4. Munising-Abbaye-Deerton Association .....	20
5. Sauxhead-Burt-Munising Association .....	22
6. Shingleton-Trout Bay-Munising, Calcareous Substratum, Association .....	23
7. Kalkaska-Dillingham Association .....	24
8. Garlic-Blue Lake Association .....	25
9. Shoepac-Carbondale-Traunik Association .....	26
10. Kalkaska Association .....	27
11. Carbondale-Kalkaska-Kinross Association .....	27
12. Markey-Deford-Rubicon Association .....	29
13. Kalkaska-Carbondale Association .....	30
14. Rubicon Association .....	31
15. Deer Park Association .....	31
16. Chatham-Chippeny-Ruse Association .....	32
<b>Detailed Soil Map Units</b> .....	35
10—Beaches .....	36
11C—Deer Park sand, 0 to 10 percent slopes .....	36
11E—Deer Park sand, 10 to 25 percent slopes .....	37
11F—Deer Park sand, 25 to 60 percent slopes .....	38
12B—Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	38
12D—Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	39
12E—Rubicon sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	40
13B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	41
13D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	41

13E—Kalkaska sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	43
15A—Croswell sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	44
16A—Paquin sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	44
17A—Au Gres sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	45
18—Kinross muck .....	46
19—Deford muck .....	47
21A—Ingalls sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	47
24B—Munising fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	48
25B—Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	49
25D—Munising-Yalmer complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes .....	51
31D—Trenary silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	52
33—Ensley muck .....	53
35B—Munising-Yalmer-Frohling complex, calcareous substratum, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	54
37B—Grand Sable fine sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	55
37E—Grand Sable fine sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	56
38B—Rhody-Towes complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes .....	57
40B—Waiska cobbly loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony .....	58
42—Davies very cobbly muck .....	59
46—Jacobsville muck, very stony .....	60
47C—Deerton-Au Train complex, 1 to 15 percent slopes .....	61
47E—Deerton-Au Train complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes .....	62
48—Burt muck .....	63
49B—Cookson fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	64
51—Nahma-Ruse complex .....	65
52B—Summerville fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	66
57—Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils .....	67
58—Dawson, Greenwood, and Loxley soils .....	68
59—Chippeny-Nahma mucks .....	70
60—Histosols and Aquents, ponded .....	72
61—Pits, sand and gravel .....	72
62F—Udipsamments and Udorthents, nearly level to very steep .....	73
64B—Kiva fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	73
64D—Kiva fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	74
65D—Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes .....	74
65F—Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 45 percent slopes .....	76
66D—Ruse-Ensign-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes .....	78
66F—Ruse-Ensign-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 45 percent slopes .....	80
68—Pits, quarry .....	82
69B—Escanaba sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	82
71A—Evert-Sturgeon silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded .....	83
72E—Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected .....	84
72F—Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes, dissected .....	86
76C—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected .....	87
76E—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected .....	89

76F—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 15 to 60 percent slopes, dissected .....	91
77B—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	93
77D—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	94
77E—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	96
88—Cathro-Ensley mucks .....	98
93—Tawas-Deford mucks .....	99
95B—Liminga fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	100
104C—Fence very fine sandy loam, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected .....	101
109D—Rousseau-Dawson complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes .....	102
109F—Rousseau-Dawson complex, 0 to 60 percent slopes .....	103
125B—Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	104
125D—Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	106
125E—Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	107
135B—Munising, calcareous substratum-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	108
145C—Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected, very stony .....	109
146B—Munising-Skanee complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony .....	111
147A—Skanee-Gay complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony .....	112
148B—Shoepac-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	113
155A—Zeba-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony .....	115
157B—Reade-Nahma complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony .....	116
158C—Munising-Abbaye fine sandy loams, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected, stony .....	117
160B—Paquin-Finch sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	119
161B—Yellowdog-Buckroe complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony .....	120
165B—Chocolay-Waiska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony .....	121
166—Skandia mucky peat .....	122
167—Skandia-Jacobsville complex, stony .....	123
170B—Chocolay very stony fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony .....	125
171B—Paavola very gravelly loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony .....	125
172D—Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, very bouldery .....	126
172F—Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes, very bouldery .....	127
176B—Croswell-Kinross complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	128
181E—Frohling-Tokiahok complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected, stony .....	129
185B—McMaster cobbly sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes .....	130
186B—Chatham fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony .....	131
186D—Chatham fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony .....	132
187B—Reade silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes .....	133
188B—Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony .....	134
188D—Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony .....	134
188E—Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes, stony .....	135
191B—Ruse-Ensign complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	136
197B—Shoepac-Trenary silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	137
198B—Shoepac-Reade silt loams, 1 to 4 percent slopes .....	139
200A—Charlevoix-Ensley complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	140
202B—Sauxhead sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, rocky, very stony .....	141

206B—Traunik cobbly fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	142
206D—Traunik cobbly fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	143
211B—Munising-Abbaye fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	144
214B—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	145
214D—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	146
214E—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	147
221B—Jeske-Au Train-Gongeau complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes .....	149
225B—Cusino loamy sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	150
225D—Cusino loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	151
226B—Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	152
226D—Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	153
226E—Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	154
226F—Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes .....	155
227A—Halfaday sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	157
232B—Shelldrake sand, 0 to 8 percent slopes .....	157
233B—Abbaye-Zeba complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony .....	158
234A—Levasseur-Burt complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony .....	159
235B—Sauxhead-Burt complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rocky, very stony .....	161
236B—Waiska stony sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, extremely bouldery .....	162
236D—Waiska stony sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, extremely bouldery .....	164
237B—Chatham-Davies complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	164
239B—Longrie-Shingleton complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	166
240F—Trout Bay-Gongeau-Shingleton-Rock outcrop complex, 1 to 70 percent slopes .....	167
241—Cathro-Gay mucks .....	169
242B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, severely burned .....	170
242D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, severely burned .....	171
242F—Kalkaska sand, 35 to 70 percent slopes, severely burned .....	172
243—Markey mucky peat .....	173
245B—Trout Bay-Lupton-Gongeau complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	174
246B—Garlic sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	176
246D—Garlic sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	176
246E—Garlic sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	177
248B—Escanaba-Greylock complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	178
248D—Escanaba-Greylock complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	179
248E—Escanaba-Greylock complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	180
249B—Sauxhead-Skandia complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes .....	182
250B—Chocolay-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, extremely stony .....	183
251B—Greylock fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	184
251D—Greylock fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	185
252A—Finch-Kinross complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	186
254C—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected .....	187
254E—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected .....	188
254F—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes, dissected .....	190
255D—Wallace sand, 1 to 15 percent slopes .....	191
256B—Whitewash sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes .....	192
266A—Spot-Finch complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	192
267A—Finch sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes .....	194

268C—Munising, calcareous substratum-Frohling, calcareous substratum-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected .....	194
269E—Frohling, calcareous substratum-Garlic-Cookson complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected .....	196
272C—Munising-Yalmer-Frohling complex, calcareous substratum, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected .....	198
275B—Munising, calcareous substratum-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	200
281E—Mongo silt loam, 8 to 45 percent slopes, dissected .....	201
282B—Furlong-Shingleton complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	202
282D—Furlong-Shingleton complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	203
284B—Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	204
284D—Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	206
284E—Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	208
285B—Halfaday-Kinross complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes .....	209
286B—Greylock-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	211
287B—McMaster-Davies complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes .....	212
290A—Namur-Ruse complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very rocky, very stony .....	213
292B—Mashek fine sandy loam, sandy substratum, 0 to 4 percent slopes .....	214
296D—Islandlake-McMillan complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	215
296E—Islandlake-McMillan complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	216
297B—Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, severely burned .....	218
297D—Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, severely burned .....	218
298B—Wurtsmith-Deford complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	219
299F—Shell Drake fine sand, 2 to 75 percent slopes .....	220
300F—Shell Drake-Dune land complex, 2 to 75 percent slopes .....	221
301F—Cookson-Nykanen complex, 15 to 50 percent slopes, dissected .....	222
302B—Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	223
302D—Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	224
302E—Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	226
302F—Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes .....	227
303B—Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes .....	228
303D—Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	229
303E—Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	231
305B—Wurtsmith-Meehan sands, 0 to 8 percent slopes .....	232
306C—Deerton-Tokiahok-Jeske complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected ....	233
307B—Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table .....	235
307D—Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table .....	236
308B—Rubicon-Sultz complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	236
308D—Rubicon-Sultz complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	238
309B—Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table .....	239
309D—Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, deep water table .....	240
310B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, burned .....	240
310D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, burned .....	241
310E—Kalkaska sand, 15 to 50 percent slopes, burned .....	242
311B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned .....	243
311D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned .....	243
312B—Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, burned .....	244
312D—Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, burned .....	245

313B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table, burned .....	246
314B—Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned .....	246
315B—Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table, burned .....	247
316B—Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, burned .....	248
316D—Blue Lake loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, burned .....	249
317B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table .....	249
317D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table .....	250
318B—Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table .....	251
318D—Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table .....	252
319B—Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	252
319D—Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	253
319E—Islandlake sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....	254
319F—Islandlake sand, 35 to 60 percent slopes .....	255
320B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table .....	256
321B—Kalkaska-Deerton sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes .....	256
321D—Kalkaska-Deerton sands, 6 to 15 percent slopes .....	258
W—Water .....	259
<b>Use and Management of the Soils</b> .....	261
Interpretive Ratings .....	261
Rating Class Terms .....	261
Numerical Ratings .....	262
Crops and Pasture .....	262
Yields per Acre .....	262
Land Capability Classification .....	263
Prime Farmland .....	264
Forestland .....	264
Forestland Management and Productivity .....	266
Forestland Harvesting .....	267
Forest Habitat Types .....	268
Forestland Plant Communities .....	271
Recreation .....	271
Wildlife Habitat .....	273
Engineering .....	274
Building Site Development .....	275
Sanitary Facilities .....	276
Construction Materials .....	278
Water Management .....	280
<b>Soil Properties</b> .....	283
Engineering Index Properties .....	283
Physical Properties of the Soils .....	284
Chemical Properties of the Soils .....	285
Soil Features .....	286
Water Features .....	287
<b>Classification of the Soils</b> .....	291
Soil Series and Their Morphology .....	291
Abbaye Series .....	292
Au Gres Series .....	292
Au Train Series .....	293
Blue Lake Series .....	293
Buckroe Series .....	295

Burt Series .....	295
Carbondale Series .....	296
Cathro Series .....	296
Charlevoix Series .....	297
Chatham Series .....	297
Chippeny Series .....	298
Chocolay Series .....	299
Cookson Series .....	299
Croswell Series .....	300
Cusino Series .....	300
Davies Series .....	301
Dawson Series .....	302
Deer Park Series .....	302
Deerton Series .....	303
Deford Series .....	303
Dillingham Series .....	304
Eben Series .....	304
Ensign Series .....	305
Ensley Series .....	306
Escanaba Series .....	306
Evart Series .....	307
Fence Series .....	307
Finch Series .....	308
Frohling Series .....	309
Furlong Series .....	310
Garlic Series .....	310
Gay Series .....	312
Gongeau Series .....	312
Grand Sable Series .....	313
Greenwood Series .....	313
Greylock Series .....	314
Halfaday Series .....	315
Ingalls Series .....	315
Islandlake Series .....	316
Jacobsville Series .....	317
Jeske Series .....	317
Kalkaska Series .....	319
Kinross Series .....	319
Kiva Series .....	321
Levasseur Series .....	321
Liminga Series .....	322
Longrie Series .....	323
Loxley Series .....	323
Lupton Series .....	324
Markey Series .....	324
Mashek Series .....	325
McMaster Series .....	326
McMillan Series .....	326
Meehan Series .....	327
Mongo Series .....	327
Munising Series .....	328
Nahma Series .....	330

Namur Series .....	330
Nykanen Series .....	331
Paavola Series .....	331
Paquin Series .....	333
Reade Series .....	333
Rhody Series .....	335
Rousseau Series .....	335
Rubicon Series .....	336
Ruse Series .....	337
Sauxhead Series .....	337
Shelldrake Series .....	338
Shingleton Series .....	338
Shoepac Series .....	338
Skandia Series .....	339
Skanee Series .....	340
Spot Series .....	340
Steuben Series .....	341
Sturgeon Series .....	342
Stutts Series .....	342
Sultz Series .....	343
Summerville Series .....	344
Tawas Series .....	345
Tokiahok Series .....	345
Towes Series .....	346
Traunik Series .....	347
Trenary Series .....	347
Trout Bay Series .....	348
Voelker Series .....	348
Waiska Series .....	350
Wallace Series .....	350
Whitewash Series .....	351
Wurtsmith Series .....	351
Yalmer Series .....	352
Yellowdog Series .....	353
Zeba Series .....	353
<b>Formation of the Soils .....</b>	<b>355</b>
Factors of Soil Formation .....	355
Parent Material .....	355
Plant and Animal life .....	356
Climate .....	356
Relief .....	357
Time .....	357
Processes of Soil Formation .....	357
<b>References .....</b>	<b>359</b>
<b>Glossary .....</b>	<b>363</b>
<b>Tables .....</b>	<b>385</b>
Table 1.—Temperature and Precipitation .....	386
Table 2.—Freeze Dates in Spring and Fall .....	387
Table 3.—Growing Season .....	387
Table 4.—Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils .....	388
Table 5.—Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops .....	392
Table 6.—Prime Farmland .....	405
Table 7.—Forestland Management and Productivity .....	406

Table 8.—Equipment Limitations on Forestland .....	471
Table 9.—Forestland Understory Plant Communities .....	504
Table 10a.—Recreational Development .....	564
Table 10b.—Recreational Development .....	596
Table 11.—Wildlife Habitat .....	630
Table 12a.—Building Site Development .....	650
Table 12b.—Building Site Development .....	683
Table 13a.—Sanitary Facilities .....	721
Table 13b.—Sanitary Facilities .....	768
Table 14a.—Construction Materials .....	809
Table 14b.—Construction Materials .....	837
Table 15a.—Water Management .....	885
Table 15b.—Water Management .....	919
Table 16.—Engineering Index Properties .....	960
Table 17.—Physical Properties of the Soils .....	1087
Table 18.—Chemical Properties of the Soils .....	1126
Table 19.—Soil Features .....	1169
Table 20.—Soil Moisture Status by Depth .....	1192
Table 21.—Water Features .....	1237
Table 22.—Classification of the Soils .....	1273
<b>Interpretive Groups .....</b>	<b>1275</b>

Issued 201H



# Foreword

---

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They include predictions of soil behavior for selected land uses. The surveys highlight soil limitations, improvements needed to overcome the limitations, and the impact of selected land uses on the environment.

Soil surveys are designed for many different users. Farmers, foresters, and agronomists can use the surveys to evaluate the potential of the soil and the management needed for maximum food and fiber production. Planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers can use the surveys to plan land use, select sites for construction, and identify special practices needed to ensure proper performance. Conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, wildlife management, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, and enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. The information in this report is intended to identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. Statements made in this report are intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://soils.usda.gov/sqi/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist ([http://soils.usda.gov/contact/state\\_offices/](http://soils.usda.gov/contact/state_offices/)).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

These and many other soil properties that affect land use are described in this soil survey. Broad areas of soils are shown on the general soil map. The location of each map unit is shown on the detailed soil maps. Each soil in the survey area is described, and information on specific uses is given. Help in using this publication and additional information are available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

Garry Lee  
State Conservationist  
Natural Resources Conservation Service



# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

---

By Charles F. Schwenner, Natural Resources Conservation Service

Fieldwork by Jamie Antoniewicz, William Anzalone, Mathew Bromley, Lawrence Carey, Jerry Davis, Mark Farina, Dwight Jerome, Charles Schwenner, and Kenneth Wikgren, Natural Resources Conservation Service, and Richard Watson and Gregory Kudray, Forest Service

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service and Forest Service, in cooperation with Michigan Department of Agriculture; the Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station; Michigan State University, Cooperative Extension Service; and Michigan Technological University

ALGER COUNTY is in the central part of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan (fig. 1). It is bordered by Lake Superior. It has an area of 606,887 acres, or about 947 square miles. The population of Alger County was 9,819 in 1996. The city of Munising is the county seat.

About 88 percent of the county is forested. Only about 2 percent of the county is classified as farmland. Forestry and tourism are the main economic enterprises in the county.

The soils in the survey area vary widely in texture, natural drainage, slope, and other characteristics. Because of steep slopes, droughtiness, and stoniness, many of the soils are best suited to use as forestland.

This survey updates earlier surveys of Alger County (Veatch and others, 1929; Berndt, 1967). It provides additional information and has larger maps, which show the soils in greater detail.

## General Nature of the Survey Area

This section gives general information about Alger County. It describes climate, physiography, landforms, history and development, farming, industry and transportation facilities, recreation, wildlife habitat, and lakes and streams.

### Climate

Table 1 gives data on temperature and precipitation for the survey area as recorded at Munising in the period 1971 to 2000. Table 2 shows probable dates of the first freeze in fall and the last freeze in spring. Table 3 provides data on the length of the growing season.

In winter, the average temperature is 18.9 degrees F and the average daily minimum temperature is 11.2 degrees. The lowest temperature during the period of

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan



Figure 1.—Location of Alger County in Michigan.

record, which occurred at Munising on January 19, 1994, is -27 degrees. In summer, the average temperature is 62.5 degrees and the average daily maximum temperature is 73.1 degrees. The highest temperature, which occurred at Munising on July 7, 1988, is 101 degrees.

Growing degree days are shown in table 1. They are equivalent to “heat units.” During the month, growing degree days accumulate by the amount that the average temperature each day exceeds a base temperature (40 degrees F). The normal monthly accumulation is used to schedule single or successive plantings of a crop between the last freeze in spring and the first freeze in fall.

The average annual total precipitation is 36.45 inches. Of this total, 13.38 inches, or about 37 percent, usually falls in June through September. The growing season for most crops falls within this period. The heaviest 1-day rainfall on record was 3.51 inches at Munising on May 31, 1970. Thunderstorms occur on about 29 days each year, and most occur between June and September.

The average seasonal snowfall is 146.1 inches. The greatest snow depth at any one time during the period of record is 76 inches recorded on March 9, 1972. On an average, about 65 days per year have at least 1 inch of snow on the ground. The heaviest 1-day snowfall on record was 13.9 inches recorded on December 12, 1961.

The average relative humidity in midafternoon is about 55 percent in May and nearly 75 percent in December. Humidity is higher at night, and the average at dawn is about 80 percent in most months and nearly 90 percent from June through September. The sun shines 60 percent of the time possible in summer and 34 percent in winter. The prevailing wind is from the northwest for most of the year, but it is from the south during most of the summer. Average windspeed is highest, around 10 miles per hour, during March and April.

## Physiography

By Kenneth R. Wikgren, soil scientist, Natural Resources Conservation Service

The topography of Alger County is dominated by the bedrock-controlled shoreline of Lake Superior with cliffs, benches, beach ridges, and dunes rising rapidly 200 to 400 feet into a complex of glacial deposits, including ground moraines, recessional moraines, drumlins, disintegration moraines, outwash plains, drainage channels, ice-contact features, lacustrine deposits, and swamps. Elevation ranges from about 602 feet to more than 1,100 feet.

The bedrock of Alger County consists primarily of Cambrian and Ordovician rocks. The iron-rich igneous and metamorphic rocks to the west of Alger County were uplifted to spectacular heights over 600 million years ago during the Penokean Orogeny near the end of the Precambrian. As these mountains were eroded, stream and lake sediments were deposited that led to the formation of the Jacobsville Sandstone (fig. 2). Later, in the Cambrian and into the Ordovician, the invasion of the area by seas resulted in marine sandstone, dolomite, limestone, and shale formations (Dorr and Eschman, 1970).

The Jacobsville Sandstone occurs at the unconformity between the Precambrian and Cambrian and is generally considered to be Early and Middle Cambrian in age. The Jacobsville Sandstone consists of a succession of red to white, coarse grained to fine grained, feldspathic and quartzose sandstone with layers of shale and conglomerate. The western side of Grand Island, just north of Munising, features spectacular cliffs of Jacobsville Sandstone that exhibit beautiful red and white streaks that are the result of the oxidation, reduction, and leaching of iron.

The Late Cambrian is represented by the Munising Formation, which consists of white and light gray, dolomitic and glauconitic sandstone; red, green, and gray shale; and a basal conglomerate. Spectacular exposures of the Munising Formation can be seen in the Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore east of Munising. Chapel Rock and Miners Castle are two prominent shoreline features that display namesake members of the Munising Formation (Haddox and Dott, 1990; Hamblin, 1958).

Rocks of Ordovician age consist primarily of dolomitic sandstone, dolomite, limestone, and shale. They include the Au Train Formation, Black River Group, and Trenton Group. The Au Train Formation of Middle Ordovician age is a light brown to



**Figure 2.—An exposure of Jacobsville Sandstone in an area of Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, very bouldery. Areas of rock outcrop can hinder the use of equipment for logging activities.**

white dolomitic sandstone. The resistant Au Train Formation unconformably overlies the easily eroded Miners Castle Member of the Munising Formation and caps the Cambro-Ordovician cuesta, leading to the formation of fascinating shoreline features and numerous waterfalls, including Miners, Munising, Laughing Whitefish, and Au Train Falls.

During the Pleistocene ice age, the Upper Peninsula was repeatedly covered by glacial ice (Dorr and Eschman, 1970). The glacial landforms and deposits of the region are the result of the last major glacial stage, known as the Greatlakean. The Marquette readvance of the ice sheet occurred about 10,000 years ago and may have been the last major advance (Farrand and Drexler, 1985; Hughes, 1978). The glacial deposits range from 0 to more than 500 feet in thickness. They include till, drainage channel deposits, ice-contact stratified drift, outwash, lacustrine deposits, and eolian deposits. In some areas there is only a thin layer of basal till that closely reflects the bedrock over which the glacier passed. In other areas there may be several layers of glacial deposits representing a sequence of advances, ablation of ice, and proglacial activity.

The Marquette Lobe covered most of Alger County. The ice apparently advanced fairly rapidly over southwestern Alger County, probably due to the softer limestone and dolomite bedrock. The resulting fluted ground moraine is characterized by parallel grooves and intervening ridges along with a few scattered drumlins. The reddish brown loamy till is commonly calcareous and reflects the sandstone, dolomitic sandstone, and lake sediments over which the glacier passed as well as the underlying dolomite and limestone. The more acidic reddish brown till in the vicinity of Munising becomes more calcareous and less red to the east as the bedrock influence changes from Jacobsville Sandstone to dolomitic sandstone, dolomite, and limestone.

As the Marquette ice terminus retreated northward, recessional moraines were constructed during stillstands or during minor readvances. An example of a narrow recessional moraine can be observed where it crosses U.S. 41 about 1 mile south of Kiva (Hughes, 1971).

The wasting away of the stagnant ice margin led to the formation of complex ice wastage features characterized by kame terraces, head-of-outwash, kettles, ice-contact slope, small outwash plains, and proglacial lakes. Large areas of the ice-margin complex occur south and east of Munising. These areas have been referred to as the Munising Moraine and Newberry Moraine and were formerly interpreted as being terminal moraines (Bergquist, 1936; Leverett, 1929).

Melting of glacial ice within the Superior Basin produced huge rivers and lakes, resulting in a variety of glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine deposits. Eskers, crevasse fillings, kame terraces, kames, and kettles are ice-contact features that occur throughout the area of ablation on the disintegration moraines and in other areas. These features consist of stratified sandy and gravelly deposits, commonly grading into proglacial outwash. The outwash plains consist of broad, relatively flat areas of sandy and gravelly deposits that in places grade into finer lacustrine sediments at the margin. Examples are the Kingston Plains and the large sand plains south of Wetmore. Large areas of these outwash plains are pitted with numerous kettle lakes and depressions.

As the ice front melted back, outlets were opened for glacial lakes Duluth and Agassiz, which resulted in catastrophic flooding. As water from these huge lakes to the west poured east, various outlet channels were cut leading to the Au Train-Whitefish channel and draining to the south. The resulting scabland topography can be observed in the area north of Sundell, Rumely, Eben, and Chatham, including Laughing Whitefish Gorge, Rock River Canyon, and Silver Creek Canyon (Drexler and others, 1983; Hughes, 1971).

As the ice terminus retreated further north, a series of lower drainage outlets was uncovered. The ice front confined a large west-to-east-draining meltwater river against ice-free land to the south. Drainage shifted from the south, along the Au Train-Whitefish channel, to the east, along the Pictured Rocks area (Drexler, 1981; Drexler and others, 1983). Meltwater carved several channels into Cambrian sandstone bedrock, including those now occupied by Chapel Creek, Mosquito River, and Beaver Basin, and shorelines in the basin receded rapidly northward, leaving the Pictured Rocks area “high and dry” about 9,500 years ago (Farrand and Drexler, 1985). This process occurred as outlet channels to the east remained at low levels due to the recent loading on the earth’s crust by glacier ice.

After removal of the ice, the crust of the earth began to rebound. As the land rose, the water levels of the Great Lakes fluctuated as outlets changed. Once the outlets of the Great Lakes stabilized, around 6,000 years before present, the level of ancestral Lake Superior rose to a level roughly 40 feet higher than present (after rebound). This high lake stand has been designated as glacial Lake Nipissing (Hough, 1958; Larsen, 1987). As the level of Lake Nipissing rose, the Grand Sable Banks were destabilized and part of the glaciofluvial deposit was reworked by wind to form the Grand Sable Dunes (Anderton and Loope, 1995; Farrell and Hughes, 1985; Marsh and Marsh, 1987). During the Nipissing high stand, Chapel Rock and Miners Castle and numerous perched sea caves were carved into the Cambrian sandstone by wave action. Beaver, Chapel, Miners, Au Train, and Deer Lakes represent embayments on ancient Lake Nipissing.

Slowing of rebound, downcutting of channels through unconsolidated material, shifting of outlets to the south, and climatic change subsequently caused a lowering of Lake Superior to near its present level (Farrand and Drexler, 1985; Larsen, 1987). As erosion lowered the Lake Nipissing outlet to the modern Lake Superior level, lake currents deposited a succession of parallel beach ridges from the Nipissing level to the present beach. These closely spaced ridges, which form a “corrugated plain” (Bergquist, 1936), are evident in the vicinity of Au Sable Point, on Sand Point, and on the tombolo between Trout Bay and Murray’s Bay on Grand Island.

Since much of eastern Upper Michigan is characterized by low relief and a covering of glacial drift, bedrock controls surface geomorphology in only a few places. From east to west across northern Alger County, where the veneer of drift is thin, a cuesta formed on the resistant Au Train Formation (Dorr and Eschman, 1970). This cuesta comprises the Pictured Rocks. All north-flowing streams in Alger County form waterfalls as they cross the cuesta. The falls include Miners Falls, Au Train Falls, and Laughing Whitefish Falls.

In postglacial times, erosion and deposition continued to modify the landscape. Rock surfaces were exposed as they were stripped of sediment. Smooth slopes of glacial deposits were dissected by drainageways. Shorelines were modified by waves and currents. Eroded silts and sands were deposited, dried, blown by the wind, and redeposited. Alluvial soils were deposited on flood plains, and organic deposits formed in swamps. Small, shallow lakes filled with vegetation and became bogs. In time, as vegetation began to stabilize the soil, the various ecosystems of today began to form, reflecting the physiography of Alger County.

## **Landforms**

Following are descriptions of the major types of landforms in Alger County (see Landform Map).

### **Ground Moraine (east of Trenary)**

This landform is a nearly level to rolling till plain consisting predominantly of moderately well drained and well drained, loamy soils that formed in an eolian mantle

overlying calcareous lodgment till (Shoepac and Trenary soils). There are also medium and large areas of poorly drained mineral soils and very poorly drained organic soils in the lower landscape positions and in drainageways (Ensley, Cathro, and Carbondale soils). Also included are areas of poorly drained and moderately well drained, loamy soils that are shallow and moderately deep to limestone bedrock (Ruse and Reade soils). These soils occur on structural benches within the ground moraine. The bedrock breaks the surface intermittently, particularly along creeks and rivers, such as the West Branch of the Whitefish River. This landform was deposited prior to the Marquette advance, which occurred approximately 10,000 years ago.

#### **Ground Moraine (Munising Moraine)**

This landform is east of Munising. It is a nearly level to rolling till plain consisting predominantly of moderately well drained and well drained, loamy soils that formed in an eolian mantle overlying calcareous lodgment till (Greylock soils and Munising, calcareous substratum, soils). A thin mantle of sandy outwash and/or drift overlies many areas of the loamy till (Blue Lake soils and Yalmer, calcareous substratum, soils). There are also medium and large areas of very poorly drained organic soils in depressions and drainageways (Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils). Also included are well drained, loamy soils that are moderately deep to dolomite and dolomitic sandstone (Cookson soils). A small drumlin field is in the southeast part of this landform adjacent to Schoolcraft County. This landform was deposited during the Marquette advance, which occurred approximately 10,000 years ago.

#### **Fluted Ground Moraines**

This landform occurs west of Trenary and north and south of State Highway M-94. It is a nearly level to moderately sloping till plain consisting predominantly of moderately well drained and well drained, loamy soils that formed in an eolian mantle overlying calcareous lodgment till (Shoepac and Trenary soils). The paralleled grooves and ridges of this landform are generally oriented in a north-south direction. Poorly drained mineral soils and very poorly drained organic soils are in depressions and drainageways (Ensley, Cathro, and Carbondale soils). Also included are small areas of the well drained and moderately well drained Traunik and McMaster soils in drainageways. Acidic loamy till occurs in the northern parts of this landform. This landform was deposited prior to the Marquette advance, which occurred approximately 10,000 years ago.

#### **Disintegration Moraine (border of Luce County)**

This landform is a gently undulating to very steep system of moraines consisting of sandy ablation or flow till and outwash. It is characterized by a chaotic mound-and-pit topography, generally randomly oriented, with enclosed depressions. The dominant soils in the uplands are Dillingham, Kalkaska, and Garlic soils. The soils in the enclosed depressions are the very poorly drained Dawson, Greenwood, and Loxley soils. Small and medium areas of Cusino soils, which formed in sandy and gravelly outwash, also are included in areas of this landform. This landform was deposited prior to the Marquette advance, which occurred approximately 10,000 years ago.

#### **Disintegration Moraine ("Hay Meadow Moraine")**

This moraine is a buried moraine along the border of Delta County. It is a gently undulating to very steep system of moraines consisting of sandy ablation or flow till and outwash that has an intermittent loamy eolian mantle. This landform is characterized by a chaotic mound-and-pit topography, generally randomly oriented, with enclosed depressions. The dominant soils in the uplands are Kalkaska, Stutts, and Blue Lake soils. Greenwood, Dawson, and Loxley soils are the dominant soils in

the enclosed depressions. This landform was deposited prior to the Marquette advance, which occurred about 10,000 years ago.

#### **Disintegration Moraine (Steuben Moraine)**

This landform occurs along the border with Schoolcraft County. It is a gently undulating to very steep system of moraines consisting of sandy ablation or flow till and sandy outwash. An intermittent loamy eolian mantle overlies these deposits. This landform is characterized by a chaotic mound-and-pit topography, generally randomly oriented, with enclosed depressions. The dominant soils in the uplands are Islandlake, Kalkaska, Garlic, McMillan, and Stutts soils. Greenwood, Dawson, and Loxley soils are the dominant soils in the enclosed depressions.

#### **Ice-Margin Complex (Marquette advance)**

This complex is a gently undulating to very steep assemblage of landforms that include head-of-outwash, ice-contact slope, moraines, kame terraces, outwash plains, and proglacial lakes. These landforms were constructed proximal to a relatively static, rapidly wasting glacial margin. The well drained Blue Lake and Garlic soils are the dominant soils in areas of this landform. They formed in sandy ablation or flow till and outwash. Smaller areas of sandy and silty lacustrine and sandy and gravelly outwash soils also occur in areas of this landform (Voelker, Fence, and Cusino soils).

#### **Beach Ridges and Dunes**

This landform occurs as nearly level to steep, sandy deposits on beach ridges and dunes. The beach ridges are roughly parallel to the shoreline, representing successive positions of a receding shoreline. Much of this landform exhibits a ridge-and-swale topography with wet soils in the swales and dry sandy soils on the beach ridges. The dunes are both active and stabilized. Deer Park soils are the dominant soils on the beach ridges, and Shelldrake soils are the dominant soils on the stabilized dunes. Kinross and Dawson soils are the dominant soils in the swales and depressions. Embayments also occur in areas of this landform.

#### **Outwash Fans**

This landform consists of nearly level to hilly outwash deposits adjacent to the ice-margin complex and ice-contact slopes. The somewhat excessively drained Kalkaska soils are the dominant soils in areas of this landform. This landform developed in the outwash of the Marquette advance.

#### **Pitted Outwash Plains**

This landform is a nearly level to hilly outwash plain with numerous enclosed depressions. It is adjacent to the ice-margin complex and ice-contact slopes. Included are smaller areas of outwash fans and numerous kettle lakes. The somewhat excessively drained Kalkaska soils are the dominant soils in the uplands. Greenwood, Dawson, Loxley, and Kinross soils are the dominant soils in the enclosed depressions. This landform developed in the outwash of the Marquette advance.

#### **Outwash Plains**

This landform dominantly occurs as nearly level outwash plains. Most areas are dominated by very poorly drained organic soils (Tawas and Carbondale soils) and poorly drained, sandy mineral soils (Deford soils), except for the outwash plain (Kingston outwash) in the eastern part of the county, which is dominated by the somewhat excessively drained Kalkaska soils. This landform developed in outwash from the Marquette advance.

### **Bedrock-Controlled Ground Moraine (Miners River area)**

This landform occurs as shallow to moderately deep, sandy glaciofluvial deposits and moderately deep to very deep, loamy till overlying sandstone bedrock (Munising and Au Train Formations). A very steep rock outcrop escarpment of these formations is along Lake Superior east of Munising (Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore). The glaciofluvial deposits are mainly the result of kame terraces and glacial drainage channels that were formed during the discharge from the Marquette advance and from glacial Lake Duluth. The dominant soils are the very poorly drained Trout Bay and poorly drained Gongeau soils in depressions and drainageways and the somewhat excessively drained Shingleton and moderately well drained Munising, calcareous substratum, soils in the uplands.

### **Recessional Moraines**

This landform is a nearly level to hilly moraine consisting of sandy and gravelly outwash (Traunik soils) and loamy calcareous lodgment till (Shoepac soils). Also, numerous organic soils, including Carbondale and Cathro soils, are in the relict glacial drainageways. This landform marks the farthest extent of the Marquette advance.

### **Kame Terraces**

This landform occurs as a series of outwash terraces that were deposited between the ice and a higher glacier landform. The nearly level to very steep terraces are dominantly characterized by the excessively drained Kalkaska and Cusino soils in the uplands. In some areas these deposits overlie lodgment till and/or bedrock. Also included are small areas of glacial channels in depressions and drainageways. The very poorly drained Carbondale and Tawas soils are the dominant soils in these areas. This landform was formed during the discharge from the Marquette advance and from glacial Lake Duluth.

### **Glacial Drainage Channels**

This landform occurs as a nearly level to very steep series of channels and terraces that were deposited during deglaciation of the Marquette advance and discharge from glacial Lake Duluth. Many of the soils on upland terraces have sandy-skeletal profiles; depending on the underlying bedrock, the substratum of these soils may be either acidic (Waiska soils) or calcareous (Eben soils). In other areas the channels eroded down to the underlying bedrock. Many of the soils that formed in these areas are shallow soils, such as the excessively drained Shingleton and poorly drained Gongeau and Ruse soils. In areas where the bedrock was "soft" sandstone, as in the Munising Formation, gorges were formed. An example is the gorge along the Rock River.

### **Bedrock-Controlled Ground Moraine (west of Munising)**

This landform is a nearly level to very steep ground moraine consisting of a discontinuous thin mantle of loamy lodgment till and sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits overlying sandstone bedrock. The landform has two distinct geomorphic features. One part of the landform consists of four distinct "outliers," which are bedrock highs that were relatively unaffected by glaciofluvial deposits. These areas have a thin deposit of loamy lodgment till overlying sandstone bedrock. They also have dissected side slopes, and many of the ravines have perennial streams. The dominant soils are the very deep, moderately well drained Munising and moderately deep, moderately well drained Abbaye soils in the uplands and the shallow, poorly drained Gongeau soils in the ravine bottoms. The other part of the landform consists

of a nearly level to rolling ground moraine that has a thin discontinuous mantle of loamy lodgment till and/or sandy or sandy-skeletal glaciofluvial deposits overlying sandstone bedrock (kame terraces and glacial drainage channels). This part of the landform ranges from very stony to extremely bouldery. The dominant soils are the shallow, moderately well drained Sauxhead and shallow, poorly drained Burt soils.

## History and Development

Based on information from "Alger County: A Centennial History, 1885-1985," published by the Alger County Historical Society in 1986.

The Ojibwas were the early inhabitants of the survey area. Their population was small, and they were likely nomadic, traveling with the seasons in search of forage and game. As early as 1619, the first French fur traders and missionaries had begun to document and name lakeshore features, such as Grand Marais, Pictured Rocks, and Au Sable dunes. There were few passing explorers, trading posts, or missionaries along the shoreline for more than two centuries.

By the 1840s, U.S. government contractors had surveyed the lands of present-day Alger County and the area was opened up for timber land acquisition and settlement. With the onset of lake commerce around 1860, Munising and Grand Marais became logical harbor sites for industrial development and utilization of the abundant natural resources. By the 1880s, Munising and Grand Marais were boomtown settlements.

From the beginning, the vast resources of timber supported the growth and development of Alger County. The first commercial enterprise was the marketing of timber pine. This effort was short-lived, and markets turned towards hardwood timber. In two locations, iron was made for which charcoal was kilned locally from the hardwood timber. The iron ore was shipped from the iron regions in the west. The Schoolcraft Iron Company opened the first blast furnace in Munising Bay, where iron ore was smelted from the late 1860s through the late 1870s. In the 1870s, another blast furnace was established at Bay Furnace, near present-day Christmas. Both furnaces were productive and shipped out tens of thousands of tons of charcoal pig iron. Eventually, as the economics of the business changed, iron production ceased. For some time longer, however, charcoal still continued to be kilned and moved by rail to the iron regions in the west.

The completion of the Mackinac & Marquette railroad from St. Ignace to Marquette in 1881 marked a shift from the declining iron smelting and charcoal industries towards other resources in timber. Later in 1895, the completion of the Munising Railway with its terminus at Munising Bay opened the interior of the county for transportation and continued timber export. The county seat was moved from Au Train to Munising in 1900.

The rather short-lived pine boom of the 1880s and 1890s and, later, the cordwood camps of the early 1900s supplied local saw mills, veneer mills, paper mills, and tanneries in Munising, Au Train, and Grand Marais and provided large exports elsewhere in the Great Lakes region. By the 1900s, much of the hardwood logging was done by Finnish, Slovenian, Swedish, and French immigrants. The Cleveland-Cliffs Company was the major employer of these cordwood camps. Centered on small railroad villages, dozens of communities, such as Coalwood, Hanely, Forest Lake, Acherman Lake, Cold Springs, Camerson, Louds Spur, Rumely, and Dorsey, rose and fell. Adversity resulting from economics, war, depression, fires, mechanization, and depletion of resources all affected the prosperity of the cordwood camps. In the 1930s and 1940s, Roosevelt's Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) camps began to seed pine into the cleared stumpland, which resulted in much of the pole-sized pine in the area today.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Few large farms existed until the increased arrival of immigrants around 1900. The Michigan Legislature funded the U.P. Agricultural Experimental Station at Chatham in 1899. Shortly thereafter, in 1904, the first soil survey of Alger County was developed by the Department of Agriculture. Eight soil types were recognized in this survey, and interpretations and suitabilities of the soils for agriculture were described. Most farms were settled in the western and southwestern parts of the county near Chatham and Trenary, where conditions are generally favorable for plant growth and large tracts of cleared stumpland remained after logging. In addition to livestock operations, such crops as hay, oats, barley, wheat, and potatoes were grown. In 1930, less than 10 percent of the land in the county was used for agriculture.

According to the Bureau of the Census, the 1930 population estimate of 9,327 has risen only slightly to the 1998 estimate of 9,887. Along with the prison industry, the hardwood lumber-veneer and paper products industries remain the county's largest employers. Year-round snowmobiling, skiing, hunting, camping, hiking, and other forms of tourism all contribute substantially to the economy in the area. The Hiawatha National Forest was established in 1931, and the spectacular Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore was established in 1972.

Alger County was separated from Schoolcraft County and organized on March 17, 1885. It was named after Russell A. Alger, the Governor of Michigan.

### Farming

The history of farming in Alger County is directly related to the logging industry. As the forests were logged, many of the early settlers purchased the "cutover" land and began farming. These early farmers, who also worked part-time in the woods, had small dairy herds and grew mainly oats, barley, and hay for their livestock (Alger County Historical Society, 1986). They also grew vegetables and fruit for home consumption. The local logging camps were some of the earliest customers for their farm products. The farming community grew steadily, augmented by an influx of immigrants in the early 1900s and the availability of land. The establishment of the Michigan State Agricultural Experiment Station in Chatham was instrumental in helping the early farmers employ the latest advances in agronomy and animal husbandry.

Farming began to decline in the early 1950s with the advent of larger and more modern, mechanized farming operations. The area's distance from markets and its short growing season also made it hard for local farmers to stay in business. In 1992, there were 59 farms in Alger County with an average size of about 280 acres (Michigan Department of Agriculture, 1992). The county had 8,208 acres of cropland, of which 4,600 acres was used for hay and 600 acres was used for oats and barley. The remaining acreage was used as pastureland or for other specialty crops. Dairying is still the major farming enterprise; there are also a few beef and sheep operations in the area. Specialty crops, such as strawberries, potatoes, and Christmas trees, also are grown to meet the local demand. There is a growing market for organic fruits and vegetables.

Most of the farmland is in the southwestern part of the county near Sundell, Rumely, Eben, Chatham, and Trenary. The dominant soils in the county that are used for crops are Trenary, Shoepac, Chatham, and Traunik soils. Recently, people have moved to the country so they can have a few horses or livestock and space for a vegetable and flower garden. If this trend continues, most of the former and current cropland in Alger County will be preserved for future generations.

## **Industry and Transportation Facilities**

Timber and pulpwood enterprises are the major sources of employment in Alger County. Other sources include tourism, prison facilities, hospital and health care facilities, retail trade and service, government, and schools. Wood products are the county's main industry. A paper mill and a lumber and veneer mill are the major local manufacturers of wood products. There are also local sawmills throughout the county. The majority of the pulpwood is hauled to paper mills in Escanaba and Quinnesec.

The main roads in the county are State Highways M-28, M-94, M-67, and M-77 and U.S. Highway 41. The county is served by the Wisconsin Central Railroad, which runs east from Munising. A small airport provides seasonal air transportation.

## **Recreation**

Alger County offers a wide variety of recreational opportunities. It has many fine campgrounds along its rivers and inland lakes and along the Lake Superior shoreline. There are numerous scenic waterfalls in the county. The Hiawatha National Forest, Grand Island National Recreation Area, Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore, and the Lake Superior and Escanaba River State Forests cover a major portion of the county. Recreational activities include snowmobiling, skiing, hiking, backpacking, hunting, fishing, canoeing, and kayaking. The streams in the county are noted for their trout, and Lake Superior is noted for its lake trout, coho salmon, and whitefish. The county offers some of the finest areas for snowmobiling and cross-country skiing in the Midwest. There are many miles of groomed snowmobile and ski trails. The picturesque sandstone cliffs of the Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore and Grand Island are very popular destinations for kayakers and boaters. The North Country National Scenic Trail and the Bay De Noc Grand Island National Recreation Trail are popular destinations for hikers and backpackers. The tourism industry is one of the leading sources of income in Alger County.

## **Wildlife Habitat**

Alger County has a large and diverse population of wildlife and fish. White-tailed deer, black bear, coyote, fox, snowshoe hare, squirrels, hawks, owls, songbirds, and bald eagles are common. The endangered peregrine falcon nests high along the steep sandstone cliffs on Grand Island. A small but increasing population of timber wolves is making a comeback in the region. A few moose can be seen in the large swamps on the eastern side of the county. The lakes and streams support northern pike, walleye, yellow perch, smallmouth bass, largemouth bass, panfish, brook trout, brown trout, and rainbow trout. The offshore waters and bays of Lake Superior support good populations of lake trout, coho salmon, and whitefish.

## **Lakes and Streams**

Alger County has 266 inland lakes with a surface area of about 23,424 acres. The five largest lakes are Au Train, Cleveland Cliffs Basin, Sixteen Mile, Beaver, and Grand Sable Lakes. The county has over 80 miles of Lake Superior shoreline.

The major rivers are the Laughing Whitefish, Au Train, Whitefish, Indian, Sturgeon, Sucker, and Miners Rivers. The Laughing Whitefish, Au Train, Miners, and Sucker Rivers are part of the Lake Superior watershed. The Whitefish, Indian, and Sturgeon Rivers are part of the Lake Michigan watershed. These rivers along with their numerous tributary streams offer excellent recreational opportunities, ranging from trout fishing to canoeing.

## How This Survey Was Made

This survey was made to provide updated information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area, which is in Major Land Resource Areas 93B and 94B. Major land resource areas (MLRAs) are geographically associated land resource units that share a common land use, elevation and topography, climate, water, soils, and vegetation (USDA/NRCS, 2006). Alger County is a subset of MLRA 93B, Superior Stony and Rocky Loamy Plains and Hills, Eastern Part, and MLRA 94B, Michigan Eastern Upper Peninsula Sandy Drift. Map unit design is based on documentation of the occurrence of soils throughout an MLRA. In some places in this publication, a soil may be referred to that was not mapped in Alger County but that does occur within the MLRA.

The information includes a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location and a discussion of their properties and the subsequent effects on suitability, limitations, and management for specified uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They dug many holes to study the soil profile, which is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

The soils in the survey area are in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil is associated with a particular kind or segment of the landscape. By observing the soils in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landscape, soil scientists develop a concept, or model, of how the soils were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientists to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil at a specific location on the landscape.

Individual soils on the landscape commonly merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. The maximum depth of observation was about 80 inches (6.7 feet). The soil scientists noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, soil reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested

through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Interpretations are modified as necessary to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a seasonal high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that the water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

The descriptions, names, and delineations of the soils in this survey area may not fully agree with those of the soils in adjacent survey areas. Differences are the result of an improved knowledge of soils, modifications in series concepts, or variations in the intensity of mapping or in the extent of the soils in the survey areas.

## **Survey Procedures**

The general procedures followed in making this survey are described in the "National Soil Survey Handbook" of the Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA/NRCS). The Hiawatha National Forest Ecological Classification System (Kudray, 2002; Landwehr, 2004) was used in conjunction with the handbook to prepare the soil survey on the Forest Service lands within the administrative boundary of the Hiawatha National Forest. The map units on the Forest Service lands were designed differently from those in other parts of the survey area.

The ecological classification system is an integrated system that includes evaluation and classification of landscape areas. Ecological units are mapped on aerial photographs, and interpretations are made from inventory maps for use in managing forestland and resources.

### **Procedures for Private and State Lands**

Prior to the start of the project, soil scientists reviewed previously completed soil survey maps made for conservation planning and for earlier published soil surveys of Alger County. Other references included bedrock and glacial landform maps that were studied and used to plan mapping strategy. Before the actual fieldwork was begun, preliminary boundaries of slopes and landforms were plotted stereoscopically on 1:24,000 leaf-off aerial photographs. USGS topographic maps at a scale of 1:24,000 were used to help the soil scientists relate land and image features.

A reconnaissance was made by pickup truck before the surface was traversed on foot. In areas where the soil pattern is very complex, traverses and random observations were spaced as closely as 200 yards. In areas where the soil pattern is relatively simple, traverses were about one-fourth mile apart.

As the traverses were made, the landscape was divided into segments. For example, a hillside was separated from a swale and a gently sloping ridgetop from a very steep side slope.

Observations of such items as landforms, vegetation, and roadcuts were made without regard to spacing. Soil boundaries were determined on the basis of examinations, observations of the landscape and vegetation, and photo

interpretation. The soil material was examined with the aid of a hand auger or a spade to a depth of about 7 feet. The pedons described as typical were observed and studied in pits that were dug with backhoes or by hand using shovels, mattocks, and digging bars.

Notes were taken on the composition of map units during the first years of the project. These notes were supplemented with transect data and additional notes as mapping progressed and as the composition of individual map units was determined.

Samples for chemical and physical analyses were taken from representative sites of some soils in the survey area. The analyses were made by the Soil Survey Laboratory in Lincoln, Nebraska. The results of the analyses are stored in a computerized data file at the laboratory. The results of the analyses and descriptions of the laboratory procedures can be obtained on request from the laboratory or from the State office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service in East Lansing, Michigan.

After the completion of soil mapping on aerial photographs, map unit delineations were transferred by hand to another set of the same photographs. Cultural features were recorded from observations of the maps and the landscape.

### **Procedures for the Hiawatha National Forest**

Before ecological units were mapped, information on the climate, geology, soils, hydrology, and vegetation in the survey area was collected. Existing soil maps were reviewed. An ecological land-type phase key from the Huron-Manistee Forest was adopted and modified for use on the sandy outwash plains of the forest. A wetland ecological land-type key was developed by Greg Kudray (Kudray, 2002). Prior to the start of fieldwork, map units were delineated on aerial photos using stereoscopic techniques. The pre-mapping reconnaissance was designed to test the variety of ecological land-type phases on the west unit of the Hiawatha National Forest. Based on the pre-mapping reconnaissance and early production mapping, two additional land-type groups were added to the key.

Following reconnaissance, mapping personnel traversed the landscape, evaluated the components of the current ecosystems, determined and observed ecological unit boundaries in the field, and delineated preliminary map units on aerial photographs at a scale of 4 inches to a mile. During field mapping, stereo images, photo-tones, and photo colors were used to delineate landscape features on the aerial photographs. Some important characteristics used by the field personnel to evaluate the context of an area included water table levels, soil texture and color, drainage systems, geologic indicators, and interpretation of vegetative species groups.

Mappers typically inventoried 300 to 500 acres per day. They performed detailed evaluations and completed data cards on at least one plot per mapping delineation. These sites were strategically selected for the examination of landscape features and the collection of data on overstory, understory, ground flora, forest floor, soil, substratum, and ground water depths for documenting ecological units. Profiles of sandy soils were described to a depth of 15 feet. The presence of textural bands deep in the substratum in sandy soils has been shown to have a significant influence on tree growth and species composition (Hannah and Zahner, 1970; Host and others, 1988). Thus, recording the presence, absence, or intensity of deep-lying textural bands or water tables was an important part of the sampling and inventory scheme on outwash plains. In loamy or rocky areas, the soils were described to a depth of 7 feet. Following field inventory, the plot data were entered into an Access database. These data are a permanent part of the forest records available at the Hiawatha National Forest supervisor's office.

Following field inventory, the final boundaries of the ecological units were drawn on the aerial photographs. The completed photography was checked for line closure and

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

for matching of delineations across photographs. From the photos, the mapping information was transferred to 1:24,000, 3-millimeter-thick mylar and checked for consistency and line closure. The mylars were scanned and rectified, and the electronic coverage was attributed with ecological land-type phase (ELTP) codes. Hardcopy maps were made, and the digital product was checked for consistency.

Ecological land-type phase (ELTP) map units on forest service lands were line matched to soil map units (SMUs) on private and State lands. Edge-matching typically occurred in the field so that questionable map units could be checked. An ELTP-to-SMU correlation legend was created to provide a crosswalk between ELTPs and soil map units. Each polygon (delineation) on Forest Service lands was given an ELTP code and an SMU code. Once the maps were completed and checked for consistency, private and State mapping was added to the Forest Service mapping.



# General Soil Map Units

---

The general soil map in this publication shows broad areas that have a distinctive pattern of soils, relief, and drainage. These broad areas are called associations. Each association on the general soil map is a unique natural landscape. Typically, it consists of one or more major soils or miscellaneous areas and some minor soils or miscellaneous areas. It is named for the major soils or miscellaneous areas. The components of one association can occur in another but in a different pattern.

The general soil map can be used to compare the suitability of large areas for general land uses. Areas of suitable soils can be identified on the map. Likewise, areas where the soils are not suitable can be identified.

Because of its small scale, the map is not suitable for planning the management of a farm or field or for selecting a site for a road or building or other structure. The soils in any one association differ from place to place in slope, depth, drainage, and other characteristics that affect management.

## 1. Shoepac-Trenary-Carbondale Association

*Very deep, nearly level to steep, well drained to very poorly drained, loamy and mucky soils on ground moraines*

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

*Slope range:* 0 to 35 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 5 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Shoepac and similar soils: 30 percent

Trenary and similar soils: 20 percent

Carbondale and similar soils: 18 percent

Soils of minor extent: 32 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Shoepac**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Silty eolian mantle over loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Silt loam

*Slope:* Nearly level and gently sloping

#### **Trenary**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Silty eolian mantle over loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Silt loam

*Slope:* Gently undulating to steep

**Carbondale**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Parent material:* Organic deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level

***Soils of Minor Extent***

- Traunik soils in landscape positions similar to those of the Shoepac and Trenary soils
- Ensley and Nahma soils in depressions and drainageways
- Charlevoix, McMaster, and Reade soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas

***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- In areas of the Carbondale soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils are frozen or have adequate snow cover.
- Skidders should not be used in areas of the Shoepac and Trenary soils during wet periods, when ruts form easily.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.
- Because of wetness and seedling mortality, trees are generally not planted in areas of the Carbondale soils.
- Using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard.

## **2. Shoepac-Ensley-Cathro Association**

*Very deep, nearly level and gently sloping, moderately well drained to very poorly drained, loamy and mucky soils on ground moraines*

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

*Slope range:* 0 to 6 percent

***Composition***

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 7 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Shoepac and similar soils: 35 percent

Ensley and similar soils: 20 percent

Cathro and similar soils: 15 percent

Soils of minor extent: 30 percent

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

**Shoepac**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Silty eolian mantle over loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Silt loam  
*Slope:* Nearly level and gently sloping

**Ensley**

*Depth class:* Very deep  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck  
*Slope:* Nearly level

**Cathro**

*Depth class:* Very deep  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Parent material:* Organic deposits over loamy till  
*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck  
*Slope:* Nearly level

***Soils of Minor Extent***

- Escanaba, Traunik, and Trenary soils in nearly level to rolling areas
- Charlevoix and Reade soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Nahma soils in depressions and drainageways

***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- In areas of the Cathro and Ensley soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils are frozen or have adequate snow cover.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.
- Skidders should not be used in areas of the Shoepac soils during wet periods, when ruts form easily.
- Because of seedling mortality and wetness, trees are generally not planted in areas of the Cathro and Ensley soils.
- Windthrow can be minimized by using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced.

**3. Munising, Calcareous Substratum-Carbondale-Greylock Association**

*Very deep, nearly level to steep, well drained to very poorly drained, loamy and mucky soils on ground moraines*

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines  
*Slope range:* 0 to 35 percent

***Composition***

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 10 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Munising, calcareous substratum, and similar soils: 30 percent

Carbondale and similar soils: 25 percent

Greylock and similar soils: 15

Soils of minor extent: 30 percent

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

#### **Munising, calcareous substratum**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian material over loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Fine sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level to rolling

#### **Carbondale**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Parent material:* Organic deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level

#### **Greylock**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Fine sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level to steep

### ***Soils of Minor Extent***

- Blue Lake, Cookson, Escanaba, and Steuben soils in landscape positions similar to those of the Munising and Greylock soils
- Au Gres, Charlevoix, and Halfaday soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Deford, Ensley, and Nahma soils in depressions and drainageways

### ***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- In areas of the Carbondale soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils are frozen or have adequate snow cover.
- In areas of the Munising and Greylock soils, skidders should not be used during wet periods, when ruts form easily.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.
- Because of wetness and seedling mortality, trees are generally not planted in areas of the Carbondale soils.
- Using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard.

## **4. Munising-Abbaye-Deerton Association**

*Very deep to moderately deep, nearly level to very steep, moderately well drained and excessively drained, loamy and sandy soils on bedrock-controlled moraines*

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Bedrock-controlled moraines

*Slope range:* 1 to 70 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 7 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Munising and similar soils: 40 percent

Abbaye and similar soils: 20 percent

Deerton and similar soils: 15 percent

Soils of minor extent: 25 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Munising**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Fine sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level to rolling

#### **Abbaye**

*Depth class:* Moderately deep

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Fine sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level to moderately sloping

#### **Deerton**

*Depth class:* Moderately deep

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand

*Slope:* Gently undulating to very steep

### **Soils of Minor Extent**

- Shingleton, Tokiahok, and Waiska soils in nearly level to very hilly areas
- Carbondale, Gay, Gongeau, Jacobsville, Jeske, and Skanee soils in depressions and drainageways

### **Use and Management**

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Erosion hazard, equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- The hazard of erosion can be reduced by building roads on the contour; by seeding logging roads, landings, and areas that have been cut and filled; and by installing culverts and water bars.
- Skidders should not be used in areas of the Munising and Abbaye soils during wet periods, when ruts form easily.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Using containerized planting stock can help to prevent seedling mortality in areas of the Deerton soils.
- Selective cutting can reduce the windthrow hazard.

## 5. Sauxhead-Burt-Munising Association

*Shallow to very deep, nearly level to rolling, moderately well drained and poorly drained, sandy and loamy soils on bedrock-controlled ground moraines*

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Bedrock-controlled ground moraines

*Slope range:* 0 to 15 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 2 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Sauxhead and similar soils: 25 percent

Burt and similar soils: 25 percent

Munising and similar soils: 20 percent

Soils of minor extent: 30 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Sauxhead**

*Depth class:* Shallow

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Sandy and channery glaciofluvial deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level and gently sloping

#### **Burt**

*Depth class:* Shallow

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level

#### **Munising**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Fine sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level to rolling

### **Soils of Minor Extent**

- Frohling soils in very hilly to steep areas
- Skandia, Cathro, Gay, and Skanee soils in depressions and drainageways

### **Use and Management**

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- In areas of the Burt soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils are frozen or have adequate snow cover.
- Skidders should not be used in areas of the Munising and Sauxhead soils during wet periods, when ruts form easily.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.

- Trees are generally not planted in areas of the Burt soil because of wetness and seedling mortality.
- Selective cutting can reduce the windthrow hazard.

## **6. Shingleton-Trout Bay-Munising, Calcareous Substratum, Association**

*Shallow to very deep, nearly level to very steep, somewhat excessively drained to very poorly drained, sandy, mucky, and loamy soils on bedrock-controlled ground moraines*

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Bedrock-controlled ground moraines

*Slope range:* 0 to 70 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 5 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Shingleton and similar soils: 35 percent

Trout Bay and similar soils: 20 percent

Munising, calcareous substratum, and similar soils: 20 percent

Soils of minor extent: 25 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Shingleton**

*Depth class:* Shallow

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Loamy sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

#### **Trout Bay**

*Depth class:* Moderately deep

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Parent material:* Organic deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level to steep

#### **Munising, calcareous substratum**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian material over loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Fine sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level to rolling

### **Soils of Minor Extent**

- Gongeau and Nahma soils in depressions and drainageways
- Au Train, Ensign, Jeske, and Nykanen soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Deer Park and Shelldrake soils in nearly level and gently sloping areas

### ***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Erosion hazard, equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- Building roads on the contour can help to control erosion.
- In areas of the Trout Bay soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils are frozen or have adequate snow cover.
- Skidders should not be used in areas of the Munising soils during wet periods, when ruts form easily.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base, and culverts are needed to provide natural drainage.
- Because of wetness and seedling mortality, trees are generally not planted in areas of the Trout Bay soils.
- Using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard.

## **7. Kalkaska-Dillingham Association**

*Very deep, nearly level to very steep, somewhat excessively drained and well drained, sandy soils on disintegration moraines*

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

*Slope range:* 0 to 70 percent

### ***Composition***

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 3 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Kalkaska and similar soils: 50 percent

Dillingham and similar soils: 25 percent

Soils of minor extent: 25 percent

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

#### **Kalkaska**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Sand

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

#### **Dillingham**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Sand

*Texture of the surface layer:* Loamy sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

### ***Soils of Minor Extent***

- Greenwood and Kinross soils in depressions
- Paquin and Finch soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Okeefe and Wallace soils in landscape positions similar to those of the Kalkaska and Dillingham soils

### ***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Equipment limitations, erosion hazard, seedling mortality

*Management considerations:*

- Loose sand can interfere with the traction of logging equipment.
- Building roads on the contour helps to control erosion.
- Using containerized planting stock can help to prevent seedling mortality.

## **8. Garlic-Blue Lake Association**

*Very deep, nearly level to very steep, well drained, sandy soils on disintegration moraines*

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

*Slope range:* 0 to 70 percent

### ***Composition***

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 11 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Garlic and similar soils: 45 percent

Blue Lake and similar soils: 35 percent

Soils of minor extent: 20 percent

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

#### **Garlic**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

#### **Blue Lake**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Sandy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Loamy sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

### ***Soils of Minor Extent***

- Steuben and Waiska soils in landscape positions similar to those of the Garlic and Blue Lake soils
- Finch and Paquin soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Carbondale and Deford soils in depressions and drainageways

### ***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Erosion hazard, equipment limitations

*Management considerations:*

- Skid trails and roads should be located in the less sloping areas between the ravines.
- Seeding logging roads helps to prevent excessive soil loss.

- Special logging methods, such as yarding with a cable, may be needed in the very steep areas.
- Loose sand can interfere with the traction of logging equipment.

## **9. Shoepac-Carbondale-Traunik Association**

*Very deep, nearly level to steep, well drained to very poorly drained, loamy, sandy and gravelly, and mucky soils on recessional moraines*

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Fluted recessional moraines

*Slope range:* 0 to 35 percent

### ***Composition***

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 4 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Shoepac and similar soils: 35 percent

Carbondale and similar soils: 25 percent

Traunik and similar soils: 20 percent

Soils of minor extent: 20 percent

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

#### **Shoepac**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Parent material:* Silty eolian material over loamy till

*Texture of the surface layer:* Silt loam

*Slope:* Nearly level and gently sloping

#### **Carbondale**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Parent material:* Organic deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level

#### **Traunik**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy mantle over gravelly and sandy outwash

*Texture of the surface layer:* Gravelly fine sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level to steep

### ***Soils of Minor Extent***

- McMaster soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Kalkaska, Blue Lake, and Ternary soils in gently rolling and rolling areas
- Ensley and Nahma soils in depressions and drainageways

### ***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- In areas of the Carbondale soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils are frozen or have adequate snow cover.

- Skidders should not be used in areas of the Shoepac and Traunik soils during wet periods, when ruts form easily.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.
- Because of wetness and seedling mortality, trees are generally not planted in areas of the Carbondale soils.
- Using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard.

## 10. Kalkaska Association

*Very deep, nearly level to very steep, somewhat excessively drained, sandy soils on pitted outwash plains*

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Pitted outwash plains

*Slope range:* 0 to 70 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 21 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Kalkaska and similar soils: 75 percent

Soils of minor extent: 25 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Kalkaska**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

### **Soils of Minor Extent**

- Finch and Paquin soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Carbondale and Kinross soils in depressions and drainageways

### **Use and Management**

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Erosion hazard, equipment limitations, seedling mortality

*Management considerations:*

- Building roads on the contour can help to control erosion.
- Loose sand can interfere with the traction of logging equipment.
- Using containerized planting stock can reduce the seedling mortality rate in areas of these droughty soils.

## 11. Carbondale-Kalkaska-Kinross Association

*Very deep, nearly level to very steep, very poorly drained to somewhat excessively drained, mucky and sandy soils on outwash plains*

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Outwash plains

*Slope range:* 0 to 70 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 6 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Carbondale and similar soils: 45 percent

Kalkaska and similar soils: 20 percent

Kinross and similar soils: 15 percent

Soils of minor extent: 20 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Carbondale**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Parent material:* Organic deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level

#### **Kalkaska**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

#### **Kinross**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level

### **Soils of Minor Extent**

- Au Gres and Paquin soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas

### **Use and Management**

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Erosion hazard, equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- Building roads on the contour, installing water bars, and seeding logging roads help to prevent excessive soil loss.
- In areas of the Carbondale and Kinross soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils have adequate snow cover.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.
- Loose sand can interfere with the traction of logging equipment in areas of the Kalkaska soils.
- Trees are generally not planted in areas of the Carbondale soils because of wetness and seedling mortality.
- Using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard.

## **12. Markey-Deford-Rubicon Association**

*Very deep, nearly level to steep, very poorly drained to excessively drained, mucky and sandy soils on outwash plains*

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains  
*Slope range:* 0 to 35 percent

### ***Composition***

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 2 percent  
*Extent of the soils in the association:*  
Markey and similar soils: 80 percent  
Deford and similar soils: 6 percent  
Rubicon and similar soils: 6 percent  
Soils of minor extent: 8 percent

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

#### **Markey**

*Depth class:* Very deep  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Parent material:* Organic deposits over sandy outwash  
*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck  
*Slope:* Nearly level

#### **Deford**

*Depth class:* Very deep  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck  
*Slope:* Nearly level

#### **Rubicon**

*Depth class:* Very deep  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand  
*Slope:* Nearly level to steep

### ***Soils of Minor Extent***

- Rousseau and Kalkaska soils on knolls and ridges
- Paquin soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas

### ***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland  
*Management concerns:* Equipment limitations, windthrow hazard, seedling mortality

- In areas of the Markey and Deford soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils have adequate snow cover.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.
- Using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard.

- Because of wetness and seedling mortality, trees are generally not planted in areas of the Markey and Deford soils.
- Because loose sand can interfere with the traction of wheeled equipment in areas of the the Rubicon soils, logging roads should be stabilized.
- Planting special nursery stock or containerized seedlings can reduce the seedling mortality rate in areas of the Rubicon soils.

### **13. Kalkaska-Carbondale Association**

*Very deep, nearly level to very steep, somewhat excessively drained and very poorly drained, sandy and mucky soils on kame terraces and in glacial drainage channels*

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Kame terraces and glacial drainage channels

*Slope range:* 0 to 70 percent

#### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 7 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Kalkaska and similar soils: 55 percent

Carbondale and similar soils: 20 percent

Soils of minor extent: 25 percent

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

##### **Kalkaska**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

##### **Carbondale**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Parent material:* Organic deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level

#### **Soils of Minor Extent**

- Grand Sable soils in landscape positions similar to those of the Kalkaska soils
- Finch, Jeske, and Paquin soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Deford, Gongeau, and Davies soils in depressions and drainageways

#### **Use and Management**

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Erosion hazard, equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

- Building roads on the contour, installing water bars, and seeding logging roads help to prevent excessive soil loss.
- Loose sand can interfere with the traction of logging equipment in areas of the Kalkaska soils.
- In areas of the Carbondale soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils have adequate snow cover.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.

- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.
- Using containerized planting stock helps to minimize seedling mortality in areas of the Kalkaska soils.
- Because of wetness and seedling mortality, trees are generally not planted in areas of the Carbondale soils.
- Using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard.

## 14. Rubicon Association

*Very deep, nearly level to steep, excessively drained, sandy soils on kame terraces*

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Kame terraces

*Slope range:* 0 to 35 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 2 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Rubicon and similar soils: 85 percent

Soils of minor extent: 15 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Rubicon**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to steep

### **Soils of Minor Extent**

- Croswell soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Carbondale and Kinross soils in depressions and drainageways

### **Use and Management**

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Erosion hazard, equipment limitations, seedling mortality

*Management considerations:*

- Building roads on the contour, installing water bars, and seeding logging roads help to prevent excessive soil loss.
- Because loose sand can interfere with the traction of wheeled equipment, logging roads should be stabilized.
- Planting special nursery stock or containerized seedlings can reduce the seedling mortality rate.

## 15. Deer Park Association

*Very deep, nearly level to very steep, excessively drained, sandy soils on beach ridges and dunes*

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Beach ridges and dunes

*Slope range:* 0 to 60 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 3 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Deer Park and similar soils: 85 percent

Soils of minor extent: 15 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Deer Park**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Parent material:* Sandy beach and dune deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Sand

*Slope:* Nearly level to very steep

### **Soils of Minor Extent**

- Croswell soils in nearly level and gently undulating areas
- Dawson and Tawas soils in depressions

### **Use and Management**

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Erosion hazard, equipment limitations, seedling mortality

*Management considerations:*

- Loose sand can interfere with the traction of logging equipment.
- Building roads on the contour helps to control erosion.
- Using containerized planting stock reduces the seedling mortality rate in areas of these droughty soils.

## **16. Chatham-Chippeny-Ruse Association**

*Shallow to very deep, nearly level to steep, well drained to very poorly drained, loamy and mucky soils in glacial drainage channels*

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

*Slope range:* 0 to 35 percent

### **Composition**

*Extent of the association in the survey area:* 5 percent

*Extent of the soils in the association:*

Chatham and similar soils: 40 percent

Chippeny and similar soils: 18 percent

Ruse and similar soils: 15 percent

Soils of minor extent: 27 percent

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

#### **Chatham**

*Depth class:* Very deep

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy glaciofluvial deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Gravelly fine sandy loam

*Slope:* Nearly level to steep

**Chippeny**

*Depth class:* Moderately deep to bedrock

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Parent material:* Organic material over loamy deposits

*Texture of the surface layer:* Muck

*Slope:* Nearly level

**Ruse**

*Depth class:* Shallow to bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Parent material:* Loamy till over bedrock

*Texture of the surface layer:* Mucky loam

*Slope:* Nearly level and gently sloping

***Soils of Minor Extent***

- Carbondale, Nahma, and Ensley soils in landscape positions similar to those of the Chippeny and Ruse soils
- Ensign, Reade, Shoepac, and Trenary soils in landscape positions similar to those of the Chatham soils

***Use and Management***

*Major use:* Forestland

*Management concerns:* Equipment limitations, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard

*Management considerations:*

- In areas of the Chippeny and Ruse soils, access is easiest during the winter, when the soils have adequate snow cover.
- Year-round logging roads require a gravel base.
- Culverts are needed to maintain the natural drainage system.
- Skidders should not be used in areas of the Chatham soils during wet periods, when ruts form easily.
- Because of wetness and seedling mortality, trees are generally not planted in areas of the Chippeny and Ruse soils.
- Using harvest methods that do not leave the remaining trees widely spaced reduces the windthrow hazard.



# Detailed Soil Map Units

---

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in this survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions in this section, along with the maps, can be used to determine the suitability and potential of a unit for specific uses. They also can be used to plan the management needed for those uses.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. The contrasting components are mentioned in the map unit descriptions. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives some of the soil features and properties to be considered in planning for specific uses.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. All the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement. The soils of a given series can differ in texture of the surface layer,

slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Munising fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, is a phase of the Munising series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Map unit 148B, Shoepac-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Map unit 57, Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils, is an undifferentiated group in this survey area.

This survey includes *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Map unit 61, Pits, sand and gravel, is an example.

Table 4 gives the acreage and proportionate extent of each map unit. Other tables give properties of the soils and the limitations, capabilities, and potentials for many uses. The Glossary defines many of the terms used in describing the soils or miscellaneous areas.

## 10—Beaches

- This map unit occurs as areas of sandy material on the shores along Lake Superior. Onsite investigation is needed to determine the suitability for specific uses.

## 11C—Deer Park sand, 0 to 10 percent slopes

### *Setting*

*Landform:* Beach ridges and dunes

### *Average Map Unit Composition*

90 percent Deer Park and similar soils  
5 percent Croswell and similar soils  
5 percent Kinross and similar soils

### *Description of Major Components*

#### **Deer Park**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 3 inches; sand  
E—3 to 10 inches; sand

Bs—10 to 21 inches; sand  
C—21 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 10 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **11E—Deer Park sand, 10 to 25 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Beach ridges and dunes

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Deer Park and similar soils  
5 percent Croswell and similar soils  
5 percent Kinross and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Deer Park**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 3 inches; sand  
E—3 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 21 inches; sand  
C—21 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits  
*Slope:* 10 to 25 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**11F—Deer Park sand, 25 to 60 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Beach ridges and dunes

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Deer Park and similar soils  
5 percent Kinross and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Deer Park**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 3 inches; sand  
E—3 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 21 inches; sand  
C—21 to 80 inches; sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits  
*Slope:* 25 to 60 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**12B—Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
5 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
5 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Rubicon**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand  
BC—32 to 40 inches; sand  
C—40 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

##### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

## **12D—Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
5 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
5 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Rubicon**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand  
BC—32 to 40 inches; sand  
C—40 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

## **12E—Rubicon sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
5 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Rubicon**

### ***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand  
BC—32 to 40 inches; sand  
C—40 to 80 inches; sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **13B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

85 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
5 percent Deford and similar soils  
5 percent Finch and similar soils  
5 percent Paquin and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Kalkaska**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland (fig. 3)  
*Other uses:* Building site development

## **13D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

85 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
5 percent Deford and similar soils  
5 percent Finch and similar soils  
5 percent Paquin and similar soils



Figure 3.—A red pine plantation in an area of Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes. Red pine logs are harvested for use as cabin logs, sawtimber, telephone poles, and plywood.

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Kalkaska**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash

*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

## **13E—Kalkaska sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

100 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Kalkaska**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **15A—Croswell sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains; dunes; stream terraces

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Croswell and similar soils  
3 percent Deford and similar soils  
3 percent Finch and similar soils  
2 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Croswell**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bs—6 to 15 inches; sand  
BC—15 to 22 inches; sand  
C—22 to 80 inches; sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

## **16A—Paquin sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Paquin and similar soils  
3 percent Finch and similar soils  
3 percent Garlic and similar soils  
2 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Paquin**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 12 inches; sand  
Bhs—12 to 14 inches; sand  
Bhsm—14 to 17 inches; sand  
Bsm—17 to 27 inches; sand  
BC—27 to 34 inches; sand  
C—34 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 16 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

##### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **17A—Au Gres sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

##### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains

##### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
3 percent Deford and similar soils  
3 percent Paquin and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Rubicon and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Au Gres**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 17 inches; sand  
BC—17 to 28 inches; sand  
C—28 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **18—Kinross muck**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Kinross and similar soils  
5 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
5 percent Dawson and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Kinross**

### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck  
Eg—3 to 14 inches; sand  
Bhs—14 to 22 inches; sand  
Bs—22 to 35 inches; sand  
C—35 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **19—Deford muck**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Depressions on outwash plains and lake plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Deford and similar soils

5 percent Au Gres and similar soils

3 percent Tawas and similar soils

2 percent Paquin and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Deford**

### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck

C—4 to 80 inches; fine sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 5.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Wildlife habitat

## **21A—Ingalls sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Glacial lakes (relict)

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Ingalls and similar soils  
3 percent Charlevoix and similar soils  
3 percent Ensley and similar soils  
2 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
2 percent Munising and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Ingalls**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 4 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—4 to 5 inches; sand  
E—5 to 14 inches; sand  
Bhs—14 to 16 inches; sand  
Bs,Bw—16 to 35 inches; sand  
2C—35 to 80 inches; stratified silt loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits over glaciolacustrine deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 9.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**24B—Munising fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines; end moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Munising and similar soils  
3 percent Frohling and similar soils  
2 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
2 percent Gay and similar soils  
2 percent Skanee and similar soils  
1 percent Paavola and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Munising**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam  
Bs—14 to 22 inches; sandy loam  
B/Ex—22 to 49 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—49 to 63 inches; sandy loam  
C—63 to 80 inches; sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

##### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **25B—Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines; end moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Munising and similar soils  
30 percent Yalmer and similar soils  
5 percent Frohling and similar soils  
4 percent Gay and similar soils  
3 percent Skanee and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
1 percent Garlic and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Munising**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

E—2 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam  
Bs—14 to 22 inches; sandy loam  
B/Ex—22 to 49 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—49 to 63 inches; sandy loam  
C—63 to 80 inches; sandy loam

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

### Yalmer

#### Typical Profile

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 3 inches; sand  
E—3 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs1,Bs2—11 to 24 inches; fine sand  
2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 40 inches; loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam  
2Bt—40 to 66 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—66 to 80 inches; fine sandy loam

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.5 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **25D—Munising-Yalmer complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines; end moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Munising and similar soils  
30 percent Yalmer and similar soils  
5 percent Frohling and similar soils  
4 percent Tokiahok and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
2 percent Gay and similar soils  
2 percent Skanee and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Munising**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam  
Bs—14 to 22 inches; sandy loam  
B/Ex—22 to 49 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—49 to 63 inches; sandy loam  
C—63 to 80 inches; sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.5 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Yalmer**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 3 inches; sand  
E—3 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs1,Bs2—11 to 24 inches; fine sand  
2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 40 inches; loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam  
2Bt—40 to 66 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—66 to 80 inches; fine sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy till  
*Slope:* 6 to 18 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.5 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **31D—Trenary silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Recessional moraines; ground moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

85 percent Trenary and similar soils  
4 percent Traunik and similar soils  
3 percent Steuben and similar soils  
2 percent Charlevoix and similar soils  
2 percent Ensley and similar soils  
2 percent Escanaba and similar soils  
2 percent McMillan and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Trenary**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; silt loam  
E—2 to 6 inches; silt loam  
Bhs—6 to 12 inches; silt loam  
Bs—12 to 17 inches; silt loam  
E'—17 to 26 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—26 to 37 inches; loam  
C—37 to 80 inches; sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Till  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 9.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Pasture

**33—Ensley muck**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Drainageways and depressions on ground moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Ensley and similar soils  
3 percent Cathro and similar soils  
3 percent Deford and similar soils  
2 percent Charlevoix and similar soils  
2 percent Shoepac and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Ensley**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck  
A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loam  
Bw—7 to 19 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—19 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 8.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **35B—Munising-Yalmer-Frohling complex, calcareous substratum, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Munising and similar soils  
30 percent Yalmer and similar soils  
20 percent Frohling and similar soils  
3 percent Ensley and similar soils  
3 percent Greylock and similar soils  
2 percent Cookson and similar soils  
2 percent McMillan and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Munising**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—3 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—6 to 23 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E/Bx—23 to 38 inches; loamy sand, fine sandy loam  
2B/Ex—38 to 50 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy sand  
2BC—50 to 63 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
2C—63 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Yalmer**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand  
E—2 to 5 inches; sand  
Bhs—5 to 16 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—16 to 28 inches; gravelly loamy sand  
2E/Bx—28 to 36 inches; loamy sand  
2B/Ex—36 to 62 inches; fine sandy loam  
3C—62 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.5 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Frohling**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—5 to 24 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 73 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand  
3C—73 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **37B—Grand Sable fine sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Kame terraces

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Grand Sable and similar soils  
2 percent Chabeneau and similar soils  
2 percent Cusino and similar soils  
2 percent Deerton and similar soils

2 percent Shelldrake and similar soils  
2 percent Towes and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Grand Sable**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 4 inches; fine sand  
C1,C2,C3—4 to 30 inches; loamy fine sand  
2Eb—30 to 32 inches; sand  
2Bsb1,2Bsb2—32 to 43 inches; sand  
2BCb,2Cb—43 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy eolian deposits over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**37E—Grand Sable fine sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Kame terraces

***Average Map Unit Composition***

98 percent Grand Sable and similar soils  
1 percent Deerton and similar soils  
1 percent Halfaday and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Grand Sable**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 4 inches; fine sand  
C1,C2,C3—4 to 30 inches; loamy fine sand  
2Eb—30 to 32 inches; sand  
2Bsb1,2Bsb2—32 to 43 inches; sand  
2BCb,2Cb—43 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy eolian deposits over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **38B—Rhody-Towes complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Terraces in glacial drainage channels

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

60 percent Rhody and similar soils  
30 percent Towes and similar soils  
3 percent Nykanen and similar soils  
3 percent Trout Bay and similar soils  
2 percent Au Train and similar soils  
2 percent Deerton and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Rhody**

#### **Typical Profile**

A,A/E—0 to 19 inches; silt loam, muck  
C1,C2—19 to 36 inches; gravelly sand  
3Cr—36 to 41 inches; weathered bedrock  
3R—41 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Silty eolian deposits over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 50 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Towes**

#### **Typical Profile**

A1,A2—0 to 19 inches; silt loam

2Bw—19 to 22 inches; gravelly sand

2C—22 to 26 inches; sand

3Cr—26 to 37 inches; weathered bedrock

3R—37 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Silty eolian deposits over sandy outwash

*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 30 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 45 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 2.2 feet (May)

*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **40B—Waiska cobbly loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Outwash plains; stream terraces; benches

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Waiska and similar soils

3 percent Cusino and similar soils

3 percent Paavola and similar soils

2 percent Deford and similar soils

2 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

### **Waiska**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material

E—1 to 4 inches; cobbly loamy sand

Bhs—4 to 8 inches; gravelly sand  
Bs—8 to 18 inches; very gravelly sand  
BC,C—18 to 80 inches; very gravelly sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **42—Davies very cobbly muck**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels; kame terraces

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Davies and similar soils  
5 percent McMaster and similar soils  
5 percent Tawas and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Davies**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly muck  
Bg—4 to 11 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
C1,C2—11 to 80 inches; very cobbly sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **46—Jacobsville muck, very stony**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Benches; ground moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

3 percent Gay and similar soils

3 percent Munising and similar soils

2 percent Chocoday and similar soils

2 percent Zeba and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Jacobsville**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

E—5 to 9 inches; sandy loam

Bw—9 to 23 inches; sandy loam

C—23 to 36 inches; sandy loam

2R—36 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till

*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 6.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **47C—Deerton-Au Train complex, 1 to 15 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines; benches

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Deerton and similar soils  
30 percent Au Train and similar soils  
5 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
5 percent Jeske and similar soils  
3 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
2 percent Trout Bay and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Deerton**

##### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand  
2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

##### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum

*Slope:* 4 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### **Au Train**

##### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; coarse sand  
Bhs—9 to 14 inches; coarse sand  
Cr—14 to 32 inches; weathered bedrock  
R—32 inches; unweathered bedrock

##### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits and sandy residuum

*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 1.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.7 feet (April, November)

*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **47E—Deerton-Au Train complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Deerton and similar soils

30 percent Au Train and similar soils

4 percent Abbaye and similar soils

4 percent Gongeau and similar soils

4 percent Jeske and similar soils

3 percent Trout Bay and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Deerton**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

E—1 to 9 inches; sand

Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand

Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand

2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum

*Slope:* 6 to 35 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

**Au Train**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; coarse sand  
Bhs—9 to 14 inches; coarse sand  
Cr—14 to 32 inches; weathered bedrock  
R—32 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits and sandy residuum  
*Slope:* 6 to 18 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.7 feet (April, November)  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**48—Burt muck**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Depressions and drainageways on ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Burt and similar soils  
3 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
3 percent Skandia and similar soils  
2 percent Jacobsville and similar soils  
2 percent Levasseur and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Burt**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; muck  
A—1 to 5 inches; mucky sand  
Cg,C—5 to 19 inches; sand  
2R—19 inches; bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 1.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **49B—Cookson fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Cookson and similar soils

5 percent Chatham and similar soils

3 percent Trenary and similar soils

2 percent Reade and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Cookson**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material

E—3 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam

Bhs—7 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam

Bs—11 to 16 inches; sandy loam

2E—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam

2Bt—21 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam

2BC—31 to 36 inches; fine sandy loam

3R—36 inches; bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Coarse-loamy till

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**51—Nahma-Ruse complex**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Depressions on ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Nahma and similar soils  
40 percent Ruse and similar soils  
5 percent Chippeny and similar soils  
3 percent Ensign and similar soils  
2 percent Nykanen and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Nahma**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 9 inches; muck  
Bg—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bw1—14 to 19 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bw2—19 to 22 inches; fine sandy loam  
2BC—22 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—25 to 30 inches; fine sandy loam  
3R—30 inches; bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

**Ruse**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 7 inches; mucky silt loam  
Bg—7 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Bw—11 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
R—15 inches; bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 4 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## 52B—Summerville fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes

### Setting

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### Average Map Unit Composition

85 percent Summerville and similar soils  
4 percent Longrie and similar soils  
3 percent Ensign and similar soils  
3 percent Ruse and similar soils  
3 percent Traunik and similar soils  
2 percent Namur and similar soils

### Description of Major Components

#### Summerville

#### Typical Profile

A—0 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bw1,Bw2—3 to 13 inches; fine sandy loam  
2R—13 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**57—Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines; lake plains; outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

0 to 100 percent Carbondale and similar soils  
0 to 100 percent Lupton and similar soils  
0 to 100 percent Tawas and similar soils  
0 to 5 percent Deford and similar soils  
0 to 4 percent Paquin and similar soils  
0 to 1 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Carbondale**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 38 inches; muck  
Oe—38 to 80 inches; mucky peat

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 26.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

**Lupton**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 4 inches; peat  
Oa—4 to 80 inches; muck

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Woody material

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 24.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### **Tawas**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 26 inches; muck

2C—26 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Woody material over drift

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 13.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **58—Dawson, Greenwood, and Loxley soils**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains; ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

0 to 100 percent Dawson and similar soils  
0 to 100 percent Greenwood and similar soils  
0 to 100 percent Loxley and similar soils  
0 to 5 percent Spot and similar soils  
0 to 4 percent Finch and similar soils  
0 to 1 percent Paquin and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Dawson**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 10 inches; peat  
Oe—10 to 19 inches; mucky peat  
Oa—19 to 38 inches; muck  
C—38 to 80 inches; fine sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material over sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 19.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, September, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (April, May)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* July, August, September

**Greenwood**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 65 inches; mucky peat  
Oa—65 to 80 inches; muck

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 29.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, September, October, November, December)

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (April, May)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* July, August, September

### **Loxley**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 8 inches; peat

Oa—8 to 80 inches; muck

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 25.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, September, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (April, May, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* July, August, September

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Wildlife habitat

## **59—Chippeny-Nahma mucks**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Depressions on ground moraines, till plains, and benches and in glacial drainage channels

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Chippeny and similar soils

30 percent Nahma and similar soils

5 percent Carbondale and similar soils

5 percent Ruse and similar soils

3 percent Ensign and similar soils

2 percent Nykanen and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

### **Chippeny**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 20 inches; muck

2Cg—20 to 28 inches; silty clay loam

3R—28 inches; bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Woody material

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 9.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* High

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Nahma**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 9 inches; muck

Bg—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam

Bw1—14 to 19 inches; fine sandy loam

Bw2—19 to 22 inches; fine sandy loam

2BC—22 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam

2C—25 to 30 inches; fine sandy loam

3R—30 inches; bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 7.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Cropland

*Other uses:* Forestland

## **60—Histosols and Aquents, ponded**

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

0 to 100 percent Histosols and similar soils

0 to 100 percent Aquents and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Histosols**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa1—0 to 51 inches; muck

Oa2—51 to 80 inches; variable

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Organic material

*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Shrink-swell potential:* Not estimated

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (all year)

*Ponding depth:* 1 foot (all year)

#### **Aquents**

##### **Typical Profile**

C—0 to 80 inches; variable

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Shrink-swell potential:* Not estimated

*Permeability:* Moderately slow or moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (all year)

*Ponding depth:* 1 foot (all year)

## **61—Pits, sand and gravel**

- This map unit consists of areas from which sand and gravel have been removed. Onsite investigation is needed to determine the suitability for specific uses.

## **62F—Udipsamments and Udorthents, nearly level to very steep**

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

0 to 100 percent Udipsamments

0 to 100 percent Udorthents

### ***Land Use***

Onsite investigation is needed to determine the suitability for specific uses.

## **64B—Kiva fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Kiva and similar soils

4 percent Islandlake and similar soils

2 percent Davies and similar soils

2 percent Fence and similar soils

2 percent McMaster and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Kiva**

#### ***Typical Profile***

A—0 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam

E—3 to 6 inches; loamy sand

Bs1—6 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam

2Bs2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly loamy sand

2BC,2C—23 to 80 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly sand to gravelly sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy outwash

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **64D—Kiva fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Kiva and similar soils  
3 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
3 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
2 percent McMaster and similar soils  
2 percent Steuben and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Kiva**

#### ***Typical Profile***

A—0 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—3 to 6 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1—6 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bs2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly loamy sand  
2BC,2C—23 to 80 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly sand to gravelly sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **65D—Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

45 percent Jeske and similar soils  
25 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
20 percent Deerton and similar soils  
5 percent Au Train and similar soils

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

3 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
2 percent Trout Bay and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Jeske**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe,Oa—0 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
C1,C2—3 to 21 inches; sand  
2Cr—21 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—31 inches; unweathered bedrock

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits and sandy residuum

*Slope:* 1 to 10 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 23 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (April)

*Ponding:* None

#### **Gongeau**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck  
A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loamy sand  
2C—7 to 18 inches; sand  
2Cr—18 to 29 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—29 inches; unweathered bedrock

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 1 to 3 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 30 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

**Deerton**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand  
2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum  
*Slope:* 6 to 20 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**65F—Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace,  
1 to 45 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

45 percent Jeske and similar soils  
25 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
20 percent Deerton and similar soils  
5 percent Au Train and similar soils  
3 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
2 percent Trout Bay and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Jeske**

**Typical Profile**

Oe,Oa—0 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
C1,C2—3 to 21 inches; sand

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

2Cr—21 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—31 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits and sandy residuum

*Slope:* 1 to 10 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 23 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (April)

*Ponding:* None

### Gongeau

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loamy sand

2C—7 to 18 inches; sand

2Cr—18 to 29 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—29 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 1 to 8 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 30 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### Deerton

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

E—1 to 9 inches; sand

Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand

Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand

2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum  
*Slope:* 6 to 45 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**66D—Ruse-Ensign-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

**Average Map Unit Composition**

40 percent Ruse and similar soils  
30 percent Ensign and similar soils  
20 percent Nykanen and similar soils  
4 percent Summerville and similar soils  
3 percent Chippeny and similar soils  
3 percent Eben and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Ruse**

**Typical Profile**

Ap—0 to 10 inches; mucky silt loam  
AC—10 to 13 inches; silt loam  
2Cr—13 to 19 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—19 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### Ensign

#### Typical Profile

Ap—0 to 10 inches; very fine sandy loam

BA—10 to 14 inches; very fine sandy loam

2Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—18 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy outwash

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 1.2 feet (May)

*Ponding:* None

### Nykanen

#### Typical Profile

A—0 to 4 inches; very fine sandy loam

BA—4 to 14 inches; very fine sandy loam

2Cr—14 to 25 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—25 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy outwash

*Slope:* 6 to 20 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Medium

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 32 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 1.2 feet (April, July, October)

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **66F—Ruse-Ensign-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 45 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Ruse and similar soils

30 percent Ensign and similar soils

20 percent Nykanen and similar soils

3 percent Namur and similar soils

3 percent Summerville and similar soils

2 percent Chippeny and similar soils

2 percent Deerton and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Ruse**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Ap—0 to 10 inches; mucky silt loam

AC—10 to 13 inches; silt loam

2Cr—13 to 19 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—19 inches; unweathered bedrock

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy outwash

*Slope:* 1 to 4 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

**Ensign**

**Typical Profile**

Ap—0 to 10 inches; very fine sandy loam  
BA—10 to 14 inches; very fine sandy loam  
2Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—18 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 1.2 feet (May)  
*Ponding:* None

**Nykanen**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 4 inches; very fine sandy loam  
BA—4 to 14 inches; very fine sandy loam  
2Cr—14 to 25 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—25 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 45 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 32 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 1.2 feet (April, July, October)  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Pasture

## **68—Pits, quarry**

- This map unit consists of areas from which material has been removed for use in construction. Onsite investigation is needed to determine the suitability for specific uses.

## **69B—Escanaba sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

85 percent Escanaba and similar soils  
5 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
5 percent Yalmer and similar soils  
3 percent Greylock and similar soils  
2 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Escanaba**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 3 inches; sand  
E—3 to 6 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bs1,Bs2—6 to 26 inches; loamy fine sand  
2E/B—26 to 35 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bt—35 to 42 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—42 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **71A—Evert-Sturgeon silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Flood plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

70 percent Evert and similar soils  
20 percent Sturgeon and similar soils  
5 percent Pelkie and similar soils  
5 percent Tawas and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Evert**

##### **Typical Profile**

A1—0 to 10 inches; silt loam  
A2—10 to 18 inches; loamy fine sand  
Cg1,Cg2—18 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Alluvium

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 5.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Frequency of flooding:* Frequent (April, May)

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

#### **Sturgeon**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 6 inches; silt loam  
Bw—6 to 16 inches; silt loam  
2C1,2C2—16 to 80 inches; fine sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Alluvium

*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Frequency of flooding:* Frequent (April, May)  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**72E—Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Deerton and similar soils  
30 percent Tokiahok and similar soils  
15 percent Trout Bay and similar soils  
3 percent Au Train and similar soils  
3 percent Frohling and similar soils  
3 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
2 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
2 percent Jeske and similar soils  
2 percent Munising and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Deerton**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand  
2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### **Tokiahok**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

E—2 to 11 inches; loamy fine sand

Bhs—11 to 15 inches; loamy fine sand

Bs—15 to 24 inches; loamy fine sand

2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 59 inches; sandy loam

2BC,2C—59 to 80 inches; sandy loam

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy till

*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### **Trout Bay**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 19 inches; muck

2Cr—19 to 34 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—34 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous and woody material

*Slope:* 8 to 25 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 50 inches to paralithic bedrock; 17 to 51 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 7.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **72F—Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes, dissected**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Deerton and similar soils  
25 percent Tokiahok and similar soils  
20 percent Trout Bay and similar soils  
3 percent Frohling and similar soils  
3 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
3 percent Jeske and similar soils  
2 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
2 percent Au Train and similar soils  
2 percent Munising and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Deerton**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand  
2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum

*Slope:* 15 to 70 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### **Tokiahok**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 11 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bhs—11 to 15 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bs—15 to 24 inches; loamy fine sand  
2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 59 inches; sandy loam  
2BC,2C—59 to 80 inches; sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy till  
*Slope:* 15 to 70 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Trout Bay**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 19 inches; muck  
2Cr—19 to 34 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—34 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous and woody material  
*Slope:* 15 to 25 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 50 inches to paralithic bedrock; 17 to 51 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **76C—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

40 percent Garlic and similar soils  
30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
20 percent Voelker and similar soils  
3 percent Fence and similar soils

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

2 percent Deford and similar soils  
2 percent Munising and similar soils  
2 percent Paquin and similar soils  
1 percent Steuben and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Garlic**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand  
BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C—29 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Blue Lake**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; loamy sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Voelker**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 5 inches; fine sand  
E—5 to 11 inches; fine sand  
Bhs—11 to 15 inches; fine sand  
Bhsm—15 to 31 inches; fine sand  
2E/B—31 to 39 inches; loamy very fine sand  
2C1,2C2—39 to 80 inches; loamy very fine sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over loamy lacustrine deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**76E—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

40 percent Garlic and similar soils  
30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
20 percent Voelker and similar soils  
3 percent Fence and similar soils  
3 percent Steuben and similar soils  
2 percent Alcona and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Garlic**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C1,C2—29 to 80 inches; sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Blue Lake

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; loamy sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Voelker

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 5 inches; fine sand  
E—5 to 11 inches; fine sand  
Bhs—11 to 15 inches; fine sand  
Bhsm—15 to 31 inches; fine sand  
2E/B—31 to 39 inches; loamy very fine sand  
2C1,2C2—39 to 80 inches; loamy very fine sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over loamy lacustrine deposits  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **76F—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 15 to 60 percent slopes, dissected**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Garlic and similar soils  
30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
20 percent Voelker and similar soils  
4 percent Steuben and similar soils  
3 percent Sporley and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
1 percent Paquin and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Garlic**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand  
BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C1,C2—29 to 80 inches; sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 60 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Blue Lake

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; loamy sand

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 15 to 60 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Voelker

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 5 inches; fine sand  
E—5 to 11 inches; fine sand  
Bhs—11 to 15 inches; fine sand  
Bhsm—15 to 31 inches; fine sand  
2E/B—31 to 39 inches; loamy very fine sand  
2C1,2C2—39 to 80 inches; loamy very fine sand

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over loamy lacustrine deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 60 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **77B—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; ground moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Garlic and similar soils  
30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
20 percent Voelker and similar soils  
4 percent Alcona and similar soils  
3 percent McMillan and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
1 percent Paquin and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Garlic**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand  
BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C—29 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Blue Lake**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; loamy sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Voelker**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 5 inches; fine sand  
E—5 to 11 inches; fine sand  
Bhs—11 to 15 inches; fine sand  
Bhsm—15 to 31 inches; fine sand  
2E/B—31 to 39 inches; loamy very fine sand  
2C1,2C2—39 to 80 inches; loamy very fine sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over loamy lacustrine deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**77D—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

40 percent Garlic and similar soils  
30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
20 percent Voelker and similar soils  
3 percent Alcona and similar soils  
3 percent McMillan and similar soils

2 percent Deford and similar soils  
2 percent Paquin and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Garlic**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand  
BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C—29 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Blue Lake**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; loamy sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Voelker**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 5 inches; fine sand  
E—5 to 11 inches; fine sand  
Bhs—11 to 15 inches; fine sand  
Bhsm—15 to 31 inches; fine sand  
2E/B—31 to 39 inches; loamy very fine sand  
2C1,2C2—39 to 80 inches; loamy very fine sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over loamy lacustrine deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**77E—Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

40 percent Garlic and similar soils  
30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
20 percent Voelker and similar soils  
4 percent Alcona and similar soils  
3 percent McMillan and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
1 percent Paquin and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Garlic**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C1,C2—29 to 80 inches; sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Blue Lake

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; loamy sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Voelker

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 5 inches; fine sand  
E—5 to 11 inches; fine sand  
Bhs—11 to 15 inches; fine sand  
Bhsm—15 to 31 inches; fine sand  
2E/B—31 to 39 inches; loamy very fine sand  
2C1,2C2—39 to 80 inches; loamy very fine sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over loamy lacustrine deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **88—Cathro-Ensley mucks**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Depressions and drainageways on ground moraines

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Cathro and similar soils  
35 percent Ensley and similar soils  
4 percent Charlevoix and similar soils  
2 percent Nahma and similar soils  
2 percent Shoepac and similar soils  
2 percent Trenary and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Cathro**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oa1,Oa2,Oa3—0 to 34 inches; muck  
C1,C2—34 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Woody material over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 16.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

## **Ensley**

### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck  
A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loam  
Bw—7 to 19 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—19 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 8.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **93—Tawas-Deford mucks**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Depressions and drainageways on moraines and outwash plains

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

70 percent Tawas and similar soils  
20 percent Deford and similar soils  
5 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

## **Tawas**

### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 26 inches; muck  
2C—26 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Woody organic material over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 13.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### **Deford**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck

C—4 to 80 inches; fine sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 5.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **95B—Liminga fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Dunes; ground moraines; outwash plains

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Liminga and similar soils

5 percent Alcona and similar soils

5 percent Wainola and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Liminga**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 7 inches; fine sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; fine sand  
Bs—9 to 22 inches; fine sand  
BC—22 to 31 inches; fine sand  
C—31 to 80 inches; fine sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**104C—Fence very fine sandy loam, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Lake plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Fence and similar soils  
4 percent Shag and similar soils  
4 percent Sporley and similar soils  
2 percent Spear and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Fence**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 3 inches; very fine sandy loam  
E—3 to 7 inches; very fine sandy loam  
Bhs—7 to 11 inches; very fine sandy loam  
Bs,Bw—11 to 19 inches; very fine sandy loam  
B/E—19 to 42 inches; silt loam  
2C1,2C2—42 to 80 inches; stratified very fine sand to loamy very fine sand to very fine sandy loam to silty clay loam to silt loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Stratified coarse-silty glaciolacustrine deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 11.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* High  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.5 to 6.7 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **109D—Rousseau-Dawson complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Beach ridges and dunes

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Rousseau and similar soils  
45 percent Dawson and similar soils  
5 percent Au Gres and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Rousseau**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 4 inches; fine sand  
Bs—4 to 20 inches; fine sand  
BC—20 to 33 inches; fine sand  
C1—33 to 66 inches; fine sand  
C2—66 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits  
*Slope:* 2 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### **Dawson**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 10 inches; peat

Oe—10 to 19 inches; mucky peat

Oa—19 to 38 inches; muck

C—38 to 80 inches; fine sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material over sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 19.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, September, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (April, May)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* July, August, September

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **109F—Rousseau-Dawson complex, 0 to 60 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Dunes

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Rousseau and similar soils

40 percent Dawson and similar soils

5 percent Au Gres and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

### **Rousseau**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material

E—1 to 4 inches; fine sand

Bs—4 to 20 inches; fine sand

BC—20 to 33 inches; fine sand

C1—33 to 66 inches; fine sand

C2—66 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits  
*Slope:* 2 to 60 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Dawson**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 10 inches; peat  
Oe—10 to 19 inches; mucky peat  
Oa—19 to 38 inches; muck  
C—38 to 80 inches; fine sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material over sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 19.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, September, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (April, May)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* July, August, September

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **125B—Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Kame terraces; disintegration moraines; outwash plains

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Stutts and similar soils  
45 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
2 percent Greenwood and similar soils

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

2 percent Kinross and similar soils  
1 percent Deerton and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Stutts**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; loamy fine sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bhs—6 to 7 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bs1—7 to 11 inches; fine sand  
Bs2—11 to 25 inches; fine sand  
C—25 to 80 inches; fine sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Kalkaska**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**125D—Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Kame terraces; disintegration moraines; outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Stutts and similar soils

45 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

3 percent Kinross and similar soils

2 percent Greenwood and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Stutts**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material

AE—1 to 2 inches; loamy fine sand

E—2 to 6 inches; loamy fine sand

Bhs—6 to 7 inches; loamy fine sand

Bs1—7 to 11 inches; fine sand

Bs2—11 to 25 inches; fine sand

C—25 to 80 inches; fine sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand

E—2 to 6 inches; sand

Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand

Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand

BC—16 to 26 inches; sand

C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash

*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **125E—Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Kame terraces; disintegration moraines; outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Stutts and similar soils  
45 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Greenwood and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Stutts**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; loamy fine sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bhs—6 to 7 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bs1—7 to 11 inches; fine sand  
Bs2—11 to 25 inches; fine sand  
C—25 to 80 inches; fine sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**135B—Munising, calcareous substratum-Ensley complex,  
0 to 6 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

65 percent Munising and similar soils  
25 percent Ensley and similar soils  
4 percent Frohling and similar soils  
2 percent Charlevoix and similar soils  
2 percent Escanaba and similar soils  
2 percent Steuben and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Munising**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—3 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—6 to 23 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E/Bx—23 to 38 inches; loamy sand, fine sandy loam  
2B/Ex—38 to 50 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy sand

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

2BC—50 to 63 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

2C—63 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)

*Ponding:* None

### Ensley

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loam

Bw—7 to 19 inches; fine sandy loam

2C—19 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Lodgment till

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 8.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## 145C—Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected, very stony

### Setting

*Landform:* End moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Munising and similar soils  
35 percent Yalmer and similar soils  
6 percent Frohling and similar soils  
3 percent Gay and similar soils  
2 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
2 percent Paavola and similar soils  
2 percent Skanee and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Munising**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam  
Bs—14 to 22 inches; sandy loam  
B/Ex—22 to 49 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—49 to 63 inches; sandy loam  
C—63 to 80 inches; sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

**Yalmer**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 3 inches; loamy sand  
E—3 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs1,Bs2—11 to 24 inches; fine sand  
2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 40 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand  
2Bt—40 to 66 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—66 to 80 inches; fine sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **146B—Munising-Skanee complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines; end moraines

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

60 percent Munising and similar soils  
30 percent Skanee and similar soils  
5 percent Frohling and similar soils  
3 percent Gay and similar soils  
2 percent Abbaye and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Munising**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; sandy loam  
E—2 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam  
Bs—14 to 22 inches; sandy loam  
B/Ex—22 to 49 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—49 to 63 inches; sandy loam  
C—63 to 80 inches; sandy loam

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 26 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

**Skaneec**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—8 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam  
E/Bx—14 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bt—31 to 42 inches; sandy clay loam  
C—42 to 80 inches; sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 12 to 20 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 1.2 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**147A—Skaneec-Gay complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Skaneec and similar soils  
35 percent Gay and similar soils  
4 percent Munising and similar soils  
2 percent Assinins and similar soils  
2 percent Cathro and similar soils  
2 percent Yalmer and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Skaneec**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—8 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam  
E/Bx—14 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bt—31 to 42 inches; sandy clay loam  
C—42 to 80 inches; sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 12 to 20 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 1.2 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Gay**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck  
A—4 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam  
Eg—7 to 11 inches; sandy loam  
Bw—11 to 16 inches; sandy loam  
BC,C—16 to 80 inches; sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 8.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **148B—Shoepac-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

70 percent Shoepac and similar soils  
20 percent Ensley and similar soils

3 percent Trenary and similar soils  
2 percent Cathro and similar soils  
2 percent Charlevoix and similar soils  
2 percent Traunik and similar soils  
1 percent Escanaba and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Shoepac**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 6 inches; silt loam  
Bs1—6 to 12 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs2—12 to 23 inches; loamy sand  
E/B—23 to 33 inches; loamy sand, fine sandy loam  
Bt—33 to 53 inches; fine sandy loam  
C—53 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.5 to 6.7 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Ensley**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck  
A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loam  
Bw—7 to 19 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—19 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 8.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **155A—Zeba-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Benches and flats on moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Zeba and similar soils  
30 percent Jacobsville and similar soils  
4 percent Gay and similar soils  
3 percent Chocoday and similar soils  
3 percent Skandia and similar soils  
3 percent Skanee and similar soils  
2 percent Paavola and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Zeba**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 5 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
Bs—5 to 13 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
E', B/E—13 to 33 inches; sandy loam  
2R—33 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy drift  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 to 2.8 feet (May)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Jacobsville**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck  
E—5 to 9 inches; sandy loam

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Bw—9 to 23 inches; sandy loam  
C—23 to 36 inches; sandy loam  
2R—36 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## 157B—Reade-Nahma complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony

### Setting

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### Average Map Unit Composition

45 percent Reade and similar soils  
40 percent Nahma and similar soils  
5 percent Ensign and similar soils  
3 percent Cookson and similar soils  
3 percent Shoepac and similar soils  
2 percent Nykanen and similar soils  
2 percent Summerville and similar soils

### Description of Major Components

#### Reade

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 4 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—4 to 7 inches; silt loam  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loam  
Bs1,Bs2—9 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
2B/E—15 to 20 inches; fine sandy loam  
2BC—20 to 28 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
3R—28 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.3 feet (April, July, October)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Nahma**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 9 inches; muck  
Bg—9 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bw1—14 to 19 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bw2—19 to 22 inches; fine sandy loam  
2BC—22 to 25 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—25 to 30 inches; sandy loam  
3R—30 inches; bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **158C—Munising-Abbaye fine sandy loams, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected, stony**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines; end moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Munising and similar soils  
35 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
5 percent Frohling and similar soils  
3 percent Jacobsville and similar soils  
3 percent Zeba and similar soils  
2 percent Skanee and similar soils  
2 percent Yalmer and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Munising**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—10 to 14 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—14 to 22 inches; fine sandy loam  
B/Ex—22 to 49 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—49 to 63 inches; sandy loam  
C—63 to 80 inches; fine sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

**Abbaye**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—4 to 13 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1,Bs2—13 to 25 inches; sandy loam  
B/E—25 to 32 inches; loamy sand, sandy loam  
2R—32 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.7 feet (April, October)

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **160B—Paquin-Finch sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Paquin and similar soils

40 percent Finch and similar soils

5 percent Spot and similar soils

5 percent Wallace and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Paquin**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material

E—2 to 12 inches; sand

Bhs—12 to 14 inches; sand

Bhsm—14 to 17 inches; sand

Bsm—17 to 27 inches; sand

BC—27 to 34 inches; sand

C—34 to 80 inches; sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 16 inches to ortstein

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)

*Ponding:* None

#### **Finch**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material

E—1 to 11 inches; sand

Bsm—11 to 42 inches; sand  
C—42 to 80 inches; fine sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 7 to 13 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **161B—Yellowdog-Buckroe complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Beaches on benches

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Yellowdog and similar soils  
40 percent Buckroe and similar soils  
3 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
3 percent Waiska and similar soils  
2 percent Burt and similar soils  
2 percent Levasseur and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Yellowdog**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
Bw1,Bw2—2 to 32 inches; very channery sand  
2R—32 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Channery beach sand  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 0.3 inch to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

**Buckroe**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

Bw1—2 to 4 inches; very channery loamy sand

Bw2—4 to 15 inches; very channery sand

2R—15 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Channery beach sand

*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 0.4 inch to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**165B—Chocolay-Waiska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes,  
very stony**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Benches

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Chocolay and similar soils

30 percent Waiska and similar soils

4 percent Paavola and similar soils

4 percent Sauxhead and similar soils

3 percent Shelterbay and similar soils

2 percent Chabeneau and similar soils

2 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Chocolay**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

A—2 to 3 inches; very stony fine sandy loam

E—3 to 8 inches; very stony fine sandy loam

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Bhs—8 to 14 inches; very stony fine sandy loam  
Bs—14 to 27 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
2R—27 inches; bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.3 feet (April, October)  
*Ponding:* None

### Waiska

#### Typical Profile

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 4 inches; cobbly loamy sand  
Bhs—4 to 8 inches; gravelly sand  
Bs—8 to 18 inches; very gravelly sand  
BC,C—18 to 80 inches; gravelly sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## 166—Skandia mucky peat

### Setting

*Landform:* Depressions and drainageways on moraines

### Average Map Unit Composition

95 percent Skandia and similar soils  
2 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

2 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
1 percent Burt and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Skandia**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 4 inches; mucky peat  
Oa—4 to 26 inches; muck  
2Cr—26 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—31 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Woody material; herbaceous material  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 50 inches to paralithic bedrock; 16 to 51 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 10.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**167—Skandia-Jacobsville complex, stony**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Depressions and drainageways on moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Skandia and similar soils  
35 percent Jacobsville and similar soils  
3 percent Chocolay and similar soils  
3 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
2 percent Levasseur and similar soils  
2 percent Zeba and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Skandia**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 4 inches; mucky peat  
Oa—4 to 26 inches; muck

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

2Cr—26 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—31 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Woody material; herbaceous material

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 50 inches to paralithic bedrock; 16 to 51 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 10.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### Jacobsville

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

E—5 to 9 inches; sandy loam

Bw—9 to 23 inches; sandy loam

C—23 to 36 inches; sandy loam

2R—36 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 6.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**170B—Chocolay very stony fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Benches

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Chocolay and similar soils  
3 percent Paavola and similar soils  
2 percent Jacobsville and similar soils  
2 percent Munising and similar soils  
2 percent Zeba and similar soils  
1 percent Skandia and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Chocolay**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 3 inches; very stony fine sandy loam  
E—3 to 8 inches; very stony fine sandy loam  
Bhs—8 to 14 inches; very stony fine sandy loam  
Bs—14 to 27 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
2R—27 inches; bedrock

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.3 feet (April, October)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**171B—Paavola very gravelly loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Paavola and similar soils  
3 percent Chabeneau and similar soils

3 percent Gay and similar soils  
2 percent Chocoday and similar soils  
2 percent Skanee and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Paavola**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 6 inches; very gravelly loamy sand  
Bhs—6 to 15 inches; extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand  
Bs—15 to 31 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sand  
2(E/B)x,2Btx—31 to 59 inches; gravelly sandy loam  
2Cd—59 to 80 inches; gravelly sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash over loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 19 to 38 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.6 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**172D—Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, very bouldery**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Benches

***Average Map Unit Composition***

70 percent Buckroe and similar soils  
15 percent Rock outcrop  
8 percent Jacobsville and similar soils  
3 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
2 percent Chocoday and similar soils  
2 percent Levasseur and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Buckroe**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
Bw1—2 to 4 inches; very channery loamy sand

Bw2—4 to 15 inches; very channery sand  
2R—15 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Channery sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 25 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 0.4 inch to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**172F—Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes, very bouldery**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Benches

**Average Map Unit Composition**

70 percent Buckroe and similar soils  
15 percent Rock outcrop  
8 percent Jacobsville and similar soils  
3 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
2 percent Chocoday and similar soils  
2 percent Levasseur and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Buckroe**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
Bw1—2 to 4 inches; very channery loamy sand  
Bw2—4 to 15 inches; very channery sand  
2R—15 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Channery sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 25 to 70 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 0.4 inch to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **176B—Croswell-Kinross complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains; dunes; stream terraces; beach ridges

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Croswell and similar soils

40 percent Kinross and similar soils

5 percent Greenwood and similar soils

4 percent Deer Park and similar soils

1 percent Au Gres and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Croswell**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material

E—2 to 6 inches; sand

Bs1,Bs2—6 to 15 inches; sand

BC—15 to 22 inches; sand

C—22 to 80 inches; sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; beach sand

*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)

*Ponding:* None

#### **Kinross**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck

Eg—3 to 14 inches; sand

Bhs—14 to 22 inches; sand

Bs—22 to 35 inches; sand

C—35 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash; beach sand

*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **181E—Frohling-Tokiahok complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected, stony**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

60 percent Frohling and similar soils

30 percent Tokiahok and similar soils

3 percent Munising and similar soils

2 percent Abbaye and similar soils

2 percent Gay and similar soils

2 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

1 percent Garlic and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Frohling**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material

A—1 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam

E—2 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam

Bhs—7 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam

Bs—9 to 16 inches; fine sandy loam

E/Bx—16 to 34 inches; loamy fine sand

B/Ex—34 to 80 inches; fine sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till

*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Tokiahok**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 11 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bhs—11 to 15 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bs—15 to 24 inches; loamy fine sand  
2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 59 inches; sandy loam  
2BC,2C—59 to 80 inches; sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy till  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**185B—McMaster cobbly sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Recessional moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent McMaster and similar soils  
7 percent Traunik and similar soils  
2 percent Davies and similar soils  
1 percent Halfaday and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **McMaster**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 4 inches; cobbly sandy loam  
E—4 to 8 inches; cobbly loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 11 inches; cobbly sandy loam  
2Bs—11 to 24 inches; very gravelly loamy sand  
2BC—24 to 39 inches; very gravelly coarse sand  
2C—39 to 80 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy drift over calcareous gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

##### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Cropland, pasture

### **186B—Chatham fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony**

##### **Setting**

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

##### **Average Map Unit Composition**

85 percent Chatham and similar soils  
5 percent Eben and similar soils  
4 percent Trenary and similar soils  
2 percent Ensley and similar soils  
2 percent Longrie and similar soils  
2 percent Traunik and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Chatham**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs1—6 to 20 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

Bs2—20 to 39 inches; flaggy fine sandy loam  
2C—39 to 80 inches; extremely flaggy fine sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy glacial outburst flood deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Cropland  
*Other uses:* Forestland

**186D—Chatham fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes,  
stony**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

**Average Map Unit Composition**

85 percent Chatham and similar soils  
6 percent Eben and similar soils  
5 percent Traunik and similar soils  
2 percent Ensley and similar soils  
2 percent Trenary and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Chatham**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs1—6 to 20 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
Bs2—20 to 39 inches; flaggy fine sandy loam  
2C—39 to 80 inches; extremely flaggy fine sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy glacial outburst flood deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Cropland  
*Other uses:* Forestland

**187B—Reade silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

85 percent Reade and similar soils  
4 percent Cookson and similar soils  
4 percent Shoepac and similar soils  
3 percent Nahma and similar soils  
2 percent Kiva and similar soils  
2 percent Summerville and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Reade**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 4 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—4 to 7 inches; silt loam  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loam  
Bs1,Bs2—9 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
2B/E—15 to 20 inches; fine sandy loam  
2BC—20 to 28 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
3R—28 inches; unweathered bedrock

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.3 feet (April, July, October)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**188B—Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

***Average Map Unit Composition***

85 percent Eben and similar soils  
5 percent Chatham and similar soils  
4 percent Summerville and similar soils  
2 percent Cusino and similar soils  
2 percent Nahma and similar soils  
2 percent Trenary and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Eben**

***Typical Profile***

A—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
Bw1—6 to 22 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
Bw2—22 to 25 inches; very cobbly loamy sand  
2BC—25 to 35 inches; extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand  
2C—35 to 80 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy over loamy outburst flood deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Cropland, pasture

**188D—Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Eben and similar soils  
3 percent Chatham and similar soils

3 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
2 percent Nahma and similar soils  
2 percent Trenary and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Eben**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
Bw1—6 to 22 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
Bw2—22 to 25 inches; very cobbly loamy sand  
2BC—25 to 35 inches; extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand  
2C—35 to 80 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy over sandy glacial outburst flood deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Pasture

**188E—Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes, stony**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

**Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Eben and similar soils  
5 percent Chatham and similar soils  
2 percent Nahma and similar soils  
2 percent Trenary and similar soils  
1 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Eben**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
Bw1—6 to 22 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
Bw2—22 to 25 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

2BC—25 to 35 inches; extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand  
2C—35 to 80 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy over sandy glacial outburst flood deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Pasture

**191B—Ruse-Ensign complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Depressions on ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

60 percent Ruse and similar soils  
25 percent Ensign and similar soils  
5 percent Nahma and similar soils  
4 percent Nykanen and similar soils  
3 percent Namur and similar soils  
3 percent Summerville and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Ruse**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 7 inches; mucky silt loam  
Bg—7 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bw—11 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
R—15 inches; bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 4 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### Ensign

#### Typical Profile

Oe—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material

A—1 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam

B/A—5 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam

Bw—8 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam

2R—15 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy till

*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 1.2 feet (May)

*Ponding:* None

#### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## 197B—Shoepac-Trenary silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes

#### Setting

*Landform:* Ground moraines; recessional moraines

#### Average Map Unit Composition

50 percent Shoepac and similar soils

40 percent Trenary and similar soils

3 percent Charlevoix and similar soils

2 percent Ensley and similar soils

2 percent Escanaba and similar soils

2 percent Traunik and similar soils

1 percent Cathro and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Shoepac**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 6 inches; silt loam  
Bs1—6 to 12 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs2—12 to 23 inches; loamy sand  
E/B—23 to 33 inches; loamy sand, fine sandy loam  
Bt—33 to 53 inches; fine sandy loam  
C—53 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.5 to 6.7 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Trenary**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; silt loam  
E—2 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—6 to 12 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—12 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam  
E'—17 to 26 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—26 to 37 inches; sandy clay loam  
C—37 to 80 inches; sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over loamy till  
*Slope:* 2 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 8.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**198B—Shoepac-Reade silt loams, 1 to 4 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

60 percent Shoepac and similar soils  
30 percent Reade and similar soils  
6 percent Trenary and similar soils  
2 percent Cookson and similar soils  
2 percent Ensley and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Shoepac**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 6 inches; silt loam  
Bs1—6 to 12 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs2—12 to 23 inches; loamy sand  
E/B—23 to 33 inches; loamy sand, fine sandy loam  
Bt—33 to 53 inches; fine sandy loam  
C—53 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.5 to 6.7 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

**Reade**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 4 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—4 to 7 inches; silt loam  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loam  
Bs1,Bs2—9 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
2B/E—15 to 20 inches; fine sandy loam  
2BC—20 to 28 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
3R—28 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.3 feet (April, July, October)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **200A—Charlevoix-Ensley complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Charlevoix and similar soils  
30 percent Ensley and similar soils  
5 percent Cathro and similar soils  
5 percent Shoepac and similar soils  
3 percent Trenary and similar soils  
2 percent Traunik and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Charlevoix**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 5 inches; silt loam  
Bhs—5 to 7 inches; silt loam  
Bs—7 to 12 inches; silt loam  
2E/B—12 to 16 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand  
2B/E—16 to 27 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam, cobbly loamy fine sand  
2C—27 to 80 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 9.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 7.0 feet (May)

*Ponding:* None

**Ensley**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loam

Bw—7 to 19 inches; fine sandy loam

2C—19 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Lodgment till

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 8.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**202B—Sauxhead sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, rocky, very stony**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Benches; moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

85 percent Sauxhead and similar soils

5 percent rock outcrop

5 percent Chocolay and similar soils

3 percent Burt and similar soils

2 percent Levasseur and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Sauxhead**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

E—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam  
2Bw—4 to 14 inches; very channery loamy sand  
3Cr—14 to 17 inches; weathered bedrock  
3R—17 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and channery sandstone; glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 0.8 inch to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 1.4 feet (April, May, October, November)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **206B—Traunik cobbly fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Recessional moraines; outwash plains

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Traunik and similar soils  
5 percent Kiva and similar soils  
2 percent McMaster and similar soils  
2 percent Trenary and similar soils  
1 percent Davies and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Traunik**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 4 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
2Bs2—11 to 24 inches; very gravelly sand  
2BC—24 to 31 inches; very gravelly sand  
2C—31 to 80 inches; very gravelly sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Cropland, pasture

### **206D—Traunik cobbly fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Recessional moraines; outwash plains

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Traunik and similar soils  
6 percent Kiva and similar soils  
2 percent Trenary and similar soils  
1 percent Davies and similar soils  
1 percent McMaster and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Traunik**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 4 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
Bs1—4 to 11 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
2Bs2—11 to 24 inches; very gravelly sand  
2BC—24 to 31 inches; very gravelly sand  
2C—31 to 80 inches; very gravelly sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

*Other uses:* Pasture

**211B—Munising-Abbaye fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines; end moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Munising and similar soils

35 percent Abbaye and similar soils

3 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

3 percent Skanee and similar soils

2 percent Frohling and similar soils

2 percent Zeba and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Munising**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

A—1 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam

E—2 to 10 inches; loamy sand

Bhs—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam

Bs—14 to 22 inches; sandy loam

B/Ex—22 to 49 inches; sandy loam

Bt—49 to 63 inches; sandy loam

C—63 to 80 inches; sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)

*Ponding:* None

**Abbaye**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material

A—2 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam

E—4 to 13 inches; loamy sand

Bs1,Bs2—13 to 25 inches; sandy loam

B/E—25 to 32 inches; sandy loam, loamy sand

2R—32 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Lodgment till

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.7 feet (April, October)

*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **214B—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

60 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils

6 percent Dillingham and similar soils

2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

2 percent Steuben and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Kalkaska**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand

E—2 to 6 inches; sand

Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand

Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand

BC—16 to 26 inches; sand

C—26 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### **Blue Lake**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand

Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand

Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand

E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **214D—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

35 percent Blue Lake and similar soils

6 percent Dillingham and similar soils

2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

2 percent Steuben and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

### **Kalkaska**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand

E—2 to 6 inches; sand

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Blue Lake

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; loamy sand, sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## 214E—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

### Setting

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
35 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
5 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
2 percent Steuben and similar soils  
1 percent Tawas and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Blue Lake**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**221B—Jeske-Au Train-Gongeau complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Jeske and similar soils  
30 percent Au Train and similar soils  
20 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
8 percent Deerton and similar soils  
2 percent Trout Bay and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Jeske**

***Typical Profile***

Oe,Oa—0 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
C1,C2—3 to 21 inches; sand  
2Cr—21 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—31 inches; unweathered bedrock

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits and sandy residuum  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 23 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (April)  
*Ponding:* None

**Au Train**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; coarse sand  
Bhs—9 to 14 inches; coarse sand  
Cr—14 to 32 inches; weathered bedrock  
R—32 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits and sandy residuum

*Slope:* 1 to 8 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 1.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.7 feet (April, November)

*Ponding:* None

**Gongeau**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loamy sand

2C—7 to 18 inches; sand

2Cr—18 to 29 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—29 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 30 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**225B—Cusino loamy sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Moraines; outwash plains; kame terraces

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Cusino and similar soils  
5 percent Waiska and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Cusino**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1,Bs2—10 to 17 inches; sand  
BC,C—17 to 63 inches; gravelly sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**225D—Cusino loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines; outwash plains; kame terraces

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Cusino and similar soils  
5 percent Waiska and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Cusino**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1,Bs2—10 to 17 inches; sand  
BC,C—17 to 63 inches; gravelly sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash

*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **226B—Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains; kame terraces

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

60 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
35 percent Cusino and similar soils  
5 percent Waiska and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Kalkaska**

#### ***Typical Profile***

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Cusino**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—10 to 17 inches; sand  
C—17 to 63 inches; gravelly sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**226D—Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains; kame terraces

**Average Map Unit Composition**

60 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
35 percent Cusino and similar soils  
5 percent Waiska and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Cusino**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1,Bs2—10 to 17 inches; sand  
BC,C—17 to 80 inches; gravelly sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **226E—Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains; kame terraces

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
35 percent Cusino and similar soils  
5 percent Waiska and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
2 percent Wallace and similar soils  
1 percent Tawas and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

### **Kalkaska**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand

E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Cusino**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1,Bs2—10 to 17 inches; sand  
BC,C—17 to 80 inches; gravelly sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**226F—Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains; kame terraces

***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
30 percent Cusino and similar soils  
7 percent Waiska and similar soils  
5 percent Wallace and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
1 percent Tawas and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Cusino**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 10 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1,Bs2—10 to 17 inches; sand  
BC,C—17 to 80 inches; gravelly sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**227A—Halfaday sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
5 percent Paquin and similar soils  
3 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Halfaday**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand  
BC,C—25 to 80 inches; sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**232B—Shell Drake sand, 0 to 8 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Beach ridges

***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Shelldrake and similar soils  
5 percent Wurtsmith and similar soils  
3 percent Meehan and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Shelldrake**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
Oa—1 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—3 to 4 inches; sand  
C—4 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Beach sand  
*Slope:* 0 to 8 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**233B—Abbaye-Zeba complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

60 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
25 percent Zeba and similar soils  
5 percent Jacobsville and similar soils  
5 percent Munising and similar soils  
5 percent Skanee and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Abbaye**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

E—4 to 13 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1,Bs2—13 to 25 inches; sandy loam  
B/E—25 to 32 inches; loamy sand, sandy loam  
2R—32 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.7 feet (April, October)  
*Ponding:* None

### Zeba

#### Typical Profile

A—0 to 2 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 5 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
Bs—5 to 13 inches; cobbly fine sandy loam  
E',B/E—13 to 33 inches; sandy loam  
2R—33 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy drift  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 2.8 feet (May)  
*Ponding:* None

### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## 234A—Levasseur-Burt complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony

### Setting

*Landform:* Kame terraces on moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Levasseur and similar soils  
35 percent Burt and similar soils  
5 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
3 percent Skandia and similar soils  
2 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Levasseur**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
Oa—1 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—3 to 8 inches; extremely flaggy sand  
Bw—8 to 13 inches; extremely flaggy sand  
2R—13 inches; bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 0.1 inch to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (April)  
*Ponding:* None

**Burt**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 5 inches; mucky sand  
Cg,C—5 to 19 inches; sand  
2R—19 inches; bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **235B—Sauxhead-Burt complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rocky, very stony**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Benches; moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

60 percent Sauxhead and similar soils

30 percent Burt and similar soils

5 percent Levasseur and similar soils

3 percent Skandia and similar soils

2 percent Rock outcrop

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Sauxhead**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

E—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam

2Bw—4 to 14 inches; very channery loamy sand

3Cr—14 to 17 inches; weathered bedrock

3R—17 inches; unweathered bedrock

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and channery sandstone; glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 0.8 inch to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 1.4 feet (April, May, October, November)

*Ponding:* None

#### **Burt**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

A—1 to 5 inches; mucky sand

Cg,C—5 to 19 inches; sand  
2R—19 inches; bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 1.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland (fig. 4)

### **236B—Waiska stony sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, extremely bouldery**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Benches

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

85 percent Waiska and similar soils

9 percent Chocoday and similar soils

2 percent Buckroe and similar soils

2 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

2 percent Sauxhead and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Waiska**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material

E—1 to 4 inches; stony sandy loam

Bhs—4 to 8 inches; gravelly sand

Bs—8 to 18 inches; very gravelly sand

BC,C—18 to 80 inches; very gravelly sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent



**Figure 4.—A perched water table in an area of Sauxhead-Burt complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rocky, very stony. Summer and winter are the best seasons for logging activities in areas of these soils.**

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **236D—Waika stony sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, extremely bouldery**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Benches

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

85 percent Waika and similar soils  
7 percent Buckroe and similar soils  
3 percent Chocoday and similar soils  
3 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
2 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Waika**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 4 inches; stony sandy loam  
Bhs—4 to 8 inches; gravelly sand  
Bs—8 to 18 inches; very gravelly sand  
BC,C—18 to 80 inches; very gravelly sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **237B—Chatham-Davies complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Knolls in glacial drainage channels

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

65 percent Chatham and similar soils  
20 percent Davies and similar soils  
6 percent Shoepac and similar soils  
4 percent Traunik and similar soils

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

3 percent McMaster and similar soils  
2 percent Tawas and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Chatham**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
Bs1—6 to 20 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
Bs2—20 to 39 inches; flaggy fine sandy loam  
2C—39 to 80 inches; extremely flaggy fine sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy glacial outburst flood deposits  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Davies**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly muck  
Bg—4 to 11 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
C1,C2—11 to 80 inches; very cobbly sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glacial outburst flood deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**239B—Longrie-Shingleton complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Kame terraces in glacial drainage channels; ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Longrie and similar soils  
40 percent Shingleton and similar soils  
4 percent Namur and similar soils  
4 percent Nykanen and similar soils  
2 percent Ensign and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Longrie**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—4 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—11 to 27 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—27 to 31 inches; gravelly loam  
3R—31 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Shingleton**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 4 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—4 to 17 inches; loamy sand  
2R—17 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **240F—Trout Bay-Gongeau-Shingleton-Rock outcrop complex, 1 to 70 percent slopes**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Benches

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

30 percent Trout Bay and similar soils  
25 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
20 percent Shingleton and similar soils  
15 percent Rock outcrop  
5 percent Ruse and similar soils  
3 percent Nahma and similar soils  
2 percent Nykanen and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Trout Bay**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 19 inches; muck  
2Cr—19 to 34 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—34 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material; woody material  
*Slope:* 1 to 25 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 50 inches to paralithic bedrock; 17 to 51 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### Gongeau

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loamy sand

2C—7 to 18 inches; sand

2Cr—18 to 29 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—29 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 30 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### Shingleton

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

A—1 to 4 inches; loamy sand

Bhs—4 to 17 inches; loamy sand

2R—17 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Slope:* 25 to 70 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**241—Cathro-Gay mucks**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Depressions and drainageways on ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Cathro and similar soils  
35 percent Gay and similar soils  
6 percent Skanee and similar soils  
2 percent Munising and similar soils  
2 percent Zeba and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Cathro**

**Typical Profile**

Oa1,Oa2,Oa3—0 to 46 inches; muck  
C—46 to 80 inches; fine sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Woody material over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 20.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

**Gay**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck  
A—4 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam  
Eg—7 to 11 inches; sandy loam  
Bw—11 to 16 inches; sandy loam  
BC,C—16 to 80 inches; sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 8.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **242B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, severely burned**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

5 percent Kinross and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Kalkaska**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand

E—2 to 6 inches; sand

Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand

Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand

BC—16 to 26 inches; sand

C—26 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash

*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland (fig. 5)

## **242D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, severely burned**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

5 percent Kinross and similar soils



**Figure 5.—An area of Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, severely burned, on the Kingston Plains. Previous fires have hindered succession back to a forest community.**

**Description of Major Components**

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**242F—Kalkaska sand, 35 to 70 percent slopes, severely burned**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Pitted outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
5 percent Pelkie and similar soils  
3 percent Evart and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **243—Markey mucky peat**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines; outwash plains; lake plains

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Markey and similar soils  
10 percent Kinross and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Markey**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 3 inches; mucky peat  
Oa—3 to 20 inches; muck  
Cg—20 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material over sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 10.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Wetland wildlife habitat

**245B—Trout Bay-Lupton-Gongeau complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Drainageways and depression in glacial drainage channels

***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Trout Bay and similar soils  
30 percent Lupton and similar soils  
20 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
4 percent Jeske and similar soils  
3 percent Au Train and similar soils  
3 percent Ruse and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Trout Bay**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 19 inches; muck  
2Cr—19 to 34 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—34 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Herbaceous material; woody material

*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 50 inches to paralithic bedrock; 17 to 51 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 7.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

**Lupton**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 4 inches; peat  
Oa—4 to 80 inches; muck

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Woody material

*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 24.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### **Gongeau**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

A—5 to 7 inches; mucky loamy sand

2C—7 to 18 inches; sand

2Cr—18 to 29 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—29 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 30 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **246B—Garlic sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; pitted outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Garlic and similar soils

5 percent Finch and similar soils

5 percent Okeefe and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Garlic**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material

E—2 to 9 inches; sand

Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand

Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand

BC—20 to 29 inches; sand

C—29 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash

*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **246D—Garlic sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; pitted outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

90 percent Garlic and similar soils

5 percent Finch and similar soils

5 percent Okeefe and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Garlic**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material

E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand  
BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C—29 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **246E—Garlic sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; pitted outwash plains

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Garlic and similar soils  
5 percent Finch and similar soils  
5 percent Kinross and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Garlic**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand  
BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C1,C2—29 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **248B—Escanaba-Greylock complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Escanaba and similar soils

40 percent Greylock and similar soils

3 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

3 percent Munising and similar soils

2 percent Blue Lake and similar soils

1 percent Charlevoix and similar soils

1 percent Cookson and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Escanaba**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material

A—1 to 3 inches; sand

E—3 to 6 inches; loamy fine sand

Bs1,Bs2—6 to 26 inches; loamy fine sand

2E/B—26 to 35 inches; fine sandy loam

2Bt—35 to 42 inches; fine sandy loam

2C—42 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over loamy lodgment till

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 6.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

**Greylock**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—6 to 7 inches; sandy loam  
Bhs,Bs—7 to 19 inches; sandy loam  
E/B,B/E—19 to 34 inches; sandy loam  
C—34 to 80 inches; sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**248D—Escanaba-Greylock complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Escanaba and similar soils  
40 percent Greylock and similar soils  
3 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Munising and similar soils  
2 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
2 percent Charlevoix and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Escanaba**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 3 inches; sand  
E—3 to 6 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bs1,Bs2—6 to 26 inches; loamy fine sand  
2E/B—26 to 35 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bt—35 to 42 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—42 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Greylock**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—6 to 7 inches; sandy loam  
Bhs,Bs—7 to 19 inches; sandy loam  
E/B,B/E—19 to 34 inches; sandy loam  
C—34 to 80 inches; sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **248E—Escanaba-Greylock complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Escanaba and similar soils  
40 percent Greylock and similar soils  
5 percent Cusino and similar soils

3 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
2 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Escanaba**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 3 inches; sand  
E—3 to 6 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bs1,Bs2—6 to 26 inches; loamy fine sand  
2E/B—26 to 35 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bt—35 to 42 inches; fine sandy loam  
2C—42 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 6.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Greylock**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—6 to 7 inches; sandy loam  
Bhs,Bs—7 to 19 inches; sandy loam  
E/B,B/E—19 to 34 inches; sandy loam  
C—34 to 80 inches; sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**249B—Sauxhead-Skandia complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Benches; moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Sauxhead and similar soils  
35 percent Skandia and similar soils  
3 percent Burt and similar soils  
3 percent Chocelay and similar soils  
2 percent Chabeneau and similar soils  
2 percent Levasseur and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Sauxhead**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam  
2Bw—4 to 14 inches; very channery loamy sand  
3Cr—14 to 17 inches; weathered bedrock  
3R—17 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy and channery sandstone; glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 0.8 inch to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 1.4 feet (April, May, October, November)  
*Ponding:* None

**Skandia**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 4 inches; mucky peat  
Oa—4 to 26 inches; muck  
2Cr—26 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—31 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Woody material; herbaceous material  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 50 inches to paralithic bedrock; 16 to 51 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 10.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, June, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, June, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, July, August, September, December

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **250B—Chocolay-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, extremely stony**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Chocolay and similar soils

30 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

5 percent Abbaye and similar soils

3 percent Paavola and similar soils

3 percent Sauxhead and similar soils

2 percent Munising and similar soils

2 percent Skandia and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Chocolay**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

A—2 to 3 inches; very stony fine sandy loam

E—3 to 8 inches; very stony fine sandy loam

Bhs—8 to 14 inches; very stony fine sandy loam

Bs—14 to 27 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

2R—27 inches; bedrock

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy till

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.3 feet (April, October)

*Ponding:* None

### Jacobsville

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 5 inches; muck

E—5 to 9 inches; sandy loam

Bw—9 to 23 inches; sandy loam

C—23 to 36 inches; sandy loam

2R—36 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till

*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 6.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

#### Land Use

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## 251B—Greylock fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes

#### Setting

*Landform:* Ground moraines

#### Average Map Unit Composition

90 percent Greylock and similar soils

4 percent Blue Lake and similar soils

2 percent Charlevoix and similar soils

2 percent Cookson and similar soils

2 percent Escanaba and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Greylock**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—6 to 7 inches; sandy loam  
Bhs,Bs—7 to 19 inches; sandy loam  
E/B,B/E—19 to 34 inches; sandy loam  
C—34 to 80 inches; sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**251D—Greylock fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

85 percent Greylock and similar soils  
6 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
4 percent Escanaba and similar soils  
3 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
2 percent Charlevoix and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Greylock**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—6 to 7 inches; sandy loam  
Bhs,Bs—7 to 19 inches; sandy loam  
E/B,B/E—19 to 34 inches; sandy loam  
C—34 to 80 inches; sandy loam

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **252A—Finch-Kinross complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Finch and similar soils  
40 percent Kinross and similar soils  
5 percent Paquin and similar soils  
3 percent Dawson and similar soils  
2 percent Garlic and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Finch**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 11 inches; sand  
Bsm—11 to 42 inches; sand  
C—42 to 80 inches; fine sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 7 to 13 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

**Kinross**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck  
Eg—3 to 14 inches; sand  
Bhs—14 to 22 inches; sand  
Bs—22 to 35 inches; sand  
C—35 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**254C—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
35 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
3 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
3 percent Steuben and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils  
2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand

BC—16 to 26 inches; sand

C—26 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash

*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### **Blue Lake**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand

Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand

Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand

E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)

*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **254E—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

35 percent Blue Lake and similar soils

5 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
3 percent Steuben and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Kalkaska**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Blue Lake**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**254F—Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes, dissected**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
35 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
5 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
3 percent Steuben and similar soils  
2 percent Deford and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 70 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Blue Lake**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 15 to 70 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **255D—Wallace sand, 1 to 15 percent slopes**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains; beach ridges

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Wallace and similar soils  
3 percent Paquin and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Wallace**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 10 inches; sand  
Bhs—10 to 11 inches; sand  
Bhsm—11 to 21 inches; sand  
Bsm—21 to 26 inches; sand  
BC—26 to 59 inches; sand  
C—59 to 80 inches; sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Beach sand  
*Slope:* 1 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 8 to 18 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**256B—Whitewash sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Stream terraces

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Whitewash and similar soils

5 percent Deer Park and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Whitewash**

***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material

C—3 to 7 inches; sand

Ab—7 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam

C'—9 to 80 inches; stratified sand to fine sandy loam to silt loam

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy alluvium

*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**266A—Spot-Finch complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Spot and similar soils

40 percent Finch and similar soils

5 percent Dawson and similar soils

5 percent Paquin and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Spot**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; peat  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhsm—8 to 10 inches; sand  
B—10 to 18 inches; sand  
C—18 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 8 to 12 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

#### **Finch**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 11 inches; sand  
Bsm—11 to 42 inches; sand  
C—42 to 80 inches; fine sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 7 to 13 inches to ortstein  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

##### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **267A—Finch sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Lake plains; outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

85 percent Finch and similar soils

10 percent Spot and similar soils

5 percent Paquin and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Finch**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material

E—1 to 11 inches; sand

Bsm—11 to 42 inches; sand

C—42 to 80 inches; fine sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 7 to 13 inches to ortstein

*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.8 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 6.7 feet (April, May)

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **268C—Munising, calcareous substratum-Frohling, calcareous substratum-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Munising and similar soils

30 percent Frohling and similar soils

20 percent Cookson and similar soils

4 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

3 percent Reade and similar soils

2 percent Shingleton and similar soils

1 percent Au Train and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Munising**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—3 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—6 to 23 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E/Bx—23 to 38 inches; loamy sand, fine sandy loam  
2B/Ex—38 to 50 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy sand  
2BC—50 to 63 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
2C—63 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Frohling**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—5 to 24 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 73 inches; fine sandy loam  
3C—73 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Cookson**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—3 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—7 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—11 to 16 inches; sandy loam  
2E—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bt—21 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam  
2BC—31 to 36 inches; fine sandy loam  
3R—36 inches; bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Coarse-loamy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**269E—Frohling, calcareous substratum-Garlic-Cookson complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Frohling and similar soils  
20 percent Garlic and similar soils  
20 percent Cookson and similar soils  
4 percent Chatham and similar soils  
3 percent Alcona and similar soils  
3 percent Ensley and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Frohling**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—5 to 24 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 73 inches; fine sandy loam  
3C—73 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Lodgment till  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### Garlic

##### Typical Profile

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 11 inches; sand  
Bs—11 to 20 inches; sand  
BC—20 to 29 inches; sand  
C1,C2—29 to 80 inches; sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### Cookson

##### Typical Profile

Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—3 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—7 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—11 to 16 inches; sandy loam  
2E—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bt—21 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam  
2BC—31 to 36 inches; fine sandy loam  
3R—36 inches; bedrock

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Coarse-loamy till  
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **272C—Munising-Yalmer-Frohling complex, calcareous substratum, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Munising and similar soils  
30 percent Yalmer and similar soils  
20 percent Frohling and similar soils  
3 percent Escanaba and similar soils  
3 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
2 percent Ensley and similar soils  
2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Munising**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—3 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—6 to 23 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E/Bx—23 to 38 inches; loamy sand, fine sandy loam  
2B/Ex—38 to 50 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy sand  
2BC—50 to 63 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
2C—63 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)

*Ponding:* None

### **Yalmer**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

A—1 to 2 inches; loamy sand

E—2 to 5 inches; sand

Bhs—5 to 16 inches; loamy sand

Bs—16 to 28 inches; gravelly loamy sand

2E/Bx—28 to 36 inches; loamy sand

2B/Ex—36 to 62 inches; fine sandy loam

3C—62 to 80 inches; fine sandy loam

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash over lodgment till

*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 2.5 feet (April)

*Ponding:* None

### **Frohling**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

E—2 to 5 inches; fine sandy loam

Bs—5 to 24 inches; fine sandy loam

2E/Bx, 2B/Ex—24 to 73 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand

3C—73 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Lodgment till

*Slope:* 6 to 12 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* High

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**275B—Munising, calcareous substratum-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Munising and similar soils  
40 percent Cookson and similar soils  
5 percent Frohling and similar soils  
3 percent Reade and similar soils  
2 percent Blue Lake and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Munising**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—3 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—6 to 23 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E/Bx—23 to 38 inches; loamy sand, fine sandy loam  
2B/Ex—38 to 50 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy sand  
2BC—50 to 63 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
2C—63 to 80 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian deposits over lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 15 to 25 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1 to 2 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

**Cookson**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—3 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—7 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—11 to 16 inches; sandy loam  
2E—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bt—21 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam

2BC—31 to 36 inches; fine sandy loam

3R—36 inches; bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Coarse-loamy till

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **281E—Mongo silt loam, 8 to 45 percent slopes, dissected**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Lake plains

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

95 percent Mongo and similar soils

3 percent Bowers and similar soils

2 percent Pickford and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Mongo**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material

A,A/E—1 to 6 inches; silt loam

E/B,B/E—6 to 22 inches; silt loam

Bt—22 to 38 inches; silty clay

C—38 to 80 inches; stratified silt loam to silt to silty clay loam

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Lacustrine deposits

*Slope:* 8 to 45 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very high

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 11.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Very high

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.5 to 6.7 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**282B—Furlong-Shingleton complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Benches on kame terraces

***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Furlong and similar soils  
40 percent Shingleton and similar soils  
3 percent Longrie and similar soils  
3 percent Namur and similar soils  
2 percent Nykanen and similar soils  
2 percent Ruse and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Furlong**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 5 inches; sand  
Bhs—5 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs1,Bs2—7 to 19 inches; sand  
C—19 to 22 inches; sand  
2R—22 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Shingleton**

**Typical Profile**

AE—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—8 to 11 inches; loamy sand  
2R—11 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 0.9 inch to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **282D—Furlong-Shingleton complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Benches on kame terraces

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Furlong and similar soils  
40 percent Shingleton and similar soils  
4 percent Longrie and similar soils  
2 percent Eben and similar soils  
2 percent Nykanen and similar soils  
2 percent Ruse and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Furlong**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 5 inches; sand  
Bhs—5 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs1,Bs2—7 to 19 inches; sand  
C—19 to 22 inches; sand  
2R—22 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### **Shingleton**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

A—1 to 4 inches; loamy sand

Bhs—4 to 17 inches; loamy sand

2R—17 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash

*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 1.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **284B—Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines; disintegration moraines

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

40 percent Steuben and similar soils

30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils

20 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

4 percent Munising and similar soils

2 percent Alcona and similar soils

2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

2 percent Tawas and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

### **Steuben**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

E—2 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs1,Bhs2—8 to 16 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam  
(B/E)x—21 to 40 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E and Bt—40 to 45 inches; sand  
2C—45 to 80 inches; sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Loamy till over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 17 to 26 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Blue Lake

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Kalkaska

#### Typical Profile

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**284D—Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

40 percent Steuben and similar soils  
25 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
25 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
4 percent Frohling and similar soils  
4 percent Waiska and similar soils  
2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Steuben**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs1,Bhs2—8 to 16 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam  
(B/E)x—21 to 40 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E and Bt—40 to 45 inches; sand  
2C—45 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 17 to 26 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Blue Lake

#### Typical Profile

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### Kalkaska

#### Typical Profile

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

#### Soil Properties and Qualities

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**284E—Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

40 percent Steuben and similar soils  
30 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
20 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
5 percent Tokiahok and similar soils  
3 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
2 percent Tawas and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Steuben**

***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs1,Bhs2—8 to 16 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam  
(B/E)x—21 to 40 inches; fine sandy loam  
2E and Bt—40 to 45 inches; sand  
2C—45 to 80 inches; sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy till over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 17 to 26 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Blue Lake**

***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—7 to 9 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—9 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**285B—Halfaday-Kinross complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
40 percent Kinross and similar soils  
5 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

3 percent Garlic and similar soils  
2 percent Tawas and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Halfaday**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand  
BC,C—25 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

**Kinross**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 3 inches; muck  
Eg—3 to 14 inches; sand  
Bhs—14 to 22 inches; sand  
Bs—22 to 35 inches; sand  
C—35 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.2 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**286B—Greylock-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Ground moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Greylock and similar soils  
40 percent Cookson and similar soils  
3 percent Amadon and similar soils  
3 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
2 percent Escanaba and similar soils  
2 percent Reade and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Greylock**

***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—6 to 7 inches; sandy loam  
Bhs,Bs—7 to 19 inches; sandy loam  
E/B,B/E—19 to 34 inches; sandy loam  
C—34 to 80 inches; sandy loam

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy lodgment till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 7.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Cookson**

***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—3 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—7 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—11 to 16 inches; sandy loam  
2E—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bt—21 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam

2BC—31 to 36 inches; fine sandy loam

3R—36 inches; bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Coarse-loamy till

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderately slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **287B—McMaster-Davies complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Knolls in glacial drainage channels

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent McMaster and similar soils

35 percent Davies and similar soils

5 percent Tawas and similar soils

5 percent Traunik and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **McMaster**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

A—2 to 4 inches; cobbly sandy loam

E—4 to 8 inches; cobbly loamy sand

Bhs—8 to 11 inches; cobbly sandy loam

2Bs—11 to 24 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

2BC—24 to 39 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

2C—39 to 80 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Gravelly glacial outburst flood deposits

*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate

*Permeability:* Moderately rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)

*Ponding:* None

### **Davies**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly muck

Bg—4 to 11 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

C1,C2—11 to 80 inches; very cobbly sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Gravelly outwash

*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* High

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Poorly drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Moderate

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)

*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)

*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **290A—Namur-Ruse complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very rocky, very stony**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Glacial drainage channels

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

50 percent Namur and similar soils

40 percent Ruse and similar soils

5 percent rock outcrop

3 percent Ensign and similar soils

2 percent McMaster and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

### **Namur**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 3 inches; silt loam

Bw—3 to 6 inches; silt loam

2R—6 inches; bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 4 to 10 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 1.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Ruse**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 7 inches; mucky loam  
Bw,Bg—7 to 15 inches; flaggy sandy loam  
2R—15 inches; bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy pedis sediment; loamy till  
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* High  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 4 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **292B—Mashek fine sandy loam, sandy substratum, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Ground moraines

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

90 percent Mashek and similar soils  
5 percent Cookson and similar soils

3 percent Greylock and similar soils  
2 percent Steuben and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Mashek**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—6 to 11 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,B/E—11 to 38 inches; fine sandy loam, loamy sand  
2Cd—38 to 63 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam  
3C—63 to 80 inches; very gravelly sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till over sandy and gravelly outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 35 to 50 inches to dense material  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.3 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Very slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 3.1 feet (April)  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**296D—Islandlake-McMillan complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
35 percent McMillan and similar soils  
5 percent Steuben and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Dawson and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Islandlake**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand  
Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**McMillan**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—4 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—6 to 9 inches; very fine sandy loam  
Bs1—9 to 16 inches; very fine sandy loam  
Bs2—16 to 22 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bw—22 to 32 inches; sand  
E and Bt—32 to 80 inches; stratified sand to loamy sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**296E—Islandlake-McMillan complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
35 percent McMillan and similar soils

5 percent Steuben and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Dawson and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Islandlake**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand  
Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **McMillan**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 4 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—4 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—6 to 9 inches; very fine sandy loam  
Bs1—9 to 16 inches; very fine sandy loam  
Bs2—16 to 22 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bw—22 to 32 inches; sand  
E and Bt—32 to 80 inches; stratified sand to loamy sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**297B—Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, severely burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Flats and knolls on pitted outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Croswell and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Rubicon**

***Typical Profile***

E—0 to 3 inches; sand  
Bs1,Bs2,Bs3—3 to 28 inches; sand  
BC—28 to 36 inches; sand  
C1,C2—36 to 80 inches; sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

**297D—Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, severely burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Flats and knolls on pitted outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Croswell and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Rubicon**

**Typical Profile**

E—0 to 3 inches; sand  
Bs1,Bs2,Bs3—3 to 28 inches; sand  
BC—28 to 36 inches; sand  
C1,C2—36 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

**298B—Wurtsmith-Deford complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains; beach ridges

***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Wurtsmith and similar soils  
35 percent Deford and similar soils  
6 percent Meehan and similar soils  
4 percent Shelldrake and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Wurtsmith**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 4 inches; sand  
Bw1,Bw2—4 to 24 inches; sand  
BC,C—24 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Beach sand  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

### **Deford**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 4 inches; muck  
C—4 to 80 inches; fine sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Beach sand  
*Slope:* 0 to 1 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* At the surface (January, February, March, April, May, October, November, December)  
*Depth and months of deepest ponding:* 0.5 foot (March, April, May, October, November)  
*Months in which ponding does not occur:* January, February, June, July, August, September, December

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **299F—Shelldrake fine sand, 2 to 75 percent slopes**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Dunes

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

99 percent Shelldrake and similar soils  
1 percent Wurtsmith and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Shelldrake**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
Oa—1 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—3 to 4 inches; fine sand  
C—4 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy eolian deposits  
*Slope:* 2 to 75 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**300F—Shelldrake-Dune land complex, 2 to 75 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Dunes

**Average Map Unit Composition**

61 percent Shelldrake and similar soils  
38 percent Dune land  
1 percent Wurtsmith and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Shelldrake**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
Oa—1 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material  
A—3 to 4 inches; fine sand  
C—4 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy eolian deposits  
*Slope:* 2 to 75 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Recreation

### **301F—Cookson-Nykanen complex, 15 to 50 percent slopes, dissected**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Cookson and similar soils  
35 percent Nykanen and similar soils  
5 percent Ruse and similar soils  
3 percent Frohling and similar soils  
2 percent Trout Bay and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Cookson**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—3 to 7 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—7 to 11 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—11 to 16 inches; sandy loam  
2E—16 to 21 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bt—21 to 31 inches; fine sandy loam  
2BC—31 to 36 inches; fine sandy loam  
3R—36 inches; bedrock

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 15 to 50 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 5.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Nykanen**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 4 inches; very fine sandy loam  
BA—4 to 14 inches; very fine sandy loam  
2Cr—14 to 25 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—25 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy till  
*Slope:* 15 to 45 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock; 10 to 32 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 1.0 to 1.2 feet (April, July, October)  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**302B—Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

45 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
40 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
10 percent Yalmer and similar soils  
5 percent Halfaday and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Dillingham**

**Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 11 inches; loamy fine sand  
Bs—11 to 21 inches; loamy fine sand  
E/Bx—21 to 31 inches; loamy sand, sandy loam  
C—31 to 80 inches; stratified loamy sand to loamy fine sand to sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 28 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**302D—Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

52 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
45 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
2 percent Dawson and similar soils  
1 percent Voelker and similar soils

## **Description of Major Components**

### **Dillingham**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 11 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—11 to 21 inches; loamy fine sand  
E/Bx—21 to 31 inches; fine sand, loamy fine sand  
C—31 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 28 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Kalkaska**

#### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **302E—Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
40 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
5 percent Dawson and similar soils  
3 percent Alcona and similar soils  
2 percent Voelker and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Dillingham**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 11 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—11 to 21 inches; loamy fine sand  
E/Bx—21 to 31 inches; fine sand, loamy fine sand  
C—31 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 28 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Kalkaska**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

### **302F—Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Dillingham and similar soils  
40 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
5 percent Dawson and similar soils  
3 percent Alcona and similar soils  
2 percent Voelker and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Dillingham**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 8 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—8 to 11 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—11 to 21 inches; loamy fine sand  
E/Bx—21 to 31 inches; fine sand, loamy fine sand  
C—31 to 80 inches; sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* High  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 16 to 28 inches to a fragipan  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash  
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**303B—Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Kiva and similar soils  
30 percent Trenary and similar soils  
5 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
5 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
5 percent Traunik and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Kiva**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—3 to 6 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1—6 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bs2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly loamy sand  
2BC,2C—23 to 80 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly sand to gravelly sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Trenary**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—6 to 12 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—12 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam  
E'—17 to 26 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—26 to 37 inches; loam  
C—37 to 80 inches; sandy loam

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Till  
*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 8.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Cropland, pasture

**303D—Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

55 percent Kiva and similar soils  
30 percent Trenary and similar soils  
5 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
5 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
5 percent Traunik and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Kiva**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—3 to 6 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1—6 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bs2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly loamy sand  
2BC,2C—23 to 80 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly sand to gravelly sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Trenary**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—6 to 12 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—12 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam  
E'—17 to 26 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—26 to 37 inches; loam  
C—37 to 80 inches; sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Till  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* Medium  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 8.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

##### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Pasture

## **303E—Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Kiva and similar soils  
30 percent Trenary and similar soils  
5 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
5 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
5 percent Traunik and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Kiva**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 3 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—3 to 6 inches; loamy sand  
Bs1—6 to 15 inches; fine sandy loam  
2Bs2—15 to 23 inches; gravelly loamy sand  
2BC,2C—23 to 80 inches; stratified sand to very gravelly sand to gravelly sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Loamy eolian deposits over sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderate  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Trenary**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; fine sandy loam  
E—2 to 6 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bhs—6 to 12 inches; fine sandy loam  
Bs—12 to 17 inches; fine sandy loam  
E'—17 to 26 inches; sandy loam  
Bt—26 to 37 inches; loam  
C—37 to 80 inches; sandy loam

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Till  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Slight  
*Surface runoff class:* High

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 8.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Pasture

### **305B—Wurtsmith-Meehan sands, 0 to 8 percent slopes**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains; beach ridges

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Wurtsmith and similar soils  
40 percent Meehan and similar soils  
3 percent Deford and similar soils  
2 percent Shelldrake and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Wurtsmith**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 4 inches; sand  
Bw1,Bw2—4 to 24 inches; sand  
BC,C—24 to 80 inches; sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 1 to 8 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 2.0 to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

##### **Meehan**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oa—0 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
A—3 to 5 inches; sand

Bw—5 to 28 inches; sand  
C—28 to 80 inches; sand

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Moderate  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 6.7 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

### **306C—Deerton-Tokiahok-Jeske complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected**

#### **Setting**

*Landform:* Benches

#### **Average Map Unit Composition**

35 percent Deerton and similar soils  
30 percent Tokiahok and similar soils  
20 percent Jeske and similar soils  
5 percent Yalmer and similar soils  
4 percent Gongeau and similar soils  
2 percent Abbaye and similar soils  
2 percent Au Train and similar soils  
2 percent Jacobsville and similar soils

#### **Description of Major Components**

##### **Deerton**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand  
2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum  
*Slope:* 1 to 12 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### **Tokiahok**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material

E—2 to 11 inches; loamy fine sand

Bhs—11 to 15 inches; loamy fine sand

Bs—15 to 24 inches; loamy fine sand

2E/Bx,2B/Ex—24 to 59 inches; sandy loam

2BC,2C—59 to 80 inches; sandy loam

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy outwash over loamy till

*Slope:* 6 to 12 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to a fragipan

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.4 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Very slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### **Jeske**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oe,Oa—0 to 3 inches; highly decomposed plant material

C1,C2—3 to 21 inches; sand

2Cr—21 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—31 inches; unweathered bedrock

#### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits and sandy residuum

*Slope:* 1 to 10 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Moderate

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 23 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Available water capacity:* About 2.5 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 0.5 foot to 1.7 feet (May)

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **307B—Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Rubicon and similar soils

3 percent Au Gres and similar soils

2 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Rubicon**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material

E—2 to 7 inches; sand

Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand

BC—32 to 40 inches; sand

C—40 to 80 inches; sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Outwash

*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Negligible

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 7.9 to 15.0 feet (January, February, June)

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

*Other uses:* Building site development

## **307D—Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
3 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Rubicon**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand  
BC—32 to 40 inches; sand  
C—40 to 80 inches; sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Outwash

*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 8.3 to 15.0 feet (June)

*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

*Other uses:* Building site development

## **308B—Rubicon-Sultz complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
40 percent Sultz and similar soils  
3 percent Croswell and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Rubicon**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand  
BC—32 to 40 inches; sand  
C—40 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Sultz**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; fine sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; fine sand  
Bs—6 to 18 inches; fine sand  
C1—18 to 51 inches; fine sand  
2C2,2C3—51 to 80 inches; loamy very fine sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian sands over sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

##### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

## **308D—Rubicon-Sultz complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

55 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
40 percent Sultz and similar soils  
3 percent Croswell and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Rubicon**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand  
BC—32 to 40 inches; sand  
C—40 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Sultz**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 2 inches; fine sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; fine sand  
Bs—6 to 18 inches; fine sand  
C1—18 to 51 inches; fine sand  
2C2,2C3—51 to 80 inches; loamy very fine sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Eolian sands over sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

*Available water capacity:* About 4.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Moderately slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

## **309B—Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
3 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Rubicon**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand  
BC—32 to 40 inches; sand  
C—40 to 80 inches; sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 4.3 to 15.0 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

### **309D—Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, deep water table**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Rubicon and similar soils  
3 percent Au Gres and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Rubicon**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 7 inches; sand  
Bs—7 to 32 inches; sand  
BC—32 to 40 inches; sand  
C—40 to 80 inches; sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.2 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 4.3 to 15.0 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

### **310B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, burned**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 7.9 to 15.0 feet (January, February, June)  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**310D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, burned**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**310E—Kalkaska sand, 15 to 50 percent slopes, burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Kalkaska**

***Typical Profile***

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
B<sub>hs</sub>—6 to 8 inches; sand  
B<sub>s</sub>—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits; sandy outwash  
*Slope:* 15 to 50 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**311B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Kalkaska**

***Typical Profile***

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 7.9 to 15.0 feet (January, February, June)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**311D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**312B—Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, burned**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

95 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Islandlake**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand  
Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

### **312D—Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, burned**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
3 percent McMillan and similar soils  
2 percent Greylock and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Islandlake**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand  
Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

*Other uses:* Building site development

**313B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table, burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

3 percent Kinross and similar soils

2 percent Finch and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Kalkaska**

***Typical Profile***

A—0 to 2 inches; sand

E—2 to 6 inches; sand

Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand

Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand

BC—16 to 26 inches; sand

C—26 to 80 inches; sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Outwash

*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**314B—Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Blue Lake**

**Typical Profile**

E—0 to 5 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—5 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—7 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 7.9 to 15.0 feet (January, February, June)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**315B—Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table, burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Blue Lake**

**Typical Profile**

E—0 to 5 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—5 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—7 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 4.3 to 15.0 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**316B—Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes,  
burned**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Moraines

**Average Map Unit Composition**

95 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Blue Lake**

**Typical Profile**

E—0 to 5 inches; loamy sand  
B<sub>hs</sub>—5 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
B<sub>s</sub>—7 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B<sub>1</sub>E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**316D—Blue Lake loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes,  
burned**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Moraines

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Blue Lake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Blue Lake**

***Typical Profile***

E—0 to 5 inches; loamy sand  
Bhs—5 to 7 inches; loamy sand  
Bs—7 to 27 inches; loamy sand  
E/B,E and B—27 to 80 inches; sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy till (supraglacial)  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.9 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Moderate  
*Permeability:* Moderately rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**317B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep  
water table**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 7.9 to 15.0 feet (January, February, June)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

**317D—Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **318B—Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table**

### **Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

### **Average Map Unit Composition**

95 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Islandlake**

#### **Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand  
Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 7.9 to 15.0 feet (January, February, June)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

**318D—Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Islandlake**

***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand  
Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 7.9 to 15.0 feet (January, February, June)  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

**319B—Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Islandlake**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand  
Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

**319D—Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Islandlake**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand

Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

**Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland  
*Other uses:* Building site development

**319E—Islandlake sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

**Setting**

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

**Average Map Unit Composition**

95 percent Islandlake and similar soils  
3 percent Halfaday and similar soils  
2 percent Kinross and similar soils

**Description of Major Components**

**Islandlake**

**Typical Profile**

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material  
AE—1 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 8 inches; sand  
Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand  
Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand  
E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

*Other uses:* Building site development

### **319F—Islandlake sand, 35 to 60 percent slopes**

#### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

#### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Islandlake and similar soils

3 percent Kinross and similar soils

2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

#### ***Description of Major Components***

##### **Islandlake**

#### ***Typical Profile***

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed plant material

AE—1 to 2 inches; sand

E—2 to 8 inches; sand

Bhs—8 to 9 inches; sand

Bs—9 to 41 inches; sand

E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; sand, loamy sand

#### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits

*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate

*Surface runoff class:* Low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 4.1 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

#### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

*Other uses:* Building site development

## **320B—Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

95 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
3 percent Kinross and similar soils  
2 percent Finch and similar soils

### ***Description of Major Components***

#### **Kalkaska**

### ***Typical Profile***

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

### ***Soil Properties and Qualities***

*Parent material:* Outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* 4.3 to 15.0 feet (April, May)  
*Ponding:* None

### ***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

## **321B—Kalkaska-Deerton sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes**

### ***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

### ***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Kalkaska and similar soils  
45 percent Deerton and similar soils  
3 percent Au Train and similar soils  
2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

### **Description of Major Components**

#### **Kalkaska**

##### **Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand  
E—2 to 6 inches; sand  
Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand  
Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand  
BC—16 to 26 inches; sand  
C—26 to 80 inches; sand

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe  
*Surface runoff class:* Negligible  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Rapid  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

#### **Deerton**

##### **Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 9 inches; sand  
Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand  
Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand  
2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock  
2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

##### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum  
*Slope:* 0 to 6 percent  
*Hazard of soil blowing:* Moderate  
*Surface runoff class:* Very low  
*Potential for frost action:* Low  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches  
*Shrink-swell potential:* Low  
*Permeability:* Slow  
*Flooding:* None  
*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet  
*Ponding:* None

***Land Use***

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

*Other uses:* Building site development

**321D—Kalkaska-Deerton sands, 6 to 15 percent slopes**

***Setting***

*Landform:* Disintegration moraines; outwash plains

***Average Map Unit Composition***

50 percent Kalkaska and similar soils

45 percent Deerton and similar soils

3 percent Au Train and similar soils

2 percent Halfaday and similar soils

***Description of Major Components***

**Kalkaska**

**Typical Profile**

A—0 to 2 inches; sand

E—2 to 6 inches; sand

Bhs—6 to 8 inches; sand

Bs—8 to 16 inches; sand

BC—16 to 26 inches; sand

C—26 to 80 inches; sand

**Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits; outwash

*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 3.7 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Rapid

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

**Deerton**

**Typical Profile**

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed plant material

E—1 to 9 inches; sand

Bhs—9 to 10 inches; sand

Bs—10 to 25 inches; sand

2Cr—25 to 39 inches; weathered bedrock

2R—39 inches; unweathered bedrock

### **Soil Properties and Qualities**

*Parent material:* Sandy glaciofluvial deposits over sandy residuum

*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent

*Hazard of soil blowing:* Severe

*Surface runoff class:* Very low

*Potential for frost action:* Low

*Depth to restrictive feature:* 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock; 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Available water capacity:* About 2.6 inches to a depth of 60 inches

*Shrink-swell potential:* Low

*Permeability:* Slow

*Flooding:* None

*Depth to seasonal high water table:* More than 6.5 feet

*Ponding:* None

### **Land Use**

*Dominant land use:* Forestland

*Other uses:* Building site development

## **W—Water**

- This map unit consists of naturally occurring bodies of water, such as rivers, streams, lakes, reservoirs, and ponds.



# Use and Management of the Soils

---

This soil survey is an inventory and evaluation of the soils in the survey area. It can be used to adjust land uses to the limitations and potentials of natural resources and the environment. Also, it can help to prevent soil-related failures in land uses.

In preparing a soil survey, soil scientists, conservationists, engineers, and others collect extensive field data about the nature and behavioral characteristics of the soils. They collect data on erosion, droughtiness, flooding, and other factors that affect various soil uses and management. Field experience and collected data on soil properties and performance are used as a basis in predicting soil behavior.

Information in this section can be used to plan the use and management of soils for crops and pasture; as forestland; as sites for buildings, sanitary facilities, highways and other transportation systems, and parks and other recreational facilities; and as wildlife habitat. It can be used to identify the potentials and limitations of each soil for specific land uses and to help prevent construction failures caused by unfavorable soil properties.

Planners and others using soil survey information can evaluate the effect of specific land uses on productivity and on the environment in all or part of the survey area. The survey can help planners to maintain or create a land use pattern in harmony with the natural soil.

Contractors can use this survey to locate sources of gravel, sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. They can use it to identify areas where bedrock, wetness, or very firm soil layers can cause difficulty in excavation.

Health officials, highway officials, engineers, and others may also find this survey useful. The survey can help them plan the safe disposal of wastes and locate sites for pavements, sidewalks, campgrounds, playgrounds, lawns, and trees and shrubs.

## Interpretive Ratings

The interpretive tables in this survey rate the soils in the survey area for various uses. Many of the tables identify the limitations that affect specified uses and indicate the severity of those limitations. The ratings in these tables are both verbal and numerical.

## Rating Class Terms

Rating classes are expressed in the tables in terms that indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect a specified use or in terms that indicate the suitability of the soils for the use. Thus, the tables may show limitation classes or suitability classes. Terms for the limitation classes include *not limited*, *somewhat limited*, and *very limited*. The suitability ratings are expressed as *well suited*, *moderately suited*, *poorly suited*, and *unsuited* or as *good*, *fair*, and *poor*.

## Numerical Ratings

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the relative severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation. The limitations appear in order from the most limiting to the least limiting. Thus, if more than one limitation is identified, the most severe limitation is listed first and the least severe one is listed last.

## Crops and Pasture

Some general information regarding use of the soils for crops and pasture is provided in this section. The estimated yields of the main crops are listed, the system of land capability classification used by the Natural Resources Conservation Service is explained, and prime farmland is described.

Planners of management systems for individual fields or farms should consider the detailed information given in the description of each soil under the heading "Detailed Soil Map Units." Specific information on management practices and other considerations can be obtained from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service, the Soil Conservation District, Michigan State University Extension, or a certified planning professional.

If drainage is planned, care must be taken so that designated wetlands are not affected. Drainage of these areas could violate existing laws and regulations and may jeopardize receipt of USDA benefits. Information about the design of drainage systems and wetland compliance is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

## Yields per Acre

The average yields per acre that can be expected of the principal crops under a high level of management are shown in table 5. In any given year, yields may be higher or lower than those indicated in the table because of variations in rainfall and other climatic factors. The land capability classification of map units in the survey area also is shown in the table.

The yields are based mainly on the experience and records of farmers, conservationists, and extension agents. Available yield data from nearby counties and results of field trials and demonstrations also are considered.

The management needed to obtain the indicated yields of the various crops depends on the kind of soil and the crop. Management can include drainage, erosion control, and protection from flooding; the proper planting and seeding rates; suitable high-yielding crop varieties; appropriate and timely tillage; control of weeds, plant diseases, and harmful insects; favorable soil reaction and optimum levels of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, and trace elements for each crop; effective use of crop residue, barnyard manure, and green manure crops; and harvesting that ensures the smallest possible loss.

The estimated yields reflect the productive capacity of each soil for each of the principal crops. Yields are likely to increase as new production technology is developed. The productivity of a given soil compared with that of other soils, however, is not likely to change.

Crops other than those shown in table 5 are grown in the survey area, but estimated yields are not listed because the acreage of such crops is small. The local

office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Extension Service can provide information about the management and productivity of the soils for those crops.

## Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification shows, in a general way, the suitability of soils for most kinds of field crops. Crops that require special management are excluded. The soils are grouped according to their limitations for field crops, the risk of damage if they are used for crops, and the way they respond to management. The criteria used in grouping the soils do not include major and generally expensive landforming that would change slope, depth, or other characteristics of the soils, nor do they include possible but unlikely major reclamation projects. Capability classification is not a substitute for interpretations designed to show suitability and limitations of groups of soils for forestland or for engineering purposes.

In the capability system, soils are generally grouped at three levels—capability class, subclass, and unit (USDA, 1961).

*Capability classes*, the broadest groups, are designated by the numbers 1 through 8. The numbers indicate progressively greater limitations and narrower choices for practical use. The classes are defined as follows:

Class 1 soils have slight limitations that restrict their use.

Class 2 soils have moderate limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require moderate conservation practices.

Class 3 soils have severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require special conservation practices, or both.

Class 4 soils have very severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require very careful management, or both.

Class 5 soils are subject to little or no erosion but have other limitations, impractical to remove, that restrict their use mainly to pasture, forestland, or wildlife habitat.

Class 6 soils have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation and that restrict their use mainly to pasture, forestland, or wildlife habitat.

Class 7 soils have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation and that restrict their use mainly to grazing, forestland, or wildlife habitat.

Class 8 soils and miscellaneous areas have limitations that preclude commercial plant production and that restrict their use to recreational purposes, wildlife habitat, watershed, or esthetic purposes.

*Capability subclasses* are soil groups within one class. They are designated by adding a small letter, *e*, *w*, *s*, or *c*, to the class numeral, for example, 2*e*. The letter *e* shows that the main hazard is the risk of erosion unless close-growing plant cover is maintained; *w* shows that water in or on the soil interferes with plant growth or cultivation (in some soils the wetness can be partly corrected by artificial drainage); *s* shows that the soil is limited mainly because it is shallow, droughty, or stony; and *c*, used in only some parts of the United States, shows that the chief limitation is climate that is very cold or very dry.

In class 1 there are no subclasses because the soils of this class have few limitations. Class 5 contains only the subclasses indicated by *w*, *s*, or *c* because the soils in class 5 are subject to little or no erosion.

*Capability units* are soil groups within a subclass. The soils in a capability unit are enough alike to be suited to the same crops and pasture plants, to require similar management, and to have similar productivity. Capability units are generally designated by adding an Arabic numeral to the subclass symbol, for example, 2*e*-4 and 3*e*-6. These units are not given in all soil surveys.

The capability classification of the soils in this survey area is given in the section "Detailed Soil Map Units," in the yields table, and under the heading "Interpretive Groups."

In the "Interpretive Groups" section, the Michigan soil management group is listed. The soils in each map unit are assigned to a group according to the dominant texture, the drainage class, and the major management concerns (Mokma and others, 1978). More detailed information about these groups is available from the local office of the Michigan State University Extension.

## **Prime Farmland**

Prime farmland is one of several kinds of important farmland defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. It is of major importance in meeting the Nation's short- and long-range needs for food and fiber. Because the supply of high-quality farmland is limited, the U.S. Department of Agriculture recognizes that responsible levels of government, as well as individuals, should encourage and facilitate the wise use of our Nation's prime farmland.

Prime farmland, as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and is available for these uses. It could be cultivated land, pastureland, forest land, or other land, but it is not urban or built-up land or water areas. The soil qualities, growing season, and moisture supply are those needed for the soil to economically produce sustained high yields of crops when proper management, including water management, and acceptable farming methods are applied. In general, prime farmland has an adequate and dependable supply of moisture from precipitation or irrigation, a favorable temperature and growing season, acceptable acidity or alkalinity, an acceptable salt and sodium content, and few or no rocks. It is permeable to water and air. It is not excessively erodible or saturated with water for long periods, and it either is not frequently flooded during the growing season or is protected from flooding. Slope ranges mainly from 0 to 6 percent. More detailed information about the criteria for prime farmland is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

A recent trend in land use in some parts of the survey area has been the loss of some prime farmland to industrial and urban uses. The loss of prime farmland to other uses puts pressure on marginal lands, which generally are more erodible, droughty, and less productive and cannot be easily cultivated.

The map units in the survey area that are considered prime farmland are listed in table 6. This list does not constitute a recommendation for a particular land use. On some soils included in the list, measures that overcome a hazard or limitation, such as flooding, wetness, and droughtiness, are needed. Onsite evaluation is needed to determine whether or not the hazard or limitation has been overcome by corrective measures. The extent of each listed map unit is shown in table 4. The location is shown on the detailed soil maps. The soil qualities that affect use and management are described under the heading "Detailed Soil Map Units."

## **Forestland**

Forestland makes up about 480,000 acres in Alger County, or about 79 percent of the total acreage. Federal and State agencies control about 197,000 acres. Forest industry companies and other corporations own and manage about 191,000 acres of privately owned woodland in the county. Private, nonindustrial woodland accounts for about 92,000 acres in the county.

Forestland is the dominant land use on all but a few soil types. Upland soils dominantly support northern hardwoods, including sugar maple, red maple, basswood, yellow birch, beech, white pine, and hemlock (fig. 6). Black cherry, balsam fir, quaking aspen, and white spruce are minor components in some stands. There are also numerous red pine and jack pine plantations, mainly on Forest Service property, such as the sand plains south of Wetmore. These areas once supported virgin stands of white pine, red pine, or jack pine. After logging, many of these sites were burned and were eventually reforested during the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) camp days.

Stands on the wetter mineral soils are predominantly red maple, quaking aspen, paper birch, balsam fir, and hemlock. Wooded swamps support mostly balsam fir, black spruce, northern white-cedar, and tamarack. Red maple, quaking aspen, hemlock, paper birch, and black ash are in some stands. Composition of forestland by forest type in 1980 was 67 percent maple-birch and other upland hardwoods, 11 percent pine, 6 percent spruce-fir, 7 percent white cedar, 4 percent ash and other lowland hardwoods, 4.5 percent aspen-birch, and 0.5 percent nonstocked areas. Composition of forestland by stand size in 1980 was 38 percent sawtimber, 45 percent poletimber, 17 percent sapling and seedling stands, and 0.5 percent nonstocked areas.

Pulpwood and sawlogs used for lumber are the major wood products in the county. Some logs are also harvested for use as veneer, telephone poles, and cabin logs. The majority of the pulpwood harvested is transported outside the county for processing at paper mills. A large sawmill and veneer mill processes most of the saw logs harvested in the county. Also, several small sawmills in the county process



**Figure 6.—Northern hardwoods in an area of Shoepac-Trenary silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes. Sugar maple is the dominant tree species in areas of these soils.**

sawlogs for lumber. Portable sawmills are occasionally used to process logs into lumber at the logging site. Other important woodland products are firewood, poles and posts, and maple syrup. Minor woodland products produced in the county include Christmas trees, pallets, stakes, signs, and wood paneling.

The forest products industry is an important employer in Alger County. The harvest, transportation, and processing of wood are important parts of the economy. Productive soils, a good transportation system, proximity to wood-processing industries, and a large volume of growing stock ensure future economic potential for the forest products industry in Alger County.

## Forestland Management and Productivity

Table 7 can help woodland owners or forest managers plan the use of soils for wood crops. Only those soils suitable for wood crops are listed.

*Erosion hazard* ratings are based on the soil erosion factor K, slope, and content of rock fragments. The ratings apply to unsurfaced roads and trails. The hazard is described as slight, moderate, or severe. A rating of *slight* indicates that little or no erosion is likely; *moderate* indicates that some erosion is likely, that the roads or trails may require occasional maintenance, and that simple erosion-control measures are needed; and *severe* indicates that significant erosion is expected, that the roads or trails require frequent maintenance, and that costly erosion-control measures are needed.

*Site preparation* ratings are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, plasticity index, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as *well suited*, *poorly suited*, or *unsuited* to this management activity. The part of the soil from the surface to a depth of about 1 foot is considered in the ratings.

*Windthrow hazard* is the likelihood that trees will be uprooted by the wind because the soil is not deep enough for adequate root anchorage (fig. 7). The main restrictions that affect rooting are a seasonal high water table and the depth to bedrock, a fragipan, or other limiting layers. A rating of *slight* indicates that under normal conditions no trees are blown down by the wind. Strong winds may damage trees, but they do not uproot them. A rating of *moderate* indicates that some trees can be blown down during periods when the soil is wet and winds are moderate or strong. A rating of *severe* indicates that many trees can be blown down during these periods.

*Seedling mortality* ratings are based on flooding, ponding, depth to a water table, content of lime, reaction, salinity, available water capacity, soil moisture regime, soil temperature regime, aspect, and slope. The soils are described as having a *low*, *moderate*, or *high* potential for seedling mortality.

The *potential productivity* of merchantable or *common trees* on a soil is expressed as a *site index* and as a *volume* number. The site index is the average height, in feet, that dominant and codominant trees of a given species attain in a specified number of years. The site index applies to fully stocked, even-aged, unmanaged stands. Commonly grown trees are those that woodland managers generally favor in intermediate or improvement cuttings. They are selected on the basis of growth rate, quality, value, and marketability.

The *volume of wood fiber*, a number, is the yield likely to be produced by the most important trees. This number, expressed as cubic feet per acre per year, indicates the amount of fiber produced in a fully stocked, even-aged, unmanaged stand.

*Suggested trees to plant* are those that are suitable for commercial wood production.



**Figure 7.—Windthrow in an area of Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes. Rooting depth is limited by a fragipan in areas of these soils.**

## **Forestland Harvesting**

Table 8 provides expanded information concerning the operability of harvesting equipment. The table gives information about operating harvesting or thinning equipment in logging areas and on skid roads, log landings, and haul roads. Limitations are given for the most limiting season and for the preferred operating season. The most limiting season in this survey area generally is spring or late fall. In some areas, however, it is during dry periods in summer, when loose sand can limit trafficability on deep, excessively drained, sandy soils.

The preferred operating season is the period when harvesting or thinning causes the least amount of soil damage. This period generally is when the soil is not too wet or when the ground is frozen or partly frozen or has an adequate snow cover.

For limitations affecting construction of *haul roads*, the ratings are based on slope, flooding, plasticity index, the hazard of soil slippage, content of sand, the Unified classification, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a restrictive layer that is indurated, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, and poorly suited. A rating of *well suited* indicates that no significant limitations affect construction activities, *moderately suited* indicates that one or more limitations can cause some difficulty in construction, and *poorly suited* indicates that one or more limitations can make construction very difficult or very costly.

The ratings of suitability for *log landings* are based on slope, rock fragments on the surface, plasticity index, content of sand, the Unified classification, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, and the hazard of soil slippage. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, or poorly suited to use as log landings.

Ratings in the column *logging areas and skid roads* are based on slope, rock fragments on the surface, plasticity index, content of sand, the Unified classification, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, or poorly suited to this use.

## Forest Habitat Types

The information in this section is derived from the field guide to the habitat classification system for the Upper Peninsula of Michigan and northeast Wisconsin (Coffman and others, 1980). The system of habitat classification used in the guide is based on the concept that plants occur in predictable patterns or communities and that these communities reflect differences in site characteristics.

Besides identifying the various habitat types by means of vegetative keys, the guide also provides information about the different possible successional stages for most of the habitat types. The successional stages depend largely on how the forest has been disturbed. They include the succession after logging in the original climax stands, the succession after logging in second-growth stands, and the succession in stands that have been both logged and burned.

The guide gives the suggested forest management for each of the successional stages. This management includes methods of thinning and harvest, site preparation, and measures that improve regeneration of the stands. The potential productivity in terms of a site index and mean annual volume in cubic feet per acre per year is given for most of the habitat types. The development of the descriptive or interpretive information for some of the habitat types, however, is based on limited data; therefore, the information should be used with caution.

Habitat types have been determined for each map unit in the survey area, with the exception of miscellaneous areas. The primary habitat type is the one that is most common on the map unit. The secondary habitat type is less common. Habitat types are listed under the heading "Interpretive Groups." The following paragraphs describe the habitat types. They provide information about the potential climax species, some of the common understory species, and, if known, the potential productivity of the habitat type.

**AOC—Acer-Osmorhiza-Caulophyllum habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by sugar maple. Other species include eastern hemlock and American basswood. American elm, white ash, and eastern hophornbeam are in some areas. The dominant ground flora includes spinulose shield fern, blue cohosh, sweet cicely, ladyfern, smooth yellow violet, Canada white violet, and downy yellow violet. The potential productivity for northern hardwoods is high.

**AQV—Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by red maple and red oak. Other species include eastern

hemlock, white pine, balsam fir, and white spruce. The dominant ground flora includes lowbush blueberry, Canada blueberry, brackenfern, wintergreen, bigleaf aster, and hazelnut. The potential productivity is moderately low for northern hardwoods, moderate for aspen, and moderately high for red pine and jack pine.

**ATD—Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by sugar maple. Other species include eastern hemlock and American basswood. Yellow birch, red maple, American beech, and American elm are in some areas. The dominant ground flora includes spinulose shield fern, rosy twisted stalk, hairy Solomon's seal, red elderberry, and wild lily-of-the-valley. The potential productivity is moderately high for northern hardwoods and high for aspen. The potential productivity for red pine plantations is high if plant competition is controlled.

**ATD-CI—Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris habitat type, Circaea-Impatiens phase.** This habitat type is commonly located within upland drainage systems. It has a potential climax overstory dominated by sugar maple. Other species include eastern hemlock and American basswood. Yellow birch, red maple, American beech, and American elm are in some areas. The dominant ground flora includes spinulose shield fern, rosy twisted stalk, hairy Solomon's seal, red elderberry, wild lily-of-the-valley, jewelweed, and dwarf enchanter's nightshade. The potential productivity is moderately high for northern hardwoods and high for aspen. The potential productivity for red pine plantations is high if plant competition is controlled.

**ATD-D—Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris habitat type, Dryopteris phase.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by sugar maple. Other species include eastern hemlock and American basswood. Yellow birch, red maple, American beech, and American elm are in some areas. The dominant ground flora includes spinulose shield fern, rosy twisted stalk, hairy Solomon's seal, red elderberry, and wild lily-of-the-valley. The potential productivity is moderately high for northern hardwoods and high for aspen. The potential productivity for red pine plantations is high if plant competition is controlled.

**AVO—Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by sugar maple. Other species include American basswood, white ash, yellow birch, eastern hophornbeam, eastern hemlock, and American elm. The dominant ground flora includes Canada white violet, downy yellow violet, smooth yellow violet, sweet cicely, spinulose shield fern, ladyfern, hairy Solomon's seal, and rosy twisted stalk. The potential productivity is high for northern hardwoods and aspen. It also is high for red pine plantations if plant competition is controlled.

**AVO-A—Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza habitat type, Adiantum phase.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by sugar maple. Other species include American basswood, white ash, yellow birch, eastern hophornbeam, eastern hemlock, and American elm. The dominant ground flora includes Canada white violet, sweet cicely, spinulose woodfern, wild leek, maidenhair fern, ladyfern, hairy Solomon's seal, and rosy twisted stalk. The potential productivity is high for northern hardwoods and aspen. It also is high for red pine plantations if plant competition is controlled.

**AVO-CI—Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza habitat type, Circaea-Impatiens phase.** This habitat type commonly occurs within upland drainage systems. It has a potential climax overstory dominated by sugar maple. Other species include American basswood, white ash, yellow birch, hophornbeam, eastern hemlock, and American elm. The dominant ground flora includes Canada white violet, downy yellow violet, smooth yellow violet, sweet cicely, spinulose shield fern, ladyfern, hairy Solomon's seal, rosy twisted stalk, jewelweed, and dwarf enchanter's nightshade. The potential productivity is high for northern hardwoods and aspen. It also is high for red pine plantations if plant competition is controlled.

**FI—Fraxinus-Impatiens habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by white ash and red maple. Other species include sugar maple, black ash, and balsam fir. The dominant ground flora includes jewelweed, sedges, dwarf enchanter's nightshade, spinulose shield fern, ladyfern, red elderberry, and field mint. The potential productivity for northern hardwoods is moderate.

**FMC—Fraxinus-Mentha-Carex habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by black ash and American elm. Other species include red maple and balsam fir. The dominant ground flora includes sedges, field mint, speckled alder, and jewelweed.

**FMC-C—Fraxinus-Mentha-Carex habitat type, Carex phase.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by black ash and American elm. Other species include balsam fir and red maple. The dominant ground flora includes sedges, field mint, speckled alder, and jewelweed. This phase is mostly limited to active flood plains where trees generally do not grow.

**PCS—Picea-Chamaedaphne-Sphagnum habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by black spruce. Other species include tamarack and northern white-cedar. The dominant ground flora includes leatherleaf, bog rosemary, pale laurel, sphagnum mosses, Labrador tea, sedges, and Canada blueberry.

**PO—Picea-Osmunda habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by black spruce and northern white-cedar. Other species include eastern hemlock and white pine. The dominant ground flora includes cinnamon fern, sphagnum mosses, sedges, marsh marigold, and goldthread.

**PVC—Pinus-Vaccinium-Carex habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by jack pine. Other species include red pine, black spruce, and white pine. The dominant ground flora consists of sedge, low sweet blueberry, brackenfern, trailing arbutus, reindeer moss, hairgrass, and wintergreen.

**PVD—Pinus-Vaccinium-Deschampsia habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by jack pine. Other species include red pine and white pine. The dominant ground flora consists of hairgrass, sedge, reindeer moss, sweetfern, lowbush blueberry, brackenfern, and trailing arbutus. The potential productivity is moderately low for red pine and moderate for jack pine.

**QAE—Quercus-Acer-Epigaea habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by red oak and red maple. Other species include white spruce and white pine. The dominant ground flora consists of brackenfern, trailing arbutus, wintergreen, lowbush blueberry, mosses, and Canada blueberry. The potential productivity is moderately low for aspen and moderate for red pine and jack pine.

**TM—Tsuga-Maianthemum habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by eastern hemlock, sugar maple, and red maple. Other species include yellow birch, white spruce, balsam fir, eastern white pine, northern red oak, northern white-cedar, and American basswood. The dominant ground flora includes wild lily-of-the-valley, brackenfern, sedges, American starflower, and wild sarsaparilla. The potential productivity is moderate for northern hardwoods, moderately high for aspen, and high for red pine and jack pine.

**TMC—Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by eastern hemlock and red maple. Yellow birch is common. Other species include balsam fir, white spruce, and northern white-cedar. The dominant ground flora includes wild lily-of-the-valley, goldthread, yellow beadlelily, bunchberry, American starflower, wood sorrel, and spinulose shield fern. The potential productivity is moderate for northern hardwoods and aspen.

**TMC-D—Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis habitat type, Dryopteris phase.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by eastern hemlock and red maple. Sugar maple and yellow birch are common. Other species include balsam fir,

white spruce, and northern white-cedar. The dominant ground flora includes wild lily-of-the-valley, goldthread, yellow beadlily, bunchberry, American starflower, spinulose shield fern, long beech fern, oak fern, wood sorrel, and hairy Solomon's seal. The potential productivity is moderate for northern hardwoods and aspen.

**TMC-V—Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis habitat type, Vaccinium phase.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by eastern hemlock and red maple. Yellow birch is common. Other species include balsam fir, white spruce, and northern white-cedar. The dominant ground flora includes wild lily-of-the-valley, goldthread, yellow beadlily, bunchberry, American starflower, Canada blueberry, lowbush blueberry, wood sorrel, and spinulose shield fern. The potential productivity is moderate for northern hardwoods and aspen.

**TMV—Tsuga-Maianthemum-Vaccinium habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by eastern hemlock and red maple. Other species include sugar maple, eastern white pine, balsam fir, white spruce, and northern red oak. The dominant ground flora includes Canada blueberry, wild sarsaparilla, brackenfern, wild lily-of-the-valley, lowbush blueberry, yellow beadlily, and wood betony. The potential productivity is moderate for northern hardwoods, moderately high for aspen, and high for red pine and jack pine.

**TTM—Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by northern white-cedar and eastern hemlock. Other species include balsam fir and red maple. The dominant ground flora includes naked miterwort, sedges, wild lily-of-the-valley, American starflower, twinflower, fringed polygala, sphagnum mosses, and bunchberry.

**TTS—Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum habitat type.** This habitat type has a potential climax overstory dominated by eastern hemlock and northern white-cedar. Other species include balsam fir, black spruce, and red maple. The dominant ground flora includes sphagnum mosses, goldthread, bunchberry, sedges, wild lily-of-the-valley, American starflower, horsetails, and wood sorrel.

## Forestland Plant Communities

Table 9 lists the habitat type and the characteristic vegetation typically associated with selected soils in the survey area. The common plant names are those on a national list of plant names (USDA/NRCS, PLANTS database).

## Recreation

The soils of the survey area are rated in tables 10a and 10b according to limitations that affect their suitability for recreation. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect the recreational uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

The ratings in the tables are based on restrictive soil features, such as wetness, slope, and texture of the surface layer. Susceptibility to flooding is considered. Not considered in the ratings, but important in evaluating a site, are the location and accessibility of the area, the size and shape of the area and its scenic quality, vegetation, access to water, potential water impoundment sites, and access to public sewer lines. The capacity of the soil to absorb septic tank effluent and the ability of the soil to support vegetation also are important. Soils that are subject to flooding are limited for recreational uses by the duration and intensity of flooding and the season when flooding occurs. In planning recreational facilities, onsite assessment of the height, duration, intensity, and frequency of flooding is essential.

The information in tables 10a and 10b can be supplemented by other information in this survey, for example, interpretations for building site development, construction materials, sanitary facilities, and water management.

*Camp areas* require site preparation, such as shaping and leveling the tent and parking areas, stabilizing roads and intensively used areas, and installing sanitary facilities and utility lines. Camp areas are subject to heavy foot traffic and some vehicular traffic. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing camp areas and the performance of the areas after development. Slope, stoniness, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan are the main concerns affecting the development of camp areas. The soil properties that affect the performance of the areas after development are those that influence trafficability and promote the growth of vegetation, especially in heavily used areas. For good trafficability, the surface of camp areas should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

*Picnic areas* are subject to heavy foot traffic. Most vehicular traffic is confined to access roads and parking areas. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing picnic areas and that influence trafficability and the growth of vegetation after development. Slope and stoniness are the main concerns affecting the development of picnic areas. For good trafficability, the surface of picnic areas should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

*Playgrounds* require soils that are nearly level, are free of stones, and can withstand intensive foot traffic. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing playgrounds and that influence trafficability and the growth of vegetation after development. Slope and stoniness are the main concerns affecting the development of playgrounds. For good trafficability, the surface of the playgrounds should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

*Paths and trails* for hiking and horseback riding should require little or no slope modification through cutting and filling. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect trafficability and erodibility. These properties are stoniness, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, and texture of the surface layer.

*Golf fairways* are subject to heavy foot traffic and some light vehicular traffic. Cutting or filling may be required. Irrigation is not considered in the ratings. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth and trafficability after

vegetation is established. The properties that affect plant growth are reaction; depth to a water table; ponding; depth to bedrock or a cemented pan; the available water capacity in the upper 40 inches; the content of salts, sodium, or calcium carbonate; and sulfidic materials. The properties that affect trafficability are flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, stoniness, and the amount of sand, clay, or organic matter in the surface layer. The suitability of the soil for traps, tees, roughs, and greens is not considered in the ratings.

## Wildlife Habitat

Soils affect the kind and amount of vegetation that is available to wildlife as food and cover. They also affect the construction of water impoundments. The kind and abundance of wildlife depend largely on the amount and distribution of food, cover, and water. Wildlife habitat can be created or improved by planting appropriate vegetation, by maintaining the existing plant cover, or by promoting the natural establishment of desirable plants.

In table 11, the soils in the survey area are rated according to their potential for providing habitat for various kinds of wildlife. This information can be used in planning parks, wildlife refuges, nature study areas, and other developments for wildlife; in selecting soils that are suitable for establishing, improving, or maintaining specific elements of wildlife habitat; and in determining the intensity of management needed for each element of the habitat.

The potential of the soil is rated good, fair, poor, or very poor. A rating of *good* indicates that the element or kind of habitat is easily established, improved, or maintained. Few or no limitations affect management, and satisfactory results can be expected. A rating of *fair* indicates that the element or kind of habitat can be established, improved, or maintained in most places. Moderately intensive management is required for satisfactory results. A rating of *poor* indicates that limitations are severe for the designated element or kind of habitat. Habitat can be created, improved, or maintained in most places, but management is difficult and must be intensive. A rating of *very poor* indicates that restrictions for the element or kind of habitat are very severe and that unsatisfactory results can be expected. Creating, improving, or maintaining habitat is impractical or impossible.

The elements of wildlife habitat are described in the following paragraphs.

*Grain and seed crops* are domestic grains and seed-producing herbaceous plants. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of grain and seed crops are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, slope, surface stoniness, and flooding. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of grain and seed crops are corn, wheat, oats, and barley.

*Grasses and legumes* are domestic perennial grasses and herbaceous legumes. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of grasses and legumes are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, surface stoniness, flooding, and slope. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of grasses and legumes are fescue, timothy, brome grass, clover, and alfalfa.

*Wild herbaceous plants* are native or naturally established grasses and forbs, including weeds. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of these plants are depth of the root zone, texture of the surface layer, available water capacity, wetness, surface stoniness, and flooding. Soil temperature and soil moisture also are considerations. Examples of wild herbaceous plants are bunchberry dogwood, shield fern, goldenrod, lambsquarters, and dandelion.

*Hardwood trees* and woody understory produce nuts or other fruit, buds, catkins, twigs, bark, and foliage. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of hardwood trees and shrubs are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, and

wetness. Examples of these plants are oak, aspen, cherry, maple, beech, apple, hawthorn, dogwood, beaked hazelnut, blackberry, and blueberry. Examples of fruit-producing shrubs that are suitable for planting on soils rated *good* are Russian-olive, autumn-olive, and crabapple.

*Coniferous plants* furnish browse and seeds. Soil properties and features that affect the growth of coniferous trees, shrubs, and ground cover are depth of the root zone, available water capacity, and wetness. Examples of coniferous plants are pine, spruce, fir, and cedar.

*Wetland plants* are annual and perennial wild herbaceous plants that grow on moist or wet sites. Submerged or floating aquatic plants are excluded. Soil properties and features affecting wetland plants are texture of the surface layer, wetness, reaction, salinity, slope, and surface stoniness. Examples of wetland plants are smartweed, marsh marigold, cinnamon fern, jewelweed, rushes, sedges, and reeds.

*Shallow water areas* have an average depth of less than 5 feet. Some are naturally wet areas. Others are created by dams, levees, or other water-control structures. Soil properties and features affecting shallow water areas are depth to bedrock, wetness, surface stoniness, slope, and permeability. Examples of shallow water areas are marshes, waterfowl feeding areas, and ponds.

The habitat for various kinds of wildlife is described in the following paragraphs.

*Habitat for openland wildlife* consists of cropland, pasture, meadows, and areas that are overgrown with grasses, herbs, shrubs, and vines. These areas produce grain and seed crops, grasses and legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to these areas include sharp-tailed grouse, bobolink, field sparrow, kestrel, cottontail, and red fox.

*Habitat for woodland wildlife* consists of areas of deciduous and/or coniferous plants and associated grasses, legumes, and wild herbaceous plants. Wildlife attracted to these areas include wild turkey, ruffed grouse, woodcock, thrushes, woodpeckers, squirrels, gray fox, raccoon, deer, and bear.

*Habitat for wetland wildlife* consists of open, marshy or swampy shallow water areas. Some of the wildlife attracted to such areas are ducks, geese, herons, shore birds, muskrat, mink, and beaver.

## Engineering

This section provides information for planning land uses related to urban development and to water management. Soils are rated for various uses, and the most limiting features are identified. Ratings are given for building site development, sanitary facilities, construction materials, and water management. The ratings are based on observed performance of the soils and on the estimated data and test data in the "Soil Properties" section.

*Information in this section is intended for land use planning, for evaluating land use alternatives, and for planning site investigations prior to design and construction. The information, however, has limitations. For example, estimates and other data generally apply only to that part of the soil between the surface and a depth of 5 to 7 feet. Because of the map scale, small areas of different soils may be included within the mapped areas of a specific soil.*

*The information is not site specific and does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation of the soils or for testing and analysis by personnel experienced in the design and construction of engineering works.*

Government ordinances and regulations that restrict certain land uses or impose specific design criteria were not considered in preparing the information in this section. Local ordinances and regulations should be considered in planning, in site selection, and in design.

Soil properties, site features, and observed performance were considered in determining the ratings in this section. During the fieldwork for this soil survey, determinations were made about particle-size distribution, liquid limit, plasticity index, soil reaction, depth to bedrock, hardness of bedrock within 5 to 7 feet of the surface, soil wetness, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, likelihood of flooding, natural soil structure aggregation, and soil density. Data were collected about kinds of clay minerals, mineralogy of the sand and silt fractions, and the kinds of adsorbed cations. Estimates were made for erodibility, permeability, corrosivity, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, and other behavioral characteristics affecting engineering uses.

This information can be used to evaluate the potential of areas for residential, commercial, industrial, and recreational uses; make preliminary estimates of construction conditions; evaluate alternative routes for roads, streets, highways, pipelines, and underground cables; evaluate alternative sites for sanitary landfills, septic tank absorption fields, and sewage lagoons; plan detailed onsite investigations of soils and geology; locate potential sources of gravel, sand, earthfill, and topsoil; plan drainage systems, irrigation systems, ponds, terraces, and other structures for soil and water conservation; and predict performance of proposed small structures and pavements by comparing the performance of existing similar structures on the same or similar soils.

The information in the tables, along with the soil maps, the soil descriptions, and other data provided in this survey, can be used to make additional interpretations.

Some of the terms used in this soil survey have a special meaning in soil science and are defined in the Glossary.

## Building Site Development

Soil properties influence the development of building sites, including the selection of the site, the design of the structure, construction, performance after construction, and maintenance. Tables 12a and 12b show the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect dwellings with and without basements, small commercial buildings, local roads and streets, and shallow excavations.

The ratings in the tables are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect building site development. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

*Dwellings* are single-family houses of three stories or less. For dwellings without basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of 2 feet or at the depth of maximum frost penetration, whichever is deeper. For dwellings with basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of about 7 feet. The ratings for dwellings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and

on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility. Compressibility is inferred from the Unified classification. The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments.

*Small commercial buildings* are structures that are less than three stories high and do not have basements. The foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of 2 feet or at the depth of maximum frost penetration, whichever is deeper. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility (which is inferred from the Unified classification). The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments.

*Local roads and streets* have an all-weather surface and carry automobile and light truck traffic all year. They have a subgrade of cut or fill soil material; a base of gravel, crushed rock, or soil material stabilized by lime or cement; and a surface of flexible material (asphalt), rigid material (concrete), or gravel with a binder. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and grading and the traffic-supporting capacity. The properties that affect the ease of excavation and grading are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, the amount of large stones, and slope. The properties that affect the traffic-supporting capacity are soil strength (as inferred from the AASHTO group index number), subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), the potential for frost action, depth to a water table, and ponding.

*Shallow excavations* are trenches or holes dug to a maximum depth of 5 or 6 feet for graves, utility lines, open ditches, or other purposes. The ratings are based on the soil properties that influence the ease of digging and the resistance to sloughing. Depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, the amount of large stones, and dense layers influence the ease of digging, filling, and compacting. Depth to the seasonal high water table, flooding, and ponding may restrict the period when excavations can be made. Slope influences the ease of using machinery. Soil texture, depth to the water table, and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential) influence the resistance to sloughing.

## **Sanitary Facilities**

Tables 13a and 13b show the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect septic tank absorption fields, sewage lagoons, sanitary landfills, and daily cover for landfill. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect these uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special

design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

*Septic tank absorption fields* are areas in which effluent from a septic tank is distributed into the soil through subsurface tiles or perforated pipe. Only that part of the soil between depths of 24 and 60 inches is evaluated. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption of the effluent, construction and maintenance of the system, and public health. Permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and flooding affect absorption of the effluent. Stones and boulders, ice, and bedrock or a cemented pan interfere with installation. Subsidence interferes with installation and maintenance. Excessive slope may cause lateral seepage and surfacing of the effluent in downslope areas.

Some soils are underlain by loose sand and gravel or fractured bedrock at a depth of less than 4 feet below the distribution lines. In these soils the absorption field may not adequately filter the effluent, particularly when the system is new. As a result, the ground water may become contaminated.

*Sewage lagoons* are shallow ponds constructed to hold sewage while aerobic bacteria decompose the solid and liquid wastes. Lagoons should have a nearly level floor surrounded by cut slopes or embankments of compacted soil. Nearly impervious soil material for the lagoon floor and sides is required to minimize seepage and contamination of ground water. Considered in the ratings are slope, permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, flooding, large stones, and content of organic matter.

Soil permeability is a critical property affecting the suitability for sewage lagoons. Most porous soils eventually become sealed when they are used as sites for sewage lagoons. Until sealing occurs, however, the hazard of pollution is severe. Soils that have a permeability rate of more than 2 inches per hour are too porous for the proper functioning of sewage lagoons. In these soils, seepage of the effluent can result in contamination of the ground water. Ground-water contamination is also a hazard if fractured bedrock is within a depth of 40 inches, if the water table is high enough to raise the level of sewage in the lagoon, or if floodwater overtops the lagoon.

A high content of organic matter is detrimental to proper functioning of the lagoon because it inhibits aerobic activity. Slope, bedrock, and cemented pans can cause construction problems, and large stones can hinder compaction of the lagoon floor. If the lagoon is to be uniformly deep throughout, the slope must be gentle enough and the soil material must be thick enough over bedrock or a cemented pan to make land smoothing practical.

*A trench sanitary landfill* is an area where solid waste is placed in successive layers in an excavated trench. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil excavated at the site. When the trench is full, a final cover of soil material at least 2 feet thick is placed over the landfill. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect the risk of pollution, the ease of excavation, trafficability, and revegetation. These properties include permeability, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, flooding, texture, stones and boulders, highly organic layers, soil reaction, and content of salts and sodium. Unless otherwise stated, the ratings apply only to that part of the soil within a depth of about 6 feet. For deeper trenches, onsite investigation may be needed.

Hard, nonrippable bedrock, creviced bedrock, or highly permeable strata in or directly below the proposed trench bottom can affect the ease of excavation and the hazard of ground-water pollution. Slope affects construction of the trenches and the

movement of surface water around the landfill. It also affects the construction and performance of roads in areas of the landfill.

Soil texture and consistence affect the ease with which the trench is dug and the ease with which the soil can be used as daily or final cover. They determine the workability of the soil when dry and when wet. Soils that are plastic and sticky when wet are difficult to excavate, grade, or compact and are difficult to place as a uniformly thick cover over a layer of refuse.

The soil material used as the final cover for a trench landfill should be suitable for plants. It should not have excess sodium or salts and should not be too acid. The surface layer generally has the best workability, the highest content of organic matter, and the best potential for plants. Material from the surface layer should be stockpiled for use as the final cover.

In an *area sanitary landfill*, solid waste is placed in successive layers on the surface of the soil. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil from a source away from the site. A final cover of soil material at least 2 feet thick is placed over the completed landfill. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect trafficability and the risk of pollution. These properties include flooding, permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan.

Flooding is a serious problem because it can result in pollution in areas downstream from the landfill. If permeability is too rapid or if fractured bedrock, a fractured cemented pan, or the water table is close to the surface, the leachate can contaminate the water supply. Slope is a consideration because of the extra grading required to maintain roads in the steeper areas of the landfill. Also, leachate may flow along the surface of the soils in the steeper areas and cause difficult seepage problems.

*Daily cover for landfill* is the soil material that is used to cover compacted solid waste in an area sanitary landfill. The soil material is obtained offsite, transported to the landfill, and spread over the waste. The ratings in the table also apply to the final cover for a landfill. They are based on the soil properties that affect workability, the ease of digging, and the ease of moving and spreading the material over the refuse daily during wet and dry periods. These properties include soil texture, depth to a water table, ponding, rock fragments, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, reaction, and content of salts, sodium, or lime.

Loamy or silty soils that are free of large stones and excess gravel are the best cover for a landfill. Clayey soils may be sticky and difficult to spread; sandy soils are subject to wind erosion.

Slope affects the ease of excavation and of moving the cover material. Also, it can influence runoff, erosion, and reclamation of the borrow area.

After soil material has been removed, the soil material remaining in the borrow area must be thick enough over bedrock, a cemented pan, or the water table to permit revegetation. The soil material used as the final cover for a landfill should be suitable for plants. It should not have excess sodium, salts, or lime and should not be too acid.

## Construction Materials

Tables 14a and 14b give information about the soils as potential sources of gravel, sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. Normal compaction, minor processing, and other standard construction practices are assumed.

*Sand and gravel* are natural aggregates suitable for commercial use with a minimum of processing. They are used in many kinds of construction. Specifications for each use vary widely. In table 14a, only the likelihood of finding material in suitable quantity is evaluated. The suitability of the material for specific purposes is not

evaluated, nor are factors that affect excavation of the material. The properties used to evaluate the soil as a source of sand or gravel are gradation of grain sizes (as indicated by the Unified classification of the soil), the thickness of suitable material, and the content of rock fragments. If the bottom layer of the soil contains sand or gravel, the soil is considered a likely source regardless of thickness. The assumption is that the sand or gravel layer below the depth of observation exceeds the minimum thickness.

The soils are rated *good*, *fair*, or *poor* as potential sources of sand and gravel. A rating of *good* or *fair* means that the source material is likely to be in or below the soil. The bottom layer and the thickest layer of the soils are assigned numerical ratings. These ratings indicate the likelihood that the layer is a source of sand or gravel. The number 0.00 indicates that the layer is a poor source. The number 1.00 indicates that the layer is a good source. A number between 0.00 and 1.00 indicates the degree to which the layer is a likely source.

In table 14b, the soils are rated *good*, *fair*, or *poor* as potential sources of reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. The features that limit the soils as sources of these materials are specified in the table. The numerical ratings given after the specified features indicate the degree to which the features limit the soils as sources of reclamation material, roadfill, or topsoil. The lower the number, the greater the limitation.

*Reclamation material* is used in areas that have been drastically disturbed by surface mining or similar activities. When these areas are reclaimed, layers of soil material or unconsolidated geological material, or both, are replaced in a vertical sequence. The reconstructed soil favors plant growth. The ratings in the table do not apply to quarries and other mined areas that require an offsite source of reconstruction material. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect erosion and stability of the surface and the productive potential of the reconstructed soil. These properties include the content of sodium, salts, and calcium carbonate; reaction; available water capacity; erodibility; texture; content of rock fragments; and content of organic matter and other features that affect fertility.

*Roadfill* is soil material that is excavated in one place and used in road embankments in another place. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of roadfill for low embankments, generally less than 6 feet high and less exacting in design than higher embankments.

The ratings are for the whole soil, from the surface to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be mixed when the soil material is excavated and spread.

The ratings are based on the amount of suitable material and on soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and the performance of the material after it is in place. The thickness of the suitable material is a major consideration. The ease of excavation is affected by large stones, depth to a water table, and slope. How well the soil performs in place after it has been compacted and drained is determined by its strength (as inferred from the AASHTO classification of the soil) and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential).

*Topsoil* is used to cover an area so that vegetation can be established and maintained. The upper 40 inches of a soil is evaluated for use as topsoil. Also evaluated is the reclamation potential of the borrow area. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth; the ease of excavating, loading, and spreading the material; and reclamation of the borrow area. Toxic substances, soil reaction, and the properties that are inferred from soil texture, such as available water capacity and fertility, affect plant growth. The ease of excavating, loading, and spreading is affected by rock fragments, slope, depth to a water table, soil texture, and thickness of suitable material. Reclamation of the borrow area is affected by

slope, depth to a water table, rock fragments, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and toxic material.

The surface layer of most soils is generally preferred for topsoil because of its organic matter content. Organic matter greatly increases the absorption and retention of moisture and nutrients for plant growth.

## Water Management

Tables 15a and 15b give information on the soil properties and site features that affect water management. The degree and kind of soil limitations are given for pond reservoir areas; embankments, dikes, and levees; aquifer-fed excavated ponds; grassed waterways; and drainage. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect these uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the table indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

*Pond reservoir areas* hold water behind a dam or embankment. Soils best suited to this use have low seepage potential in the upper 60 inches. The seepage potential is determined by the permeability of the soil and the depth to fractured bedrock or other permeable material. Excessive slope can affect the storage capacity of the reservoir area.

*Embankments, dikes, and levees* are raised structures of soil material, generally less than 20 feet high, constructed to impound water or to protect land against overflow. Embankments that have zoned construction (core and shell) are not considered. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of material for embankment fill. The ratings apply to the soil material below the surface layer to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be uniformly mixed and compacted during construction.

The ratings do not indicate the ability of the natural soil to support an embankment. Soil properties to a depth even greater than the height of the embankment can affect performance and safety of the embankment. Generally, deeper onsite investigation is needed to determine these properties.

Soil material in embankments must be resistant to seepage, piping, and erosion and have favorable compaction characteristics. Unfavorable features include less than 5 feet of suitable material and a high content of stones or boulders, organic matter, or salts or sodium. A high water table affects the amount of usable material. It also affects trafficability.

*Aquifer-fed excavated ponds* are pits or dugouts that extend to a ground-water aquifer or to a depth below a permanent water table. Excluded are ponds that are fed only by surface runoff and embankment ponds that impound water 3 feet or more above the original surface. Excavated ponds are affected by depth to a permanent water table, permeability of the aquifer, and quality of the water as inferred from the salinity of the soil. Depth to bedrock and the content of large stones affect the ease of excavation.

*Grassed waterways* are natural or constructed channels, generally broad and shallow, that conduct surface water to outlets at a nonerosive velocity. Large stones, wetness, slope, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan affect the construction of grassed waterways. A hazard of wind erosion, low available water capacity, restricted rooting depth, toxic substances such as salts and sodium, and restricted permeability adversely affect the growth and maintenance of the grass after construction.

*Drainage* is the removal of excess surface and subsurface water from the soil. How easily and effectively the soil is drained depends on the depth to bedrock, a cemented pan, or other layers that affect the rate of water movement; permeability; depth to a high water table or depth of standing water if the soil is subject to ponding; slope; susceptibility to flooding; subsidence of organic layers; and the potential for frost action. Excavating and grading and the stability of ditchbanks are affected by depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, large stones, slope, and the hazard of cutbanks caving. The productivity of the soil after drainage is adversely affected by extreme acidity or by toxic substances in the root zone, such as salts, sodium, and sulfur. Availability of drainage outlets is not considered in the ratings.



# Soil Properties

---

Data relating to soil properties are collected during the course of the soil survey.

Soil properties are determined by field examination of the soils and by laboratory index testing of some benchmark soils. Established standard procedures are followed. During the survey, many shallow borings are made and examined to identify and classify the soils and to delineate them on the soil maps. Samples are taken from some typical profiles and tested in the laboratory to determine particle-size distribution, plasticity, and compaction characteristics.

Estimates of soil properties are based on field examinations, on laboratory tests of samples from the survey area, and on laboratory tests of samples of similar soils in nearby areas. Tests verify field observations, verify properties that cannot be estimated accurately by field observation, and help to characterize key soils.

The estimates of soil properties are shown in tables. They include engineering index properties, physical and chemical properties, and pertinent soil and water features.

## Engineering Index Properties

Table 16 gives the engineering classifications and the range of engineering properties for the layers of each soil in the survey area.

*Depth* to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

*Texture* is given in the standard terms used by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. These terms are defined according to percentages of sand, silt, and clay in the fraction of the soil that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. "Loam," for example, is soil that is 7 to 27 percent clay, 28 to 50 percent silt, and less than 52 percent sand. If the content of particles coarser than sand is 15 percent or more, an appropriate modifier is added, for example, "gravelly." Textural terms are defined in the Glossary.

*Classification* of the soils is determined according to the Unified soil classification system (ASTM, 2005) and the system adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO, 2004).

The Unified system classifies soils according to properties that affect their use as construction material. Soils are classified according to particle-size distribution of the fraction less than 3 inches in diameter and according to plasticity index, liquid limit, and organic matter content. Sandy and gravelly soils are identified as GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, and SC; silty and clayey soils as ML, CL, OL, MH, CH, and OH; and highly organic soils as PT. Soils exhibiting engineering properties of two groups can have a dual classification, for example, CL-ML.

The AASHTO system classifies soils according to those properties that affect roadway construction and maintenance. In this system, the fraction of a mineral soil that is less than 3 inches in diameter is classified in one of seven groups from A-1 through A-7 on the basis of particle-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index. Soils in group A-1 are coarse grained and low in content of fines (silt and clay). At the other extreme, soils in group A-7 are fine grained. Highly organic soils are classified in group A-8 on the basis of visual inspection.

If laboratory data are available, the A-1, A-2, and A-7 groups are further classified as A-1-a, A-1-b, A-2-4, A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-7-5, or A-7-6. As an additional refinement, the suitability of a soil as subgrade material can be indicated by a group index number. Group index numbers range from 0 for the best subgrade material to 20 or higher for the poorest.

*Rock fragments* larger than 10 inches in diameter and 3 to 10 inches in diameter are indicated as a percentage of the total soil on a dry-weight basis. The percentages are estimates determined mainly by converting volume percentage in the field to weight percentage.

*Percentage (of soil particles) passing designated sieves* is the percentage of the soil fraction less than 3 inches in diameter based on an oven-dry weight. The sieves, numbers 4, 10, 40, and 200 (USA Standard Series), have openings of 4.76, 2.00, 0.420, and 0.074 millimeters, respectively. Estimates are based on laboratory tests of soils sampled in the survey area and in nearby areas and on estimates made in the field.

*Liquid limit and plasticity index* (Atterberg limits) indicate the plasticity characteristics of a soil. The estimates are based on test data from the survey area or from nearby areas and on field examination.

## Physical Properties of the Soils

Table 17 shows estimates of some physical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

*Depth* to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

*Clay* as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. In the table, the estimated clay content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The amount and kind of clay affect the fertility and physical condition of the soil and the ability of the soil to adsorb cations and to retain moisture. They influence shrink-swell potential, permeability, plasticity, the ease of soil dispersion, and other soil properties. The amount and kind of clay in a soil also affect tillage and earthmoving operations.

*Moist bulk density* is the weight of soil (oven-dry) per unit volume. Volume is measured when the soil is at field moisture capacity, that is, the moisture content at  $1/3$ - or  $1/10$ -bar (33kPa or 10kPa) moisture tension. Weight is determined after the soil is dried at 105 degrees C. In the table, the estimated moist bulk density of each soil horizon is expressed in grams per cubic centimeter of soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Bulk density data are used to compute linear extensibility, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, total pore space, and other soil properties. The moist bulk density of a soil indicates the pore space available for water and roots. Depending on soil texture, a bulk density of more than 1.4 can restrict water storage and root penetration. Moist bulk density is influenced by texture, kind of clay, content of organic matter, and soil structure.

*Permeability (Ksat)* refers to the ability of a soil to transmit water or air. The term "permeability," as used in soil surveys, indicates saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat). The estimates in the table indicate the rate of water movement, in inches per hour, when the soil is saturated. They are based on soil characteristics observed in the field, particularly structure, porosity, and texture. Permeability is considered in the design of soil drainage systems and septic tank absorption fields.

*Available water capacity* refers to the quantity of water that the soil is capable of storing for use by plants. The capacity for water storage is given in inches of water

per inch of soil for each soil layer. The capacity varies, depending on soil properties that affect retention of water. The most important properties are the content of organic matter, soil texture, bulk density, and soil structure. Available water capacity is an important factor in the choice of plants or crops to be grown and in the design and management of irrigation systems. Available water capacity is not an estimate of the quantity of water actually available to plants at any given time.

*Linear extensibility* refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at  $\frac{1}{3}$ - or  $\frac{1}{10}$ -bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. The volume change is reported in the table as percent change for the whole soil. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil.

Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. The shrink-swell potential is low if the soil has a linear extensibility of less than 3 percent; moderate if 3 to 6 percent; high if 6 to 9 percent; and very high if more than 9 percent. If the linear extensibility is more than 3, shrinking and swelling can cause damage to buildings, roads, and other structures and to plant roots. Special design commonly is needed.

*Erosion factors* are shown in the table as the K factor and the T factor. *Erosion factor K* indicates the susceptibility of a soil to sheet and rill erosion by water. Factor K is one of six factors used in the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) and the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to predict the average annual rate of soil loss by sheet and rill erosion in tons per acre per year. The estimates are based primarily on percentage of silt, sand, and organic matter and on soil structure and permeability. Values of K range from 0.02 to 0.69. Other factors being equal, the higher the value, the more susceptible the soil is to sheet and rill erosion by water.

*Erosion factor K<sub>f</sub>* indicates the erodibility of the fine-earth fraction, or the material less than 2 millimeters in size.

*Erosion factor T* is an estimate of the maximum average annual rate of soil erosion by wind or water that can occur without affecting crop productivity over a sustained period. The rate is in tons per acre per year.

*Wind erodibility groups* are made up of soils that have similar properties affecting their susceptibility to wind erosion in cultivated areas. The soils assigned to group 1 are the most susceptible to wind erosion, and those assigned to group 8 are the least susceptible. The groups are described in the "National Soil Survey Handbook," which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet (<http://soils.usda.gov/technical/>).

*Wind erodibility index* is a numerical value indicating the susceptibility of soil to wind erosion, or the tons per acre per year that can be expected to be lost to wind erosion. There is a close correlation between wind erosion and the texture of the surface layer, the size and durability of surface clods, rock fragments, organic matter, and a calcareous reaction. Soil moisture and frozen soil layers also influence wind erosion.

## Chemical Properties of the Soils

Table 18 shows estimates of some chemical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

*Depth* to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

*Soil reaction* is a measure of acidity or alkalinity. The pH of each soil horizon is based on many field tests. For many soils, values have been verified by laboratory

analyses. Soil reaction is important in selecting crops and other plants, in evaluating soil amendments for fertility and stabilization, and in determining the risk of corrosion.

*Organic matter* is the plant and animal residue in the soil at various stages of decomposition. In the table, the estimated content of organic matter is expressed as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The content of organic matter in a soil can be maintained by returning crop residue to the soil. Organic matter has a positive effect on available water capacity, water infiltration, soil organism activity, and tilth. It is a source of nitrogen and other nutrients for crops and soil organisms.

*Cation-exchange capacity* is the total amount of extractable bases that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. Soils having a low cation-exchange capacity hold fewer cations and may require more frequent applications of fertilizer than soils having a high cation-exchange capacity. The ability to retain cations reduces the hazard of ground-water pollution.

*Effective cation-exchange capacity* refers to the sum of extractable bases plus aluminum expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil. It is determined for soils that have pH of less than 5.5.

*Calcium carbonate* equivalent is the percent of carbonates, by weight, in the fraction of the soil less than 2 millimeters in size. The availability of plant nutrients is influenced by the amount of carbonates in the soil. Incorporating nitrogen fertilizer into calcareous soils helps to prevent nitrite accumulation and ammonium-N volatilization.

## Soil Features

Table 19 gives estimates of various soil features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

A *restrictive layer* is a nearly continuous layer that has one or more physical, chemical, or thermal properties that significantly impede the movement of water and air through the soil or that restrict roots or otherwise provide an unfavorable root environment. Examples are bedrock, cemented layers, ortstein, dense layers, and frozen layers. The table indicates the thickness and hardness of the restrictive layer, both of which significantly affect the ease of excavation. *Depth to top* is the vertical distance from the soil surface to the upper boundary of the restrictive layer.

*Subsidence* is the settlement of organic soils or of saturated mineral soils of very low density. Subsidence generally results from either desiccation and shrinkage or oxidation of organic material, or both, following drainage. Subsidence takes place gradually, usually over a period of several years. The table shows the expected initial subsidence, which usually is a result of drainage, and total subsidence, which results from a combination of factors.

*Potential for frost action* is the likelihood of upward or lateral expansion of the soil caused by the formation of segregated ice lenses (frost heave) and the subsequent collapse of the soil and loss of strength on thawing. Frost action occurs when moisture moves into the freezing zone of the soil. Temperature, texture, density, permeability, content of organic matter, and depth to the water table are the most important factors considered in evaluating the potential for frost action. It is assumed that the soil is not insulated by vegetation or snow and is not artificially drained. Silty and highly structured, clayey soils that have a high water table in winter are the most susceptible to frost action. Well drained, very gravelly, or very sandy soils are the least susceptible. Frost heave and low soil strength during thawing cause damage to pavements and other rigid structures.

*Risk of corrosion* pertains to potential soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that corrodes or weakens uncoated steel or concrete. The rate of corrosion of

uncoated steel is related to such factors as soil moisture, particle-size distribution, acidity, and electrical conductivity of the soil. The rate of corrosion of concrete is based mainly on the sulfate and sodium content, texture, moisture content, and acidity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe hazard of corrosion. The steel or concrete in installations that intersect soil boundaries or soil layers is more susceptible to corrosion than the steel or concrete in installations that are entirely within one kind of soil or within one soil layer.

For uncoated steel, the risk of corrosion, expressed as *low*, *moderate*, or *high*, is based on soil drainage class, total acidity, electrical resistivity near field capacity, and electrical conductivity of the saturation extract.

For concrete, the risk of corrosion also is expressed as *low*, *moderate*, or *high*. It is based on soil texture, acidity, and amount of sulfates in the saturation extract.

## Water Features

*Soil moisture status* is an estimate of the fluctuating water content in a soil. It greatly influences vegetation type and plant growth; physical properties of soils, such as permeability, workability, strength, linear extensibility, and frost action; and chemical interactions and transport. Many other properties, qualities, and interpretations also are affected. Soil moisture status is important in the classification of soils, wetland, and habitat.

Table 20 gives estimates of soil moisture for each component of a map unit at various depths for every month of the year. The depths displayed are representative values that are indicative of conditions that occur most commonly. *Dry* indicates a moisture condition under which most plants (especially crops) cannot extract water for growth. *Moist* indicates a moisture condition under which soil water is most readily available for plant growth. *Wet* indicates a condition under which water will stand in an unlined hole or at least a condition under which the soil is too wet for the growth of most agricultural species. A moisture status of 4.0–6.7 (wet) indicates that most of the time the component is saturated at some depth between 4.0 feet and 6.7 feet during the month designated. In some years the soil may be saturated at a depth of less than 4.0 feet or more than 6.7 feet; however, field observations indicate that the soil will be saturated between these depths in most years. In the summer, the soil may show the effects of drying plus intermittent rains that result in a moist or wet layer over a dry layer that gets moist or wet again.

Table 21 gives estimates of various water features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

*Hydrologic soil groups* are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The four hydrologic soil groups are:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas.

The *months* in the table indicate the portion of the year in which the feature is most likely to be a concern.

*Water table* refers to a saturated zone in the soil. Table 21 indicates, by month, depth to the top (*upper limit*) and base (*lower limit*) of the saturated zone in most years. Estimates of the upper and lower limits are based mainly on observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors or mottles (redoximorphic features) in the soil. A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table.

Table 21 also shows the *kind of water table*, that is, apparent or perched. An *apparent* water table is a thick zone of free water in the soil. It is indicated by the level at which water stands in an uncased borehole after adequate time is allowed for adjustment in the surrounding soil. A *perched* water table is water standing above an unsaturated zone. In places an upper, or perched, water table is separated from a lower one by a dry zone.

*Ponding* is standing water in a closed depression. Unless a drainage system is installed, the water is removed only by percolation, transpiration, or evaporation. The table indicates *surface water depth* and the *duration* and *frequency* of ponding. Duration is expressed as *very brief* if less than 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days, and *very long* if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, rare, occasional, and frequent. *None* means that ponding is not probable; *rare* that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of ponding is nearly 0 percent to 5 percent in any year); *occasional* that it occurs, on the average, once or less in 2 years (the chance of ponding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); and *frequent* that it occurs, on the average, more than once in 2 years (the chance of ponding is more than 50 percent in any year).

*Flooding* is the temporary inundation of an area caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall or snowmelt is not considered flooding, and water standing in swamps and marshes is considered ponding rather than flooding.

*Duration and frequency* are estimated. Duration is expressed as *extremely brief* if 0.1 hour to 4 hours, *very brief* if 4 hours to 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days, and *very long* if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, very rare, rare, occasional, frequent, and very frequent. *None* means that flooding is not probable; *very rare* that it is very unlikely but possible under extremely unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is less than 1 percent in any year); *rare* that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 1 to 5 percent in any year); *occasional* that it occurs infrequently under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); *frequent* that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in any year but is less than 50 percent in all months in any year); and *very frequent* that it is likely to occur very often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in all months of any year).

The information is based on evidence in the soil profile, namely thin strata of gravel, sand, silt, or clay deposited by floodwater; irregular decrease in organic matter content with increasing depth; and little or no horizon development.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Also considered are local information about the extent and levels of flooding and the relation of each soil on the landscape to historic floods. Information on the extent of flooding based on soil data is less specific than that provided by detailed engineering surveys that delineate flood-prone areas at specific flood frequency levels.



# Classification of the Soils

---

The system of soil classification used by the National Cooperative Soil Survey has six categories (Soil Survey Staff, 1999). Beginning with the broadest, these categories are the order, suborder, great group, subgroup, family, and series. Classification is based on soil properties observed in the field or inferred from those observations or from laboratory measurements. Table 22 shows the classification of the soils in the survey area. The categories are defined in the following paragraphs.

**ORDER.** Twelve soil orders are recognized. The differences among orders reflect the dominant soil-forming processes and the degree of soil formation. Each order is identified by a word ending in *sol*. An example is Alfisol.

**SUBORDER.** Each order is divided into suborders primarily on the basis of properties that influence soil genesis and are important to plant growth or properties that reflect the most important variables within the orders. The last syllable in the name of a suborder indicates the order. An example is Udalf (*Ud*, meaning humid, plus *alf*, from Alfisol).

**GREAT GROUP.** Each suborder is divided into great groups on the basis of close similarities in kind, arrangement, and degree of development of pedogenic horizons; soil moisture and temperature regimes; type of saturation; and base status. Each great group is identified by the name of a suborder and by a prefix that indicates a property of the soil. An example is Glossudalfs (*Gloss*, meaning tongue, plus *udalfs*, the suborder of the Alfisols that has a udic moisture regime).

**SUBGROUP.** Each great group has a typic subgroup. Other subgroups are intergrades or extragrades. The typic subgroup is the central concept of the great group; it is not necessarily the most extensive. Intergrades are transitions to other orders, suborders, or great groups. Extragrades have some properties that are not representative of the great group but do not indicate transitions to any other taxonomic class. Each subgroup is identified by one or more adjectives preceding the name of the great group. An example is Haplic Glossudalfs.

**FAMILY.** Families are established within a subgroup on the basis of physical and chemical properties and other characteristics that affect management. Generally, the properties are those of horizons below plow depth where there is much biological activity. Among the properties and characteristics considered are particle-size class, mineralogy class, cation-exchange activity class, soil temperature regime, soil depth, and reaction class. A family name consists of the name of a subgroup preceded by terms that indicate soil properties. An example is fine, mixed, semiactive, frigid Haplic Glossudalfs.

**SERIES.** The series consists of soils within a family that have horizons similar in color, texture, structure, reaction, consistence, mineral and chemical composition, and arrangement in the profile.

## Soil Series and Their Morphology

In this section, each soil series recognized in the survey area is described. Characteristics of the soil and the material in which it formed are identified for each series. A pedon, a small three-dimensional area of soil, that is typical of the series in

the survey area is described. The detailed description of each soil horizon follows standards in the "Soil Survey Manual" (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993). Many of the technical terms used in the descriptions are defined in "Soil Taxonomy" (Soil Survey Staff, 1999) and in "Keys to Soil Taxonomy" (Soil Survey Staff, 1998). Unless otherwise indicated, colors in the descriptions are for moist soil. The official pedon description and the range of important characteristics are available online at <http://soils.usda.gov>.

## ***Abbaye Series***

The Abbaye series consists of moderately deep, moderately well drained soils on bedrock-controlled ground moraines. These soils formed in loamy till. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 12 percent.

Typical pedon of Abbaye sandy loam; 1,200 feet south and 2,550 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 33, T. 52 N., R. 33 W., Baraga Township, Baraga County, Michigan:

Oi—0 to 2 inches; recent hardwood litter.

A—2 to 4 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 2/2) sandy loam, gray (5YR 5/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; many roots; about 5 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—4 to 13 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many roots; about 5 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.

Bs1—13 to 18 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few roots; few fragments of strongly cemented ortstein; about 5 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.

Bs2—18 to 25 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few roots; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation below a depth of 20 inches; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

B/E'—25 to 32 inches; dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4) sandy loam (Bt); occupies about 85 percent of the horizon; surrounded by reddish brown (5YR 5/3) loamy sand (E'); weak coarse subangular blocky structure; firm; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2R—32 inches; sandstone bedrock.

## ***Au Gres Series***

The Au Gres series consists of very deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on ground moraines, lake plains, and outwash plains. These soils formed in sandy deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 3 percent.

Typical pedon of Au Gres sand, in an area of Au Gres-Dawson-Rubicon complex, 0 to 35 percent slopes; 2,000 feet east and 400 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 28, T. 49 N., R. 8 W., McMillan Township, Luce County, Michigan; USGS Betsy Lake SW, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oe—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed forest litter; massive; friable; many fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

E—2 to 7 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sand, light gray (10YR 7/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

- Bs1—7 to 12 inches; 90 percent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) and 10 percent dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; ortstein occupies 10 percent of the horizon and is moderately cemented; ortstein occurs as dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) tongues 2 to 4 inches wide extending to a depth of 15 inches; few fine faint strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs2—12 to 17 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine to coarse roots; ortstein occupies 25 percent of the horizon and is moderately cemented; ortstein occurs as strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) and dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) tongues 1 to 4 inches wide extending to a depth of 24 inches; common fine distinct yellowish red (5YR 5/8) masses of iron accumulation; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BC—17 to 28 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine faint strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C1—28 to 52 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C2—52 to 80 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; very strongly acid.

### ***Au Train Series***

The Au Train series consists of shallow, moderately well drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits and sandy residuum. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 1 to 18 percent.

Typical pedon of Au Train coarse sand, in an area of Jeske-Au Train-Gongeau complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes; about 1,000 feet south and 2,600 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 27, T. 47 N., R. 20 W., Onota Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Au Train, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 26 minutes 47.24 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 47 minutes 25.15 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed leaf litter; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many fine and medium and few very coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—2 to 9 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) coarse sand, light gray (5YR 7/1) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—9 to 14 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 2.5/2) coarse sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; about 20 percent of the horizon is strongly cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 2.5/2) ortstein that occurs intermittently on a horizontal plane; few fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Cr—14 to 32 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3), highly weathered sandstone; extremely acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- R—32 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sandstone bedrock.

### ***Blue Lake Series***

The Blue Lake series consists of very deep, well drained soils on outwash plains and disintegration moraines. These soils formed in sandy till. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 1 to 70 percent.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Typical pedon of Blue Lake loamy sand (fig. 8), in an area of Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 2,000 feet east and 300 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 8, T. 45 N., R. 20 W., Au Train Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Forest Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 18 minutes 57 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 50 minutes 32 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed forest litter; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 7 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) loamy sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 4 percent gravel and 3 percent cobbles; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—7 to 9 inches; very dark brown (7.5YR 2.5/2) loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) moderately cemented ortstein occupies 20 percent (8 of 40 inches) of the horizon; ortstein extends into the Bs horizon as discontinuous tongues; many very fine to coarse roots; about 4 percent gravel and 3 percent cobbles; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs—9 to 27 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to coarse roots; about 4 percent gravel and 3 percent cobbles; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- E/B—27 to 47 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) loamy fine sand, pinkish gray (5YR 7/2) dry (E); occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; surrounding isolated remnants of red (2.5YR 4/6) fine sandy loam (Bt); moderate thick platy structure; firm; few very fine and fine roots; few faint reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) clay bridges between sand grains; few faint reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) clay films on ped



**Figure 8.—Profile of Blue Lake loamy sand.**  
Lamellae occur at a depth of 32 to 50 inches.

surfaces; common fine vesicular pores; few very fine and fine roots; about 5 percent gravel; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.  
E' and Bt—47 to 80 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry (E'); weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; lamellae of red (2.5YR 4/6) loamy sand (Bt); weak thick platy structure; friable; lamellae are 1/8 to 1/2 inch thick; total accumulation is more than 6 inches; few very fine and fine roots; about 3 percent gravel; strongly acid.

### ***Buckroe Series***

The Buckroe series consists of shallow, excessively drained soils on bedrock benches. These soils formed in sandy and channery glaciofluvial deposits overlying sandstone bedrock. Permeability is very rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Buckroe very channery loamy sand, in an area of Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, very bouldery; 600 feet north and 2,300 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 20, T. 52 N., R. 28 W., Powell Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Howe Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 52 minutes 56 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 54 minutes 13 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed forest litter; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

Bw1—2 to 4 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) very channery loamy sand, yellowish red (5YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 40 percent channers and 3 percent flagstones; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—4 to 15 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) very channery sand; single grain; loose; many very fine to coarse roots; about 45 percent channers and 10 percent flagstones; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

2R—15 inches; dusky red (2.5YR 3/2) sandstone bedrock.

### ***Burt Series***

The Burt series consists of shallow, poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits overlying sandstone bedrock. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Burt mucky sand, in an area of Burt Variant-Burt complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes; 700 feet south and 2,640 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 27, T. 52 N., R. 33 W., Baraga Township, Baraga County, Michigan; USGS Portage Entry, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oa—0 to 1 inch; well decomposed forest litter; weak medium granular structure; friable; many fine roots; 5 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A—1 to 5 inches; black (10YR 2/1) mucky sand, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; weak medium granular structure; very friable; many fine roots; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

Cg—5 to 13 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

C—13 to 19 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sand; single grain; loose; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid; abrupt clear boundary.

2R—19 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sandstone bedrock.

## ***Carbondale Series***

The Carbondale series consists of very deep, very poorly drained soils on outwash plains, lake plains, ground moraines, and disintegration moraines. These soils formed in woody and herbaceous material more than 51 inches thick. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Carbondale muck, in an area of Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils, 2,900 feet south and 800 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 9, T. 43 N., R. 26 W., Wells Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Northland NE, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 08 minutes 10 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 33 minutes 25 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa1—0 to 6 inches; muck, black (10YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed; about 10 percent fiber, 2 percent rubbed; weak fine granular structure; many very fine to coarse roots; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Oa2—6 to 23 inches; muck, black (N 2.5/) broken face and rubbed; about 10 percent fiber, 2 percent rubbed; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa3—23 to 38 inches; muck, black (N 2.5/) broken face and rubbed; about 35 percent fiber, 10 percent rubbed; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oe1—38 to 68 inches; mucky peat, black (10YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed; about 90 percent fiber, 33 percent rubbed; massive; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Oe2—68 to 80 inches; mucky peat, black (10YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed; about 90 percent fiber, 20 percent rubbed; massive; neutral.

## ***Cathro Series***

The Cathro series consists of very deep, very poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on ground moraines and bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in woody and herbaceous deposits over loamy glacial deposits. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid in the organic part of the profile and moderate or moderately slow in the loamy part. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent.

Typical pedon of Cathro muck, in an area of Cathro-Ensley mucks; 1,500 feet west and 20 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 21, T. 22 N., R. 22 W., Limestone Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Diffin, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 12 minutes 08.15 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 03 minutes 35.45 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa1—0 to 8 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) muck; about 30 percent fiber, 5 percent rubbed; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Oa2—8 to 16 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) muck; about 50 percent fiber, 10 percent rubbed; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Oa3—16 to 34 inches; black (10YR 2/1) muck; about 15 percent fiber, 2 percent rubbed; 5 percent mineral content; massive; friable; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- C1—34 to 46 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 5/3) gravelly fine sandy loam; massive; friable; about 12 percent gravel and 6 percent cobbles; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C2—46 to 80 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; massive; friable; about 12 percent gravel and 6 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

## ***Charlevoix Series***

The Charlevoix series consists of very deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on ground moraines. These soils formed in a silty or loamy eolian mantle over loamy till. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 3 percent.

Typical pedon of Charlevoix silt loam, in an area of Charlevoix-Ensley complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes; about 1,300 feet east and 300 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 20, T. 44 N., R. 22 W., Limestone Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Diffin, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 12 minutes 08.52 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 05 minutes 39.43 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed forest litter; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 5 inches; dark reddish gray (5YR 4/2) silt loam, light gray (5YR 7/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; common fine vesicular pores; about 2 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Bhs—5 to 7 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) silt loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; common fine vesicular pores; about 2 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; very strongly acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- Bs—7 to 12 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) silt loam; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation on faces of peds; very dark gray (5YR 3/1), firm organic accumulations on horizontal surfaces of peds; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; common fine vesicular pores; about 2 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; strongly acid; clear broken boundary.
- 2E/B—12 to 16 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) loamy fine sand, pink (7.5YR 7/3) dry (E); occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; occurs as tongues extending into or completely surrounding isolated remnants of reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); few distinct dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; weak thick platy structure parting to weak moderate subangular blocky; firm; few very fine and fine roots; common fine vesicular pores; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; 6 percent gravel and 4 percent cobbles; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- 2B/E—16 to 27 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) cobbly fine sandy loam (Bt); few distinct dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; occupies about 70 percent of the horizon; penetrated by tongues of brown (7.5YR 5/4) cobbly loamy fine sand (E); common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine vesicular pores; few distinct clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; 12 percent gravel and 8 percent cobbles; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C—27 to 80 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) cobbly fine sandy loam; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) mottles; massive with weak thick platiness inherent from deposition; friable; 12 percent gravel and 8 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

## ***Chatham Series***

The Chatham series consists of very deep, well drained soils on ground moraines and in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in gravelly and flaggy, loamy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Typical pedon of Chatham fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony; 2,000 feet west and 350 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 10, T. 46 N., R. 22 W., Onota Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Sand River, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 23 minutes 31 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 02 minutes 27 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed forest litter.

A—1 to 6 inches; black (7.5YR 2.5/1) fine sandy loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent gravel, 5 percent cobbles, and 1 percent stones; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bs1—6 to 20 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to medium roots and common coarse roots; common fine prominent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) worm casts; about 16 percent gravel, 5 percent cobbles, and 1 percent stones; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

2Bs2—20 to 39 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) very flaggy fine sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine and fine roots and few medium and coarse roots; common fine prominent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) worm casts; common saprolite fragments composed of sandstone and glauconitic limestone; about 17 percent gravel, 10 percent cobbles, and 15 percent flagstones; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.

2C—39 to 80 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) extremely flaggy fine sandy loam; massive; friable; about 30 percent flagstones, 25 percent cobbles, and 26 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

### ***Chippeny Series***

The Chippeny series consists of moderately deep, very poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on ground moraines and in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in organic deposits over loamy material overlying limestone, dolomite, or dolomitic sandstone bedrock. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid in the organic part of the profile and moderate or moderately slow in the mineral part. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent.

Typical pedon of Chippeny muck; in the southwest corner of sec. 3, T. 41 N., R. 21 W., Masonville Township, Delta County, Michigan; USGS Rapid River, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oa1—0 to 3 inches; muck, black (5YR 2.5/1) broken face and rubbed; about 25 percent fiber, less than 5 percent rubbed; weak fine granular structure; primarily herbaceous fiber; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.

Oa2—3 to 6 inches; muck, black (5YR 2/1) broken face, dark reddish brown (5YR 2.5/2) rubbed; about 50 percent fiber, less than 5 percent rubbed; weak medium granular structure; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.

Oa3—6 to 20 inches; muck, very dark gray (5YR 3/1) broken face and rubbed; about 17 percent fiber, less than 5 percent rubbed; massive; primarily herbaceous fiber; nonsticky; about 40 percent ash content; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.

Cg—20 to 28 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; massive; sticky; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.

2R—28 inches; limestone bedrock.

## ***Chocolay Series***

The Chocolay series consists of moderately deep, moderately well drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in loamy till overlying sandstone bedrock. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Chocolay very stony fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony; 100 feet south and 1,200 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 34, T. 47 N., R. 23 W., Chocolay Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Skandia, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 25 minutes 51 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 10 minutes 10 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed forest litter; moderate very fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 15 percent stones; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—2 to 3 inches; black (10YR 2/1) very stony fine sandy loam, gray (5YR 5/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 25 percent cobbles, 18 percent gravel, and 15 percent stones; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—3 to 8 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) very stony fine sandy loam, pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 25 percent cobbles, 18 percent gravel, and 15 percent stones; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—8 to 14 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) very stony fine sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 25 percent cobbles, 18 percent gravel, and 15 percent stones; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs—14 to 27 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) very gravelly sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to medium roots; few medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 30 percent gravel, 15 percent cobbles, and 10 percent stones; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2R—27 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/3) sandstone bedrock.

## ***Cookson Series***

The Cookson series consists of moderately deep, well drained soils on ground moraines. These soils formed in loamy eolian deposits over loamy till underlain by limestone, dolomite, or dolomitic sandstone bedrock. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 50 percent.

Typical pedon of Cookson silt loam, in an area of Amadon-Cookson silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 1,056 feet east and 2,112 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 16, T. 42 N., R. 13 W., Doyle Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan; USGS Blaney Park, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 02 minutes 08 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 56 minutes 40 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed forest litter.
- E—3 to 7 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) silt loam, gray (7.5YR 6/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak coarse granular; friable; common fine and few medium and coarse roots; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bhs—7 to 11 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) silt loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine and few medium and coarse roots; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs—11 to 16 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine and medium roots; moderately acid; abrupt broken boundary.

- 2E—16 to 21 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) fine sandy loam, light gray (7.5YR 7/1) dry (E); occupies about 90 percent of the horizon surrounding reddish brown (5YR 4/3) loam (Bt); moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine roots; many fine vesicular pores; about 3 percent fine and medium gravel; moderately acid; clear irregular boundary.
- 2Bt—21 to 31 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) sandy clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine roots; many fine vesicular pores; few faint dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) clay films on faces of peds; about 3 percent fine and medium gravel; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- 2BC—31 to 36 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to massive; firm; about 5 percent medium and fine gravel; moderately alkaline; strong effervescence; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 3R—36 inches; hard, fractured limestone.

### ***Croswell Series***

The Croswell series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on beach ridges and outwash plains. These soils formed in sandy deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Croswell sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 1,800 feet east and 950 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 29, T. 44 N., R. 9 W., Garfield Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Gilchrist, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oe—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed forest litter.
- E—2 to 6 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sand, light gray (10YR 7/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine and medium roots; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bs1—6 to 8 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine to coarse roots; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs2—8 to 15 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; common medium and fine roots; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- BC—15 to 22 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—22 to 80 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) iron accumulations beginning at a depth of 27 inches; moderately acid.

### ***Cusino Series***

The Cusino series consists of very deep, somewhat excessively drained soils on outwash plains, kame terraces, and moraines. These soils formed in sandy and gravelly outwash. Permeability is rapid in the sandy upper part and rapid or very rapid in the sandy and gravelly lower part. Slopes range from 0 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Cusino loamy sand, in an area of Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 2,100 feet north and 600 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 24, T. 46 N., R. 19 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Munising, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 22 minutes 04 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 38 minutes 02 seconds W., NAD 27:

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed plant material; moderate medium granular structure; very friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 8 inches; dark gray (5YR 4/1) loamy sand, gray (5YR 6/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; about 3 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—8 to 10 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 2.5/2) loamy sand; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; about 3 percent gravel; extremely acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- Bs1—10 to 14 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) loamy sand; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to very coarse roots between ortstein tongues; about 3 percent gravel; discontinuous tongues of strongly cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) and reddish brown (5YR 4/4) ortstein 6 to 15 inches wide and 3 to 24 inches apart extend to a depth of 38 inches; ortstein occupies 43 percent (17 of 40 inches) of the horizon; very strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs2—14 to 17 inches; light brown (7.5YR 4/6) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine and fine roots between ortstein tongues; about 3 percent gravel; discontinuous tongues of strongly cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) and reddish brown (5YR 4/4) ortstein 3 to 10 inches wide and 10 to 30 inches apart; ortstein occupies 30 percent (12 of 40 inches) of the horizon; very strongly acid; gradual irregular boundary.
- BC—17 to 35 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) gravelly sand; single grain; loose; about 23 percent gravel; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—35 to 80 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4), stratified sand and gravelly sand; single grain; loose; about 7 percent gravel, 3 percent cobbles, and 1 percent stones; strongly acid.

### ***Davies Series***

The Davies series consists of very deep, poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on kame terraces and in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in a loamy mantle overlying gravelly outwash. Permeability is moderately rapid in the upper part and very rapid in the lower part. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Davies very cobbly muck; 400 feet south and 500 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 29, T. 44 N., R. 20 W., Mathias Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Lake Stella, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 11 minutes 12 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 50 minutes 32 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 4 inches; black (N 2.5/) very cobbly muck; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to medium roots; about 15 percent gravel and 25 percent cobbles; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Bg—4 to 11 inches; grayish brown (2.5 Y 5/2) very cobbly sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/2) concentrations; few very fine and fine roots; about 30 percent gravel and 25 percent cobbles; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C1—11 to 17 inches; olive gray (5Y 4/2) very cobbly sand; single grain; loose; about 30 percent gravel and 25 percent cobbles; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C2—17 to 80 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) very cobbly sand; single grain; loose; about 30 percent gravel and 25 percent cobbles; moderately acid.

### ***Dawson Series***

The Dawson series consists of very deep, very poorly drained soils in depressions on ground moraines, disintegration moraines, and outwash plains. These soils formed in herbaceous material 16 to 51 inches thick over sandy deposits. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid in the organic material and rapid in the sandy underlying material. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Dawson peat, in an area of Dawson-Loxley-Greenwood peats; 2,640 feet south and 1,320 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 13, T. 42 N., R. 16 W., Hiawatha Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan; USGS Hiawatha, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 02 minutes 02 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 15 minutes 20 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 10 inches; peat, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) broken face and rubbed; about 95 percent fiber, 90 percent rubbed; massive; friable; fibers are herbaceous; many fine and medium roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa1—10 to 20 inches; muck, very dark gray (5YR 3/1) broken face and rubbed; about 75 percent fiber, 15 percent rubbed; weak thick platy structure; friable; fibers are herbaceous; few fine roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa2—20 to 38 inches; muck, black (5YR 2.5/1) broken face and rubbed; about 10 percent fiber, 1 percent rubbed; massive; friable; fibers are herbaceous; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2C—38 to 80 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) fine sand; single grain; loose; many coarse prominent pale brown (10YR 6/3) masses of iron depletions with sharp boundaries on faces of peds; very strongly acid.

### ***Deer Park Series***

The Deer Park series consists of very deep, excessively drained soils on beach ridges and dunes. These soils formed in sandy beach deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 60 percent.

Typical pedon of Deer Park sand, 0 to 10 percent slopes; 700 feet east and 900 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 36, T. 50 N., R. 13 W., Burt Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Grand Marais, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 41 minutes 05.16 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 52 minutes 09.1 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; black (7.5YR 2.5/1), partially decomposed organic material; many very fine to coarse roots; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—2 to 3 inches; very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) sand, gray (7.5YR 5/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—3 to 10 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) sand, light gray (7.5YR 7/1) dry; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bs1—10 to 16 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to medium roots; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bs2—16 to 21 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to medium roots; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- BC—21 to 33 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine and fine roots; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

C—33 to 80 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine and fine roots; strongly acid.

### ***Deerton Series***

The Deerton series consists of moderately deep, excessively drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines and on bedrock benches in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits overlying sandstone bedrock. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 1 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Deerton sand, in an area of Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected; 700 feet north and 200 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 27, T. 47 N., R. 20 W., Au Train Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Au Train, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 26 minutes 10 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 46 minutes 48 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oa—0 to 1 inch; well decomposed, black (5YR 2.5/1) and very dark gray (N 3/) leaf litter; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—1 to 9 inches; pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) sand; weak fine granular structure; very friable; extremely acid; abrupt irregular boundary.

Bhs—9 to 10 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) loamy sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; very strongly acid; abrupt irregular boundary.

Bs—10 to 25 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) sand; single grain; loose; 10 percent weakly cemented chunks of ortstein; very strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

2Cr—25 to 39 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and very pale brown (10YR 8/3), highly weathered and fractured sandstone; moderately acid; gradual broken boundary.

2R—39 inches; consolidated sandstone bedrock.

### ***Deford Series***

The Deford series consists of very deep, poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on outwash plains and moraines. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Deford fine sand; 600 feet south and 200 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 8, T. 41 N., R. 3 E., Detour Township, Chippewa County, Michigan; USGS Albany Island, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

A—0 to 4 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) and dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) fine sand, gray (10YR 5/1) and light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak fine granular structure parting to single grain; very friable; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.

C1—4 to 18 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) (uncoated sand grains) fine sand; single grain; loose; few medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) masses of iron accumulation in root channels; few fine roots; slightly alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

C2—18 to 32 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) (uncoated sand grains) fine sand; single grain; loose; few medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation in root channels; slightly alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

Cg—32 to 80 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) (uncoated sand grains) fine sand; single grain; loose; slightly alkaline.

## ***Dillingham Series***

The Dillingham series consists of very deep, well drained, sandy soils on disintegration moraines. These soils have a fragipan. Permeability is moderately rapid in the upper part of the subsoil, slow in the fragipan, and moderately rapid in the substratum. Slopes range from 1 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Dillingham loamy sand, in an area of Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes; 1,750 feet east and 2,100 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 29, T. 48 N., R. 12 W., McMillan Township, Luce County, Michigan; USGS Grand Marais Southeast, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 31 minutes 30 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 50 minutes 20 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed leaf litter; weak medium granular structure; friable; common fine and medium roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—1 to 8 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) loamy sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine to coarse roots; 1 percent cobbles; extremely acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- Bhs—8 to 11 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; 1 percent cobbles; extremely acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- Bs—11 to 21 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) loamy fine sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; 1 percent cobbles; extremely acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- (E/B)x—21 to 31 inches; light reddish brown (5YR 6/3) fine sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry (E); occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; surrounding peds of reddish brown (5YR 5/4) loamy fine sand (Bt); weak thick platy structure; very firm; common fine and medium roots in cracks; few thin clay films on faces of peds; many fine and medium vesicular and tubular pores; 1 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C—31 to 80 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) and pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) sand with bands of reddish brown (2.5YR 5/4) loamy fine sand; massive with weak thick platy fragments; firm; 1 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; extremely acid.

## ***Eben Series***

The Eben series consists of very deep, well drained soils in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in a very cobbly loamy mantle overlying extremely gravelly coarse sand (fig. 9). Permeability is moderately rapid in the loamy part of the profile and very rapid in the sandy part. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony; about 2,000 feet south and 2,100 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 15, T. 46 N., R. 21 W., Rock River Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Rock River, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 23 minutes 09 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 54 minutes 58 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 6 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) very cobbly sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 23 percent gravel, 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent stones, and 1 percent boulders; slightly alkaline; clear wavy boundary.
- Bw1—6 to 22 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) very cobbly sandy loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; common dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) worm casts;



Figure 9.—Profile of Eben very cobbly sandy loam. Depth is marked in inches.

- about 25 percent gravel, 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent stones, and 1 percent boulders; slightly alkaline; gradual irregular boundary.
- Bw2—22 to 25 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) very cobbly loamy sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 23 percent gravel, 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent stones, and 1 percent boulders; neutral; clear irregular boundary.
- 2BC—25 to 35 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand; single grain; loose; few very fine to medium roots; about 54 percent gravel, 15 percent cobbles, and 10 percent stones; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C—35 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) extremely gravelly coarse sand; single grain; loose; few very fine to medium roots; about 59 percent gravel, 15 percent cobbles, and 10 percent stones; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

## ***Ensign Series***

The Ensign series consists of shallow, somewhat poorly drained soils on ground moraines and in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in loamy till underlain by limestone bedrock. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Ensign fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rocky; 1,750 feet east and 2,200 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 28, T. 43 N., R. 5 W., Moran Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Kenneth, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed forest litter.
- A—1 to 5 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) fine sandy loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.
- B/A—5 to 8 inches; fine sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) (B) and very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) (A); light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; few fine

distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) iron accumulations; about 2 percent gravel; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.

Bw—8 to 15 inches; dark brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine to coarse roots; few medium distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and few fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) iron accumulations; about 2 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.

2R—15 inches; fractured limestone bedrock.

## ***Ensley Series***

The Ensley series consists of very deep, poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on ground moraines. These soils formed in loamy till. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Ensley muck; 120 feet west and 200 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 9, T. 43 N., R. 26 W., Wells Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Northland NE, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 08 minutes 39 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 33 minutes 16 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oa—0 to 5 inches; black (10YR 2/1) muck; moderate fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; neutral; clear wavy boundary.

A—5 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) mucky loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 3 percent gravel; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

Bw—7 to 19 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) fine sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to medium roots; common fine prominent light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) iron depletions; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 8 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline; clear wavy boundary.

C—19 to 80 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; massive with weakly expressed thick platiness inherent from deposition; friable; few very fine and fine roots; about 20 percent gravel and 5 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

## ***Escanaba Series***

The Escanaba series consists of very deep, well drained soils on drumlins and ground moraines. These soils formed in a sandy mantle over loamy till. Permeability is moderately rapid in the sandy part of the profile and moderate in the loamy lower part. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Escanaba loamy fine sand, 6 to 18 percent slopes; 1,400 feet north and 2,300 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 31, T. 45 N., R. 27 W., Tilden Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Green Hills, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 15 minutes 03 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 43 minutes 59 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oe—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed forest litter.

A—1 to 3 inches; black (5YR 2.5/1) loamy fine sand, dark gray (5YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 3 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

E—3 to 6 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) loamy fine sand, pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 3 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

- Bs1—6 to 12 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) loamy fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to medium roots; about 3 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs2—12 to 26 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) loamy fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine and medium roots; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- E/B—26 to 35 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) loamy fine sand, pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) dry (E); occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; occurs as tongues extending into or completely surrounding isolated remnants of dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); few distinct discontinuous dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) clay films on faces of peds; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine and medium roots; common very fine vesicular pores; about 3 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; neutral; clear irregular boundary.
- Bt—35 to 42 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) fine sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine and medium roots; few distinct discontinuous dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) clay films on faces of peds; common very fine vesicular pores; about 3 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—42 to 80 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; massive with weakly expressed thin platiness inherent from deposition; friable; few fine and medium roots; about 14 percent gravel and 6 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

### ***Evart Series***

The Evart series consists of very deep, poorly drained soils on flood plains. These soils formed in silty and sandy alluvium. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Evart silt loam, in an area of Evart-Pelkie-Sturgeon complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes; 1,750 feet east and 1,550 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 28, T. 44 N., R. 26 W., Forsyth Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Northland NE, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 11 minutes 02 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 34 minutes 33 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A1—0 to 10 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, brown (10YR 4/3) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; common fine prominent red (2.5YR 5/8) masses of iron accumulation; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- A2—10 to 18 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loamy fine sand, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine to medium roots; few fine prominent red (2.5YR 5/8) masses of iron accumulation; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Cg1—18 to 40 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) sand; single grain; loose; few thin bands of very dark brown (10YR 2/2), well decomposed organic material; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Cg2—40 to 80 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) sand; single grain; loose; few thin bands of very dark brown (10YR 2/2), well decomposed organic material; about 6 percent gravel; slightly alkaline.

### ***Fence Series***

The Fence series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on lake plains. These soils formed in stratified silty and loamy glaciolacustrine deposits.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Permeability is moderate in the solum and moderately slow in the substratum. Slopes range from 1 to 12 percent.

Typical pedon of Fence very fine sandy loam, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected; 1,150 feet west and 500 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 26, T. 46 N., R. 24 W., West Branch Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Little Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 21 minutes 37 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 16 minutes 01 second W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 3 inches; very dark gray (5YR 3/1) very fine sandy loam, gray (5YR 5/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—3 to 7 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) very fine sandy loam, pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to coarse roots; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—7 to 11 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) very fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to medium roots; about 1 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs—11 to 16 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) very fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to medium roots; about 1 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bw—16 to 19 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loamy very fine sand; weak thick platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; very friable; few very fine to medium roots; about 1 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- B/E—19 to 42 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) and red (2.5YR 4/6) silt loam (Bt); common distinct reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; penetrated by tongues of reddish brown (5YR 5/3) very fine sandy loam, pinkish gray (5YR 7/2) dry (E); moderate very thick platy structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; friable; few very fine to medium roots; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 1 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear irregular boundary.
- C1—42 to 57 inches; stratified reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) silt loam, reddish brown (5YR 5/4) very fine sandy loam, and red (2.5YR 4/6) silty clay loam; massive with strong thick platiness inherent from deposition; friable; few very fine to medium roots; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C2—57 to 80 inches; stratified reddish brown (5YR 5/4) silt loam and brown (7.5YR 5/3) very fine sand; massive with weak very thick platiness inherent from deposition; friable; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) and brown (7.5YR 5/4) masses of iron accumulation; moderately acid.

### ***Finch Series***

The Finch series consists of very deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on outwash plains. These soils formed in sandy deposits. They contain ortstein. Permeability is moderate or moderately rapid in the ortstein layer and rapid in the rest of the profile. Slopes range from 0 to 3 percent.

Typical pedon of Finch sand, in an area Markey-Spot-Finch complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes; 1,500 feet east of the center of sec. 8, T. 44 N., R. 7 W., Hendricks Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Rexton, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed forest litter.
- E—1 to 11 inches; pinkish gray (10YR 6/2) sand, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine to coarse roots; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bsm1—11 to 18 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) and dark reddish brown (7.5YR 3/2) sand; massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 100 percent of the horizon and is strongly cemented; ortstein occurs as a continuous layer and as tongues that extend to a depth of 21 inches; many medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) iron accumulations; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bsm2—18 to 42 inches; sand with a splotchy color pattern of dark brown (7.5YR 4/4 and 3/4) and brown (7.5YR 5/4); massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 90 percent of the horizon and is strongly cemented; ortstein occurs as a nearly continuous layer; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) iron accumulations; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—42 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) fine sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

### ***Frohling Series***

The Frohling series consists of very deep, well drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in loamy till and are shallow or moderately deep to a fragipan. Permeability is moderate in the upper part of the profile and very slow in the fragipan. Slopes range from 4 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Frohling fine sandy loam, in an area of Frohling-Tokiahok complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected, very stony; 600 feet north and 2,150 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 12, T. 45 N., R. 24 W., Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Carlshend, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 18 minutes 28 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 14 minutes 58 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed forest litter.
- A—1 to 2 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) fine sandy loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent cobbles and 3 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 7 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) fine sandy loam, light gray (5YR 7/1) dry; weak thin platy structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent cobbles and 3 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—7 to 9 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) fine sandy loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent cobbles and 3 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- Bs—9 to 16 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent cobbles and 3 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- (E/B)x—16 to 34 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) loamy fine sand, light gray (5YR 7/1) dry (E); occupies about 70 percent of the horizon; surrounding peds of reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); common distinct red (2.5YR 4/6) clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; weak thin platy structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; very firm; few very fine to medium roots in cracks 12 to 24 inches apart; common very fine vesicular pores; about 5 percent cobbles and 3 percent gravel; moderately acid; gradual irregular boundary.
- (B/E)x—34 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); common distinct red (2.5YR 4/6) clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; occupies

about 60 percent of the horizon; surrounding peds of reddish brown (2.5YR 5/3) loamy fine sand, light gray (5YR 7/1) dry (E); weak medium platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; very firm; few very fine to medium roots in cracks 12 to 24 inches apart; common very fine vesicular pores; about 5 percent cobbles and 3 percent gravel; strongly acid.

### ***Furlong Series***

The Furlong series consists of moderately deep, somewhat excessively drained soils on kame terraces overlying bedrock benches. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits overlying dolomitic sandstone bedrock (fig. 10). Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 1 to 15 percent.

Typical pedon of Furlong sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, rocky; 165 feet east and 2,805 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 34, T. 43 N., R. 4 W., Brevort Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Ozark SE, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed forest litter.

A—1 to 2 inches; black (10YR 2/1) sand, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; single grain; loose; many very fine and fine roots; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

E—2 to 5 inches; pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry; single grain; loose; many fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

Bhs—5 to 7 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) sand; single grain; loose; many fine to coarse roots between columns of ortstein; columns of weakly cemented ortstein extend into the Bs1 horizon; ortstein occupies 15 percent of the horizon; about 5 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

Bs1—7 to 13 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sand; single grain; loose; common fine and medium roots between columns of ortstein; columns of weakly cemented ortstein extend into the Bs2 horizon; ortstein occupies 15 percent of the horizon; about 5 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

Bs2—13 to 19 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots between columns of ortstein; columns of strongly cemented ortstein extend into this horizon from the Bs1 horizon; ortstein occupies 5 percent of the horizon; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

C—19 to 22 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; very few fine roots; about 5 percent gravel; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.

2R—22 inches; fractured, hard limestone bedrock.

### ***Garlic Series***

The Garlic series consists of very deep, well drained, sandy soils on pitted outwash plains and disintegration moraines. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 60 percent.

Typical pedon of Garlic sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, on a slope of 1 percent; 2,600 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 13, T. 49 N., R. 12 W., Burt Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Grand Marais Northeast, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 38 minutes 34 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 51 minutes 52 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oe—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed forest litter; moderate medium granular structure; friable; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.



**Figure 10.—Profile of Furlong sand. Limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 32 inches.**

- E—2 to 9 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bhs—9 to 11 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs—11 to 20 inches; yellowish red (5YR 4/6) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2 and 3/4) and yellowish red (5YR 4/6) ortstein makes up 62 percent of the horizon and occurs as columns that extend into the BC horizon; few fine to coarse roots between ortstein columns; very strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- BC—20 to 29 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; strongly acid; gradual irregular boundary.
- C1—29 to 47 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) fine sand; few thin brown (10YR 5/3) color bands; single grain; loose; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

C2—47 to 80 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; 1 percent gravel; very strongly acid.

### ***Gay Series***

The Gay series consists of very deep, poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in loamy till. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Gay muck; 280 feet west and 1,200 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 20, T. 51 N., R. 32 W., L'Anse Township, Baraga County, Michigan; USGS L'Anse, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oa—0 to 4 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) muck; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many roots; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—4 to 7 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) fine sandy loam, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many roots; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Eg—7 to 11 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sandy loam; few fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) mottles; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common roots; about 2 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bw—11 to 16 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) sandy loam; weak medium platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; common roots; many medium prominent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) iron depletions and common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 4 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BC—16 to 30 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; massive; friable; few roots; many medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) and common fine distinct reddish brown (5YR 5/3) masses of iron accumulation; about 4 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C—30 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; massive; friable; about 5 percent gravel; slightly acid.

### ***Gongeau Series***

The Gongeau series consists of shallow, poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways and on seepy side slopes of bedrock benches. These soils formed in sandy and loamy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is rapid above the bedrock, moderately slow in the Cr horizon, and extremely slow in the unweathered bedrock. Slopes range from 0 to 12 percent.

Typical pedon of Gongeau muck, in an area of Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes; 600 feet west and 650 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 30, T. 48 N., R. 17 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Grand Portal Point, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 31 minutes 22 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 28 minutes 19 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 5 inches; black (N 2.5/) muck; weak very fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A—5 to 7 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) mucky silt loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2C—7 to 18 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/1) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine to medium roots; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

- 2Cr—18 to 29 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/1) and yellow (10YR 7/8), weathered sandstone; massive; firm or very firm; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2R—29 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sandstone bedrock.

### ***Grand Sable Series***

The Grand Sable series consists of very deep, well drained soils on kame terraces. These soils formed in sandy and loamy eolian deposits overlying sandy outwash. Permeability is moderately rapid in the upper part of the profile and rapid in the lower part. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Grand Sable fine sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 1,400 feet south and 1,000 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 15, T. 49 N., R. 21 W., Burt Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Grand Sable Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 38 minutes 44 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 02 minutes 56 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; very dark brown (7.5YR 2.5/2), partially decomposed forest litter; weak fine granular structure; very friable; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—1 to 4 inches; very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) fine sand, gray (7.5YR 5/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- C1—4 to 13 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) loamy fine sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to coarse roots; moderately acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- C2—13 to 19 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) loamy fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to coarse roots; discontinuous thin very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) buried A horizon; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- C3—19 to 30 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/3) very fine sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to coarse roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Eb—30 to 32 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/3) loamy sand; weak thin platy structure; very friable; common very fine to coarse roots; about 1 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2Bsb1—32 to 37 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine and fine roots; about 3 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Bsb2—37 to 43 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine and fine roots; discontinuous vertical tongues of dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) moderately cemented ortstein occupy about 25 percent (10 of 40 inches) of the horizon and extend into the 2BC horizon to a depth of 55 inches; tongues are 1 to 6 inches wide and 6 to 25 inches apart; about 3 percent gravel; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2BCb—43 to 55 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; about 4 percent gravel; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Cb—55 to 99 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; about 2 percent gravel; slightly acid.

### ***Greenwood Series***

The Greenwood series consists of very deep, very poorly drained soils in depressions on outwash plains and moraines. These soils formed in herbaceous

material more than 51 inches thick. Permeability is moderate or moderately rapid. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent.

Typical pedon of Greenwood mucky peat; 800 feet north and 1,700 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 13, T. 45 N., R. 19 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Juniper, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 17 minutes 26.25 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 44 minutes 73 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe1—0 to 18 inches; mucky peat, black (10YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed; about 60 percent fiber, 50 percent rubbed; massive; nonsticky; common very fine to medium roots in the upper 4 inches; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oe2—18 to 65 inches; mucky peat, black (10YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed; about 70 percent fiber, 60 percent rubbed; massive; nonsticky; extremely acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Oa—65 to 80 inches; muck, black (7.5YR 2.5/1) broken face and very dark brown (7.5YR 2.5/2) rubbed; 30 percent fiber, 5 percent rubbed; massive; nonsticky; very strongly acid.

## ***Greylock Series***

The Greylock series consists of very deep, well drained soils on ground moraines and drumlins. These soils formed in loamy till. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Greylock fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 100 feet west and 700 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 10, T. 43 N., R. 4 W., Brevort Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Ozark NE, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed forest litter.
- A—1 to 6 inches; black (10YR 2/1) fine sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; about 2 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- E—6 to 7 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) sandy loam, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; about 2 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—7 to 9 inches; dark reddish brown; (5YR 3/2) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; about 2 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs—9 to 19 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- E/B—19 to 26 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) loamy sand (E), light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; occupies about 70 percent of the horizon; surrounding peds of reddish brown (5YR 4/3) sandy loam (Bt); moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few medium and coarse roots; about 5 percent gravel; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- B/E—26 to 34 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) sandy loam (Bt); few fine reddish brown (5YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; occupies about 85 percent of the horizon; surrounded by tongues of reddish brown (5YR 5/3) loamy sand (E); pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine vesicular pores; few fine roots; about 5 percent gravel; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—34 to 80 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) sandy loam; massive; friable; about 10 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

## ***Halfaday Series***

The Halfaday series consists of very deep, moderately well drained, sandy soils on outwash plains and moraines. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 4 percent.

Typical pedon of Halfaday sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes; 800 feet west and 300 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 4, T. 46 N., R. 17 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Melstrand, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 25 minutes 05 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 25 minutes 55 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; well decomposed forest litter; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—2 to 9 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) sand, light gray (7.5YR 7/1) dry; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to coarse roots; about 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- Bhs—9 to 10 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 2 percent gravel; extremely acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- Bs1—10 to 20 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to medium roots; discontinuous vertical tongues of dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) and strong brown (7.5YR 4/6), strongly cemented ortstein occupy 20 percent (8 of 40 inches) of the horizon and extend into the Bs2 horizon to a depth of 50 inches; tongues are 2 to 5 inches wide and 6 to 24 inches apart; about 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; gradual irregular boundary.
- Bs2—20 to 35 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine to medium roots; discontinuous vertical tongues of dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) and strong brown (7.5YR 4/6), strongly cemented ortstein occupy 12 percent (5 of 40 inches) of the horizon; tongues are 2 to 3 inches wide and 10 to 30 inches apart; common medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation at a depth of 27 to 35 inches; about 4 percent gravel; very strongly acid; gradual irregular boundary.
- BC—35 to 50 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; common medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 4 percent gravel; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—50 to 80 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; few fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 4 percent gravel; slightly acid.

## ***Ingalls Series***

The Ingalls series consists of deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on lake plains. These soils formed in sandy outwash overlying stratified loamy lacustrine sediments. Permeability is rapid in the overlying sandy part of the profile and moderately slow in the loamy part. Slopes range from 0 to 3 percent.

Typical pedon of Ingalls sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes; 2,200 feet south and 400 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 16, T. 46 N., R. 19 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Munising, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 23 minutes 03 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 41 minutes 54 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 4 inches; highly decomposed forest litter; moderate medium granular structure; very friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; ultra acid; clear wavy boundary.
- A—4 to 5 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sand, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; about 1 percent gravel; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—5 to 14 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sand, light gray (10YR 7/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; loose; very few prominent very dark brown (10YR 2/2) organic stains on surfaces along root channels; common very fine to medium roots; about 1 percent gravel; extremely acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- Bhs—14 to 16 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 2.5/2) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; about 35 percent strongly cemented dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4 and 3/2) ortstein that occurs intermittently on a horizontal plane; common very fine to medium roots; about 1 percent gravel; extremely acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- Bs—16 to 22 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; common medium distinct spherical yellowish red (5YR 5/8) iron-manganese masses on faces of peds; few very fine and fine roots; about 1 percent gravel; extremely acid; gradual irregular boundary.
- Bw—22 to 35 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; loose; few very fine and fine roots; about 1 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C—35 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 5/4) and brown (7.5YR 5/3), stratified silt loam and silt; massive with some weak medium platy structure; friable; few very fine and fine roots; about 1 percent gravel; moderately acid.

### ***Islandlake Series***

The Islandlake series consists of very deep, somewhat excessively drained soils on disintegration moraines. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 60 percent.

Typical pedon of Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 1,914 feet south and 2,310 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 8, T. 43 N., R. 20 W., Masonville Township, Delta County, Michigan; USGS Lake Stella, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 08 minutes 01 second N. and long. 86 degrees 49 minutes 39 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed forest litter.
- A—1 to 2 inches; black (7.5YR 2.5/1) sand, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak very fine granular structure; very friable; many very coarse to very fine roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—2 to 8 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) sand, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very coarse to very fine roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bhs—8 to 9 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 2.5/2) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very coarse to very fine roots between columns of ortstein; columns of moderately cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) and brown (7.5YR 5/4) ortstein 2 to 7 inches wide extend through this horizon into the Bs horizon; ortstein columns are 6 to 20 inches apart; ortstein occupies 22 percent of the horizon; about 1 percent fine gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- Bs1—9 to 26 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine to medium and few coarse roots between ortstein columns; columns of moderately cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2

and 3/3) and brown (7.5YR 5/4) ortstein 2 to 7 inches wide extend through this horizon into the Bs2 horizon; ortstein columns are 6 to 20 inches apart; ortstein occupies 22 percent of the horizon; about 1 percent fine gravel; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bs2—26 to 41 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine and fine roots between ortstein columns; columns of moderately cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2 and 3/3) and brown (7.5YR 5/4) ortstein 1 to 3 inches wide extend into this horizon from the Bs1 horizon; ortstein columns are 8 to 30 inches apart; ortstein occupies 5 percent of the horizon; about 1 percent fine gravel; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

E and Bt—41 to 80 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) sand (E<sup>+</sup>); single grain; loose; lamellae of reddish brown (5YR 4/4) loamy sand (Bt); very fine granular structure; very friable; lamellae are 1/8 to 1/4 inch thick; few fine roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; strongly acid.

### ***Jacobsville Series***

The Jacobsville series consists of moderately deep, poorly drained soils in depressions on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in loamy till overlying sandstone bedrock. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Jacobsville muck; 1,900 feet west and 1,800 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 36, T. 55 N., R. 32 W., Torch Lake Township, Houghton County, Michigan; USGS Traverse Island, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oa—0 to 5 inches; black (N 2.5/) muck; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many roots; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

Eg—5 to 9 inches; dark reddish gray (5YR 4/2) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few roots; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bw—9 to 23 inches; dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4) sandy loam; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine prominent dark brown (7.5YR 4/2) iron depletions and few fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

C—23 to 36 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common medium prominent dark reddish gray (5YR 4/2) iron depletions and few medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

2R—36 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandstone bedrock.

### ***Jeske Series***

The Jeske series consists of shallow, somewhat poorly drained soils on sandstone benches on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits and in the underlying weathered sandstone (fig. 11). Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 10 percent.

Typical pedon of Jeske sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes; 300 feet north and 200 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 20, T. 46 N., R. 23 W., Skandia Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Carlshend, Michigan, topographic quadrangle;



**Figure 11.—Profile of Jeske sand. Sandstone bedrock is at a depth of about 70 centimeters.**

lat. 46 degrees 21 minutes 55 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 12 minutes 28 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed forest litter; weak thin platy structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa—1 to 3 inches; black (N 2.5/), well decomposed forest litter; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- C1—3 to 11 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine to medium roots; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- C2—11 to 21 inches; very pale brown (10YR 8/2) sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Cr—21 to 31 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2), weathered sandstone; massive; very firm; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2R—31 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sandstone bedrock.

## ***Kalkaska Series***

The Kalkaska series consists of very deep, somewhat excessively drained soils on disintegration moraines and outwash plains. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits (fig. 12). Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 1,400 feet west and 425 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 31, T. 43 N., R. 15 W., Manistique Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan; USGS Smith Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 05 minutes 02 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 13 minutes 27 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 2 inches; black (10YR 2/1) sand, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak medium granular structure; very friable; common fine and medium and few coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—2 to 6 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) sand, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bhs—6 to 8 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine and medium and few coarse roots between columns of ortstein; columns of strongly cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) and brown (7.5YR 5/4) ortstein 3 to 10 inches wide extend through this horizon into the Bs horizon; ortstein columns are 6 to 20 inches apart; ortstein occupies 20 percent of the horizon; very strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs—8 to 16 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine and medium roots between ortstein columns; columns of moderately strongly cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2 and 3/3) and brown (7.5YR 5/4) ortstein 3 to 7 inches wide extend through this horizon into the BC horizon; ortstein columns are 6 to 20 inches apart; ortstein occupies 10 percent of the horizon; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BC—16 to 26 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots between horizon; few fine roots between ortstein columns; columns of moderately strongly cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2 and 3/3) and brown (7.5YR 5/4) ortstein 1 to 3 inches wide extend into this horizon from the Bs horizon; ortstein columns are 8 to 30 inches apart; ortstein occupies 5 percent of the horizon; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C1—26 to 42 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C2—42 to 80 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

## ***Kinross Series***

The Kinross series consists of very deep, poorly drained, sandy soils on lake plains and outwash plains. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Kinross muck; 200 feet east and 300 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 15, T. 47 N., R. 9 W., McMillan Township, Luce County, Michigan; USGS Roy Lake North, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 40 minutes 42 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 16 minutes 56 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 3 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) muck; friable; many fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Eg—3 to 14 inches; 50 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and 50 percent dark gray (10YR 4/1) sand, light gray (10YR 7/1) and gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; 1 percent gravel; extremely acid; gradual wavy boundary.



Figure 12.—Profile of Kalkaska sand. Depth is marked in centimeters.

Bhs—14 to 22 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few medium faint dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) masses of iron accumulation along root channels; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

Bs—22 to 35 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

C—35 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; strongly acid.

## ***Kiva Series***

The Kiva series consists of very deep, well drained soils on outwash plains. These soils formed in loamy eolian deposits over sandy outwash. Permeability is moderate in the loamy part and very rapid in the sandy part. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Kiva fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 900 feet west and 250 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 26, T. 44 N., R. 21 W., Mathias Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Trenary, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 11 minutes 13 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 53 minutes 22 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 3 inches; black (7.5YR 2.5/1) fine sandy loam, gray (7.5YR 5/1) dry; moderate very fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 4 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; moderately acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- E—3 to 6 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) loamy fine sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 4 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; few very fine vesicular pores; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bs1—6 to 15 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) fine sandy loam; weak fine and very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 8 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; few very fine vesicular pores; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bs2—15 to 23 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) gravelly loamy sand; weak fine and very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to medium roots; about 15 percent gravel and 4 percent cobbles; few very fine vesicular pores; moderately acid; gradual irregular boundary.
- 2BC—23 to 38 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) very gravelly sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine and fine roots; about 35 percent gravel and 8 percent cobbles; slightly alkaline; slightly effervescent; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C—38 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4), stratified sand and very gravelly sand; single grain; loose; few very fine and fine roots; about 40 percent gravel and 10 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

## ***Levasseur Series***

The Levasseur series consists of shallow, somewhat poorly drained soils on bedrock benches. These soils formed in sandy and very channery wave-worked glaciofluvial deposits overlying sandstone bedrock (fig. 13). Permeability is very rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 3 percent.

Typical pedon of Levasseur extremely flaggy sand, in an area of Levasseur-Burt complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony; 1,900 feet east and 800 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 35, T. 48 N., R. 22 W., Onota Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Laughing Fish Point, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 31 minutes 11 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 01 minute 28 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 1 inch; very dark brown (7.5YR 2.5/2), slightly decomposed forest litter; massive; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa—1 to 3 inches; black (5YR 2.5/1), well decomposed forest litter; moderate very fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.



**Figure 13.—Profile of Levasseur extremely flaggy sand. Jacobsville Sandstone is at a depth of about 13 inches.**

- E—3 to 8 inches; dark reddish gray (5YR 4/2) extremely flaggy sand, pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) dry; weak very fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; about 45 percent flagstones and 25 percent channers; clear wavy boundary.
- Bw—8 to 13 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) extremely flaggy sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; common very fine to medium roots and few coarse roots; about 45 percent flagstones and 25 percent channers; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2R—13 inches; red (2.5YR 4/6) and white (2.5YR 8/1) Jacobsville Sandstone; common medium distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) masses of iron concentration on the surface of the bedrock.

### ***Liminga Series***

The Liminga series consists of very deep, well drained, sandy soils on moraines and outwash plains. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Liminga fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 400 feet east and 3,100 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 33, T. 45 N., R. 10 W., Pentland Township, Luce County, Michigan; USGS Newberry, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 15 minutes 05 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 34 minutes 12 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed leaf litter; common fine roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

- E—1 to 7 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) fine sand, brown (7.5YR 5/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—7 to 9 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- Bs1—9 to 12 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- Bs2—12 to 22 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; ortstein occupies 30 percent of the horizon and is moderately cemented; ortstein occurs as tongues 2 to 5 inches wide; tongues of ortstein extend to a depth of 29 inches; extremely acid; clear irregular boundary.
- BC—22 to 31 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) fine sand; single grain; loose; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C—31 to 80 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) fine sand; single grain; loose; one thin reddish brown (5YR 5/4) band; extremely acid.

### ***Longrie Series***

The Longrie series consists of moderately deep, well drained soils on ground moraines. These soils formed in loamy till deposits underlain by dolomitic sandstone. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 15 percent.

Typical pedon of Longrie sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 2,300 feet east and 2,500 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 17, T. 44 N., R. 6 W., Trout Lake Township, Chippewa County, Michigan; USGS Trout Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 12 minutes 27 degrees N. and long. 85 degrees 04 minutes 55 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 4 inches; black (5YR 2/1) sandy loam, dark gray (7.5YR 4/1) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- E—4 to 9 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bhs—9 to 11 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; moderately acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs—11 to 27 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine and medium roots; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C—27 to 31 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) gravelly loam; massive; friable; common fine and medium roots; about 15 percent gravel and 5 percent cobbles; strong effervescence; moderately alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2R—31 inches; limestone bedrock.

### ***Loxley Series***

The Loxley series consists of very deep, very poorly drained soils in closed depressions on outwash plains, ground moraines, and disintegration moraines. These soils formed in herbaceous material more than 51 inches thick. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Typical pedon of Loxley peat, in an area of Dawson, Loxley, and Greenwood soils; 1,320 feet east and 50 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 14, T. 45 N., R. 9 W., Lakefield Township, Luce County, Michigan; USGS McMillan, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 17 minutes 20 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 38 minutes 31 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 8 inches; peat, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) broken face and yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) rubbed; 100 percent sphagnum moss fibers, 95 percent rubbed; weak thick platy structure; friable; common fine and medium roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa1—8 to 15 inches; muck, black (5YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed; about 45 percent fibers, 5 percent rubbed; weak thick platy structure; friable; fibers are herbaceous; common fine and medium roots; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa2—15 to 45 inches; muck, dark reddish brown (5YR 2/2) broken face and rubbed; about 45 percent fibers, 5 percent rubbed; massive; friable; fibers are herbaceous; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa3—45 to 80 inches; muck, dark reddish brown (5YR 2/2) broken face and rubbed; about 55 percent fibers, 5 percent rubbed; massive; friable; fibers are herbaceous; very strongly acid.

### ***Lupton Series***

The Lupton series consists of very deep, very poorly drained soils in depressions on ground moraines, disintegration moraines, bedrock-controlled moraines, and outwash plains. These soils formed in woody deposits more than 51 inches thick. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Lupton peat, in an area of Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils; 462 feet north and 2,310 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 18, T. 42 N., R. 13 W., Mueller Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan; USGS Blaney Park, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 01 minute 43 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 58 minutes 45 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 4 inches; peat, black (7.5YR 2.5/1) broken face and rubbed; about 90 percent fiber unrubbed, 80 percent rubbed; weak coarse granular structure; friable; many fine and common medium and coarse roots; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa1—4 to 14 inches; muck, black (5YR 2.5/1) broken face and rubbed; about 5 percent fiber, 1 percent rubbed; weak medium granular structure; friable; few fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent woody fragments throughout; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa2—14 to 40 inches; muck, black (N 2/) broken face and rubbed; about 15 percent fiber unrubbed, a trace rubbed; massive; friable; few fine roots; about 3 percent woody fragments throughout; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa3—40 to 80 inches; muck, black (N 2/) broken face and rubbed; about 15 percent fiber unrubbed, a trace rubbed; massive; friable; about 3 percent woody fragments throughout; slightly alkaline.

### ***Markey Series***

The Markey series consists of very deep, very poorly drained soils in depressions on outwash plains. These soils formed in herbaceous material 16 to 50 inches thick overlying sandy outwash deposits. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately

rapid in the organic material and rapid in the underlying sandy material. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent.

Typical pedon of Markey mucky peat; 1,100 feet east and 2,480 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 27, T. 46 N., R. 17 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Shingleton, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 21 minutes 18 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 25 minutes 29 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 3 inches; mucky peat, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) broken face and black (10YR 2/1) rubbed; about 50 percent fiber, 25 percent rubbed; weak fine granular structure; friable; fibers are herbaceous; many very fine and fine roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Oa1—3 to 9 inches; muck, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) broken face and rubbed; about 20 percent fibers, less than 5 percent rubbed; weak medium platy structure; friable; fibers are herbaceous; many very fine and fine roots; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa2—9 to 20 inches; muck, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) broken face and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) rubbed; about 10 percent fibers, less than 5 percent rubbed; weak medium platy structure; friable; fibers are herbaceous; many very fine and fine roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Cg1—20 to 27 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine roots at top of horizon; very strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Cg2—27 to 80 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sand; single grain; loose; very strongly acid.

## ***Mashek Series***

The Mashek series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on ground moraines. These soils are moderately deep or deep to dense till. They formed in loamy till over gravelly and sandy outwash deposits. Permeability is moderate above the dense till, moderately slow in the dense till, and rapid in the sandy part of the profile. Slopes range from 0 to 4 percent.

Typical pedon of Mashek fine sandy loam, sandy substratum, 0 to 4 percent slopes; 2,100 feet south and 1,300 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 16, T. 46 N., R. 17 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Melstrand, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 23 minutes 05 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 25 minutes 58 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 6 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) fine sandy loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 4 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bs—6 to 11 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to medium roots; about 4 percent gravel; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- E/B—11 to 23 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) loamy sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry (E); occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; surrounding isolated remnants of brown (7.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to medium roots; common very fine vesicular pores; about 6 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- B/E—23 to 38 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); few faint dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) clay films on face of peds; occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; surrounded by light brown (7.5YR 6/4) loamy sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry (E); moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to medium roots; common very fine vesicular pores; about 6 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

- 2Cd—38 to 63 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; massive with weakly expressed thin plates inherent from deposition; friable; few very fine and fine roots; about 20 percent gravel, 8 percent cobbles, and 5 percent stones; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- 3C—63 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly sand; single grain; loose; few very fine and fine roots; about 30 percent gravel, 6 percent cobbles, and 4 percent stones; moderately acid.

### ***McMaster Series***

The McMaster series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on recessional moraines and in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in a loamy mantle overlying sandy and gravelly outwash. Permeability is moderately rapid in the loamy mantle and very rapid in the sandy part of the profile. Slopes range from 0 to 4 percent.

Typical pedon of McMaster cobbly sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes; 600 feet east and 150 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 30, T. 45 N., R. 21 W., Limestone Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Chatham, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 16 minutes 30.29 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 59 minutes 19.53 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed forest litter; moderate fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- A—2 to 4 inches; very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) cobbly sandy loam, dark gray (7.5YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 17 percent cobbles and 16 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—4 to 8 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) very cobbly loamy sand, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 17 percent cobbles and 20 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—8 to 11 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) very cobbly sandy loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 17 percent cobbles and 20 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Bs—11 to 24 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) very gravelly loamy sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to medium roots; about 30 percent gravel, 12 percent cobbles, and 2 percent stones; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- 2BC—24 to 39 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) very gravelly coarse sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to medium roots; about 40 percent gravel, 15 percent cobbles, and 2 percent stones; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C—39 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) extremely gravelly coarse sand; few fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; single grain; loose; few very fine and fine roots; about 50 percent gravel, 21 percent cobbles, and 2 percent stones; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

### ***McMillan Series***

The McMillan series consists of very deep, well drained soils on moraines. These soils formed in sandy sediments with a thin loamy cap. Permeability is moderate in the upper loamy part of the profile and rapid in the lower sandy sediments. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Typical pedon of McMillan fine sandy loam; 1,000 feet east and 1,250 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 4, T. 45 N., R. 11 W., Lakefield Township, Luce County, Michigan; USGS McMillan topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 19 minutes 50 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 41 minutes 35 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed forest litter; common fine roots; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—1 to 4 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) fine sandy loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—4 to 6 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) fine sandy loam, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- Bhs—6 to 9 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) very fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; 5 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs1—9 to 16 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) very fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine and medium roots; 5 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs2—16 to 22 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) loamy fine sand; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bw—22 to 32 inches; reddish yellow (7.5YR 6/6) sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- E and Bt—32 to 80 inches; 70 percent light brown (7.5YR 6/3) sand (E), pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry; 30 percent lamellae of brown (7.5YR 5/4) loamy sand (Bt); massive; friable; few fine roots; 1 percent gravel; strongly acid.

### ***Meehan Series***

The Meehan series consists of very deep, somewhat poorly drained soils in swales between beach ridges. These soils formed in sandy lacustrine deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Meehan sand, in an area of Wurtsmith-Meehan sands, 0 to 8 percent slopes; 200 feet east and 550 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 13, T. 47 N., R. 19 W.; Grand Island Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Munising, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oa—0 to 3 inches; well decomposed forest litter.
- A—3 to 5 inches; very dark gray (10YR 2/1) sand, gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak very fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Bw1—5 to 11 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine and fine roots; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bw2—11 to 28 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine and fine roots; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—28 to 80 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; very strongly acid.

### ***Mongo Series***

The Mongo series consists of very deep, well drained soils on dissected lake plains. These soils formed in silty and clayey glaciolacustrine sediments. Permeability is very slow. Slopes range from 8 to 45 percent.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Typical pedon of Mongo silt loam, 8 to 45 percent slopes, dissected; 1,400 feet east and 2,350 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 16, T. 46 N., R. 19 W., Au Train Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Munising, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 23 minutes 04 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 41 minutes 40 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed plant material; many very fine to very coarse roots; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—1 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, light gray (10YR 7/1) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- A/E—4 to 6 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam (A), light gray (10YR 7/1) dry; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silt loam (E), pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; common very fine and fine vesicular pores; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- E/B—6 to 11 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) silt loam (E), white (7.5YR 8/1) dry; occupies about 80 percent of the horizon; surrounding isolated remnants of reddish brown (5YR 5/4) silt loam (Bt); weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; few very fine vesicular pores; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- B/E—11 to 22 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) silty clay loam (Bt); common distinct reddish brown (2.5YR 5/4) clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; occupies about 55 percent of the horizon; surrounding light reddish brown (5YR 6/3) silt loam, pinkish white (5YR 8/2) dry (E); moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; common very fine to very coarse roots; few very fine vesicular pores; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bt—22 to 38 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) silty clay; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; firm; common distinct reddish brown (2.5YR 5/4) clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; few very fine and fine roots; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—38 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) silt loam and stratified pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) silty clay loam and silt; massive; friable; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

### ***Munising Series***

The Munising series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils are shallow or moderately deep to a fragipan (fig. 14). They formed in loamy till. Permeability is moderate in the upper part of the profile, very slow in the fragipan, and moderate below the fragipan. Slopes range from 1 to 15 percent.

Typical pedon of Munising loamy sand, 1 to 8 percent slopes; about 1,000 feet north and 1,100 feet east of the center of sec. 4, T. 51 N., R. 31 W., Arvon Township, Baraga County, Michigan; USGS Skanee South, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oe—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed forest litter; many roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—1 to 2 inches; black (5YR 2/1) loamy sand, gray (5YR 5/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; many roots; about 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 10 inches; pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) loamy sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common roots; about 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.



**Figure 14.—Profile of Munising fine sandy loam.**  
The fragipan is at a depth of about 24 inches.

- Bhs—10 to 14 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) sandy loam; weak very coarse granular structure; friable with some strongly cemented tongues; many roots; about 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs—14 to 22 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard when dry; friable; common roots; about 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bx—22 to 30 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) loamy sand; weak thick platy structure; slightly hard and brittle when dry; firm; few roots; about 2 percent gravel; few fine faint yellowish red (5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Ex—30 to 41 inches; pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) loamy sand; few reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) pieces that appear to be remnants of Bt material; massive; very hard and brittle; very firm; vesicular; about 2 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- (B/E)x—41 to 49 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam (Bt); common vesicular pores; thin clay flows in pores; occupies about 80 percent of the horizon surrounded by tongues of pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) sandy loam (E); massive; very hard and brittle; very firm; about 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bt—49 to 63 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; massive; friable; clay flows along vertical faces of peds and in pores; about 2 percent gravel; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—63 to 83 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; massive; friable; about 3 percent gravel; moderately acid.

## ***Nahma Series***

The Nahma series consists of moderately deep, very poorly drained soils on ground moraines and in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in loamy till overlying limestone and dolomitic sandstone bedrock. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Nahma muck, in an area of Nahma-Sundell complex; 600 feet north and 2,075 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 35, T. 42 N., R. 25 W., Marquette County, Michigan; USGS La Branche, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 45 degrees 59 minutes 15 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 23 minutes 46 seconds W.

- Oa1—0 to 7 inches; black (N 2.5/) muck; weak very fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 1 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa2—7 to 11 inches; black (N 2.5/) muck; moderate medium granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 1 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—11 to 14 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 2/1) mucky loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate medium granular structure; very friable; few very fine to medium roots; about 1 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; slightly alkaline; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bg—14 to 17 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) loam; moderate medium platy structure; friable; few very fine to medium roots; common medium distinct brown (10YR 4/3) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; slightly alkaline; clear wavy boundary.
- Bw—17 to 19 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; moderate medium platy structure; friable; few very fine to medium roots; few medium distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) iron depletions; few medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; slightly alkaline; clear wavy boundary.
- 2C—19 to 24 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; massive with weakly expressed medium platiness inherent from deposition; friable; few very fine to medium roots; common fine distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) iron depletions; many fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) masses of iron accumulation; about 14 percent gravel and 3 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 3R—24 inches; dolomitic sandstone bedrock.

## ***Namur Series***

The Namur series consists of very shallow, excessively drained soils in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in loamy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Namur silt loam, in an area of Namur-Ruse complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very rocky, very stony; 800 feet north and 700 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 13, T. 44 N., R. 21 W., Mathias Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Lake Stella, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 12 minutes 14 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 52 minutes 05 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 3 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, brown (7.5YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; about 10 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear broken boundary.

- Bw—3 to 6 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) silt loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; about 10 percent gravel; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2R—6 inches; fractured limestone bedrock.

### ***Nykanen Series***

The Nykanen series consists of shallow, moderately well drained soils on eroded bedrock terraces in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in a loamy mantle and in the underlying weathered dolomitic sandstone. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 45 percent.

Typical pedon of Nykanen very fine sandy loam, in an area of Ruse-Ensign-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes; about 600 feet north and 700 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 27, T. 48 N., R. 17 W., Rock River Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Chatham, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 20 minutes 57 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 55 minutes 34 seconds W., NAD 27:

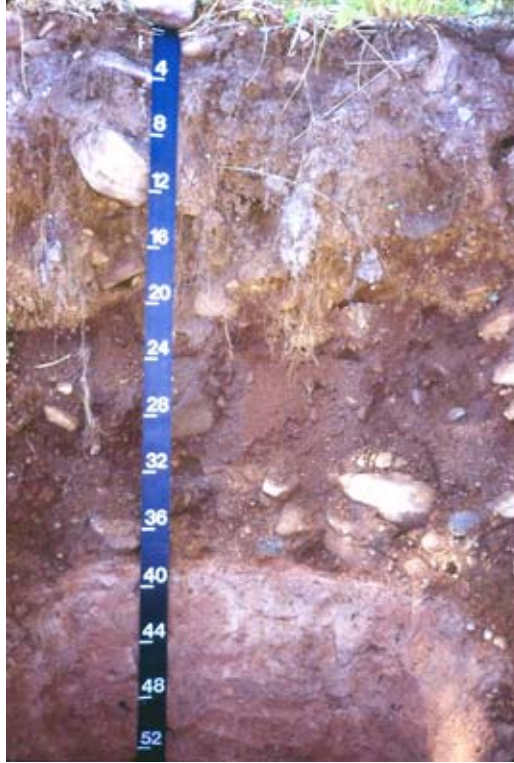
- A—0 to 4 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) very fine sandy loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; about 2 percent channers; very strongly acid; clear broken boundary.
- BA—4 to 14 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) very fine sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) and gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common medium faint dark gray (10YR 4/1) worm casts on faces of peds; many very fine to medium roots; about 12 percent partially weathered dolomitic sandstone channers; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Cr—14 to 25 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4), weathered dolomitic sandstone; moderate very thick platy rock structure; friable to extremely firm; many very fine to fine roots in horizontal cracks; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2R—25 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dolomitic sandstone; common very fine and fine roots in horizontal fractures in the upper 12 inches.

### ***Paavola Series***

The Paavola series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils are moderately deep to a fragipan (fig. 15). They formed in gravelly or cobbly sandy deposits over loamy till. Permeability is very rapid in the sandy part of the profile and very slow in the loamy part. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Paavola gravelly coarse sandy loam, in an area of Trimountain-Paavola-Waiska complex, 1 to 8 percent slopes; about 250 feet south and 300 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 15, T. 55 N., R. 33 W., Quincy Township, Houghton County, Michigan; USGS Hancock, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oe—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed forest litter.
- A—2 to 6 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 2/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; about 22 percent gravel and 10 percent cobbles; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bhs—6 to 15 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine to coarse roots; about 55 percent gravel and 20 percent cobbles; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.



**Figure 15.—Profile of Paavola very gravelly loamy sand. The fragipan is at a depth of about 38 inches.**

- Bs1—15 to 21 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) extremely gravelly coarse sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine and medium roots; about 42 percent gravel and 20 percent cobbles; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs2—21 to 31 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) extremely gravelly coarse sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine and medium roots; about 62 percent gravel and 5 percent cobbles; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2(E/B)x—31 to 38 inches; dark reddish gray (5YR 4/2) gravelly loamy fine sand (E); occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; surrounding peds of reddish brown (5YR 4/4) gravelly fine sandy loam (Bt); weak thin platy structure; very firm; common fine vesicular pores; few faint reddish brown (5YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; about 12 percent gravel and 5 percent cobbles; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Btx—38 to 59 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) gravelly sandy loam; few fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) mottles; weak medium platy structure; very firm; few very fine vesicular pores; few faint reddish brown (5YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; about 20 percent gravel and 5 percent cobbles; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Cd—59 to 80 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) very gravelly sandy loam; weak thin platy fragments parting to weak fine subangular blocky fragments; firm; about 43 percent gravel and 5 percent cobbles; moderately acid.

## ***Paquin Series***

The Paquin series consists of very deep, moderately well drained, sandy soils on outwash plains. These soils contain ortstein. Permeability is moderate or moderately rapid throughout the ortstein layers and rapid in the rest of the profile. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Paquin sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 900 feet south and 75 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 7, T. 44 N., R. 7 W., Hendricks Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Rexton, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oe—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed forest litter.
- E—2 to 12 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine to coarse roots; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bhs—12 to 14 inches; very dark brown (7.5YR 2/2) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine to coarse roots; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bhsm—14 to 17 inches; very dark brown (7.5YR 2/2) sand; massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 100 percent of the horizon and is strongly cemented; ortstein occurs as a continuous layer with tongues that extend to a depth of 22 inches; few fine roots; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bsm—17 to 27 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sand; massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 100 percent of the horizon and is strongly cemented; ortstein occurs as a continuous layer with tongues that extend to a depth of 31 inches; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- BC—27 to 34 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) sand; single grain; loose; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) iron accumulations in the lower 2 inches; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—34 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; common coarse distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) iron accumulations; moderately acid.

## ***Reade Series***

The Reade series consists of moderately deep, moderately well drained, moderately permeable soils on ground moraines. These soils formed in a silty or loamy eolian mantle and in loamy till overlying limestone, dolomite, or dolomitic sandstone (fig. 16). Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Reade silt loam, in an area of Shoepac-Reade silt loams, 1 to 4 percent slopes; 85 feet north and 1,013 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 9, T. 43 N., R. 24 W., Turin Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Helena, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 07 minutes 48.33 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 18 minutes 29.94 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 4 inches; well decomposed forest litter; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—4 to 7 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) silt loam, light gray (7.5YR 7/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent cobbles and 1 percent gravel; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bhs—7 to 9 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 5 percent cobbles and 3 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear broken boundary.
- Bs1—9 to 12 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) fine sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine and few medium roots; about 5 percent cobbles and 7 percent gravel; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.



**Figure 16.—Profile of Reade silt loam.**  
Limestone bedrock is at a depth of about 28 inches.

- Bs2—12 to 15 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; moderate fine and coarse subangular blocky structure; firm; few very fine and fine roots in cracks 10 to 20 inches apart; common fine vesicular pores; common fine and medium faint dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent cobbles and 1 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear broken boundary.
- B/E—15 to 20 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); few faint dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) clay films in root channels; occupies about 60 percent of the horizon; surrounded by reddish brown (5YR 5/3) loamy fine sand (E), pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine and fine roots; common fine and medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent cobbles and 9 percent gravel; slightly alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.
- BC—20 to 28 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine and fine roots; common fine and medium distinct yellowish red (5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent cobbles and 12 percent gravel; moderately alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2R—28 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) dolomitic sandstone; few very fine and fine roots in a mat on top and in the upper 6 inches of crevices in the bedrock; many medium and coarse yellowish red (5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation on the surface of the bedrock.

## ***Rhody Series***

The Rhody series consists of moderately deep, poorly drained soils on eroded bedrock terraces in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in silty eolian deposits overlying sandy outwash. Permeability is moderate in the silty part of the profile and rapid in the sandy part. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Rhody mucky silt loam, in an area of Rhody-Towes complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes; 150 feet south and 3,000 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 14, T. 49 N., R. 14 W., Burt Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Grand Sable Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 39 minutes 00 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 01 minute 05 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 10 inches; black (7.5YR 2.5/1) mucky silt loam, dark gray (7.5YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A/E—10 to 19 inches; very dark gray (2.5Y 3/1) and light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) and pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) dry; weak thick platy structure; firm; few very fine to medium roots; common fine prominent pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) iron depletions; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C1—19 to 25 inches; olive brown (2.5Y 4/3) sand; single grain; loose; common medium distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) iron depletions; about 2 percent gravel; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- 2C2—25 to 36 inches; olive gray (5Y 4/2) sand; single grain; loose; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 20 percent gravel; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- 3Cr—36 to 41 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6), weathered sandstone; massive; very firm; slightly alkaline; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 3R—41 inches; sandstone bedrock.

## ***Rousseau Series***

The Rousseau series consists of very deep, well drained, rapidly permeable soils on dunes. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits. Slopes range from 0 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Rousseau fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 2,560 feet west and 200 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 26, T. 43 N., R. 16 W., Hiawatha Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan; USGS Hiawatha, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 05 minutes 57 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 06 minutes 16 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed forest litter.
- E—1 to 4 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) fine sand, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak medium granular structure; very friable; many fine and common medium and coarse roots; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs1—4 to 9 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) fine sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine and few medium and coarse roots; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs2—9 to 20 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) fine sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine to coarse roots between columns of ortstein; columns of moderately cemented, strong brown (7.5YR 5/8), brown

- (7.5YR 4/4), and pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) ortstein 3 to 10 inches wide extend into the BC horizon; ortstein columns are 3 to 20 inches apart; ortstein occupies 30 percent of the horizon; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BC—20 to 33 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) fine sand; weak fine granular structure; very friable; few fine roots between columns of ortstein; columns of moderately cemented, strong brown (7.5YR 5/8), brown (7.5YR 4/4), and pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) ortstein 3 to 14 inches wide extend into this horizon from the Bs2 horizon; ortstein columns are 3 to 10 inches apart; ortstein occupies 30 percent of horizon; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C1—33 to 66 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) fine sand; single grain; loose; few thin discontinuous strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) depositional bands  $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch thick; about 1 percent fine gravel; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- C2—66 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; about 1 percent fine gravel; moderately acid.

### ***Rubicon Series***

The Rubicon series consists of very deep, excessively drained soils on outwash plains. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 1,914 feet east and 1,320 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 1, T. 42 N., R. 16 W., Hiawatha Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan; USGS Hiawatha, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 04 minutes 02 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 15 minutes 15 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed forest litter.
- E—2 to 5 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sand, light gray (10YR 7/1) dry; weak medium granular structure; very friable; many fine and few medium roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs1—5 to 10 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sand; weak medium granular structure; very friable; common fine and few medium roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs2—10 to 20 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) sand; weak medium granular structure; very friable; common fine and few medium roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs3—20 to 30 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots between ortstein columns; columns of weakly cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) ortstein 1 to 3 inches wide extend into the BC horizon; ortstein columns are 5 to 20 inches apart; ortstein occupies 15 percent of the horizon; about 1 percent fine gravel; moderately acid; clear irregular boundary.
- BC—30 to 38 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots between ortstein columns; columns of weakly cemented, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) ortstein 1 to 3 inches wide extend into this horizon from the Bs3 horizon; ortstein columns are 5 to 30 inches apart; ortstein occupies 10 percent of the horizon; about 3 percent fine gravel; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C1—38 to 48 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots; about 3 percent fine gravel; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C2—48 to 80 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; about 3 percent fine gravel; slightly acid.

## ***Ruse Series***

The Ruse series consists of shallow, poorly drained soils in glacial drainage channels and on ground moraines. These soils formed in loamy till overlying limestone bedrock. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Ruse mucky loam; 2,000 feet east and 1,500 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 19, T. 43 N., R. 10 W., Garfield Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Engadine, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; NAD 27:

A—0 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) mucky loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

Bg—7 to 11 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine to coarse roots; many fine faint gray (10YR 6/1) iron depletions throughout; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.

Bw—11 to 15 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy loam; weak thick platy structure; friable; few fine roots; common fine prominent yellowish brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation and common fine distinct light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) masses of iron depletion throughout; slightly alkaline; abrupt smooth boundary.

2R—15 inches; fractured limestone bedrock.

## ***Sauxhead Series***

The Sauxhead series consists of shallow, moderately well drained, very rapidly permeable soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in sandy and channery glaciofluvial deposits overlying sandstone bedrock. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Sauxhead sandy loam, in an area of Sauxhead-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony; 1,200 feet west and 1,400 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 10, T. 49 N., R. 26 W., Marquette Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Buckroe, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 39 minutes 52 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 39 minutes 05 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oa—0 to 1 inch; well decomposed forest litter; moderate fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—1 to 4 inches; dark reddish gray (5YR 4/2) sandy loam, pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 3 percent gravel and 3 percent channers; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

2Bw—4 to 14 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) very channery loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; strongly acid; about 50 percent sandstone channers and 5 percent gravel; clear wavy boundary.

3Cr—14 to 17 inches; dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4), highly weathered and fractured sandstone; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) loamy sand in root channels and cracks; few very fine and fine roots in cracks and crevices; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

3R—17 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandstone bedrock; common medium prominent light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) iron depletions on the surface of the bedrock; common medium prominent reddish yellow (7.5YR 6/8) masses of iron accumulation on the surface of the bedrock.

## ***Shelldrake Series***

The Shelldrake series consists of very deep, excessively drained soils on beach ridges and dunes. These soils formed in sandy beach and dune deposits.

Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 75 percent.

Typical pedon of Shelldrake sand, 0 to 8 percent slopes; 1,300 feet west and 1,400 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 25, T. 48 N., R. 18 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Grand Portal Point, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 31 minutes 27 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 29 minutes 38 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oe—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed forest litter.

Oa—1 to 3 inches; black (N 2.5/), well decomposed forest litter; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; extremely acid; clear smooth boundary.

A—3 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 2/2) sand, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; single grain; loose; many very fine to very coarse roots; about 40 percent clean sand grains; extremely acid; clear smooth boundary.

C—4 to 80 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) sand; single grain; loose; common very fine and medium roots; few prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/2) organic stains; extremely acid.

## ***Shingleton Series***

The Shingleton series consists of shallow, somewhat excessively drained soils on kame terraces overlying bedrock benches. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 1 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Shingleton loamy sand, in an area of Furlong-Shingleton loamy sands, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 1,320 feet north and 660 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 22, T. 40 N., R. 17 W., Thompson Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan; USGS Hiram Point, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 45 degrees 50 minutes 35.7 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 23 minutes 39.2 seconds W., NAD 27:

A—0 to 1 inch; very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) loamy sand, dark gray (7.5YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; common fine and medium roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

E—1 to 7 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) loamy sand, light gray (7.5YR 5/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine and common roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; very strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.

Bhs—7 to 8 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine, common medium, and few coarse roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt broken boundary.

Bs—8 to 11 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine to coarse roots; about 1 percent fine gravel; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2R—11 inches; limestone bedrock.

## ***Shoepac Series***

The Shoepac series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on ground moraines. These soils formed in a silty or loamy eolian mantle overlying loamy till. Permeability is moderate in the solum and moderately slow in the substratum. Slopes range from 1 to 6 percent.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Typical pedon of Shoepac silt loam, in an area of Shoepac-Trenary silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 2,300 feet north and 2,100 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 24, T. 44 N., R. 23 W., Turin Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS McFarland topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 11 minutes 39 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 07 minutes 46 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; well decomposed forest litter; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 6 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) silt loam, pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; 2 percent cobbles and 1 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear broken boundary.
- Bs1—6 to 12 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; 2 percent cobbles and 1 percent gravel; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bs2—12 to 23 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) loamy sand; weak thick platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; 12 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2E/B—23 to 33 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) loamy sand, pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) dry (E); occupies about 75 percent of the horizon; occurs as tongues extending into or completely surrounding isolated remnants of reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); weak medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few very fine to medium roots; common medium distinct yellowish red (5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; 3 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; strongly acid; gradual irregular boundary.
- 2Bt—33 to 53 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; firm; few very fine and fine roots; common distinct reddish brown (2.5YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds and in root channels; 7 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C—53 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; massive with weakly expressed thin plates inherited from the parent material; friable; few very fine and fine roots; 22 percent gravel and 4 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

### ***Skandia Series***

The Skandia series consists of very poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in organic deposits overlying sandstone bedrock. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid. Slopes are 0 to 1 percent.

Typical pedon of Skandia mucky peat; 330 feet south and 2,475 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 20, T. 51 N., R. 26 W., Powell Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Big Bay, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 48 minutes 18 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 37 minutes 53 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 4 inches; mucky peat, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) broken face and pressed, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) rubbed; about 80 percent fiber, 40 percent rubbed; weak medium platy structure; primarily sphagnum moss fibers; many very fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa—4 to 26 inches; muck, black (10YR 2/1) broken face, rubbed, and pressed; about 10 percent fiber, 2 percent rubbed; weak medium subangular blocky structure; primarily herbaceous fibers; many very fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2Cr—26 to 31 inches; dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4), weathered sandstone bedrock; massive; firm; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.

2R—31 inches; dusky red (2.5YR 3/2) sandstone bedrock.

## ***Skanee Series***

The Skanee series consists of very deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils are shallow to a fragipan. They formed in loamy till. Permeability is moderate in the upper part of the profile, very slow in the fragipan, and moderate below the fragipan. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Skanee fine sandy loam, in an area of Munising-Skanee complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes; 2,700 feet west and 100 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 34, T. 52 N., R. 36 W., Elm River Township, Houghton County, Michigan; USGS Nisula, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oa—0 to 2 inches; well decomposed forest litter; many roots; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—2 to 8 inches; pinkish gray (5YR 6/2) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few roots; few fine faint reddish gray (5YR 5/2) iron depletions; about 3 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

Bhs—8 to 14 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few roots; few medium faint dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) masses of iron accumulation; about 3 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

(E/B)x—14 to 31 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) fine sandy loam (E); occupies about 60 percent of the horizon and surrounds reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); massive; very firm; common clay films on faces of peds; about 3 percent gravel; few fine distinct yellowish red (5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt—31 to 42 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy clay loam; massive; friable; common clay films on faces of peds; about 3 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

C—42 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; massive; about 3 percent gravel; moderately acid.

## ***Spot Series***

The Spot series consists of very deep, poorly drained, sandy soils on outwash plains. These soils contain ortstein. Permeability is moderate or moderately rapid in the ortstein layer and rapid in the rest of the profile. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Spot peat, in an area of Croswell-Spot complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 1,550 feet west and 600 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 27, T. 44 N., R. 9 W., Garfield Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Gilchrist, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oi—0 to 1 inch; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) peat.

Oa—1 to 2 inches; muck, black (N 2/) broken face and rubbed; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—2 to 8 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sand, light gray (10YR 7/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine and medium roots; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) iron accumulations; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

- Bhsm—8 to 10 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3 and 3/2) sand; massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 90 percent of the horizon and is strongly cemented; ortstein occurs as a nearly continuous layer and as tongues that extend to a depth of 20 inches; common fine and medium roots; very strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs1—10 to 12 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; ortstein occupies 70 percent of the horizon and is moderately cemented; dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) ortstein occurs as a nearly continuous layer with tongues extending to a depth of 22 inches; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs2—12 to 18 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; ortstein occupies 30 percent of the horizon and is weakly cemented; strong brown (7.5YR 4/4) ortstein occurs as tongues 2 to 6 inches wide extending to a depth of 25 inches; ortstein tongues are 16 to 30 inches apart; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C1—18 to 41 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C2—41 to 80 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

### ***Steuben Series***

The Steuben series consists of very deep, well drained soils on ground moraines and disintegration moraines. These soils are shallow or moderately deep to a fragipan. They formed in loamy till over sandy outwash. Permeability is moderate above the fragipan, slow in the fragipan, and rapid in the sandy substratum. Slopes range from 1 to 60 percent.

Typical pedon of Steuben fine sandy loam, in an area of Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes; 1,000 feet north and 200 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 8, T. 45 N., R. 20 W., Au Train Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Forest Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed leaf litter; very friable; many roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 8 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) fine sandy loam; weak very thick platy structure; friable; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs1—8 to 11 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 2/2) fine sandy loam; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bhs2—11 to 16 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) fine sandy loam; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bs—16 to 21 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- (B/E)x—21 to 40 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); few thin clay films; occupies about 60 percent of horizon; surrounded by pinkish gray (5YR 6/2 and 7/2) loamy fine sand (E); weak very thick platy structure; vesicular; hard, brittle, and firm; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2E and Bt—40 to 45 inches; light reddish brown (7.5YR 6/4) sand, pink (7.5YR 8/4) dry; single grain; loose; few lamellae of reddish brown (5YR 4/4) loamy sand (Bt); weak thin platy structure; very friable; lamellae are  $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch thick; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

2C—45 to 80 inches; reddish brown (7.5YR 5/4) sand and coarse sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

## ***Sturgeon Series***

The Sturgeon series consists of very deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on flood plains. These soils formed in silty alluvium over sandy alluvium. Permeability is moderate in the silty part of the profile and rapid in the sandy part. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Sturgeon silt loam, in an area of Evart-Sturgeon silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded; 1,100 feet south and 40 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 31, T. 44 N., R. 19 W., Au Train Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Tie Lake topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 10 minutes 12 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 44 minutes 20 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 6 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) silt loam, brown (7.5YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; many very fine to medium and few coarse roots; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bw—6 to 16 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) silt loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine to medium roots; common fine vesicular pores; common prominent very dark gray (2.5Y 3/1) organic stains; common medium distinct brown (10YR 4/3) masses of iron accumulation; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C1—16 to 22 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loamy fine sand; single grain; loose; common woody fragments 2 millimeters to 4 inches thick; thin discontinuous black (2.5Y 2.5/1) organic material; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C2—22 to 80 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) fine sand; single grain; loose; common woody fragments 2 millimeters to 4 inches thick; slightly acid.

## ***Stutts Series***

The Stutts series consists of very deep, somewhat excessively drained soils on outwash plains. These soils formed in a loamy eolian mantle overlying sandy outwash (fig. 17). Permeability is moderately rapid in the loamy part of the profile and rapid in the sandy lower part. Slopes range from 0 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Stutts sandy loam, in an area of Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 1,400 feet east and 500 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 35, T. 44 N., R. 19 W., Munising Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Tie Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 09 minutes 37 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 39 minutes 02 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 1 inch; well decomposed forest litter.
- A—1 to 2 inches; very dark brown (7.5YR 2.5/2) sandy loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; few very fine vesicular pores; very strongly acid; abrupt broken boundary.
- E—2 to 7 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) sandy loam, light gray (5YR 7/1) dry; moderate fine and very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; few very fine vesicular pores; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bhs—7 to 9 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) sandy loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; few very fine vesicular pores; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.



Figure 17.—Profile of Stutts sandy loam. Depth is marked in inches.

- Bs1—9 to 13 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) sandy loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to medium and few coarse roots; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs2—13 to 19 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) sandy loam; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; about 1 percent gravel; many fine and medium and few coarse roots; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2BC—19 to 33 inches; light brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine and fine roots; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C—33 to 80 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; about 4 percent gravel; moderately acid.

### ***Sultz Series***

The Sultz series consists of very deep, well drained soils on outwash plains. These soils formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits underlain by stratified loamy lacustrine material. Permeability is rapid in the sandy upper part of the profile and moderately slow to moderately rapid in the loamy lower part. Slopes range from 0 to 15 percent.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Typical pedon of Sultz fine sand, in an area of Rubicon-Sultz complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 1,300 feet west and 1,600 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 18, T. 42 N., R. 17 W., Inwood Township, Schoolcraft County, Michigan; USGS Thunder Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 02 minutes 12 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 28 minutes 27 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed organic material.
- A—1 to 2 inches; black (7.5YR 2.5/1) fine sand, dark gray (7.5YR/4/1) dry; weak very fine granular structure; very friable; many fine and common medium and coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—2 to 6 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/3) fine sand, pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine and common medium and coarse roots; extremely acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs1—6 to 11 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine and medium roots; about 18 percent of the horizon is moderately cemented ortstein; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs2—11 to 18 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) fine sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine roots; about 18 percent of the horizon is moderately cemented ortstein; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BC—18 to 43 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) fine sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine roots; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- C1—43 to 51 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) fine sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C2—51 to 58 inches; stratified reddish brown (5YR 5/4) silt loam and brown (7.5YR 5/4) fine sand; massive with moderately expressed thick platiness inherent from deposition; friable; common very fine and fine vesicular pores; strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C3—58 to 80 inches; stratified reddish brown (5YR 5/4) silt loam and brown (7.5YR 5/4) loamy very fine sand; massive with weakly expressed thin platiness inherent from deposition; friable and very friable; strongly acid.

### ***Summerville Series***

The Summerville series consists of shallow, well drained soils on ground moraines. These soils formed in loamy till overlying limestone, dolomite, or dolomitic sandstone bedrock. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 45 percent.

Typical pedon of Summerville loam, in an area of Summerville-Rock outcrop complex, 1 to 15 percent slopes; 2,800 feet east and 400 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 28, T. 42 N., R. 6 E., Drummond Township, Chippewa County, Michigan; USGS Meade Island, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- A—0 to 3 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to medium roots; slightly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Bw1—3 to 9 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) very fine sandy loam; moderate fine angular blocky structure; very friable; common fine and medium roots; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bw2—9 to 13 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) very fine sandy loam; moderate fine angular blocky structure; very friable; common fine and medium roots; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2R—13 inches; limestone bedrock.

## ***Tawas Series***

The Tawas series consists of very deep, very poorly drained soils in depressions and drainageways on outwash plains, ground moraines, and disintegration moraines. These soils formed in organic material 16 to 50 inches thick overlying sandy deposits. Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid in the organic material and rapid in the sandy material. Slopes range from 0 to 2 percent.

Typical pedon of Tawas mucky peat, in an area of Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils; 1,500 feet north and 1,200 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 4, T. 49 N., R. 13 W., Burt Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Grand Marais, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 39 minutes 52.29 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 55 minutes 44.10 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oe—0 to 2 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) mucky peat; about 80 percent fiber, 35 percent rubbed; weak thin platy structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Oa1—2 to 9 inches; black (10YR 2/1) muck; about 25 percent fiber, 5 percent rubbed; weak thick platy structure; very friable; few very fine to coarse roots; common woody fragments 2 millimeters to 10 inches thick throughout; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Oa2—9 to 23 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) muck; about 15 percent fiber, 5 percent rubbed; massive; very friable; common woody fragments 2 millimeters to 10 inches thick throughout; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2C—23 to 80 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

## ***Tokiahok Series***

The Tokiahok series consists of very deep, well drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in sandy outwash over loamy till. They are moderately deep to a fragipan. Permeability is rapid in the sandy part of the profile, very slow in the fragipan, and moderate below the fragipan. Slopes range from 8 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Tokiahok loamy fine sand, in an area of Frohling-Tokiahok complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected, very stony; 250 feet south and 2,112 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 31, T. 52 N., R. 29 W., Powell Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS McComb Corner, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 51 minutes 27 seconds N. and long. 88 degrees 22 minutes 22 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; well decomposed forest litter; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many fine and common medium roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 11 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) loamy fine sand, pinkish gray (5YR 7/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine and common medium roots; about 5 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bhs—11 to 15 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) loamy fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine and common medium roots; discontinuous tongues of dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) and reddish brown (5YR 4/4) moderately cemented ortstein occupy 20 percent (8 of 40 inches) of the horizon; tongues are 2 to 4 inches wide and 8 to 22 inches apart and extend into the Bs horizon; about 5 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bs—15 to 24 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) loamy fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine and medium roots; ortstein occupies 10

- percent (4 of 40 inches) of the horizon and extends to a depth of 24 inches; about 5 percent gravel and 1 percent cobbles; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bx—24 to 30 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very firm; very few fine and medium roots in cracks 10 to 20 inches apart; common very fine and fine vesicular pores; about 10 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2(E/B)x—30 to 41 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) loamy sand, pinkish gray (5YR 7/2) dry (E); occupies about 80 percent of the horizon; surrounding isolated remnants of reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam (Bt); weak medium platy structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; very firm; very few fine roots in cracks 10 to 20 inches apart; common very fine and fine vesicular pores; about 5 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2(B/E)x—41 to 49 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam (Bt); few distinct dusky red (2.5YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds; occupies about 80 percent of the horizon; surrounding peds of reddish brown (5YR 5/3) loamy sand, pinkish gray (5YR 7/2) dry (E); weak medium platy structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; very firm; very few fine roots in cracks 10 to 20 inches apart; common very fine and fine vesicular pores; about 5 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Btx—49 to 59 inches; dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4) sandy loam; weak medium platy structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; very firm; common very fine and fine vesicular pores; common distinct dusky red (2.5YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds; about 5 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2BC—59 to 66 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; about 5 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C—66 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; massive; friable; about 10 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; slightly acid.

## ***Towes Series***

The Towes series consists of moderately deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on eroded bedrock terraces in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in silty eolian deposits overlying sandy outwash. Permeability is moderate in the silty mantle and rapid in the sandy part of the profile. Slopes range from 0 to 4 percent.

Typical pedon of Towes silt loam, in an area of Rhody-Towes complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes; 150 feet south and 3,000 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 14, T. 49 N., R. 14 W., Burt Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Grand Sable Lake, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 38 minutes 59 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 01 minute 17 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A1—0 to 9 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; many very fine to very coarse roots; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—9 to 19 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak thick platy structure grading to weak medium subangular blocky; friable to firm; common very fine to medium roots; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw—19 to 22 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sand; single grain; loose; about 1 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

- 2C—22 to 26 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; common fine prominent dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) iron and manganese concretions and nodules; about 1 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 3Cr—26 to 37 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6), weathered sandstone; massive; very firm; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 3R—37 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sandstone bedrock.

### ***Traunik Series***

The Traunik series consists of very deep, well drained soils on outwash plains and recessional moraines. These soils formed in a loamy mantle over gravelly and sandy outwash deposits. Permeability is moderate in the loamy mantle and very rapid in the sandy part of the profile. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Traunik gravelly fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes; 850 feet north and 2,400 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 24, T. 45 N., R. 23 W., Skandia Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Ladoga, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 16 minutes 38.98 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 07 minutes 38.27 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 1 inch; well decomposed forest litter; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—1 to 4 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) gravelly fine sandy loam, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 15 percent gravel and 10 percent cobbles; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs1—4 to 11 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) gravelly fine sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 15 percent gravel and 10 percent cobbles; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2Bs2—11 to 24 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) very gravelly sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; loose; common very fine to coarse roots; 41 percent gravel and 16 percent cobbles; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2BC—24 to 31 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) very gravelly sand; single grain; loose; common very fine to coarse roots; 45 percent gravel and 13 percent cobbles; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2C—31 to 80 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sand; single grain; loose; few very fine to medium roots; 45 percent gravel and 13 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

### ***Trenary Series***

The Trenary series consists of very deep, well drained soils on ground moraines and recessional moraines. These soils formed in a silty or loamy eolian mantle over loamy till. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 1 to 35 percent.

Typical pedon of Trenary fine sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes; 190 feet south and 1,700 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 4, T. 43 N., R. 21 W., Masonville Township, Delta County, Michigan; USGS Trenary, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- A—0 to 2 inches; very dark gray (5YR 3/1) fine sandy loam; weak medium granular structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- E—2 to 6 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) fine sandy loam, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

- Bhs—6 to 12 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) fine sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; about 3 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bs—12 to 17 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; about 3 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- E'—17 to 26 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) sandy loam; weak thick platy structure; firm in place, friable where disturbed; few fine vesicular pores; about 2 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; strongly acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- Bt—26 to 37 inches; dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4) sandy clay loam; moderate coarse subangular blocky structure; firm; continuous clay flows in pores, on some faces of peds, and in root channels; about 2 percent gravel and 2 percent cobbles; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- C1—37 to 48 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel and 3 percent cobbles; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- C2—48 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; about 2 percent gravel and 3 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

### ***Trout Bay Series***

The Trout Bay series consists of moderately deep, very poorly drained soils on seepy side slopes of sandstone benches and in depressions and drainageways on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in organic deposits overlying sandstone bedrock (fig. 18). Permeability is moderately slow to moderately rapid in the organic part of the profile, moderately slow in the Cr horizon, and extremely slow in the bedrock. Slopes range from 0 to 25 percent.

Typical pedon of Trout Bay muck, in an area of Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected; 2,128 feet east and 2,522 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 25, T. 47 N., R. 20 W., Au Train Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Au Train, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 26 minutes 31 seconds N. and long. 80 degrees 45 minutes 12 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa1—0 to 7 inches; muck, black (10YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed; about 20 percent fiber, less than 5 percent rubbed; moderate medium granular structure; slightly sticky; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Oa2—7 to 19 inches; muck, black (10YR 2/1) broken face and rubbed; about 15 percent fiber, less than 5 percent rubbed; weak coarse subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium granular; slightly sticky; about 5 percent sand grains; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Cr—19 to 34 inches; olive yellow (2.5Y 6/6) and light grayish brown (2.5Y 6/2), weathered sandstone; massive; firm; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2R—34 inches; sandstone bedrock.

### ***Voelker Series***

The Voelker series consists of very deep, well drained soils in ice-margin complexes. These soils are shallow to ortstein. They formed in sandy glaciofluvial deposits and in the underlying loamy glaciolacustrine sediments. Permeability is rapid in the sandy part of the profile, moderate or moderately rapid in the ortstein, and moderately slow in the loamy part. Slopes range from 1 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Voelker fine sand, in an area of Garlic-Alcona-Voelker complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected; 330 feet west and 1,166 feet south of the northeast



**Figure 18.—Pprofile of Trout Bay muck. Sandstone bedrock is at a depth of about 40 centimeters.**

corner of sec. 31, T. 50 N., R. 26 W., Powell Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Buckroe, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 41 minutes 24 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 35 minutes 40 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 1 inch; highly decomposed forest litter; moderate fine granular structure; very friable; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—1 to 5 inches; dark gray (7.5YR 4/1) fine sand, gray (7.5YR 6/1) dry; weak very fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- E—5 to 11 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) fine sand, pinkish gray (5YR 7/2) dry; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- Bhs—11 to 15 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) fine sand; massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 70 percent of the horizon and is strongly cemented with tongues extending to a depth of 25 inches; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bsm1—15 to 23 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) and reddish brown (5YR 4/4) fine sand; massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 100 percent of the horizon and is strongly cemented; ortstein occurs as a nearly continuous layer; few very fine and fine roots in cracks; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bsm2—23 to 31 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) fine sand; massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 90 percent of the horizon and is moderately cemented; few very fine and fine roots; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- 2E/B—31 to 39 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) loamy very fine sand, gray (7.5YR 6/2) dry (E); occupies 80 percent of the horizon; surrounding peds of reddish brown (5YR

4/4) very fine sandy loam (Bt); weak thin platy structure; firm; few very fine and fine roots; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

2C1—39 to 54 inches; stratified reddish brown (5YR 5/4) loamy very fine sand and reddish brown (5YR 4/4) very fine sandy loam and silt loam; massive with weakly expressed thin platiness inherent from the parent material; firm; common fine vesicular pores; few very fine and fine roots; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

2C2—54 to 80 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3), stratified sand, very fine sand, and silt loam; massive; friable to loose; few very fine and fine roots; strongly acid.

### ***Waiska Series***

The Waiska series consists of very deep, excessively drained soils on kame terraces on bedrock-controlled moraines and in glacial drainage channels. These soils formed in gravelly and sandy outwash. Permeability is very rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Waiska sand, 0 to 8 percent slopes; 2,475 feet south and 165 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 33, T. 51 N., R. 31 W., Arvon Township, Baraga County, Michigan; USGS Keweenaw Bay SE, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oe—0 to 1 inch; moderately decomposed forest litter; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many roots; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—1 to 4 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) sand; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many roots; about 5 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

Bhs—4 to 8 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) gravelly sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to single grain; very friable to loose; many roots; about 15 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

Bs1—8 to 11 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) gravelly sand; single grain; loose; common roots; about 20 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bs2—11 to 18 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) very gravelly sand; single grain; loose; few roots; about 50 percent gravel; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

BC—18 to 35 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) very gravelly sand; single grain; loose; few roots; about 50 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

C—35 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) very gravelly sand with strata of coarse sand; single grain; loose; about 50 percent gravel; strongly acid.

### ***Wallace Series***

The Wallace series consists of very deep, well drained, sandy soils on beach ridges. These soils contain ortstein. Permeability is moderate or moderately rapid in the ortstein layer and rapid in the rest of the profile. Slopes range from 0 to 70 percent.

Typical pedon of Wallace sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 100 feet west and 950 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 12, T. 43 N., R. 9 W., Garfield Township, Mackinac County, Michigan; USGS Garnet, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oe—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed leaf litter.

E—2 to 10 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sand, light gray (10YR 7/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

- Bhs—10 to 11 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt irregular boundary.
- Bhsm—11 to 21 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) sand; massive; very hard; ortstein occupies 95 percent of the horizon and is strongly cemented; ortstein occurs as a nearly continuous layer and as tongues that extend to a depth of 52 inches; few fine and medium roots; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- Bsm—21 to 26 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) sand; massive; hard; ortstein occupies 95 percent of the horizon and is moderately cemented; ortstein occurs as a nearly continuous layer and as tongues that extend to a depth of 55 inches; few fine and medium roots; strongly acid; clear irregular boundary.
- BC—26 to 59 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) sand; single grain; loose; few fine roots; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—59 to 80 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

### ***Whitewash Series***

The Whitewash series consists of very deep, well drained soils on inactive flood plains. These soils formed in sandy alluvium. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Whitewash sand; 500 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 7, T. 49 N., R. 12 W., McMillan Township, Luce County, Michigan; USGS Grand Marais NE, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 39 minutes 47 seconds N. and long. 85 degrees 51 minutes 52 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Oe—0 to 3 inches; black (10YR 2/1), moderately decomposed plant material; weak medium granular structure; very friable; many fine to coarse roots; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- C—3 to 7 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; common fine to coarse roots; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Ab—7 to 9 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) fine sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many fine to coarse roots; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- C<sup>1</sup>—9 to 16 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loamy fine sand; massive; firm; few fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- C<sup>2</sup>—16 to 80 inches; 80 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; 20 percent strata of brown (10YR 4/3) fine sandy loam 2 inches thick; strongly acid.

### ***Wurtsmith Series***

The Wurtsmith series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on beach ridges. These soils formed in sandy beach deposits. Permeability is rapid. Slopes range from 1 to 8 percent.

Typical pedon of Wurtsmith sand, in an area of Wurtsmith-Deford complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes; 3,100 feet east and 1,500 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 19, T. 47 N., R. 19 W., Au Train Township, Alger County, Michigan; USGS Munising, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 27 minutes 32 seconds N. and long. 86 degrees 43 minutes 38 seconds W., NAD 27:

Oa—0 to 4 inches; well decomposed forest litter.

A—4 to 5 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sand, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; single grain; loose; many very fine to very coarse roots; about 1 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—5 to 29 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; many very fine to very coarse roots; about 1 percent gravel; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

Bw2—29 to 42 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine to medium roots; about 1 percent gravel; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.

C—42 to 80 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) sand; single grain; loose; few very fine to medium roots; about 1 percent gravel; neutral.

## ***Yalmer Series***

The Yalmer series consists of very deep, moderately well drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils are moderately deep to a fragipan. They formed in sandy outwash over loamy till. Permeability is rapid in the sandy part of the profile, very slow in the fragipan, and moderate below the fragipan. Slopes range from 1 to 18 percent.

Typical pedon of Yalmer loamy sand, in an area of Munising-Yalmer loamy sands, 1 to 8 percent slopes; 1,300 feet north and 100 feet west of the center of sec. 32, T. 50 N., R. 33 W., L'Anse Township, Baraga County, Michigan; USGS Alberta, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

Oe—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed forest litter; many roots; abrupt smooth boundary.

A—1 to 3 inches; black (5YR 2/1) loamy sand, dark gray (5YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; many roots; about 3 percent gravel; extremely acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—3 to 8 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) loamy sand; weak medium and fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common roots; about 3 percent gravel; extremely acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

Bhs—8 to 11 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many roots; about 40 percent ortstein; about 3 percent gravel; extremely acid; abrupt irregular boundary.

Bs1—11 to 15 inches; yellowish red (5YR 4/6) fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few roots; about 40 percent ortstein; about 3 percent gravel; extremely acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bs2—15 to 24 inches; yellowish red (5YR 5/6) fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few roots; about 6 percent gravel; very strongly acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

2(E/B)x—24 to 29 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) loamy fine sand (E); occupies about 70 percent of the horizon; surrounding peds of dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); weak medium subangular blocky structure; very firm; many pores; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 10 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear broken boundary.

2(B/E)x—29 to 40 inches; dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4) fine sandy loam (Bt); common distinct dusky red (2.5YR 3/2) clay films in pores and on faces of peds; occupies about 65 percent of the horizon; surrounded by reddish gray (5YR 5/2) loamy fine sand (E); weak very coarse subangular blocky structure; very firm; many vesicular pores; about 10 percent gravel; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

- 2Bt—40 to 66 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; moderate medium platy structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; firm; many pores; dark red (2.5YR 3/6) clay flows on faces of peds; about 14 percent gravel; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2C—66 to 80 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; massive; friable; about 14 percent gravel; moderately acid.

### ***Yellowdog Series***

The Yellowdog series consists of moderately deep, excessively drained soils on bedrock benches. These soils formed in sandy and channery glaciofluvial deposits overlying sandstone bedrock. Permeability is very rapid. Slopes range from 0 to 6 percent.

Typical pedon of Yellowdog very channery sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony; 1,740 feet south and 2,040 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 20, T. 51 N., R. 26 W., Powell Township, Marquette County, Michigan; USGS Big Bay, Michigan, topographic quadrangle; lat. 46 degrees 48 minutes 13 seconds N. and long. 87 degrees 37 minutes 50 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Oa—0 to 2 inches; highly decomposed leaf litter; moderate very fine granular structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Bw1—2 to 22 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) very channery sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many very fine to coarse roots; about 55 percent sandstone channers; very strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bw2—22 to 32 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) very channery sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to medium roots; about 55 percent sandstone channers; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2R—32 inches; dusky red (2.5YR 3/2) sandstone bedrock; hard bedrock contains fractures 2 to 10 millimeters thick that range from 1 to 5 feet apart; common very fine roots in crevices of bedrock.

### ***Zeba Series***

The Zeba series consists of moderately deep, somewhat poorly drained soils on bedrock-controlled moraines. These soils formed in loamy till overlying sandstone bedrock. Permeability is moderate. Slopes range from 0 to 3 percent.

Typical pedon of Zeba sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes; 1,450 feet north and 150 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 31, T. 52 N., R. 32 W., Arvon Township, Baraga County, Michigan; USGS Aura, Michigan, topographic quadrangle:

- A—0 to 2 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) sandy loam; moderate medium granular structure; friable; many roots; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—2 to 5 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common roots; few fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) and common medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bs—5 to 13 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common roots; few fine prominent yellowish red (5YR 5/8) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- E'—13 to 21 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) sandy loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few roots; many medium prominent yellowish

Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

red (5YR 5/8) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

B/E—21 to 33 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandy loam (Bt); common pores; few clay flows on faces of peds; occupies about 85 percent of the horizon; surrounded by reddish gray (5YR 5/2) loamy sand (E); weak coarse subangular blocky structure; firm; common medium prominent yellowish red (5YR 5/6) masses of iron accumulation; about 5 percent gravel; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2R—33 inches; reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4) sandstone.

# Formation of the Soils

---

This section describes the factors of soil formation and relates them to the soils in the survey area. It also describes the processes of soil formation.

## Factors of Soil Formation

Soil forms through the interaction of five major factors. These are the physical, chemical, and mineral composition of the parent material; the climate under which the soil material has accumulated and has existed since accumulation; the plant and animal life on and in the soil; the relief, or topography; and the length of time that the processes of soil formation have acted on the parent material (Jenny, 1941).

Climate and plant and animal life are the active forces of soil formation. They slowly change the parent material into a natural body of soil that has genetically related layers, called horizons. The effects of climate and plant and animal life are conditioned by relief. The nature of the parent material affects the kind of soil profile that is formed and, in extreme cases, determines it almost entirely. Finally, time changes the parent material into a soil. Generally, a long time is required for the formation of distinct horizons.

The factors of soil formation are so closely interrelated in their effects on the soil that few generalizations can be made about the effect of any one factor unless conditions are specified for the other four. Many of the processes of soil formation are unknown.

## Parent Material

Parent material is the unconsolidated mass in which a soil forms. The parent material of the soils in Alger County was deposited by glaciers or by meltwater from the glaciers. Some of this material was subsequently reworked by water and wind. The glaciers covered the county about 10,000 years ago. Parent material determines the chemical and mineralogical composition of the soil. Although the soils in the county have parent material of common glacial origin, the properties of the parent material vary greatly, sometimes within a small area, depending on how the materials were deposited. The dominant parent materials in Alger County were deposited as till, outwash, eolian material, lake sediment, alluvium, or organic material.

Till is material that was deposited directly by glaciers with a minimum of water action. It consists of a mixture of particles of different sizes. The small pebbles in till have sharp corners, indicating that they have not been worn by water. Greylock and Dillingham soils are examples of soils that formed in till on ground moraines and disintegration moraines.

Outwash material was deposited by running water from melting glaciers. The size of the particles that make up outwash material depends on the speed of the water that carried them. When the water slows down, the coarser particles are deposited. The finer particles, such as very fine sand, silt, and clay, are carried by slowly moving water. Outwash deposits generally consist of layers of particles of similar size, such

as sand, coarse sand, and gravel. Traunik soils are examples of soils that formed in outwash material.

Eolian material was redeposited by wind after initial deposition by glaciers or meltwater from the glaciers. These eolian deposits are typically very fine sandy loam or silt loam and occur as a layer several inches to 1 foot thick over till or outwash material. Stutts and Grand Sable soils are examples of soils that formed in eolian material over outwash. Because eolian deposits in Alger County are thin, there has been some modification or mixing of the eolian material with the underlying material. Freeze-thaw cycles and the uprooting of trees by the wind are two possible causes of this modification.

Lake sediment is material that settled from still or slowly moving, deep lake water and from shallow, high-energy water near shorelines. Lake sediments are well sorted, and the size of the particles depends on the speed of the water that suspended them. Deer Park soils are examples of sandy soils that formed in parent material deposited in sandbars on a shallow lake bottom. Mongo soils are examples of fine textured soils that formed in parent material deposited on a deep lake bottom.

Alluvium is material that has been deposited by floodwater of present streams in recent time. The texture of this material depends on the speed of the water that deposited it. Evart soils are examples of soils that formed in alluvium.

Organic material is made up of plant remains. After the glaciers receded from the area, water was left standing in depressions on outwash plains, flood plains, moraines, and till plains. The grasses and sedges and other water-tolerant plants that grew around the edges of these depressions did not decompose but accumulated. Later, water-tolerant trees grew in these areas. As these trees died, their residue became part of the organic accumulation. Consequently, the depressions were eventually filled with organic material and developed into areas of muck. Carbondale soils are examples of soils that formed in organic material.

## **Plant and Animal Life**

Green plants have been the principal organisms influencing the soils in Alger County. Bacteria, fungi, earthworms, and humans also have been important. The chief contribution of plant and animal life is the addition of organic matter and nitrogen to the soil. The kind of organic material on and in the soil depends on the kinds of plants that grew on the soil. The residue of these plants accumulates on the surface of the soil. It decays and eventually becomes organic matter. Plant roots provide channels for the downward movement of water through the soil and add organic matter to the soil as they decay. Bacteria in the soil help to break down the organic matter into a form that can be used by plants. Carbondale and Tawas soils, which formed under wet conditions, contain a considerable amount of organic matter.

The native vegetation in Alger County was a mixture of coniferous and deciduous forest. Differences in natural soil drainage and changes in parent material affect the composition of forests.

In general, the well drained upland soils, such as Blue Lake and Garlic soils, were covered with sugar maple and white pine. The excessively drained Rubicon soils were covered with red pine, white pine, and jack pine. The very poorly drained soils in the county were covered with cedar, black spruce, and tamarack.

## **Climate**

Climate is important in the formation of soils. It determines the kind of plant and animal life on and in the soil and determines the amount of water available for the weathering of minerals and the transporting of soil materials. Through its influence on

soil temperature, climate determines the rate of chemical reactions in the soil. These climatic influences generally affect areas larger than a county.

The climate in Alger County is cool and humid. Presumably, it is similar to the climate under which the soils formed. The soils in Alger County differ from soils that formed in a dry, warm climate or from those that formed in a moist, hot climate. Climate is uniform throughout the county, but its effect is modified locally by the proximity to Lake Superior. The minor differences in the soils in Alger County are partially the result of climatic differences.

## **Relief**

Relief, or topography, has had a marked influence on the formation of the soils in Alger County through its influence on natural drainage, erosion, plant cover, and soil temperature. Slopes in the county range from 0 to 70 percent. Natural drainage ranges from excessively drained on sandy hilltops to very poorly drained in depressions.

Relief influences the formation of soil by affecting runoff and drainage. Drainage in turn, through its effect on aeration of the soil, determines the color of the soil. Runoff is most rapid on the steeper slopes, but in low areas, water can be temporarily ponded.

Water and air move freely through well drained soils but slowly through very poorly drained soils. In soils that are well aerated, the iron and aluminum compounds that give most soils their color are brightly colored and are oxidized. Poorly aerated soils are dull gray and mottled. Traunik soils are examples of well drained, well aerated soils; Davies soils are examples of poorly drained, poorly aerated soils. Both soils formed in similar parent material.

## **Time**

The differences in the length of time that the parent material has been in place are commonly reflected in the degree of development of the soil profile. Some soils form rapidly; others form slowly. Generally, a long time is required for the development of distinct horizons in a soil.

The soils of Alger County range from young to mature. The glacial deposits in which many of the soils formed have been exposed to soil-forming factors long enough for the development of distinct horizons. Some soils that formed in recent alluvial sediments have not been in place long enough for the development of distinct horizons. Sturgeon soils, which formed in alluvial materials, are young soils. Greylock soils show the effects of leaching of lime from the soil, which has taken place over a long period of time.

## **Processes of Soil Formation**

The processes responsible for the development of the soil horizons from unconsolidated parent material is referred to as soil genesis. Soil morphology describes the physical, chemical, and biological properties of these horizons.

Several processes were involved in the development of soil horizons in Alger County. These processes include the accumulation of organic matter; the leaching of lime (calcium carbonate) and other bases; the reduction and transfer of iron; the formation and translocation of clay minerals; and the development of soil structure. In most soils, more than one of these processes have been active in the development of horizons.

Organic matter accumulates at the surface to form an A horizon. If the soil is plowed, the A horizon is mixed into a plow layer, or Ap horizon. In the soils of Alger

County, the content of organic matter in the surface layer ranges from high to low. For example, Ruse soils have a high content of organic matter in the surface layer, and Deer Park soils have a low content of organic matter.

The leaching of carbonates and other bases has occurred in most of the soils. Soil scientists generally agree that leaching of bases in soils precedes the translocation of clay minerals. Many of the soils in Alger County are moderately or strongly leached. Traunik soils are leached of carbonates to a depth of 18 to 40 inches. Fence soils are leached to a depth of more than 60 inches. This difference in the depth of leaching is a result of time, relief, and parent material.

The reduction and transfer of iron, a process called gleying, is evident in the somewhat poorly drained, poorly drained, and very poorly drained soils. The gray or dull color in the subsoil indicates the reduction and loss of iron. Davies soils are examples of soils in which the gleying processes are evident.

Translocation of clay minerals has contributed to horizon development. An eluviated, or leached, E horizon above an illuviated Bt horizon has a lower content of clay than the Bt horizon and typically is lighter in color. The Bt horizon typically has an accumulation of clay and clay films in pores and on the faces of peds. The soils displaying this translocation of clay were probably leached of carbonates and soluble salts to a considerable extent before the translocation of clay took place. Leaching of bases and translocation of clays are among the more important processes in horizon differentiation. In Trenary soils, translocated clay, in the form of clay films, has accumulated in the Bt horizon.

In many of the soils in Alger County, iron, aluminum, and humus have moved from the A and E horizons to an illuvial Bhs horizon. The Bhs horizon in such soils commonly is dark reddish brown. Kalkaska and Blue Lake soils are examples of soils in which translocated iron, aluminum, and humus have affected the Bhs horizon.

With the passage of time, the primary soil particles of sand, silt, and clay become combined or arranged into secondary compound particles, or peds. The causes of this aggregation may be physical processes, such as wetting and drying and freezing and thawing cycles; chemical weathering processes; and the activities of organisms, such as earthworms. Soil structure is important because it affects aeration and permeability. The ability of a soil to support plants and its response to management depend as much on soil structure as on fertility.

# References

---

- Alger County Historical Society. 1986. Alger County: A centennial history, 1885-1985.
- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.
- Anderton, J.B., and W.L. Loope. 1995. Buried soils in a perched dunefield as indicators of late Holocene lake-level change in the Lake Superior basin. *Quaternary Research* 44:190-199.
- Bergquist, S.C. 1936. The Pleistocene history of the Tahquamenon and Manistique drainage region of the northern peninsula of Michigan. Michigan Geological Survey Publication 40, Geological Series 34, part 1, pages 7-148.
- Berndt, Loren. 1967. Soil survey of Delta County and Hiawatha National Forest of Alger and Schoolcraft Counties, Michigan. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service and Forest Service.
- Carey, Lawrence. 1992. Soil survey of Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.
- Coffman, M.S., and others. 1980 (reprinted in 1983). Field guide habitat classification system for Upper Peninsula of Michigan and northeast Wisconsin. Michigan Technological University.
- Dorr, J.A., and D.F. Eschman. 1970. Geology of Michigan. University of Michigan Press.
- Drexler, C.W. 1981. Outlet channels for the post-Duluth lakes of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Michigan.
- Drexler, C.W., W.R. Farrand, and J.D. Hughes. 1983. Correlation of glacial lakes in the Superior basin with eastward discharge events from Lake Agassiz. *In* Glacial Lake Agassiz. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26, pages 309-329. Edited by J.T. Teller and L. Clayton.
- Farrand, W.R., and C.W. Drexler. 1985. Late Wisconsinan and Holocene history of the Lake Superior basin. *In* Quaternary Evolution of the Great Lakes. Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 30, pages 18-32. Edited by P.F. Karrow and P.E. Calkin.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

- Farrell, J.P., and J.D. Hughes. 1985. Long term implications, from a geomorphological standpoint, of maintaining H-58 in its present location at Grand Sable Lake. National Park Service Contract Report PX 50000-4-0839, Munising, Michigan.
- Haddox, C.A., and R.H. Dott. 1990. Cambrian shoreline deposits in northern Michigan. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 60: 697-716.
- Hamblin, W.K. 1958. Cambrian sandstones of northern Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation, Geological Survey Division Publication 51.
- Hannah, P.R., and R. Zahner. 1970. Nonpedogenic texture bands in outwash sands of Michigan: Their origin and influence on tree growth. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 34: 134-136.
- Host, G.E., and others. 1988. Variation in overstory biomass among glacial landforms and ecological land units in northern lower Michigan. *Canadian Journal of Forest Resources* 18: 659-668.
- Hough, J.L. 1958. *Geology of the Great Lakes*. University of Illinois Press.
- Hughes, J.D. 1971. Post Duluth stage outlet from the Lake Superior basin. *Michigan Academician*, Volume III, number 4, pages 71-77.
- Hughes, J.D. 1978. Marquette buried forest 9850 years old. Abstracts for the Advancement of Science Annual Meeting, February 12-17.
- Jenny, Hans. 1941. *Factors of soil formation*.
- Kudray, G.M. 2002. Hiawatha National Forest ecological classification system.
- Landwehr, D.J. 2004. Hiawatha National Forest ecological classification system.
- Larsen, C.E. 1987. Geological history of glacial lake Algonquin and the upper Great Lakes. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 1801.
- Leverett, F. 1929. Moraines and shorelines of the Lake Superior region. *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper* 154-A.
- Marsh, W.M., and B.D. Marsh. 1987. Wind erosion and sand dune formation on high Lake Superior bluffs. *Geographiska Annaler* 69: 379-391.
- Michigan Department of Agriculture. 1992. *Michigan agricultural statistics*.
- Mokma, D.L., and others. 1978. Soil management units and land use planning. *Michigan State University Extension Bulletin* E-1262.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. *Soil survey manual*. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18 (<http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook>).
- Soil Survey Staff. 1998. *Keys to soil taxonomy*. 8th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

## Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. (Available in the State Office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service at East Lansing, Michigan, or online at <http://soils.usda.gov>)

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. PLANTS database. National Plant Data Center (<http://plants.usda.gov>).

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296 (<http://soils.usda.gov>).

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210.

Veatch, J.O., L.R. Schoneman, F.R. Lesh, and Z.C. Foster. 1929. Soil survey of Alger County, Michigan. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils.



# Glossary

---

Many of the terms relating to landforms, geology, and geomorphology are defined in more detail in the "National Soil Survey Handbook" (available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet).

**ABC soil.** A soil having an A, a B, and a C horizon.

**Ablation till.** Loose, relatively permeable earthy material deposited during the downwasting of nearly static glacial ice, either contained within or accumulated on the surface of the glacier.

**AC soil.** A soil having only an A and a C horizon. Commonly, such soil formed in recent alluvium or on steep, rocky slopes.

**Aeration, soil.** The exchange of air in soil with air from the atmosphere. The air in a well aerated soil is similar to that in the atmosphere; the air in a poorly aerated soil is considerably higher in carbon dioxide and lower in oxygen.

**Aggregate, soil.** Many fine particles held in a single mass or cluster. Natural soil aggregates, such as granules, blocks, or prisms, are called peds. Clods are aggregates produced by tillage or logging.

**Alluvial cone.** A semiconical type of alluvial fan having very steep slopes. It is higher, narrower, and steeper than a fan and is composed of coarser and thicker layers of material deposited by a combination of alluvial episodes and (to a much lesser degree) landslides (debris flow). The coarsest materials tend to be concentrated at the apex of the cone.

**Alluvial fan.** A low, outspread mass of loose materials and/or rock material, commonly with gentle slopes. It is shaped like an open fan or a segment of a cone. The material was deposited by a stream at the place where it issues from a narrow mountain valley or upland valley or where a tributary stream is near or at its junction with the main stream. The fan is steepest near its apex, which points upstream, and slopes gently and convexly outward (downstream) with a gradual decrease in gradient.

**Alluvium.** Unconsolidated material, such as gravel, sand, silt, clay, and various mixtures of these, deposited on land by running water.

**Alpha,alpha-dipyridyl.** A compound that when dissolved in ammonium acetate is used to detect the presence of reduced iron (Fe II) in the soil. A positive reaction implies reducing conditions and the likely presence of redoximorphic features.

**Animal unit month (AUM).** The amount of forage required by one mature cow of approximately 1,000 pounds weight, with or without a calf, for 1 month.

**Aquic conditions.** Current soil wetness characterized by saturation, reduction, and redoximorphic features.

**Argillic horizon.** A subsoil horizon characterized by an accumulation of illuvial clay.

**Aspect.** The direction toward which a slope faces. Also called slope aspect.

**Association, soil.** A group of soils or miscellaneous areas geographically associated in a characteristic repeating pattern and defined and delineated as a single map unit.

**Available water capacity (available moisture capacity).** The capacity of soils to hold water available for use by most plants. It is commonly defined as the

difference between the amount of soil water at field moisture capacity and the amount at wilting point. It is commonly expressed as inches of water per inch of soil. The capacity, in inches, in a 60-inch profile or to a limiting layer is expressed as:

Very low .....	0 to 3
Low .....	3 to 6
Moderate .....	6 to 9
High .....	9 to 12
Very high .....	more than 12

**Backslope.** The position that forms the steepest and generally linear, middle portion of a hillslope. In profile, backslopes are commonly bounded by a convex shoulder above and a concave footslope below.

**Backswamp.** A flood-plain landform. Extensive, marshy or swampy, depressed areas of flood plains between natural levees and valley sides or terraces.

**Basal area.** The area of a cross section of a tree, generally referring to the section at breast height and measured outside the bark. It is a measure of stand density, commonly expressed in square feet.

**Base saturation.** The degree to which material having cation-exchange properties is saturated with exchangeable bases (sum of Ca, Mg, Na, and K), expressed as a percentage of the total cation-exchange capacity.

**Base slope** (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the concave to linear (perpendicular to the contour) slope that, regardless of the lateral shape, forms an apron or wedge at the bottom of a hillside dominated by colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

**Bedding plane.** A planar or nearly planar bedding surface that visibly separates each successive layer of stratified sediment or rock (of the same or different lithology) from the preceding or following layer; a plane of deposition. It commonly marks a change in the circumstances of deposition and may show a parting, a color difference, a change in particle size, or various combinations of these. The term is commonly applied to any bedding surface, even one that is conspicuously bent or deformed by folding.

**Bedding system.** A drainage system made by plowing, grading, or otherwise shaping the surface of a flat field. It consists of a series of low ridges separated by shallow, parallel dead furrows.

**Bedrock.** The solid rock that underlies the soil and other unconsolidated material or that is exposed at the surface.

**Bedrock-controlled topography.** A landscape where the configuration and relief of the landforms are determined or strongly influenced by the underlying bedrock.

**Bench terrace.** A raised, level or nearly level strip of earth constructed on or nearly on a contour, supported by a barrier of rocks or similar material, and designed to make the soil suitable for tillage and to prevent accelerated erosion.

**Bisequum.** Two sequences of soil horizons, each of which consists of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizons.

**Bottom land.** An informal term loosely applied to various portions of a flood plain.

**Boulders.** Rock fragments larger than 2 feet (60 centimeters) in diameter.

**Breaks.** A landscape or tract of steep, rough or broken land dissected by ravines and gullies and marking a sudden change in topography.

**Breast height.** An average height of 4.5 feet above the ground surface; the point on a tree where diameter measurements are ordinarily taken.

**Brush management.** Use of mechanical, chemical, or biological methods to make conditions favorable for reseeding or to reduce or eliminate competition from woody vegetation and thus allow understory grasses and forbs to recover. Brush

management increases forage production and thus reduces the hazard of erosion. It can improve the habitat for some species of wildlife.

**Cable yarding.** A method of moving felled trees to a nearby central area for transport to a processing facility. Most cable yarding systems involve use of a drum, a pole, and wire cables in an arrangement similar to that of a rod and reel used for fishing. To reduce friction and soil disturbance, felled trees generally are reeled in while one end is lifted or the entire log is suspended.

**Calcareous soil.** A soil containing enough calcium carbonate (commonly combined with magnesium carbonate) to effervesce visibly when treated with cold, dilute hydrochloric acid.

**Canopy.** The leafy crown of trees or shrubs. (See Crown.)

**Capillary water.** Water held as a film around soil particles and in tiny spaces between particles. Surface tension is the adhesive force that holds capillary water in the soil.

**Catena.** A sequence, or "chain," of soils on a landscape that formed in similar kinds of parent material and under similar climatic conditions but that have different characteristics as a result of differences in relief and drainage.

**Cation.** An ion carrying a positive charge of electricity. The common soil cations are calcium, potassium, magnesium, sodium, and hydrogen.

**Cation-exchange capacity.** The total amount of exchangeable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. The term, as applied to soils, is synonymous with base-exchange capacity but is more precise in meaning.

**Catsteps.** See Terracettes.

**Cement rock.** Shaly limestone used in the manufacture of cement.

**Channery soil material.** Soil material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent thin, flat fragments of sandstone, shale, slate, limestone, or schist as much as 6 inches (15 centimeters) along the longest axis. A single piece is called a chanter.

**Chemical treatment.** Control of unwanted vegetation through the use of chemicals.

**Chiseling.** Tillage with an implement having one or more soil-penetrating points that shatter or loosen hard, compacted layers to a depth below normal plow depth.

**Clay.** As a soil separate, the mineral soil particles less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. As a soil textural class, soil material that is 40 percent or more clay, less than 45 percent sand, and less than 40 percent silt.

**Clay depletions.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Clay film.** A thin coating of oriented clay on the surface of a soil aggregate or lining pores or root channels. Synonyms: clay coating, clay skin.

**Claypan.** A dense, compact, slowly permeable subsoil layer that contains much more clay than the overlying materials, from which it is separated by a sharply defined boundary. A claypan is commonly hard when dry and plastic and sticky when wet.

**Climax plant community.** The stabilized plant community on a particular site. The plant cover reproduces itself and does not change so long as the environment remains the same.

**Coarse textured soil.** Sand or loamy sand.

**Cobble (or cobblestone).** A rounded or partly rounded fragment of rock 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter.

**Cobbly soil material.** Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or partially rounded rock fragments 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter. Very cobbly soil material has 35 to 60 percent of these rock fragments, and extremely cobbly soil material has more than 60 percent.

**COLE (coefficient of linear extensibility).** See Linear extensibility.

**Colluvium.** Unconsolidated, unsorted earth material being transported or deposited on side slopes and/or at the base of slopes by mass movement (e.g., direct gravitational action) and by local, unconcentrated runoff.

- Complex slope.** Irregular or variable slope. Planning or establishing terraces, diversions, and other water-control structures on a complex slope is difficult.
- Complex, soil.** A map unit of two or more kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or so small in area that it is not practical to map them separately at the selected scale of mapping. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas.
- Concretions.** See Redoximorphic features.
- Conglomerate.** A coarse grained, clastic sedimentary rock composed of rounded or subangular rock fragments more than 2 millimeters in diameter. It commonly has a matrix of sand and finer textured material. Conglomerate is the consolidated equivalent of gravel.
- Conservation cropping system.** Growing crops in combination with needed cultural and management practices. In a good conservation cropping system, the soil-improving crops and practices more than offset the effects of the soil-depleting crops and practices. Cropping systems are needed on all tilled soils. Soil-improving practices in a conservation cropping system include the use of rotations that contain grasses and legumes and the return of crop residue to the soil. Other practices include the use of green manure crops of grasses and legumes, proper tillage, adequate fertilization, and weed and pest control.
- Conservation tillage.** A tillage system that does not invert the soil and that leaves a protective amount of crop residue on the surface throughout the year.
- Consistence, soil.** Refers to the degree of cohesion and adhesion of soil material and its resistance to deformation when ruptured. Consistence includes resistance of soil material to rupture and to penetration; plasticity, toughness, and stickiness of puddled soil material; and the manner in which the soil material behaves when subject to compression. Terms describing consistence are defined in the "Soil Survey Manual."
- Contour stripcropping.** Growing crops in strips that follow the contour. Strips of grass or close-growing crops are alternated with strips of clean-tilled crops or summer fallow.
- Control section.** The part of the soil on which classification is based. The thickness varies among different kinds of soil, but for many it is that part of the soil profile between depths of 10 inches and 40 or 80 inches.
- Coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat).** A type of limnic layer composed predominantly of fecal material derived from aquatic animals.
- Corrosion (geomorphology).** A process of erosion whereby rocks and soil are removed or worn away by natural chemical processes, especially by the solvent action of running water, but also by other reactions, such as hydrolysis, hydration, carbonation, and oxidation.
- Corrosion (soil survey interpretations).** Soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that dissolves or weakens concrete or uncoated steel.
- Cover crop.** A close-growing crop grown primarily to improve and protect the soil between periods of regular crop production, or a crop grown between trees and vines in orchards and vineyards.
- Crop residue management.** Returning crop residue to the soil, which helps to maintain soil structure, organic matter content, and fertility and helps to control erosion.
- Cropping system.** Growing crops according to a planned system of rotation and management practices.
- Cross-slope farming.** Deliberately conducting farming operations on sloping farmland in such a way that tillage is across the general slope.
- Crown.** The upper part of a tree or shrub, including the living branches and their foliage.

- Cryoturbate.** A mass of soil or other unconsolidated earthy material moved or disturbed by frost action. It is typically coarser than the underlying material.
- Culmination of the mean annual increment (CMAI).** The average annual increase per acre in the volume of a stand. Computed by dividing the total volume of the stand by its age. As the stand increases in age, the mean annual increment continues to increase until mortality begins to reduce the rate of increase. The point where the stand reaches its maximum annual rate of growth is called the culmination of the mean annual increment.
- Cutbanks caving** (in tables). The walls of excavations tend to cave in or slough.
- Decreasers.** The most heavily grazed climax range plants. Because they are the most palatable, they are the first to be destroyed by overgrazing.
- Deferred grazing.** Postponing grazing or resting grazing land for a prescribed period.
- Delta.** A body of alluvium having a surface that is fan shaped and nearly flat; deposited at or near the mouth of a river or stream where it enters a body of relatively quiet water, generally a sea or lake.
- Dense layer** (in tables). A very firm, massive layer that has a bulk density of more than 1.8 grams per cubic centimeter. Such a layer affects the ease of digging and can affect filling and compacting.
- Depth, soil.** Generally, the thickness of the soil over bedrock. Very deep soils are more than 60 inches deep over bedrock; deep soils, 40 to 60 inches; moderately deep, 20 to 40 inches; shallow, 10 to 20 inches; and very shallow, less than 10 inches.
- Dip slope.** A slope of the land surface, roughly determined by and approximately conforming to the dip of the underlying bedrock.
- Diversion (or diversion terrace).** A ridge of earth, generally a terrace, built to protect downslope areas by diverting runoff from its natural course.
- Divided-slope farming.** A form of field stripcropping in which crops are grown in a systematic arrangement of two strips, or bands, across the slope to reduce the hazard of water erosion. One strip is in a close-growing crop that provides protection from erosion, and the other strip is in a crop that provides less protection from erosion. This practice is used where slopes are not long enough to permit a full stripcropping pattern to be used.
- Drainage class** (natural). Refers to the frequency and duration of wet periods under conditions similar to those under which the soil formed. Alterations of the water regime by human activities, either through drainage or irrigation, are not a consideration unless they have significantly changed the morphology of the soil. Seven classes of natural soil drainage are recognized—*excessively drained*, *somewhat excessively drained*, *well drained*, *moderately well drained*, *somewhat poorly drained*, *poorly drained*, and *very poorly drained*. These classes are defined in the “Soil Survey Manual.”
- Drainage, surface.** Runoff, or surface flow of water, from an area.
- Drainageway.** A general term for a course or channel along which water moves in draining an area. A term restricted to relatively small, linear depressions that at some time move concentrated water and either do not have a defined channel or have only a small defined channel.
- Drift.** A general term applied to all mineral material (clay, silt, sand, gravel, and boulders) transported by a glacier and deposited directly by or from the ice or transported by running water emanating from a glacier. Drift includes unstratified material (till) that forms moraines and stratified deposits that form outwash plains, eskers, kames, varves, and glaciofluvial sediments. The term is generally applied to Pleistocene glacial deposits in areas that no longer contain glaciers.
- Drumlin.** A low, smooth, elongated oval hill, mound, or ridge of compact till that has a core of bedrock or drift. It commonly has a blunt nose facing the direction from which the ice approached and a gentler slope tapering in the other direction. The

longer axis is parallel to the general direction of glacier flow. Drumlins are products of streamline (laminar) flow of glaciers, which molded the subglacial floor through a combination of erosion and deposition.

**Duff.** A generally firm organic layer on the surface of mineral soils. It consists of fallen plant material that is in the process of decomposition and includes everything from the litter on the surface to underlying pure humus.

**Dune.** A low mound, ridge, bank, or hill of loose, windblown granular material (generally sand), either barren and capable of movement from place to place or covered and stabilized with vegetation but retaining its characteristic shape.

**Earthy fill.** See Mine spoil.

**Ecological site.** An area where climate, soil, and relief are sufficiently uniform to produce a distinct natural plant community. An ecological site is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. It is typified by an association of species that differ from those on other ecological sites in kind and/or proportion of species or in total production.

**Eluviation.** The movement of material in true solution or colloidal suspension from one place to another within the soil. Soil horizons that have lost material through eluviation are eluvial; those that have received material are illuvial.

**Endosaturation.** A type of saturation of the soil in which all horizons between the upper boundary of saturation and a depth of 2 meters are saturated.

**Eolian deposit.** Sand-, silt-, or clay-sized clastic material transported and deposited primarily by wind, commonly in the form of a dune or a sheet of sand or loess.

**Ephemeral stream.** A stream, or reach of a stream, that flows only in direct response to precipitation. It receives no long-continued supply from melting snow or other source, and its channel is above the water table at all times.

**Episaturation.** A type of saturation indicating a perched water table in a soil in which saturated layers are underlain by one or more unsaturated layers within 2 meters of the surface.

**Erosion.** The wearing away of the land surface by water, wind, ice, or other geologic agents and by such processes as gravitational creep.

*Erosion* (geologic). Erosion caused by geologic processes acting over long geologic periods and resulting in the wearing away of mountains and the building up of such landscape features as flood plains and coastal plains. Synonym: natural erosion.

*Erosion* (accelerated). Erosion much more rapid than geologic erosion, mainly as a result of human or animal activities or of a catastrophe in nature, such as a fire, that exposes the surface.

**Erosion pavement.** A surficial lag concentration or layer of gravel and other rock fragments that remains on the soil surface after sheet or rill erosion or wind has removed the finer soil particles and that tends to protect the underlying soil from further erosion.

**Erosion surface.** A land surface shaped by the action of erosion, especially by running water.

**Escarpment.** A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff breaking the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces and resulting from erosion or faulting. Most commonly applied to cliffs produced by differential erosion. Synonym: scarp.

**Esker.** A long, narrow, sinuous, steep-sided ridge of stratified sand and gravel deposited as the bed of a stream flowing in an ice tunnel within or below the ice (subglacial) or between ice walls on top of the ice of a wasting glacier and left behind as high ground when the ice melted. Eskers range in length from less than a kilometer to more than 160 kilometers and in height from 3 to 30 meters.

**Extrusive rock.** Igneous rock derived from deep-seated molten matter (magma) deposited and cooled on the earth's surface.

- Fallow.** Cropland left idle in order to restore productivity through accumulation of moisture. Summer fallow is common in regions of limited rainfall where cereal grain is grown. The soil is tilled for at least one growing season for weed control and decomposition of plant residue.
- Fan remnant.** A general term for landforms that are the remaining parts of older fan landforms, such as alluvial fans, that have been either dissected or partially buried.
- Fertility, soil.** The quality that enables a soil to provide plant nutrients, in adequate amounts and in proper balance, for the growth of specified plants when light, moisture, temperature, tilth, and other growth factors are favorable.
- Fibric soil material (peat).** The least decomposed of all organic soil material. Peat contains a large amount of well preserved fiber that is readily identifiable according to botanical origin. Peat has the lowest bulk density and the highest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.
- Field moisture capacity.** The moisture content of a soil, expressed as a percentage of the oven-dry weight, after the gravitational, or free, water has drained away; the field moisture content 2 or 3 days after a soaking rain; also called *normal field capacity*, *normal moisture capacity*, or *capillary capacity*.
- Fill slope.** A sloping surface consisting of excavated soil material from a road cut. It commonly is on the downhill side of the road.
- Fine textured soil.** Sandy clay, silty clay, or clay.
- Firebreak.** An area cleared of flammable material to stop or help control creeping or running fires. It also serves as a line from which to work and to facilitate the movement of firefighters and equipment. Designated roads also serve as firebreaks.
- First bottom.** An obsolete, informal term loosely applied to the lowest flood-plain steps that are subject to regular flooding.
- Flaggy soil material.** Material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent flagstones. Very flaggy soil material has 35 to 60 percent flagstones, and extremely flaggy soil material has more than 60 percent flagstones.
- Flagstone.** A thin fragment of sandstone, limestone, slate, shale, or (rarely) schist 6 to 15 inches (15 to 38 centimeters) long.
- Flood plain.** The nearly level plain that borders a stream and is subject to flooding unless protected artificially.
- Flood-plain landforms.** A variety of constructional and erosional features produced by stream channel migration and flooding. Examples include backswamps, flood-plain splays, meanders, meander belts, meander scrolls, oxbow lakes, and natural levees.
- Flood-plain splay.** A fan-shaped deposit or other outspread deposit formed where an overloaded stream breaks through a levee (natural or artificial) and deposits its material (commonly coarse grained) on the flood plain.
- Flood-plain step.** An essentially flat, terrace-like alluvial surface within a valley that is frequently covered by floodwater from the present stream; any approximately horizontal surface still actively modified by fluvial scour and/or deposition. May occur individually or as a series of steps.
- Fluvial.** Of or pertaining to rivers or streams; produced by stream or river action.
- Foothills.** A region of steeply sloping hills that fringes a mountain range or high-plateau escarpment. The hills have relief of as much as 1,000 feet (300 meters).
- Footslope.** The concave surface at the base of a hillslope. A footslope is a transition zone between upslope sites of erosion and transport (shoulders and backslopes) and downslope sites of deposition (toeslopes).
- Forb.** Any herbaceous plant not a grass or a sedge.
- Forest cover.** All trees and other woody plants (underbrush) covering the ground in a forest.

- Forest type.** A stand of trees similar in composition and development because of given physical and biological factors by which it may be differentiated from other stands.
- Fragipan.** A loamy, brittle subsurface horizon low in porosity and content of organic matter and low or moderate in clay but high in silt or very fine sand. A fragipan appears cemented and restricts roots. When dry, it is hard or very hard and has a higher bulk density than the horizon or horizons above. When moist, it tends to rupture suddenly under pressure rather than to deform slowly.
- Genesis, soil.** The mode of origin of the soil. Refers especially to the processes or soil-forming factors responsible for the formation of the solum, or true soil, from the unconsolidated parent material.
- Glaciofluvial deposits.** Material moved by glaciers and subsequently sorted and deposited by streams flowing from the melting ice. The deposits are stratified and occur in the form of outwash plains, valley trains, deltas, kames, eskers, and kame terraces.
- Glaciolacustrine deposits.** Material ranging from fine clay to sand derived from glaciers and deposited in glacial lakes mainly by glacial meltwater. Many deposits are bedded or laminated.
- Gleyed soil.** Soil that formed under poor drainage, resulting in the reduction of iron and other elements in the profile and in gray colors.
- Graded stripcropping.** Growing crops in strips that grade toward a protected waterway.
- Grassed waterway.** A natural or constructed waterway, typically broad and shallow, seeded to grass as protection against erosion. Conducts surface water away from cropland.
- Gravel.** Rounded or angular fragments of rock as much as 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter. An individual piece is a pebble.
- Gravelly soil material.** Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or angular rock fragments, not prominently flattened, as much as 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter.
- Green manure crop** (agronomy). A soil-improving crop grown to be plowed under in an early stage of maturity or soon after maturity.
- Ground water.** Water filling all the unblocked pores of the material below the water table.
- Gully.** A small channel with steep sides caused by erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. The distinction between a gully and a rill is one of depth. A gully generally is an obstacle to farm machinery and is too deep to be obliterated by ordinary tillage; a rill is of lesser depth and can be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.
- Hard bedrock.** Bedrock that cannot be excavated except by blasting or by the use of special equipment that is not commonly used in construction.
- Hard to reclaim** (in tables). Reclamation is difficult after the removal of soil for construction and other uses. Revegetation and erosion control are extremely difficult.
- Hardpan.** A hardened or cemented soil horizon, or layer. The soil material is sandy, loamy, or clayey and is cemented by iron oxide, silica, calcium carbonate, or other substance.
- Head slope** (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally concave area of a hillside, especially at the head of a drainageway. The overland waterflow is converging.
- Hemic soil material (mucky peat).** Organic soil material intermediate in degree of decomposition between the less decomposed fibric material and the more decomposed sapric material.

**High-residue crops.** Such crops as small grain and corn used for grain. If properly managed, residue from these crops can be used to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return large amounts of organic matter to the soil.

**Hill.** A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising as much as 1,000 feet above surrounding lowlands, commonly of limited summit area and having a well defined outline. Slopes are generally more than 15 percent. The distinction between a hill and a mountain is arbitrary and may depend on local usage.

**Hillslope.** A generic term for the steeper part of a hill between its summit and the drainage line, valley flat, or depression floor at the base of a hill.

**Horizon, soil.** A layer of soil, approximately parallel to the surface, having distinct characteristics produced by soil-forming processes. In the identification of soil horizons, an uppercase letter represents the major horizons. Numbers or lowercase letters that follow represent subdivisions of the major horizons. An explanation of the subdivisions is given in the "Soil Survey Manual." The major horizons of mineral soil are as follows:

*O horizon.*—An organic layer of fresh and decaying plant residue.

*L horizon.*—A layer of organic and mineral limnic materials, including coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat), diatomaceous earth, and marl.

*A horizon.*—The mineral horizon at or near the surface in which an accumulation of humified organic matter is mixed with the mineral material. Also, a plowed surface horizon, most of which was originally part of a B horizon.

*E horizon.*—The mineral horizon in which the main feature is loss of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, or some combination of these.

*B horizon.*—The mineral horizon below an A horizon. The B horizon is in part a layer of transition from the overlying A to the underlying C horizon. The B horizon also has distinctive characteristics, such as (1) accumulation of clay, sesquioxides, humus, or a combination of these; (2) prismatic or blocky structure; (3) redder or browner colors than those in the A horizon; or (4) a combination of these.

*C horizon.*—The mineral horizon or layer, excluding indurated bedrock, that is little affected by soil-forming processes and does not have the properties typical of the overlying soil material. The material of a C horizon may be either like or unlike that in which the solum formed. If the material is known to differ from that in the solum, an Arabic numeral, commonly a 2, precedes the letter C.

*Cr horizon.*—Soft, consolidated bedrock beneath the soil.

*R layer.*—Consolidated bedrock beneath the soil. The bedrock commonly underlies a C horizon, but it can be directly below an A or a B horizon.

**Humus.** The well decomposed, more or less stable part of the organic matter in mineral soils.

**Hydrologic soil groups.** Refers to soils grouped according to their runoff potential.

The soil properties that influence this potential are those that affect the minimum rate of water infiltration on a bare soil during periods after prolonged wetting when the soil is not frozen. These properties are depth to a seasonal high water table, the infiltration rate and permeability after prolonged wetting, and depth to a very slowly permeable layer. The slope and the kind of plant cover are not considered but are separate factors in predicting runoff.

**Igneous rock.** Rock that was formed by cooling and solidification of magma and that has not been changed appreciably by weathering since its formation. Major varieties include plutonic and volcanic rock (e.g., andesite, basalt, and granite).

**Illuviation.** The movement of soil material from one horizon to another in the soil profile. Generally, material is removed from an upper horizon and deposited in a lower horizon.

**Impervious soil.** A soil through which water, air, or roots penetrate slowly or not at all. No soil is absolutely impervious to air and water all the time.

**Increasers.** Species in the climax vegetation that increase in amount as the more desirable plants are reduced by close grazing. Increasers commonly are the shorter plants and the less palatable to livestock.

**Infiltration.** The downward entry of water into the immediate surface of soil or other material, as contrasted with percolation, which is movement of water through soil layers or material.

**Infiltration capacity.** The maximum rate at which water can infiltrate into a soil under a given set of conditions.

**Infiltration rate.** The rate at which water penetrates the surface of the soil at any given instant, usually expressed in inches per hour. The rate can be limited by the infiltration capacity of the soil or the rate at which water is applied at the surface.

**Intake rate.** The average rate of water entering the soil under irrigation. Most soils have a fast initial rate; the rate decreases with application time. Therefore, intake rate for design purposes is not a constant but is a variable depending on the net irrigation application. The rate of water intake, in inches per hour, is expressed as follows:

Less than 0.2 .....	very low
0.2 to 0.4 .....	low
0.4 to 0.75 .....	moderately low
0.75 to 1.25 .....	moderate
1.25 to 1.75 .....	moderately high
1.75 to 2.5 .....	high
More than 2.5 .....	very high

**Interfluve.** A landform composed of the relatively undissected upland or ridge between two adjacent valleys containing streams flowing in the same general direction. An elevated area between two drainageways that sheds water to those drainageways.

**Interfluve** (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the uppermost, comparatively level or gently sloping area of a hill; shoulders of backwearing hillslopes can narrow the upland or can merge, resulting in a strongly convex shape.

**Intermittent stream.** A stream, or reach of a stream, that does not flow year-round but that is commonly dry for 3 or more months out of 12 and whose channel is generally below the local water table. It flows only during wet periods or when it receives ground-water discharge or long, continued contributions from melting snow or other surface and shallow subsurface sources.

**Invaders.** On range, plants that encroach into an area and grow after the climax vegetation has been reduced by grazing. Generally, plants invade following disturbance of the surface.

**Iron depletions.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Irrigation.** Application of water to soils to assist in production of crops. Methods of irrigation are:

*Basin.*—Water is applied rapidly to nearly level plains surrounded by levees or dikes.

*Border.*—Water is applied at the upper end of a strip in which the lateral flow of water is controlled by small earth ridges called border dikes, or borders.

*Controlled flooding.*—Water is released at intervals from closely spaced field ditches and distributed uniformly over the field.

*Corrugation.*—Water is applied to small, closely spaced furrows or ditches in fields of close-growing crops or in orchards so that it flows in only one direction.

*Drip (or trickle).*—Water is applied slowly and under low pressure to the surface

of the soil or into the soil through such applicators as emitters, porous tubing, or perforated pipe.

*Furrow.*—Water is applied in small ditches made by cultivation implements.

Furrows are used for tree and row crops.

*Sprinkler.*—Water is sprayed over the soil surface through pipes or nozzles from a pressure system.

*Subirrigation.*—Water is applied in open ditches or tile lines until the water table is raised enough to wet the soil.

*Wild flooding.*—Water, released at high points, is allowed to flow onto an area without controlled distribution.

**Kame.** A low mound, knob, hummock, or short irregular ridge composed of stratified sand and gravel deposited by a subglacial stream as a fan or delta at the margin of a melting glacier; by a supraglacial stream in a low place or hole on the surface of the glacier; or as a ponded deposit on the surface or at the margin of stagnant ice.

**Karst** (topography). A kind of topography that formed in limestone, gypsum, or other soluble rocks by dissolution and that is characterized by closed depressions, sinkholes, caves, and underground drainage.

**Knoll.** A small, low, rounded hill rising above adjacent landforms.

**Ksat.** Saturated hydraulic conductivity. (See Permeability.)

**Lacustrine deposit.** Material deposited in lake water and exposed when the water level is lowered or the elevation of the land is raised.

**Lake plain.** A nearly level surface marking the floor of an extinct lake filled by well sorted, generally fine textured, stratified deposits, commonly containing varves.

**Lake terrace.** A narrow shelf, partly cut and partly built, produced along a lakeshore in front of a scarp line of low cliffs and later exposed when the water level falls.

**Lamellae.** Thin layers in the soil where illuviated clay particles have accumulated. These layers generally form in sandy soils and are commonly irregular or discontinuous.

**Landslide.** A general, encompassing term for most types of mass movement landforms and processes involving the downslope transport and outward deposition of soil and rock materials caused by gravitational forces; the movement may or may not involve saturated materials. The speed and distance of movement, as well as the amount of soil and rock material, vary greatly.

**Large stones** (in tables). Rock fragments 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) or more across. Large stones adversely affect the specified use of the soil.

**Leaching.** The removal of soluble material from soil or other material by percolating water.

**Linear extensibility.** Refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at  $\frac{1}{3}$ - or  $\frac{1}{10}$ -bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil. The volume change is the percent change for the whole soil. If it is expressed as a fraction, the resulting value is COLE, coefficient of linear extensibility.

**Liquid limit.** The moisture content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.

**Loam.** Soil material that is 7 to 27 percent clay particles, 28 to 50 percent silt particles, and less than 52 percent sand particles.

**Lodgment till.** A basal till commonly characterized by compact fissile structure and containing stones oriented with their long axes generally parallel to the direction of ice movement.

- Loess.** Material transported and deposited by wind and consisting dominantly of silt-sized particles.
- Low strength.** The soil is not strong enough to support loads.
- Low-residue crops.** Such crops as corn used for silage, peas, beans, and potatoes. Residue from these crops is not adequate to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return little organic matter to the soil.
- Marl.** An earthy, unconsolidated deposit consisting chiefly of calcium carbonate mixed with clay in approximately equal proportions; formed primarily under freshwater lacustrine conditions but also formed in more saline environments.
- Mass movement.** A generic term for the dislodgment and downslope transport of soil and rock material as a unit under direct gravitational stress.
- Masses.** See Redoximorphic features.
- Meander belt.** The zone within which migration of a meandering channel occurs; the flood-plain area included between two imaginary lines drawn tangential to the outer bends of active channel loops.
- Meander scar.** A crescent-shaped, concave or linear mark on the face of a bluff or valley wall, produced by the lateral erosion of a meandering stream that impinged upon and undercut the bluff.
- Meander scroll.** One of a series of long, parallel, close-fitting, crescent-shaped ridges and troughs formed along the inner bank of a stream meander as the channel migrated laterally down-valley and toward the outer bank.
- Mechanical treatment.** Use of mechanical equipment for seeding, brush management, and other management practices.
- Medium textured soil.** Very fine sandy loam, loam, silt loam, or silt.
- Metamorphic rock.** Rock of any origin altered in mineralogical composition, chemical composition, or structure by heat, pressure, and movement at depth in the earth's crust. Nearly all such rocks are crystalline.
- Mine spoil.** An accumulation of displaced earthy material, rock, or other waste material removed during mining or excavation. Also called earthy fill.
- Mineral soil.** Soil that is mainly mineral material and low in organic material. Its bulk density is more than that of organic soil.
- Minimum tillage.** Only the tillage essential to crop production and prevention of soil damage.
- Miscellaneous area.** A kind of map unit that has little or no natural soil and supports little or no vegetation.
- Moderately coarse textured soil.** Coarse sandy loam, sandy loam, or fine sandy loam.
- Moderately fine textured soil.** Clay loam, sandy clay loam, or silty clay loam.
- Mollic epipedon.** A thick, dark, humus-rich surface horizon (or horizons) that has high base saturation and pedogenic soil structure. It may include the upper part of the subsoil.
- Moraine.** In terms of glacial geology, a mound, ridge, or other topographically distinct accumulation of unsorted, unstratified drift, predominantly till, deposited primarily by the direct action of glacial ice in a variety of landforms. Also, a general term for a landform composed mainly of till (except for kame moraines, which are composed mainly of stratified outwash) that has been deposited by a glacier. Some types of moraines are disintegration, end, ground, kame, lateral, recessional, and terminal.
- Morphology, soil.** The physical makeup of the soil, including the texture, structure, porosity, consistence, color, and other physical, mineral, and biological properties of the various horizons, and the thickness and arrangement of those horizons in the soil profile.
- Mottling, soil.** Irregular spots of different colors that vary in number and size. Descriptive terms are as follows: abundance—*few*, *common*, and *many*; size—

*fine, medium, and coarse*; and contrast—*faint, distinct, and prominent*. The size measurements are of the diameter along the greatest dimension. *Fine* indicates less than 5 millimeters (about 0.2 inch); *medium*, from 5 to 15 millimeters (about 0.2 to 0.6 inch); and *coarse*, more than 15 millimeters (about 0.6 inch).

**Mountain.** A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising more than 1,000 feet (300 meters) above surrounding lowlands, commonly of restricted summit area (relative to a plateau) and generally having steep sides. A mountain can occur as a single, isolated mass or in a group forming a chain or range. Mountains are formed primarily by tectonic activity and/or volcanic action but can also be formed by differential erosion.

**Muck.** Dark, finely divided, well decomposed organic soil material. (See Sapric soil material.)

**Mudstone.** A blocky or massive, fine grained sedimentary rock in which the proportions of clay and silt are approximately equal. Also, a general term for such material as clay, silt, claystone, siltstone, shale, and argillite and that should be used only when the amounts of clay and silt are not known or cannot be precisely identified.

**Munsell notation.** A designation of color by degrees of three simple variables—hue, value, and chroma. For example, a notation of 10YR 6/4 is a color with hue of 10YR, value of 6, and chroma of 4.

**Natric horizon.** A special kind of argillic horizon that contains enough exchangeable sodium to have an adverse effect on the physical condition of the subsoil.

**Neutral soil.** A soil having a pH value of 6.6 to 7.3. (See Reaction, soil.)

**Nodules.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Nose slope** (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the projecting end (laterally convex area) of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly divergent. Nose slopes consist dominantly of colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

**Nutrient, plant.** Any element taken in by a plant essential to its growth. Plant nutrients are mainly nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, sulfur, iron, manganese, copper, boron, and zinc obtained from the soil and carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen obtained from the air and water.

**Organic material (parent material).** Parent material consisting of accumulated plant remains.

**Organic matter.** Plant and animal residue in the soil in various stages of decomposition. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is described as follows:

Very low .....	less than 0.5 percent
Low .....	0.5 to 1.0 percent
Moderately low .....	1.0 to 2.0 percent
Moderate .....	2.0 to 4.0 percent
High .....	4.0 to 8.0 percent
Very high .....	more than 8.0 percent

**Ortstein.** A cemented spodic horizon in which the cementing material consists of illuviated sesquioxides, mostly iron and organic matter.

**Outwash.** Stratified and sorted sediments (chiefly sand and gravel) removed or “washed out” from a glacier by meltwater streams and deposited in front of or beyond the end moraine or the margin of a glacier. The coarser material is deposited nearer to the ice.

**Outwash plain.** An extensive lowland area of coarse textured glaciofluvial material. An outwash plain is commonly smooth; where pitted, it generally is low in relief.

- Paleoterrace.** An erosional remnant of a terrace that retains the surface form and alluvial deposits of its origin but was not emplaced by, and commonly does not grade to, a present-day stream or drainage network.
- Pan.** A compact, dense layer in a soil that impedes the movement of water and the growth of roots. For example, *hardpan*, *fragipan*, *claypan*, *plowpan*, and *traffic pan*.
- Parent material.** The unconsolidated organic and mineral material in which soil forms.
- Peat.** Unconsolidated material, largely undecomposed organic matter, that has accumulated under excess moisture. (See Fibric soil material.)
- Ped.** An individual natural soil aggregate, such as a granule, a prism, or a block.
- Pedisediment.** A layer of sediment, eroded from the shoulder and backslope of an erosional slope, that lies on and is being (or was) transported across a gently sloping erosional surface at the foot of a receding hill or mountain slope.
- Pedon.** The smallest volume that can be called "a soil." A pedon is three dimensional and large enough to permit study of all horizons. Its area ranges from about 10 to 100 square feet (1 square meter to 10 square meters), depending on the variability of the soil.
- Percolation.** The movement of water through the soil.
- Permafrost.** Ground, soil, or rock that remains at or below 0 degrees C for at least 2 years. It is defined on the basis of temperature and is not necessarily frozen.
- Permeability.** The quality of the soil that enables water or air to move downward through the profile. The rate at which a saturated soil transmits water is accepted as a measure of this quality. In soil physics, the rate is referred to as "saturated hydraulic conductivity," which is defined in the "Soil Survey Manual." In line with conventional usage in the engineering profession and with traditional usage in published soil surveys, this rate of flow continues to be expressed as "permeability." Terms describing permeability, measured in inches per hour, are as follows:
- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Impermeable .....      | less than 0.0015 inch  |
| Very slow .....        | 0.0015 to 0.06 inch    |
| Slow .....             | 0.06 to 0.2 inch       |
| Moderately slow .....  | 0.2 to 0.6 inch        |
| Moderate .....         | 0.6 inch to 2.0 inches |
| Moderately rapid ..... | 2.0 to 6.0 inches      |
| Rapid .....            | 6.0 to 20 inches       |
| Very rapid .....       | more than 20 inches    |
- pH value.** A numerical designation of acidity and alkalinity in soil. (See Reaction, soil.)
- Phase, soil.** A subdivision of a soil series based on features that affect its use and management, such as slope, stoniness, and flooding.
- Piping** (in tables). Formation of subsurface tunnels or pipelike cavities by water moving through the soil.
- Pitting** (in tables). Pits caused by melting around ice. They form on the soil after plant cover is removed.
- Plastic limit.** The moisture content at which a soil changes from semisolid to plastic.
- Plasticity index.** The numerical difference between the liquid limit and the plastic limit; the range of moisture content within which the soil remains plastic.
- Plateau** (geomorphology). A comparatively flat area of great extent and elevation; specifically, an extensive land region that is considerably elevated (more than 100 meters) above the adjacent lower lying terrain, is commonly limited on at

least one side by an abrupt descent, and has a flat or nearly level surface. A comparatively large part of a plateau surface is near summit level.

**Plinthite.** The sesquioxide-rich, humus-poor, highly weathered mixture of clay with quartz and other diluents. It commonly appears as red mottles, usually in platy, polygonal, or reticulate patterns. Plinthite changes irreversibly to an ironstone hardpan or to irregular aggregates on repeated wetting and drying, especially if it is exposed also to heat from the sun. In a moist soil, plinthite can be cut with a spade. It is a form of laterite.

**Plowpan.** A compacted layer formed in the soil directly below the plowed layer.

**Ponding.** Standing water on soils in closed depressions. Unless the soils are artificially drained, the water can be removed only by percolation or evapotranspiration.

**Poorly graded.** Refers to a coarse grained soil or soil material consisting mainly of particles of nearly the same size. Because there is little difference in size of the particles, density can be increased only slightly by compaction.

**Pore linings.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Potential native plant community.** See Climax plant community.

**Potential rooting depth (effective rooting depth).** Depth to which roots could penetrate if the content of moisture in the soil were adequate. The soil has no properties restricting the penetration of roots to this depth.

**Prescribed burning.** Deliberately burning an area for specific management purposes, under the appropriate conditions of weather and soil moisture and at the proper time of day.

**Productivity, soil.** The capability of a soil for producing a specified plant or sequence of plants under specific management.

**Profile, soil.** A vertical section of the soil extending through all its horizons and into the parent material.

**Proper grazing use.** Grazing at an intensity that maintains enough cover to protect the soil and maintain or improve the quantity and quality of the desirable vegetation. This practice increases the vigor and reproduction capacity of the key plants and promotes the accumulation of litter and mulch necessary to conserve soil and water.

**Rangeland.** Land on which the potential natural vegetation is predominantly grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing or browsing. It includes natural grasslands, savannas, many wetlands, some deserts, tundras, and areas that support certain forb and shrub communities.

**Reaction, soil.** A measure of acidity or alkalinity of a soil, expressed as pH values. A soil that tests to pH 7.0 is described as precisely neutral in reaction because it is neither acid nor alkaline. The degrees of acidity or alkalinity, expressed as pH values, are:

Ultra acid .....	less than 3.5
Extremely acid .....	3.5 to 4.4
Very strongly acid .....	4.5 to 5.0
Strongly acid .....	5.1 to 5.5
Moderately acid .....	5.6 to 6.0
Slightly acid .....	6.1 to 6.5
Neutral .....	6.6 to 7.3
Slightly alkaline .....	7.4 to 7.8
Moderately alkaline .....	7.9 to 8.4
Strongly alkaline .....	8.5 to 9.0
Very strongly alkaline .....	9.1 and higher

**Red beds.** Sedimentary strata that are mainly red and are made up largely of sandstone and shale.

**Redoximorphic concentrations.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Redoximorphic depletions.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Redoximorphic features.** Redoximorphic features are associated with wetness and result from alternating periods of reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in the soil. Reduction occurs during saturation with water, and oxidation occurs when the soil is not saturated. Characteristic color patterns are created by these processes. The reduced iron and manganese ions may be removed from a soil if vertical or lateral fluxes of water occur, in which case there is no iron or manganese precipitation in that soil. Wherever the iron and manganese are oxidized and precipitated, they form either soft masses or hard concretions or nodules. Movement of iron and manganese as a result of redoximorphic processes in a soil may result in redoximorphic features that are defined as follows:

1. Redoximorphic concentrations.—These are zones of apparent accumulation of iron-manganese oxides, including:
  - A. Nodules and concretions, which are cemented bodies that can be removed from the soil intact. Concretions are distinguished from nodules on the basis of internal organization. A concretion typically has concentric layers that are visible to the naked eye. Nodules do not have visible organized internal structure; *and*
  - B. Masses, which are noncemented concentrations of substances within the soil matrix; *and*
  - C. Pore linings, i.e., zones of accumulation along pores that may be either coatings on pore surfaces or impregnations from the matrix adjacent to the pores.
2. Redoximorphic depletions.—These are zones of low chroma (chromas less than those in the matrix) where either iron-manganese oxides alone or both iron-manganese oxides and clay have been stripped out, including:
  - A. Iron depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron and manganese oxides but have a clay content similar to that of the adjacent matrix; *and*
  - B. Clay depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron, manganese, and clay (often referred to as silt coatings or skeletans).
3. Reduced matrix.—This is a soil matrix that has low chroma *in situ* but undergoes a change in hue or chroma within 30 minutes after the soil material has been exposed to air.

**Reduced matrix.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Regolith.** All unconsolidated earth materials above the solid bedrock. It includes material weathered in place from all kinds of bedrock and alluvial, glacial, eolian, lacustrine, and pyroclastic deposits.

**Relief.** The relative difference in elevation between the upland summits and the lowlands or valleys of a given region.

**Residuum (residual soil material).** Unconsolidated, weathered or partly weathered mineral material that accumulated as bedrock disintegrated in place.

**Rill.** A very small, steep-sided channel resulting from erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. A rill generally is not an obstacle to wheeled vehicles and is shallow enough to be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

**Riser.** The vertical or steep side slope (e.g., escarpment) of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural, steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

**Road cut.** A sloping surface produced by mechanical means during road construction. It is commonly on the uphill side of the road.

- Rock fragments.** Rock or mineral fragments having a diameter of 2 millimeters or more; for example, pebbles, cobbles, stones, and boulders.
- Root zone.** The part of the soil that can be penetrated by plant roots.
- Runoff.** The precipitation discharged into stream channels from an area. The water that flows off the surface of the land without sinking into the soil is called surface runoff. Water that enters the soil before reaching surface streams is called ground-water runoff or seepage flow from ground water.
- Saline soil.** A soil containing soluble salts in an amount that impairs growth of plants. A saline soil does not contain excess exchangeable sodium.
- Sand.** As a soil separate, individual rock or mineral fragments from 0.05 millimeter to 2.0 millimeters in diameter. Most sand grains consist of quartz. As a soil textural class, a soil that is 85 percent or more sand and not more than 10 percent clay.
- Sandstone.** Sedimentary rock containing dominantly sand-sized particles.
- Sapric soil material (muck).** The most highly decomposed of all organic soil material. Muck has the least amount of plant fiber, the highest bulk density, and the lowest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.
- Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat).** See Permeability.
- Saturation.** Wetness characterized by zero or positive pressure of the soil water. Under conditions of saturation, the water will flow from the soil matrix into an unlined auger hole.
- Scarification.** The act of abrading, scratching, loosening, crushing, or modifying the surface to increase water absorption or to provide a more tillable soil.
- Sedimentary rock.** A consolidated deposit of clastic particles, chemical precipitates, or organic remains accumulated at or near the surface of the earth under normal low temperature and pressure conditions. Sedimentary rocks include consolidated equivalents of alluvium, colluvium, drift, and eolian, lacustrine, and marine deposits. Examples are sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, claystone, shale, conglomerate, limestone, dolomite, and coal.
- Sequum.** A sequence consisting of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizon. (See Eluviation.)
- Series, soil.** A group of soils that have profiles that are almost alike. All the soils of a series have horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.
- Sesquioxide.** An oxide containing three atoms of oxygen and two of another element (e.g., aluminum oxide).
- Shale.** Sedimentary rock that formed by the hardening of a deposit of clay, silty clay, or silty clay loam and that has a tendency to split into thin layers.
- Sheet erosion.** The removal of a fairly uniform layer of soil material from the land surface by the action of rainfall and surface runoff.
- Shoulder.** The convex, erosional surface near the top of a hillslope. A shoulder is a transition from summit to backslope.
- Shrink-swell** (in tables). The shrinking of soil when dry and the swelling when wet. Shrinking and swelling can damage roads, dams, building foundations, and other structures. It can also damage plant roots.
- Side slope** (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally planar area of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly parallel. Side slopes are dominantly colluvium and slope-wash sediments.
- Silica.** A combination of silicon and oxygen. The mineral form is called quartz.
- Silica-sesquioxide ratio.** The ratio of the number of molecules of silica to the number of molecules of alumina and iron oxide. The more highly weathered soils or their clay fractions in warm-temperate, humid regions, and especially those in the tropics, generally have a low ratio.
- Silt.** As a soil separate, individual mineral particles that range in diameter from the upper limit of clay (0.002 millimeter) to the lower limit of very fine sand (0.05

millimeter). As a soil textural class, soil that is 80 percent or more silt and less than 12 percent clay.

**Siltstone.** An indurated silt having the texture and composition of shale but lacking its fine lamination or fissility; a massive mudstone in which silt predominates over clay.

**Similar soils.** Soils that share limits of diagnostic criteria, behave and perform in a similar manner, and have similar conservation needs or management requirements for the major land uses in the survey area.

**Sinkhole.** A closed, circular or elliptical depression, commonly funnel shaped, characterized by subsurface drainage and formed either by dissolution of the surface of underlying bedrock (e.g., limestone, gypsum, or salt) or by collapse of underlying caves within bedrock. Complexes of sinkholes in carbonate-rock terrain are the main components of karst topography.

**Site index.** A designation of the quality of a forest site based on the height of the dominant stand at an arbitrarily chosen age. For example, if the average height attained by dominant and codominant trees in a fully stocked stand at the age of 50 years is 75 feet, the site index is 75.

**Slickensides** (pedogenic). Grooved, striated, and/or glossy (shiny) slip faces on structural pedes, such as wedges; produced by shrink-swell processes, most commonly in soils that have a high content of expansive clays.

**Slope.** The inclination of the land surface from the horizontal. Percentage of slope is the vertical distance divided by horizontal distance, then multiplied by 100. Thus, a slope of 20 percent is a drop of 20 feet in 100 feet of horizontal distance.

**Slope alluvium.** Sediment gradually transported down the slopes of mountains or hills primarily by nonchannel alluvial processes (i.e., slope-wash processes) and characterized by particle sorting. Lateral particle sorting is evident on long slopes. In a profile sequence, sediments may be distinguished by differences in size and/or specific gravity of rock fragments and may be separated by stone lines. Burnished pedes and sorting of rounded or subrounded pebbles or cobbles distinguish these materials from unsorted colluvial deposits.

**Slow refill** (in tables). The slow filling of ponds, resulting from restricted permeability in the soil.

**Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR).** A measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration.

**Soft bedrock.** Bedrock that can be excavated with trenching machines, backhoes, small rippers, and other equipment commonly used in construction.

**Soil.** A natural, three-dimensional body at the earth's surface. It is capable of supporting plants and has properties resulting from the integrated effect of climate and living matter acting on earthy parent material, as conditioned by relief and by the passage of time.

**Soil separates.** Mineral particles less than 2 millimeters in equivalent diameter and ranging between specified size limits. The names and sizes, in millimeters, of separates recognized in the United States are as follows:

Very coarse sand .....	2.0 to 1.0
Coarse sand .....	1.0 to 0.5
Medium sand .....	0.5 to 0.25
Fine sand .....	0.25 to 0.10
Very fine sand .....	0.10 to 0.05
Silt .....	0.05 to 0.002
Clay .....	less than 0.002

**Solum.** The upper part of a soil profile, above the C horizon, in which the processes of soil formation are active. The solum in soil consists of the A, E, and B horizons. Generally, the characteristics of the material in these horizons are unlike those of the material below the solum. The living roots and plant and animal activities are largely confined to the solum.

**Spodic horizon.** A mineral soil horizon that is characterized by the illuvial accumulation of amorphous materials composed of aluminum and organic carbon with or without iron. The spodic horizon has a certain minimum thickness and a minimum quantity of extractable carbon plus iron plus aluminum in relation to its content of clay.

**Stone line.** In a vertical cross section, a line formed by scattered fragments or a discrete layer of angular and subangular rock fragments (commonly a gravel- or cobble-sized lag concentration) that formerly was draped across a topographic surface and was later buried by additional sediments. A stone line generally caps material that was subject to weathering, soil formation, and erosion before burial. Many stone lines seem to be buried erosion pavements, originally formed by sheet and rill erosion across the land surface.

**Stones.** Rock fragments 10 to 24 inches (25 to 60 centimeters) in diameter if rounded or 15 to 24 inches (38 to 60 centimeters) in length if flat.

**Stony.** Refers to a soil containing stones in numbers that interfere with or prevent tillage.

**Strath terrace.** A type of stream terrace; formed as an erosional surface cut on bedrock and thinly mantled with stream deposits (alluvium).

**Stream terrace.** One of a series of platforms in a stream valley, flanking and more or less parallel to the stream channel, originally formed near the level of the stream; represents the remnants of an abandoned flood plain, stream bed, or valley floor produced during a former state of fluvial erosion or deposition.

**Stripcropping.** Growing crops in a systematic arrangement of strips or bands that provide vegetative barriers to wind erosion and water erosion.

**Structure, soil.** The arrangement of primary soil particles into compound particles or aggregates. The principal forms of soil structure are—*platy* (laminated), *prismatic* (vertical axis of aggregates longer than horizontal), *columnar* (prisms with rounded tops), *blocky* (angular or subangular), and *granular*. *Structureless* soils are either *single grain* (each grain by itself, as in dune sand) or *massive* (the particles adhering without any regular cleavage, as in many hardpans).

**Stubble mulch.** Stubble or other crop residue left on the soil or partly worked into the soil. It protects the soil from wind erosion and water erosion after harvest, during preparation of a seedbed for the next crop, and during the early growing period of the new crop.

**Subsoil.** Technically, the B horizon; roughly, the part of the solum below plow depth.

**Subsoiling.** Tilling a soil below normal plow depth, ordinarily to shatter a hardpan or claypan.

**Substratum.** The part of the soil below the solum.

**Subsurface layer.** Any surface soil horizon (A, E, AB, or EB) below the surface layer.

**Summer fallow.** The tillage of uncropped land during the summer to control weeds and allow storage of moisture in the soil for the growth of a later crop. A practice common in semiarid regions, where annual precipitation is not enough to produce a crop every year. Summer fallow is frequently practiced before planting winter grain.

**Summit.** The topographically highest position of a hillslope. It has a nearly level (planar or only slightly convex) surface.

**Surface layer.** The soil ordinarily moved in tillage, or its equivalent in uncultivated soil, ranging in depth from 4 to 10 inches (10 to 25 centimeters). Frequently designated as the “plow layer,” or the “Ap horizon.”

- Surface soil.** The A, E, AB, and EB horizons, considered collectively. It includes all subdivisions of these horizons.
- Talus.** Rock fragments of any size or shape (commonly coarse and angular) derived from and lying at the base of a cliff or very steep rock slope. The accumulated mass of such loose broken rock formed chiefly by falling, rolling, or sliding.
- Taxadjuncts.** Soils that cannot be classified in a series recognized in the classification system. Such soils are named for a series they strongly resemble and are designated as taxadjuncts to that series because they differ in ways too small to be of consequence in interpreting their use and behavior. Soils are recognized as taxadjuncts only when one or more of their characteristics are slightly outside the range defined for the family of the series for which the soils are named.
- Terminal moraine.** An end moraine that marks the farthest advance of a glacier. It typically has the form of a massive arcuate or concentric ridge, or complex of ridges, and is underlain by till and other types of drift.
- Terrace (conservation).** An embankment, or ridge, constructed across sloping soils on the contour or at a slight angle to the contour. The terrace intercepts surface runoff so that water soaks into the soil or flows slowly to a prepared outlet. A terrace in a field generally is built so that the field can be farmed. A terrace intended mainly for drainage has a deep channel that is maintained in permanent sod.
- Terrace (geomorphology).** A steplike surface, bordering a valley floor or shoreline, that represents the former position of a flood plain, lake, or seashore. The term is usually applied both to the relatively flat summit surface (tread) that was cut or built by stream or wave action and to the steeper descending slope (scarp or riser) that has graded to a lower base level of erosion.
- Terracettes.** Small, irregular steplike forms on steep hillslopes, especially in pasture, formed by creep or erosion of surficial materials that may be induced or enhanced by trampling of livestock, such as sheep or cattle.
- Texture, soil.** The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles in a mass of soil. The basic textural classes, in order of increasing proportion of fine particles, are *sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loam, silt loam, silt, sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay, and clay*. The sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam classes may be further divided by specifying "coarse," "fine," or "very fine."
- Thin layer (in tables).** Otherwise suitable soil material that is too thin for the specified use.
- Till.** Dominantly unsorted and nonstratified drift, generally unconsolidated and deposited directly by a glacier without subsequent reworking by meltwater, and consisting of a heterogeneous mixture of clay, silt, sand, gravel, stones, and boulders; rock fragments of various lithologies are embedded within a finer matrix that can range from clay to sandy loam.
- Till plain.** An extensive area of level to gently undulating soils underlain predominantly by till and bounded at the distal end by subordinate recessional or end moraines.
- Tilth, soil.** The physical condition of the soil as related to tillage, seedbed preparation, seedling emergence, and root penetration.
- Toeslope.** The gently inclined surface at the base of a hillslope. Toeslopes in profile are commonly gentle and linear and are constructional surfaces forming the lower part of a hillslope continuum that grades to valley or closed-depression floors.
- Topsoil.** The upper part of the soil, which is the most favorable material for plant growth. It is ordinarily rich in organic matter and is used to topdress roadbanks, lawns, and land affected by mining.

- Trace elements.** Chemical elements, for example, zinc, cobalt, manganese, copper, and iron, in soils in extremely small amounts. They are essential to plant growth.
- Tread.** The flat to gently sloping, topmost, laterally extensive slope of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.
- Tuff.** A generic term for any consolidated or cemented deposit that is 50 percent or more volcanic ash.
- Upland.** An informal, general term for the higher ground of a region, in contrast with a low-lying adjacent area, such as a valley or plain, or for land at a higher elevation than the flood plain or low stream terrace; land above the footslope zone of the hillslope continuum.
- Valley fill.** The unconsolidated sediment deposited by any agent (water, wind, ice, or mass wasting) so as to fill or partly fill a valley.
- Variation.** Refers to patterns of contrasting colors assumed to be inherited from the parent material rather than to be the result of poor drainage.
- Varve.** A sedimentary layer or a lamina or sequence of laminae deposited in a body of still water within a year. Specifically, a thin pair of graded glaciolacustrine layers seasonally deposited, usually by meltwater streams, in a glacial lake or other body of still water in front of a glacier.
- Water bars.** Smooth, shallow ditches or depressional areas that are excavated at an angle across a sloping road. They are used to reduce the downward velocity of water and divert it off and away from the road surface. Water bars can easily be driven over if constructed properly.
- Weathering.** All physical disintegration, chemical decomposition, and biologically induced changes in rocks or other deposits at or near the earth's surface by atmospheric or biologic agents or by circulating surface waters but involving essentially no transport of the altered material.
- Well graded.** Refers to soil material consisting of coarse grained particles that are well distributed over a wide range in size or diameter. Such soil normally can be easily increased in density and bearing properties by compaction. Contrasts with poorly graded soil.
- Wilting point (or permanent wilting point).** The moisture content of soil, on an oven-dry basis, at which a plant (specifically a sunflower) wilts so much that it does not recover when placed in a humid, dark chamber.
- Windthrow.** The uprooting and tipping over of trees by the wind.



## Tables

---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 1.--Temperature and Precipitation  
(Recorded in the period 1971-2000 at Munising, Michigan)

	Temperature						Precipitation				
Month	Average daily maximum	Average daily minimum	Average	2 years in 10 will have--		Average number of growing degree days*	Average	2 years in 10 will have--		Average number of days with 0.10 inch or more	Average snowfall
				Maximum temperature higher than--	Minimum temperature lower than--			Less than--	More than--		
	°F	°F	°F	°F	°F	Units	In	In	In		In
January----	23.9	8.3	16.1	44	-18	0	3.36	1.94	4.50	11	43.9
February---	26.7	9.8	18.2	49	-17	1	2.01	1.00	2.82	6	23.7
March-----	35.6	18.7	27.1	60	-9	9	2.38	1.39	3.38	6	19.0
April-----	47.0	28.7	37.9	77	7	76	2.02	1.09	2.95	6	5.5
May-----	61.5	39.1	50.3	88	23	329	2.73	1.59	3.74	6	.6
June-----	69.6	47.6	58.6	91	31	557	3.12	1.63	4.46	7	.0
July-----	75.3	54.2	64.7	93	37	765	3.34	1.69	4.92	6	.0
August-----	74.4	54.2	64.3	92	37	742	3.02	1.83	4.21	6	.0
September--	65.7	47.5	56.6	87	30	489	3.90	2.65	5.05	9	.0
October----	54.1	37.5	45.8	77	21	207	3.77	2.55	4.95	9	2.2
November---	39.9	27.1	33.5	62	6	26	3.27	2.11	4.43	8	13.0
December---	29.0	15.6	22.3	48	-11	1	3.52	2.12	4.88	11	38.2
Yearly:											
Average---	50.2	32.3	41.3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Extreme---	101	-27	---	95	-21	---	---	---	---	---	---
Total-----	---	---	---	---	---	3,200	36.45	20.71	42.12	91	146.1

\* A growing degree day is a unit of heat available for plant growth. It can be calculated by adding the maximum and minimum daily temperatures, dividing the sum by 2, and subtracting the temperature below which growth is minimal for the principal crops in the area (40 degrees F).

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 2.--Freeze Dates in Spring and Fall  
(Recorded in the period 1971-2000 at Munising, Michigan)

Probability	Temperature		
	24 °F or lower	28 °F or lower	32 °F or lower
Last freezing temperature in spring:			
1 year in 10 later than--	May 13	May 29	June 19
2 years in 10 later than--	May 7	May 22	June 11
5 years in 10 later than--	Apr. 25	May 9	May 27
First freezing temperature in fall:			
1 year in 10 earlier than--	Oct. 16	Oct. 2	Sept. 12
2 years in 10 earlier than--	Oct. 22	Oct. 8	Sept. 18
5 years in 10 earlier than--	Nov. 4	Oct. 20	Oct. 1

Table 3.--Growing Season  
(Recorded in the period 1971-2000 at Munising,  
Michigan)

Probability	Daily minimum temperature during growing season		
	Higher than 24 °F	Higher than 28 °F	Higher than 32 °F
	Days	Days	Days
9 years in 10	163	146	100
8 years in 10	174	154	111
5 years in 10	196	169	132
2 years in 10	217	184	152
1 year in 10	228	192	163

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 4.--Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
10	Beaches-----	7	*
11C	Deer Park sand, 0 to 10 percent slopes-----	2,287	0.4
11E	Deer Park sand, 10 to 25 percent slopes-----	325	*
11F	Deer Park sand, 25 to 60 percent slopes-----	849	0.1
12B	Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	18,354	3.0
12D	Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	5,900	1.0
12E	Rubicon sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	1,883	0.3
13B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	35,196	5.8
13D	Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	10,440	1.7
13E	Kalkaska sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	2,650	0.4
15A	Croswell sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	1,652	0.3
16A	Paquin sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	6,019	1.0
17A	Au Gres sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	1,415	0.2
18	Kinross muck-----	4,180	0.7
19	Deford muck-----	752	0.1
21A	Ingalls sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	823	0.1
24B	Munising fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	817	0.1
25B	Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	1,358	0.2
25D	Munising-Yalmer complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes-----	386	*
31D	Trenary silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	1,603	0.3
33	Ensley muck-----	511	*
35B	Munising-Yalmer-Frohling complex, calcareous substratum, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	8,749	1.4
37B	Grand Sable fine sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	1,519	0.3
37E	Grand Sable fine sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	170	*
38B	Rhody-Towes complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes-----	927	0.2
40B	Waiska cobbly loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony-----	1,105	0.2
42	Davies very cobbly muck-----	211	*
46	Jacobsville muck, very stony-----	358	*
47C	Deerton-Au Train complex, 1 to 15 percent slopes-----	888	0.1
47E	Deerton-Au Train complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes-----	369	*
48	Burt muck-----	325	*
49B	Cookson fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	353	*
51	Nahma-Ruse complex-----	1,000	0.2
52B	Summerville fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	262	*
57	Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils-----	49,830	8.2
58	Dawson, Greenwood, and Loxley soils-----	15,181	2.5
59	Chippeny-Nahma mucks-----	7,506	1.2
60	Histosols and Aquents, ponded-----	4,902	0.8
61	Pits, sand and gravel-----	388	*
62F	Udipsamments and Udorthents, nearly level to very steep-----	1,064	0.2
64B	Kiva fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	1,256	0.2
64D	Kiva fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	190	*
65D	Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes-----	2,294	0.4
65F	Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 45 percent slopes-----	593	*
66D	Ruse-Ensign-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes-----	5,150	0.8
66F	Ruse-Ensign-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 45 percent slopes-----	762	0.1
68	Pits, quarry-----	29	*
69B	Escanaba sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	966	0.2
71A	Evart-Sturgeon silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded-----	1,748	0.3
72E	Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected-----	1,897	0.3
72F	Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes, dissected-----	5,320	0.9
76C	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected-----	2,387	0.4
76E	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected-----	5,500	0.9
76F	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 15 to 60 percent slopes, dissected-----	744	0.1
77B	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	660	0.1
77D	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	1,027	0.2
77E	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	191	*
88	Cathro-Ensley mucks-----	12,292	2.0
93	Tawas-Deford mucks-----	11,829	1.9
95B	Liminga fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	464	*
104C	Fence very fine sandy loam, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected-----	169	*
109D	Rousseau-Dawson complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes-----	192	*
109F	Rousseau-Dawson complex, 0 to 60 percent slopes-----	78	*

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 4.--Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
125B	Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	3,063	0.5
125D	Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	3,357	0.6
125E	Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	782	0.1
135B	Munising, calcareous substratum-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	932	0.2
145C	Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected, very stony-----	3,250	0.5
146B	Munising-Skaneec complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony-----	3,550	0.6
147A	Skaneec-Gay complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony-----	1,767	0.3
148B	Shoepac-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	20,903	3.4
155A	Zeba-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony-----	758	0.1
157B	Reade-Nahma complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony-----	1,100	0.2
158C	Munising-Abbaye fine sandy loams, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected, stony-----	6,017	1.0
160B	Paquin-Finch sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	7,279	1.2
161B	Yellowdog-Buckroe complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony-----	612	0.1
165B	Chocolay-Waiska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony-----	406	*
166	Skandia mucky peat-----	661	0.1
167	Skandia-Jacobsville complex, stony-----	829	0.1
170B	Chocolay very stony fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony-----	1,472	0.2
171B	Paavola very gravelly loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony-----	1,854	0.3
172D	Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, very bouldery-----	717	0.1
172F	Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes, very bouldery-----	236	*
176B	Croswell-Kinross complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	1,382	0.2
181E	Frohling-Tokiahok complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected, stony-----	903	0.1
185B	McMaster cobbly sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes-----	1,405	0.2
186B	Chatham fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony-----	5,314	0.9
186D	Chatham fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony-----	2,415	0.4
187B	Reade silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes-----	799	0.1
188B	Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony-----	3,998	0.7
188D	Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony-----	316	*
188E	Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes, stony-----	396	*
191B	Ruse-Ensign complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	1,593	0.3
197B	Shoepac-Trenary silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	21,495	3.5
198B	Shoepac-Reade silt loams, 1 to 4 percent slopes-----	825	0.1
200A	Charlevoix-Ensley complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	8,700	1.4
202B	Sauxhead sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, rocky, very stony-----	1,195	0.2
206B	Traunik cobbly fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	3,783	0.6
206D	Traunik cobbly fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	689	0.1
211B	Munising-Abbaye fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	5,353	0.9
214B	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	1,893	0.3
214D	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	3,358	0.6
214E	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	1,464	0.2
221B	Jeske-Au Train-Gongeau complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes-----	2,180	0.4
225B	Cusino loamy sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	1,414	0.2
225D	Cusino loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	309	*
226B	Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	14,907	2.5
226D	Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	4,799	0.8
226E	Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	3,817	0.6
226F	Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes-----	2,813	0.5
227A	Halfaday sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	2,825	0.5
232B	Shelldrake sand, 0 to 8 percent slopes-----	517	*
233B	Abbaye-Zeba complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony-----	797	0.1
234A	Levasseur-Burt complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony-----	1,660	0.3
235B	Sauxhead-Burt complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rocky, very stony-----	4,047	0.7
236B	Waiska stony sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, extremely bouldery-----	790	0.1
236D	Waiska stony sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, extremely bouldery-----	442	*
237B	Chatham-Davies complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	1,586	0.3
239B	Longrie-Shingleton complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	896	0.1
240F	Trout Bay-Gongeau-Shingleton-Rock outcrop complex, 1 to 70 percent slopes-----	1,895	0.3
241	Cathro-Gay mucks-----	778	0.1
242B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, severely burned-----	8,875	1.5
242D	Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, severely burned-----	2,326	0.4
242F	Kalkaska sand, 35 to 70 percent slopes, severely burned-----	416	*
243	Markey mucky peat-----	3,474	0.6

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 4.--Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
245B	Trout Bay-Lupton-Gongeau complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	4,315	0.7
246B	Garlic sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	14,142	2.3
246D	Garlic sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	10,127	1.7
246E	Garlic sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	2,224	0.4
248B	Escanaba-Greylock complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	4,414	0.7
248D	Escanaba-Greylock complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	2,180	0.4
248E	Escanaba-Greylock complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	338	*
249B	Sauxhead-Skandia complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes-----	2,609	0.4
250B	Chocolay-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, extremely stony-----	2,073	0.3
251B	Greylock fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	2,192	0.4
251D	Greylock fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	1,094	0.2
252A	Finch-Kinross complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	7,956	1.3
254C	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected-----	776	0.1
254E	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected-----	4,143	0.7
254F	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes, dissected-----	2,068	0.3
255D	Wallace sand, 1 to 15 percent slopes-----	236	*
256B	Whitewash sand, 0 to 4 percent slopes-----	387	*
266A	Spot-Finch complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	1,132	0.2
267A	Finch sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes-----	1,185	0.2
268C	Munising, calcareous substratum-Frohling, calcareous substratum-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected-----	2,537	0.4
269E	Frohling, calcareous substratum-Garlic-Cookson complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected-----	880	0.1
272C	Munising-Yalmer-Frohling complex, calcareous substratum, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected-----	1,367	0.2
275B	Munising, calcareous substratum-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	6,207	1.0
281E	Mongo silt loam, 8 to 45 percent slopes, dissected-----	149	*
282B	Furlong-Shingleton complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	1,171	0.2
282D	Furlong-Shingleton complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	259	*
284B	Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	2,525	0.4
284D	Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	2,803	0.5
284E	Steuben-Blue Lake-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	570	*
285B	Halfaday-Kinross complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes-----	393	*
286B	Greylock-Cookson fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	2,386	0.4
287B	McMaster-Davies complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes-----	2,988	0.5
290A	Namur-Ruse complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, very rocky, very stony-----	330	*
292B	Mashek fine sandy loam, sandy substratum, 0 to 4 percent slopes-----	351	*
296D	Islandlake-McMillan complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	338	*
296E	Islandlake-McMillan complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	620	0.1
297B	Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, severely burned-----	1,876	0.3
297D	Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, severely burned-----	339	*
298B	Wurtsmith-Deford complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	226	*
299F	Shelldrake fine sand, 2 to 75 percent slopes-----	413	*
300F	Shelldrake-Dune land complex, 2 to 75 percent slopes-----	1,912	0.3
301F	Cookson-Nykanen complex, 15 to 50 percent slopes, dissected-----	360	*
302B	Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	2,650	0.4
302D	Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	6,659	1.1
302E	Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	5,211	0.9
302F	Dillingham-Kalkaska complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes-----	421	*
303B	Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes-----	157	*
303D	Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	175	*
303E	Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	194	*
305B	Wurtsmith-Meehan sands, 0 to 8 percent slopes-----	266	*
306C	Deerton-Tokiahok-Jeske complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected-----	1,580	0.3
307B	Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table-----	3,530	0.6
307D	Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table-----	280	*
308B	Rubicon-Sultz complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	147	*
308D	Rubicon-Sultz complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	100	*
309B	Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table-----	1,983	0.3
309D	Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, deep water table-----	10	*
310B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, burned-----	11,053	1.8
310D	Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, burned-----	2,507	0.4

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 4.--Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
310E	Kalkaska sand, 15 to 50 percent slopes, burned-----	253	*
311B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned-----	1,727	0.3
311D	Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned-----	241	*
312B	Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, burned-----	1,241	0.2
312D	Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, burned-----	323	*
313B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table, burned-----	413	*
314B	Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table, burned-----	48	*
315B	Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table, burned-----	164	*
316B	Blue Lake loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, burned-----	162	*
316D	Blue Lake loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, burned-----	14	*
317B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table-----	3,613	0.6
317D	Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table-----	594	*
318B	Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very deep water table-----	268	*
318D	Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, very deep water table-----	71	*
319B	Islandlake sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	901	0.1
319D	Islandlake sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	2,777	0.5
319E	Islandlake sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes-----	1,555	0.3
319F	Islandlake sand, 35 to 60 percent slopes-----	508	*
320B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, deep water table-----	1,582	0.3
321B	Kalkaska-Deerton sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes-----	745	0.1
321D	Kalkaska-Deerton sands, 6 to 15 percent slopes-----	444	*
W	Water-----	21,093	3.5
	Total-----	606,887	100.0

\* Less than 0.1 percent.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops

(Yields are those that can be expected under a high level of management. They are for nonirrigated areas. Absence of a yield indicates that the soil is not suited to the crop or the crop generally is not grown on the soil)

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay Tons	Grass-legume hay Tons	Oats Bu
10----- Beaches	8	---	---	---
11C----- Deer Park	7s	---	---	---
11E----- Deer Park	7s	---	---	---
11F----- Deer Park	7s	---	---	---
12B----- Rubicon	6s	---	---	---
12D----- Rubicon	7s	---	---	---
12E----- Rubicon	7s	---	---	---
13B----- Kalkaska	4s	---	---	---
13D----- Kalkaska	6s	---	---	---
13E----- Kalkaska	7s	---	---	---
15A----- Croswell	4s	---	---	---
16A----- Paquin	6s	---	---	---
17A----- Au Gres	4w	---	---	---
18----- Kinross	6w	---	---	---
19----- Deford	5w	---	---	---
21A----- Ingalls	3w	---	---	---
24B----- Munising	2e	3.0	2.6	70
25B----- Munising----- Yalmer-----	2e 2e	3.0	2.6	70
25D----- Munising----- Yalmer-----	4e 4e	2.8	2.5	60

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
31D----- Trenary	3e	3.0	2.8	70
33----- Ensley	5w	---	---	---
35B----- Munising----- Yalmer----- Frohling-----	2e 4s 2e	3.5	2.6	70
37B----- Grand Sable	2e	3.0	2.3	70
37E----- Grand Sable	6e	---	---	---
38B----- Rhody----- Towes-----	5w 3w	---	---	---
40B----- Waiska	4s	---	---	---
42----- Davies	5w	---	---	---
46----- Jacobsville	5w	---	---	---
47C----- Deerton----- Au Train-----	6s 4s	---	---	---
47E----- Deerton----- Au Train-----	7s 6s	---	---	---
48----- Burt	3w	---	---	---
49B----- Cookson	2e	2.8	2.6	60
51----- Nahma----- Ruse-----	5w 7w	---	---	---
52B----- Summerville	2e	---	---	---
57----- Carbondale----- Lupton----- Tawas-----	6w 6w 6w	---	---	---
58----- Dawson----- Greenwood----- Loxley-----	7w 7w 7w	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
59----- Chippeny----- Nahma-----	6w 5w	---	---	---
60----- Histosols----- Aguents-----	8w 8w	---	---	---
61. Pits				
62F. Udipsamments and Udorthents				
64B----- Kiva	2e	3.0	2.4	70
64D----- Kiva	3e	2.8	2.2	60
65D----- Jeske----- Gongeau----- Deerton-----	4w 5w 6s	---	---	---
65F----- Jeske----- Gongeau----- Deerton-----	4w 5w 7s	---	---	---
66D----- Ruse----- Ensign----- Nykanen-----	5w 3w 4e	---	---	---
66F----- Ruse----- Ensign----- Nykanen-----	5w 3w 7e	---	---	---
68. Pits, quarry				
69B----- Escanaba	3s	3.0	2.5	70
71A----- Ewart----- Sturgeon-----	7w 5w	---	---	---
72E----- Deerton----- Tokiahok----- Trout Bay-----	7s 7e 6w	---	---	---
72F----- Deerton----- Tokiahok----- Trout Bay-----	7s 7e 6w	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
76C-----		---	---	---
Garlic-----	6s			
Blue Lake-----	3e			
Voelker-----	3e			
76E-----		---	---	---
Garlic-----	7s			
Blue Lake-----	6e			
Voelker-----	6e			
76F-----		---	---	---
Garlic-----	7s			
Blue Lake-----	7e			
Voelker-----	7e			
77B-----		---	---	---
Garlic-----	6s			
Blue Lake-----	3s			
Voelker-----	3s			
77D-----		---	---	---
Garlic-----	6s			
Blue Lake-----	3e			
Voelker-----	4e			
77E-----		---	---	---
Garlic-----	7s			
Blue Lake-----	6e			
Voelker-----	7e			
88-----		---	---	---
Cathro-----	6w			
Ensley-----	5w			
93-----		---	---	---
Tawas-----	6w			
Deford-----	5w			
95B-----	3s	---	---	---
Liminga				
104C-----	3e	4.0	3.0	80
Fence				
109D-----		---	---	---
Rousseau-----	4e			
Dawson-----	8w			
109F-----		---	---	---
Rousseau-----	7e			
Dawson-----	8w			
125B-----		---	---	---
Stutts-----	4e			
Kalkaska-----	3s			
125D-----		---	---	---
Stutts-----	4e			
Kalkaska-----	3s			
125E-----		---	---	---
Stutts-----	4e			
Kalkaska-----	3s			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
135B-----		---	---	---
Munising-----	2e			
Ensley-----	5w			
145C-----		---	---	---
Munising-----	6s			
Valmer-----	6s			
146B-----		---	---	---
Munising-----	4e			
Skanee-----	4w			
147A-----		---	---	---
Skanee-----	4w			
Gay-----	5w			
148B-----		---	---	---
Shoepac-----	3s			
Ensley-----	5w			
155A-----		---	---	---
Zeba-----	3s			
Jacobsville-----	5w			
157B-----		---	---	---
Reade-----	2e			
Nahma-----	5w			
158C-----		---	---	---
Munising-----	3e			
Abbaye-----	3e			
160B-----		---	---	---
Paquin-----	6s			
Finch-----	4w			
161B-----		---	---	---
Yellowdog-----	6s			
Buckroe-----	6s			
165B-----		---	---	---
Chocolay-----	6s			
Waiska-----	4s			
166-----	7w	---	---	---
Skandia				
167-----		---	---	---
Skandia-----	7w			
Jacobsville-----	5w			
170B-----	6s	---	---	---
Chocolay				
171B-----	6s	---	---	---
Paavola				
172D-----		---	---	---
Buckroe-----	7s			
Rock outcrop-----	8			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
172F----- Buckroe----- Rock outcrop-----	7s 8	---	---	---
176B----- Croswell----- Kinross-----	4s 6w	---	---	---
181E----- Frohling----- Tokiahok-----	7s 7s	---	---	---
185B----- McMaster	6s	3.0	2.3	60
186B----- Chatham	3s	3.0	2.8	65
186D----- Chatham	6s	2.8	2.6	60
187B----- Reade	2e	2.8	2.3	65
188B----- Eben	6s	3.5	2.8	75
188D----- Eben	6s	3.2	2.6	70
188E----- Eben	7s	3.5	2.8	---
191B----- Ruse----- Ensign-----	7w 3w	---	---	---
197B----- Shoepac----- Trenary-----	3s 2e	3.5	3.0	75
198B----- Shoepac----- Reade-----	3s 2e	3.0	2.5	70
200A----- Charlevoix----- Ensley-----	3w 5w	---	---	65
202B----- Sauxhead	6s	---	---	---
206B----- Traunik	6s	3.0	2.3	60
206D----- Traunik	6s	2.8	2.2	55
211B----- Munising----- Abbaye-----	2e 2e	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
214B----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	4s 3s	---	---	---
214D----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	6s 3e	---	---	---
214E----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	7s 6e	---	---	---
221B----- Jeske----- Au Train----- Gongeau-----	4w 4s 5w	---	---	---
225B----- Cusino	4s	---	---	---
225D----- Cusino	6s	---	---	---
226B----- Kalkaska----- Cusino-----	4s 4s	---	---	---
226D----- Kalkaska----- Cusino-----	6s 6s	---	---	---
226E----- Kalkaska----- Cusino-----	7s 7s	---	---	---
226F----- Kalkaska----- Cusino-----	7s 7s	---	---	---
227A----- Halfaday	4s	---	---	---
232B----- Shelldrake	6s	---	---	---
233B----- Abbaye----- Zeba-----	2e 7s	---	---	---
234A----- Levasseur----- Burt-----	7s 7s	---	---	---
235B----- Sauxhead----- Burt-----	6s 7w	---	---	---
236B----- Waiska	4s	---	---	---
236D----- Waiska	6s	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
237B----- Chatham----- Davies-----	3s 5w	2.8	2.6	65
239B----- Longrie----- Shingleton-----	2e 4s	---	---	---
240F----- Trout Bay----- Gongeau----- Shingleton----- Rock outcrop-----	6w 5w 7s 8	---	---	---
241----- Cathro----- Gay-----	6w 5w	---	---	---
242B----- Kalkaska	4s	---	---	---
242D----- Kalkaska	6s	---	---	---
242F----- Kalkaska	7s	---	---	---
243----- Markey	6w	---	---	---
245B----- Trout Bay----- Lupton----- Gongeau-----	6w 6w 5w	---	---	---
246B----- Garlic	4s	---	---	---
246D----- Garlic	6s	---	---	---
246E----- Garlic	7s	---	---	---
248B----- Escanaba----- Greylock-----	3s 2e	3.0	2.4	70
248D----- Escanaba----- Greylock-----	3e 3e	2.8	2.2	60
248E----- Escanaba----- Greylock-----	7e 6e	---	---	---
249B----- Sauxhead----- Skandia-----	6s 7w	---	---	---
250B----- Chocolay----- Jacobsville-----	7s 5w	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
251B----- Greylock	2e	3.0	2.8	60
251D----- Greylock	3e	2.5	2.4	55
252A----- Finch----- Kinross-----	4w 6w	---	---	---
254C----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	6s 3e	---	---	---
254E----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	7s 6e	---	---	---
254F----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	7s 7e	---	---	---
255D----- Wallace	4s	---	---	---
256B----- Whitewash	3s	---	---	---
266A----- Spot----- Finch-----	5w 4w	---	---	---
267A----- Finch	4w	---	---	---
268C----- Munising----- Frohling----- Cookson-----	3e 3e 3e	---	---	---
269E----- Frohling----- Garlic----- Cookson-----	6e 7s 6e	---	---	---
272C----- Munising----- Yalmer----- Frohling-----	3e 4s 3e	---	---	---
275B----- Munising----- Cookson-----	2e 2e	3.2	2.8	70
281E----- Mongo	7e	---	---	---
282B----- Furlong----- Shingleton-----	4s 4s	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
282D----- Furlong----- Shingleton-----	4e 6s	---	---	---
284B----- Steuben----- Blue Lake----- Kalkaska-----	3s 3s 4s	---	---	---
284D----- Steuben----- Blue Lake----- Kalkaska-----	4e 4e 6s	---	---	---
284E----- Steuben----- Blue Lake----- Kalkaska-----	6e 6e 7s	---	---	---
285B----- Halfaday----- Kinross-----	4s 6w	---	---	---
286B----- Greylock----- Cookson-----	2e 2e	3.2	2.8	70
287B----- McMaster----- Davies-----	6s 5w	---	---	---
290A----- Namur----- Ruse-----	6s 7w	---	---	---
292B----- Mashek	2e	---	---	---
296D----- Islandlake----- McMillan-----	6s 4e	---	---	---
296E----- Islandlake----- McMillan-----	6e 6e	---	---	---
297B----- Rubicon	6s	---	---	---
297D----- Rubicon	7s	---	---	---
298B----- Wurtsmith----- Deford-----	4s 5w	---	---	---
299F----- Shelldrake	7s	---	---	---
300F----- Shelldrake----- Dune land-----	7s 7s	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
301F----- Cookson----- Nykanen-----	6e 7e	---	---	---
302B----- Dillingham----- Kalkaska-----	4s 4s	---	---	---
302D----- Dillingham----- Kalkaska-----	6s 6s	---	---	---
302E----- Dillingham----- Kalkaska-----	7s 7s	---	---	---
302F----- Dillingham----- Kalkaska-----	7s 7s	---	---	---
303B----- Kiva----- Trenary-----	2e 2e	3.0	2.8	60
303D----- Kiva----- Trenary-----	4e 3e	2.8	2.6	55
303E----- Kiva----- Trenary-----	7e 7e	---	---	---
305B----- Wurtsmith----- Meehan-----	4s 4w	---	---	---
306C----- Deerton----- Tokiahok----- Jeske-----	6s 6e 3e	---	---	---
307B----- Rubicon	6s	---	---	---
307D----- Rubicon	7s	---	---	---
308B----- Rubicon----- Sultz-----	6s 3s	---	---	---
308D----- Rubicon----- Sultz-----	6s 6s	---	---	---
309B----- Rubicon	6s	---	---	---
309D----- Rubicon	7s	---	---	---
310B----- Kalkaska	4s	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
310D----- Kalkaska	6s	---	---	---
310E----- Kalkaska	7e	---	---	---
311B----- Kalkaska	4s	---	---	---
311D----- Kalkaska	6s	---	---	---
312B----- Islandlake	4s	---	---	---
312D----- Islandlake	6s	---	---	---
313B----- Kalkaska	4s	---	---	---
314B----- Blue Lake	3s	---	---	---
315B----- Blue Lake	3s	---	---	---
316B----- Blue Lake	3s	---	---	---
316D----- Blue Lake	3e	---	---	---
317B----- Kalkaska	4s	---	---	---
317D----- Kalkaska	6s	---	---	---
318B----- Islandlake	4s	---	---	---
318D----- Islandlake	6s	---	---	---
319B----- Islandlake	4s	---	---	---
319D----- Islandlake	6s	---	---	---
319E----- Islandlake	6e	---	---	---
319F----- Islandlake	7e	---	---	---
320B----- Kalkaska	4s	---	---	---
321B----- Kalkaska----- Deerton-----	4s 4s	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 5.--Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability	Alfalfa hay	Grass-legume hay	Oats
		Tons	Tons	Bu
321D-----		---	---	---
Kalkaska-----	6s			
Deerton-----	6s			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 6.--Prime Farmland

(Only the soils considered prime farmland are listed. Urban or built-up areas of the soils listed are not considered prime farmland. If a soil is prime farmland only under certain conditions, the conditions are specified in parentheses after the soil name)

Map symbol	Soil name
21A	Ingalls sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes (where drained)
31D	Trenary silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes
33	Ensley muck (where drained)
49B	Cookson fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes
148B	Shoepac-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes (where drained)
197B	Shoepac-Trenary silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes
198B	Shoepac-Reade silt loams, 1 to 4 percent slopes
200A	Charlevoix-Ensley complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes (where drained)
237B	Chatham-Davies complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes (where drained)
251B	Greylock fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes
303B	Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes
303D	Kiva-Trenary fine sandy loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
10. Beaches								
11C: Deer Park-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Black cherry----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red pine-----	--- --- 46 --- --- --- 45	--- --- 57 --- --- --- 64	Jack pine, red pine.
11E: Deer Park-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Black cherry----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red pine-----	--- --- 46 --- --- --- 45	--- --- 57 --- --- --- 64	Jack pine, red pine.
11F: Deer Park-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Black cherry----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red pine-----	--- --- 46 --- --- --- 45	--- --- 57 --- --- --- 64	Jack pine, red pine.
12B: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
12D: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
12E: Rubicon-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
13B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
13D: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
13E: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
15A: Croswell-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Low	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	69 --- 53 --- 54 68 --- 55	86 --- 72 --- 57 72 --- 86	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
16A: Paquin-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Moderate: Droughty	American beech-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.
					Black cherry-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	64	40	
					Red pine-----	67	120	
					Sugar maple-----	58	37	
					Yellow birch-----	---	---	
17A: Au Gres-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir-----	---	72	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	86	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Jack pine-----	51	69	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	57	
					Red maple-----	---	29	
					Red pine-----	61	104	
18: Kinross-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir-----	---	---	---
					Black spruce-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Jack pine-----	---	---	
					Northern white-cedar	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	45	32	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Tamarack-----	---	---	
19: Deford-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir-----	---	---	Tamarack.
					Black ash-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Northern white-cedar	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	66	57	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
21A: Ingalls-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	53	99	
					Paper birch-----	54	55	
					Quaking aspen-----	60	64	
					Red maple-----	56	36	
					Red pine-----	56	90	
					White spruce-----	---	---	

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
24B: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
25B: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Yalmer-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Droughty Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
25D: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
25D: Valmer-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Droughty Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
31D: Trenary-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Sugar maple----- Eastern hemlock----- Yellow birch----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Balsam fir----- American basswood--- White ash----- Quaking aspen-----	61 --- 61 --- --- --- 65 --- ---	38 --- 38 --- --- --- 59 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
33: Ensley-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	60 --- --- --- 62 --- ---	114 --- --- --- 43 --- ---	---
35B: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Valmer-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness Droughty	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
35B: Frohling-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
37B: Grand Sable---	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 64 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 40 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
37E: Grand Sable---	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 64 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 40 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
38B: Rhody-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Red maple----- Speckled alder----- Striped maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
38B: Towes-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Red maple----- Striped maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
40B: Waiska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- 71 --- 61 ---	--- --- --- --- 82 --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
42: Davies-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	54 --- --- --- --- 55 --- ---	105 --- --- --- --- 35 --- ---	---
46: Jacobsville---	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 55 --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- 35 --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
47C: Deerton-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
47C: Au Train-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 62 64 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 39 40 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
47E: Deerton-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Au Train-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 62 64 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 39 40 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
48: Burt-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple-----	45 --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
49B: Cookson-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
51: Nahma-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Balsam poplar----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Yellow birch-----	35 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	57 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
Ruse-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Balsam poplar----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Yellow birch-----	40 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	71 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
52B: Summerville---	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
57: Carbondale----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Northern white cedar	40 15 ---	71 23 ---	---
Lupton-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Northern white cedar Paper birch----- Red maple----- Tamarack-----	--- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- ---	---
Tawas-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Northern white cedar	--- 15 40	--- 23 59	---
58: Dawson-----	Slight	Unsuited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Black spruce----- Tamarack-----	15 ---	23 ---	---
Greenwood----	Slight	Unsuited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Black spruce----- Tamarack-----	15 ---	23 ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
58: Loxley-----	Slight	Unsuited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Black spruce----- Tamarack-----	15 ---	23 ---	---
59: Chippeny-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Balsam poplar----- Black ash----- Eastern white pine-- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	35 --- --- --- 35 --- --- --- ---	60 --- --- --- 51 --- --- --- ---	---
Nahma-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Balsam poplar----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Yellow birch-----	35 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	57 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
60. Histosols and Aquents								
61. Pits								
62F. Udipsamments and Udorthents								
64B: Kiva-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
64D: Kiva-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
65D: Jeske-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Gongeau-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	---
Deerton-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
65F: Jeske-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
65F: Gongeau-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	---
Deerton-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
66D: Ruse-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	American beech----- Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 54 --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 34 --- --- ---	---
Ensign-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American basswood--- American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	65 --- --- --- 36 56 --- --- 53	57 --- --- --- 57 57 --- --- 29	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Nykanen-----	Moderate: Slope	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 64 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 40 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
66F: Ruse-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	American beech----- Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 54 --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 34 --- --- ---	---
Ensign-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American basswood--- American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	65 --- --- --- 36 56 --- --- --- 53	57 --- --- --- 57 57 --- --- 29	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Nykanen-----	Severe: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 64 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 40 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
68. Pits, quarry								
69B: Escanaba-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
71A: Evert-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	American elm----- Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Black spruce----- Eastern white pine-- Green ash----- Paper birch----- Red maple----- Speckled alder----- Tamarack----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
Sturgeon-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	American elm----- Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Red maple----- Speckled alder----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
72E: Deerton-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Tokiahok-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
72E: Trout Bay-----	Moderate: Slope	Poorly suited: Wetness Slope	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 54 --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 34 --- --- --- ---	---
72F: Deerton-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 43 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Tokiahok-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Trout Bay-----	Moderate: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 54 --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 34 --- --- --- ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
76C: Garlic-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Voelker-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
76E: Garlic-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
76E: Voelker-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
76F: Garlic-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Voelker-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
77B: Garlic-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
77B: Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Voelker-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
77D: Garlic-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Voelker-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
77E: Garlic-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Voelker-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
88: Cathro-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern arborvitae-- Paper birch----- Red maple----- Tamarack----- White spruce-----	40 15 15 --- 40 35 ---	72 29 29 --- 29 29 ---	---
Ensley-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	60 --- --- --- 62 --- ---	114 --- --- --- 43 --- ---	---
93: Tawas-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Northern white-cedar Quaking aspen----- Red maple-----	40 --- --- --- ---	72 --- --- --- ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
93: Deford-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Northern white-cedar----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 57 ---	Tamarack.
95B: Liminga-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
104C: Fence-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Low	Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
109D: Rousseau-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- 53 --- 47 --- --- --- --- 49	--- 49 --- 60 --- --- --- --- 73	Jack pine, red pine.
Dawson-----	Slight	Unsuited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Black spruce----- Tamarack-----	15 ---	22 ---	---
109F: Rousseau-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- 53 --- 47 --- --- --- --- 49	--- 49 --- 60 --- --- --- --- 73	Jack pine, red pine.
Dawson-----	Slight	Unsuited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Black spruce----- Tamarack-----	15 ---	22 ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
125B: Stutts-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- 68 62	--- --- --- --- 123 39	Eastern white pine, red pine.
125D: Stutts-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- 68 62	--- --- --- --- 123 39	Eastern white pine, red pine.
125E: Stutts-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- 68 62	--- --- --- --- 123 39	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
135B: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Ensley-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	60 --- --- --- 62 --- ---	114 --- --- --- 43 --- ---	---
145C: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Valmer-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
146B: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
146B: Skanee-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
147A: Skanee-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Gay-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- 53 --- --- --- --- 62 --- ---	--- 102 --- --- --- --- 39 --- ---	---
148B: Shoepac-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Ensley-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	60 --- --- --- 62 --- ---	114 --- --- --- 43 --- ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
155A: Zeba-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Jacobsville---	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 55 --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- 35 --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
157B: Reade-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Nahma-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Balsam poplar----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Yellow birch-----	35 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	57 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
158C: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
158C: Abbaye-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 63 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 39 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
160B: Paquin-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Black cherry----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 64 67 58 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 40 120 37 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.
Finch-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	53 52 54 56 56 56	100 72 55 57 36 88	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
161B: Yellowdog-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Buckroe-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
165B: Chocolay-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness Rock fragments	Moderate: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Droughty Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Waiska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- 71 --- 61 ---	--- --- --- --- 82 --- 38 ---	American basswood, balsam fir, eastern hemlock, paper birch, quaking aspen, sugar maple, yellow birch.
166: Skandia-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Red maple----- Tamarack----- White spruce-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
167: Skandia-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Red maple----- Tamarack----- White spruce-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
Jacobsville---	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 55 --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- 35 --- --- --- --- --- ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
170B: Chocolay-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness Rock fragments	Moderate: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
171B: Paavola-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness Rock fragments	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness Droughty	Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
172D: Buckroe-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments Slope	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Rock outcrop.								
172F: Buckroe-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope Rock fragments	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Rock outcrop.								

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
176B: Croswell-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Low	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	69 --- 53 --- 54 68 --- 55	86 --- 72 --- 57 72 --- 86	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.
Kinross-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Tamarack-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 45 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 32 --- ---	---
181E: Frohling-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Tokiahok-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
185B: McMaster-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
186B: Chatham-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 68 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 42 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
186D: Chatham-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 68 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 42 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
187B: Reade-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
188B: Eben-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 68 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 42 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
188D: Eben-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 68 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 42 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
188E: Eben-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope Rock fragments	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 68 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 42 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
191B: Ruse-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Balsam poplar----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Yellow birch-----	40 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	71 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
Ensign-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American basswood--- American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	65 --- --- --- 36 56 --- --- 53	57 --- --- --- 57 57 --- --- 29	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
197B: Shoepac-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
197B: Trenary-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
198B: Shoepac-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Reade-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
200A: Charlevoix----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 65 62 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- 43 39 --- ---	Norway spruce, eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Ensley-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	60 --- --- --- 62 --- ---	114 --- --- --- 43 --- ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
202B: Sauxhead-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Droughty Wetness	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
206B: Traunik-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
206D: Traunik-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
211B: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Abbaye-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 63 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 39 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
214B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Red pine-----	73	136	
					Sugar maple-----	60	38	
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Red pine-----	73	136	
214D: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Red pine-----	73	136	
					Sugar maple-----	60	38	
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Red pine-----	73	136	
214E: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Red pine-----	73	136	
					Sugar maple-----	60	38	

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
214E: Blue Lake-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
221B: Jeske-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Au Train-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 62 64 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 39 40 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Gongeau-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	---
225B: Cusino-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	66 --- --- --- --- --- 53 --- 59 ---	41 --- --- --- --- --- 34 --- 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
225D: Cusino-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	66 --- --- --- --- --- 53 --- 59 ---	41 --- --- --- --- --- 34 --- 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
226B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Cusino-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	66 --- --- --- --- --- 53 --- 59 ---	41 --- --- --- --- --- 34 --- 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
226D: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Cusino-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	66 --- --- --- --- --- 53 --- 59 ---	41 --- --- --- --- --- 34 --- 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
226E: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Red pine-----	73	136	
Cusino-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Sugar maple-----	60	38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					American beech-----	66	41	
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
226F: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Red maple-----	53	34	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					Red pine-----	---	---	
					Sugar maple-----	59	39	
					Yellow birch-----	---	---	
					American beech-----	---	---	
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
Cusino-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Paper birch-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	53	34	
					Red pine-----	---	---	
					Sugar maple-----	59	39	
					Yellow birch-----	---	---	
					American beech-----	---	---	
227A: Halfaday-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Low	Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Red pine-----	73	136	
					Sugar maple-----	60	38	
					Yellow birch-----	---	---	

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
232B: Shelldrake----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Black cherry----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red pine-----	--- --- 46 --- --- --- 45	--- --- 57 --- --- --- 64	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
233B: Abbaye-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 63 --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 39 --- --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Zeba-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
234A: Levasseur----	Slight	Unsuited: Restrictive layer Rock fragments	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Burt-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple-----	45 --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- ---	Eastern arborvitae, white spruce.
235B: Sauxhead-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Droughty Wetness	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
235B: Burt-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple-----	45 --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- ---	---
236B: Waika-----	Slight	Unsuited: Rock fragments	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- 71 --- 61 ---	--- --- --- --- 82 --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
236D: Waika-----	Slight	Unsuited: Rock fragments	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- 71 --- 61 ---	--- --- --- --- 82 --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
237B: Chatham-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 68 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 42 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Davies-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Red maple-----	54 55	--- ---	---
239B: Longrie-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
239B: Shingleton----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 74 --- 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 86 --- 39 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
240F: Trout Bay-----	Moderate: Slope	Poorly suited: Wetness Slope	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 54 --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- 34 --- --- ---	---
Gongeau-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 54 --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- 34 --- --- ---	Balsam fir, eastern hemlock, northern white cedar, red maple, yellow birch.
Shingleton----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 74 --- 62 ---	--- --- --- 86 --- 39 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Rock outcrop.								
241: Cathro-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern arborvitae-- Paper birch----- Red maple----- Tamarack----- White spruce-----	40 15 15 --- 40 35 ---	72 29 29 --- 29 29 ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
241: Gay-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- 53 --- --- --- --- 62 --- ---	--- 102 --- --- --- --- 39 --- ---	---
242B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- 46 --- --- --- 45	--- 57 --- --- --- 64	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
242D: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- 46 --- --- --- 45	--- 57 --- --- --- 64	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
242F: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- --- 53 --- --- --- 53	--- --- 73 --- --- --- 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
243: Markey-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Black spruce----- Northern white cedar Tamarack-----	--- --- ---	--- --- ---	---
245B: Trout Bay-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Red maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 54	--- --- --- --- --- --- 34	---
Lupton-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Northern white cedar Paper birch----- Red maple----- Tamarack-----	--- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
245B: Gongeau-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 54 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 34 ---	---
246B: Garlic-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
246D: Garlic-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
246E: Garlic-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
248B: Escanaba-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
248B: Greylock-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
248D: Escanaba-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Greylock-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
248E: Escanaba-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Greylock-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
249B: Sauxhead-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Droughty Wetness	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- 66 --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- 75 --- --- --- --- --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Skandia-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Red maple----- Tamarack----- White spruce-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
250B: Chocolay-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness Rock fragments	Moderate: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Jacobsville---	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Arborvitae----- Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 55 --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- 35 --- --- --- --- --- ---	---
251B: Greylock-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
251D: Greylock-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam----- Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
252A: Finch-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	53 52 54 56 56 56	100 72 55 57 36 88	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Kinross-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Tamarack-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 45 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 32 --- ---	---
254C: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
254E: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
254E: Blue Lake-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
254F: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
255D: Wallace-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- 52 --- 75 --- 59 ---	--- --- 96 --- 87 --- 99 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.
256B: Whitewash-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Eastern hophornbeam Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 64 ---	--- --- 40 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
266A: Spot-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Black spruce----- Jack pine----- Northern white cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Tamarack-----	--- --- --- --- 40 ---	--- --- --- --- 22 ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
266A: Finch-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	53 52 54 56 56 56	100 72 55 57 36 88	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
267A: Finch-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	53 52 54 56 56 56	100 72 55 57 36 88	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
268C: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Frohling-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Cookson-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
269E: Frohling-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Garlic-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Cookson-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.
272C: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
272C: Valmer-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Frohling-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
275B: Munising-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Cookson-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.
281E: Mongo-----	Severe: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
282B: Furlong-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
					Basswood-----	---	---	
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern hophornbeam-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	74	86	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Sugar maple-----	62	39	
Shingleton----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	Yellow birch-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
					Balsam fir-----	---	---	
					Basswood-----	---	---	
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern hophornbeam-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	74	86	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
282D: Furlong-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	Sugar maple-----	62	39	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
					Yellow birch-----	---	---	
					American beech-----	---	---	
					Balsam fir-----	---	---	
					Basswood-----	---	---	
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
					Eastern hophornbeam-----	---	---	
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
Shingleton----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	Quaking aspen-----	74	86	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Sugar maple-----	62	39	
					Yellow birch-----	---	---	
					American beech-----	---	---	
					Balsam fir-----	---	---	
					Basswood-----	---	---	
					Bigtooth aspen-----	---	---	
					Eastern hemlock-----	---	---	
284B: Steuben-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Eastern hophornbeam-----	---	---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
					Eastern white pine--	---	---	
					Paper birch-----	---	---	
					Quaking aspen-----	---	---	
					Red maple-----	---	---	
					Sugar maple-----	61	38	
					White spruce-----	---	---	
					Yellow birch-----	---	---	

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
284B: Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
284D: Steuben-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
284E: Steuben-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Blue Lake-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
285B: Halfaday-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Kinross-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black spruce----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Tamarack-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 45 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 32 --- ---	---

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
286B: Greylock-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Cookson-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
287B: McMaster-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Davies-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern arborvitae-- Eastern hemlock----- Paper birch----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	54 --- --- --- --- 55 --- ---	105 --- --- --- --- 35 --- ---	---
290A: Namur-----	Slight	Unsuited: Restrictive layer	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	Eastern white pine-- Northern white cedar Sugar maple----- White ash-----	38 34 49 56	--- 49 32 36	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
290A: Ruse-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Balsam poplar----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Yellow birch-----	40 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	71 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	Balsam fir, black spruce, eastern hemlock, northern white cedar, paper birch, quaking aspen.
292B: Mashek-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Wetness	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
296D: Islandlake----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
McMillan-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Sugar maple----- American beech----- Eastern hophornbeam American basswood--- White ash----- Yellow birch----- Quaking aspen-----	61 --- --- --- --- --- 70	38 --- --- --- --- --- 81	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.
296E: Islandlake----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
296E: McMillan-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	Sugar maple----- American beech----- Eastern hophornbeam--- American basswood--- White ash----- Yellow birch----- Quaking aspen-----	61 --- --- --- --- --- 70	38 --- --- --- --- --- 81	Eastern white pine, red pine, white spruce.
297B: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak--- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
297D: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak--- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
298B: Wurtsmith-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- --- --- 45 --- --- --- 55	--- --- --- 55 --- --- --- 88	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
Deford-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Black ash----- Eastern hemlock----- Northern white-cedar Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- 57 ---	---
299F: Shelldrake-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 74 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 139 39 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
300F: Shell Drake----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Black cherry----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Dune land----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
301F: Cookson-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 41 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Nykanen-----	Moderate: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth Wetness	High: Wetness	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 62 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 39 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
302B: Dillingham----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Black cherry----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple-----	60 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 62	38 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 43	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
302D: Dillingham----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Black cherry----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple-----	60 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 62	38 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 39	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
302E: Dillingham----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Black cherry----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple-----	60 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 62	38 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 39	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
302F: Dillingham----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Severe: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Black cherry----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple-----	60 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 62	38 --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Kalkaska-----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
303B: Kiva-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Trenary-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Sugar maple----- Eastern hemlock----- Yellow birch----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Balsam fir----- American basswood--- White ash----- Quaking aspen-----	61 --- 61 --- --- --- 65 --- ---	38 --- 38 --- --- --- 59 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
303D: Kiva-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Trenary-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Low	Sugar maple----- Eastern hemlock----- Yellow birch----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Balsam fir----- American basswood--- White ash----- Quaking aspen-----	61 --- 61 --- --- --- 65 --- ---	38 --- 38 --- --- --- 59 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
303E: Kiva-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Basswood----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern hophornbeam Eastern white pine-- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 78 --- 66 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 91 --- 41 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
303E: Trenary-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Low	Sugar maple----- Eastern hemlock----- Yellow birch----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Balsam fir----- American basswood--- White ash----- Quaking aspen-----	61 --- 61 --- --- --- 65 --- ---	38 --- 38 --- --- --- 59 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.
305B: Wurtsmith-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- --- --- 45 --- --- --- 55	--- --- --- 55 --- --- --- 88	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
Meehan-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Wetness	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
306C: Deerton-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
Tokiahok-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Rooting depth	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Balsam fir----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 61 --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- 38 --- ---	Eastern white pine, red pine, tamarack, white spruce.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
306C: Jeske-----	Slight	Well suited	Severe: Wetness Rooting depth	High: Wetness	Balsam fir----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- White spruce----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- 53 54 60 56 --- ---	--- --- 99 55 64 36 --- ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
307B: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
307D: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
308B: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
Sultz-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
308D: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
308D: Sultz-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Balsam fir----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
309B: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
309D: Rubicon-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Northern red oak---- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine-----	66 45 53 --- --- 60 57 53	75 75 73 --- --- 64 36 82	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
310B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.
310D: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, jack pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
310E: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
311B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
311D: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
312B: Islandlake----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
312D: Islandlake----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
313B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
314B: Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
315B: Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
316B: Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
316D: Blue Lake-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
317B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
317D: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
318B: Islandlake----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
318D: Islandlake----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
319B: Islandlake----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
319D: Islandlake----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
319E: Islandlake----	Slight	Poorly suited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
319F: Islandlake----	Slight	Unsuited: Slope	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
320B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Jack pine----- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- 59 --- --- --- 56 ---	--- --- --- 84 --- --- --- 90 ---	Eastern white pine, red pine.
321B: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 7.--Forestland Management and Productivity--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Erosion hazard	Site preparation	Windthrow hazard	Seedling mortality	Potential productivity			Suggested trees to plant
					Common trees	Site index	Volume of wood fiber*	
321B: Deerton-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- --- --- 38 ---	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.
321D: Kalkaska-----	Slight	Well suited	Slight	Moderate: Droughty	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Red pine----- Sugar maple-----	--- --- --- --- --- 73 60	--- --- --- --- 136 38	Eastern white pine, red pine.
Deerton-----	Slight	Well suited	Moderate: Rooting depth	Low	American beech----- Bigtooth aspen----- Eastern hemlock----- Eastern white pine-- Paper birch----- Quaking aspen----- Red maple----- Sugar maple----- Yellow birch-----	--- --- --- --- --- 60 ---	--- --- --- --- 38	Eastern white pine, tamarack, white spruce.

\* Volume is the yield in cubic feet per acre per year at the age of culmination of the mean annual increment for fully stocked stands.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. Absence of an entry indicates that information was not available or that no rating is applicable. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
10. Beaches							
11C: Deer Park-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
11E: Deer Park-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Well suited
11F: Deer Park-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
12B: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
12D: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
12E: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
13B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
13D: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
13E: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
15A: Croswell-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
16A: Paquin-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
17A: Au Gres-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
18: Kinross-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
19: Deford-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
21A: Ingalls-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
24B: Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
25B: Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Yalmer-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
25D: Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Yalmer-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
31D: Trenary-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
33: Ensley-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
35B: Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Yalmer-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Frohling-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
37B: Grand Sable-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
37E: Grand Sable-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
38B: Rhody-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Towes-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
40B: Waiska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
42: Davies-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
46: Jacobsville-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
47C: Deerton-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Au Train-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
47E: Deerton-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Au Train-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Slope Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
48: Burt-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Sandiness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
49B: Cookson-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
51: Nahma-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Ruse-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
52B: Summerville-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Summer, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
57: Carbondale-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Lupton-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Tawas-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
58: Dawson-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
58: Greenwood-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Loxley-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
59: Chippeny-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Nahma-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
60. Histosols and Aquents							
61. Pits							
62F. Udipsamments and Udorthents							
64B: Kiva-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
64D: Kiva-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
65D: Jeske-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
65D:							
Gongeau-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Too sandy	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Deerton-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Sandiness	Moderately suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
65F:							
Jeske-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Gongeau-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Too sandy	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Deerton-----	Moderately suited: Slope Restrictive layer Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
66D:							
Ruse-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Ensign-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Nykanen-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Slope Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Summer, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Slope Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
66F:							
Ruse-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Ensign-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Nykanen-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Low strength	Moderately suited: Slope Low strength	Summer, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Low strength	Moderately suited: Slope Low strength
68. Pits, quarry							
69B:							
Escanaba-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
71A:							
Evart-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Flooding Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Flooding	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Sturgeon-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Flooding Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Flooding Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
72E:							
Deerton-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Tokiahok-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
72E:							
Trout Bay-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength
72F:							
Deerton-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
Tokiahok-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
Trout Bay-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness Slope	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength
76C:							
Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Voelker-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
76E:							
Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Blue Lake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Voelker-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
76F:							
Garlic-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
Blue Lake-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
Voelker-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
77B:							
Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Voelker-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
77D:							
Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Voelker-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
77E:							
Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Blue Lake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Voelker-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
88:							
Cathro-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
88: Ensley-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
93: Tawas-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Deford-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
95B: Liminga-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
104C: Fence-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Low strength Slope	Moderately suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Low strength Slope	Moderately suited: Low strength
109D: Rousseau-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Dawson-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
109F: Rousseau-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
Dawson-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
125B:							
Stutts-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
125D:							
Stutts-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
125E:							
Stutts-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
135B:							
Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Ensley-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
145C:							
Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Yalmer-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
146B:							
Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Skanee-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
147A:							
Skane-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Gay-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
148B:							
Shoepac-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Ensley-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
155A:							
Zeba-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Jacobsville-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
157B:							
Reade-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Nahma-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
158C:							
Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Abbaye-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
160B:							
Paquin-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Finch-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
161B:							
Yellowdog-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Buckroe-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
165B:							
Chocolay-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Waiska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
166:							
Skandia-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
167: Skandia-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Jacobsville-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
170B: Chocoday-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
171B: Paavola-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
172D: Buckroe-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Rock fragments Slope	Moderately suited: Slope Rock fragments	Moderately suited: Rock fragments	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Rock fragments Slope	Moderately suited: Slope Rock fragments	Moderately suited: Rock fragments
Rock outcrop.							
172F: Buckroe-----	Poorly suited: Slope Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Slope Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Slope Rock fragments	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Slope Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Slope Rock fragments
Rock outcrop.							
176B: Croswell-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Kinross-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
181E: Frohling-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Tokiahok-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
185B: McMaster-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
186B: Chatham-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
186D: Chatham-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
187B: Reade-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
188B: Eben-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
188D: Eben-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
188E: Eben-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
191B: Ruse-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Ensign-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
197B:							
Shoepac-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Trenary-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
198B:							
Shoepac-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Reade-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
200A:							
Charlevoix-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
Ensley-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
202B:							
Sauxhead-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
206B:							
Traunik-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
206D:							
Traunik-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
211B:							
Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
211B: Abbaye-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
214B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
214D: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
214E: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Blue Lake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
221B: Jeske-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Au Train-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Gongeau-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
225B: Cusino-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
225D: Cusino-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
226B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Cusino-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
226D: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Cusino-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
226E: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Cusino-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
226F: Kalkaska-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
Cusino-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
227A: Halfadaya-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
232B: Shelldrake-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
233B: Abbaye-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
233B: Zeba-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
234A: Levasseur-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Burt-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Sandiness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
235B: Sauxhead-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Burt-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Sandiness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
236B: Waiska-----	Poorly suited: Rock fragments Sandiness	Poorly suited: Rock fragments Too sandy	Poorly suited: Rock fragments Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Rock fragments
236D: Waiska-----	Poorly suited: Rock fragments Sandiness	Poorly suited: Rock fragments Too sandy Slope	Poorly suited: Rock fragments Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Rock fragments Slope	Poorly suited: Rock fragments
237B: Chatham-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Davies-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
239B:							
Longrie-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Shingleton-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
240F:							
Trout Bay-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength Slope	Poorly suited: Low strength
Gongeau-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Too sandy	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Shingleton-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
Rock outcrop.							
241:							
Cathro-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Gay-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
242B:							
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
242D:							
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
242F: Kalkaska-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
243: Markey-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
245B: Trout Bay-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Lupton-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
Gongeau-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
246B: Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
246D: Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
246E: Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
248B: Escanaba-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Greylock-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
248D:							
Escanaba-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Greylock-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
248E:							
Escanaba-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Greylock-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
249B:							
Sauxhead-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Skandia-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness	Winter	Poorly suited: Low strength Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength
250B:							
Chocoday-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Wetness Rock fragments	Moderately suited: Rock fragments Wetness	Moderately suited: Rock fragments Wetness	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Rock fragments	Moderately suited: Rock fragments	Moderately suited: Rock fragments
Jacobsville-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Low strength Wetness Rock fragments	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Low strength Rock fragments	Poorly suited: Low strength Rock fragments
251B:							
Greylock-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
251D:							
Greylock-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
252A:							
Finch-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Kinross-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
254C:							
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
254E:							
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Blue Lake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
254F:							
Kalkaska-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
Blue Lake-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
255D:							
Wallace-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
256B:							
Whitewash-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
266A:							
Spot-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Sandiness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
266A: Finch-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
267A: Finch-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
268C: Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Frohling-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Cookson-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
269E: Frohling-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Garlic-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Cookson-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
272C: Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Yalmer-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Slope	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Frohling-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
275B:							
Munising-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Summer, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Cookson-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
281E:							
Mongo-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Low strength	Moderately suited: Slope Low strength	Summer, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Low strength	Moderately suited: Slope Low strength
282B:							
Furlong-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
Shingleton-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
282D:							
Furlong-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Shingleton-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
284B:							
Steuben-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
284D:							
Steuben-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
284D: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
284E: Steuben-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Blue Lake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
285B: Halfaday-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Kinross-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
286B: Greylock-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Cookson-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
287B: McMaster-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Davies-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
290A: Namur-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Year round	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
290A: Ruse-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer Low strength	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness Low strength	Poorly suited: Wetness Low strength	Summer, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength	Moderately suited: Low strength
292B: Mashek-----	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Moderately suited: Wetness	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
296D: Islandlake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
McMillan-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
296E: Islandlake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
McMillan-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
297B: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
297D: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
298B: Wurtsmith-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Deford-----	Poorly suited: Wetness	Poorly suited: Ponding Wetness	Poorly suited: Wetness	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
299F: Shelldrake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
300F: Shelldrake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Dune land.							
301F: Cookson-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Nykanen-----	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Low strength	Moderately suited: Slope Low strength	Summer, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Restrictive layer Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Low strength	Moderately suited: Slope Low strength
302B: Dillingham-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
302D: Dillingham-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
302E: Dillingham-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
302F: Dillingham-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
302F: Kalkaska-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
303B: Kiva-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Trenary-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
303D: Kiva-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Trenary-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
303E: Kiva-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
Trenary-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
305B: Wurtsmith-----	Moderately suited: Wetness Sandiness	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Moderately suited: Wetness Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Meehan-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Sandiness	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
306C: Deerton-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Tokiahok-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Jeske-----	Poorly suited: Wetness Restrictive layer	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Poorly suited: Wetness Too sandy	Summer, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
307B: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
307D: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
308B: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Sultz-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
308D: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Sultz-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
309B: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
309D: Rubicon-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
310B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
310D: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
310E: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Slope Sandiness	Poorly suited: Slope Too sandy	Moderately suited: Slope Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
311B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
311D: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
312B: Islandlake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
312D: Islandlake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
313B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
314B: Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
315B: Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
316B: Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
316D: Blue Lake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
317B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
317D: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
318B: Islandlake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
318D: Islandlake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 8.--Equipment Limitations on Forestland--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Rating class and limiting features for most limiting season(s)			Preferred operating season(s)	Rating class and limiting features for preferred operating season(s)		
	Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads		Haul roads	Log landings	Logging areas and skid roads
319B: Islandlake-----	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
319D: Islandlake-----	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited	Year round	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
319E: Islandlake-----	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope	Year round	Moderately suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Moderately suited: Slope
319F: Islandlake-----	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Year round	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope	Poorly suited: Slope
320B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
321B: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Well suited	Well suited
Deerton-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Well suited	Well suited
321D: Kalkaska-----	Moderately suited: Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Well suited	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited
Deerton-----	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer Sandiness	Moderately suited: Too sandy Slope	Moderately suited: Too sandy	Spring, fall, winter.	Moderately suited: Restrictive layer	Moderately suited: Slope	Well suited

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities

(Absence of an entry indicates that information was not available)

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
10. Beaches		
11C: Deer Park-----	PVC/QAE (Pinus-Vaccinium- Carex/Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge trailing arbutus wintergreen
11E: Deer Park-----	PVC/QAE (Pinus-Vaccinium- Carex/Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge trailing arbutus wintergreen
11F: Deer Park-----	PVC/QAE (Pinus-Vaccinium- Carex/Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge trailing arbutus wintergreen
12B: Rubicon-----	AQV/QAE (Acer-Quercus- Vaccinium/Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	beaked hazelnut cowwheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern brackenfern
12D: Rubicon-----	AQV/QAE (Acer-Quercus- Vaccinium/Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	beaked hazelnut cowwheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern brackenfern
12E: Rubicon-----	AQV/QAE (Acer-Quercus- Vaccinium/Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	beaked hazelnut cowwheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern brackenfern

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
13B: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley
13D: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley
13E: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley
15A: Croswell-----	AQV (Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium)	beaked hazelnut brackenfern cowwheat eastern teaberry pin cherry serviceberry starflower sweetfern trailing arbutus twinflower vaccinium
16A: Paquin-----	ATD-D/TMC (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase/Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	American starflower Canada beadruby Sambucus racemosa var. racemosa bunchberry dogwood coptis partridgeberry red maple shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern wild sarsaparilla
17A: Au Gres-----	TMC-V (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis, Vaccinium Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood coptis eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry sedge brackenfern

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
18: Kinross-----	TTS (Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	black spruce bunchberry dogwood coptis leatherleaf sedge speckled alder vaccinium
19: Deford-----	FMC/TMC (Fraxinus-Mentha- Carex/Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	blue flag iris bunchberry dogwood dewberry mint ostrich fern sedge speckled alder sphagnum moss spinulose woodfern willow
21A: Ingalls-----	TMC-D (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern bunchberry dogwood goldthread sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern starflower wood sorrel yellow beadleily
24B: Munising-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower false Solomon's seal honeysuckle partridgeberry red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
25B: Munising-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower false Solomon's seal honeysuckle partridgeberry red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
25B: Yalmer-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American beech Canada mayflower shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
25D: Munising-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower bloodroot false Solomon's seal honeysuckle partridgeberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
Yalmer-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American beech Canada mayflower shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
31D: Trenary-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	American fly honeysuckle Canada white violet baneberry blue cohosh downy yellow violet maidenhair fern sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
33: Ensley-----	FI/TTM (Fraxinus- Impatiens/Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American fly honeysuckle American red raspberry Canada mayflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood common ladyfern horsetail jewelweed naked miterwort oakfern sedge sensitive fern small enchanter's nightshade spinulose woodfern starflower

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew interrupted fern oakfern red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew Canadian white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew Canadian white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
37B: Grand Sable-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
37E: Grand Sable-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
38B: Rhody-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	bunchberry dogwood dewberry horsetail naked miterwort sedge spinulose shield fern

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
38B: Towes-----	ATD-CI (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	horsetail oakfern red elderberry spinulose shield fern twistedstalk violet
40B: Waiska, very stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	bedstraw hairy Solomon's seal ladyfern sedge spinulose shield fern twistedstalk violet wild lily-of-the-valley
42: Davies-----	FI (Fraxinus-Impatiens)	Canada mayflower bedstraw dewberry goldthread horsetail interrupted fern jewelweed ladyfern long beechfern marsh marigold sedge sensitive fern spinulose shield fern wood sorrel
46: Jacobsville, very stony----	TMC/TTM (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis/Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread horsetail naked miterwort northern dewberry sedge snowberry speckled alder sphagnum moss willow wood sorrel yellow beadlily
47C: Deerton-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
47C: Au Train-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower ground pine partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower
47E: Deerton-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk
Au Train-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower ground pine partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower
48: Burt-----	TMC/TTM (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis/Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread horsetail naked miterwort northern dewberry sedge snowberry speckled alder sphagnum moss willow wood sorrel yellow beadlily
49B: Cookson-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet downy yellow violet sedge spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek wild lily-of-the-valley
51: Nahma-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread miterwort northern dewberry sedge sphagnum moss wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
51: Ruse-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread miterwort northern dewberry sedge sphagnum moss wild lily-of-the-valley
52B: Summerville----	AVO-A (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase)	maidenhair fern rattlesnake fern sedge sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
57: Carbondale-----	TTM/TTS (Tsuga-Thuja- Mitella/Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	American starflower Canada mayflower bog Labrador tea bog rosemary bunchberry dogwood cinnamon fern goldthread horsetail marsh marigold naked miterwort northern dewberry royal fern sedge sensitive fern sphagnum moss spinulose woodfern twinflower violet wood sorrel yellow beadlily
Lupton-----	TTM/TTS (Tsuga-Thuja- Mitella/Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood cinnamon fern goldthread horsetail naked miterwort northern dewberry sedge sensitive fern sphagnum moss spinulose woodfern twinflower violet wood sorrel yellow beadlily

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
57: Tawas-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower Canada mayflower bog rosemary bunchberry dogwood cinnamon fern goldthread horsetail marsh marigold naked miterwort northern dewberry royal fern sedge sensitive fern sphagnum moss spinulose woodfern twinflower violet wood sorrel yellow beadlily
58: Dawson-----	PCS (Picea-Chamaedaphne-Sphagnum)	blueberry bog Labrador tea bog rosemary cottongrass goldthread leatherleaf sedge sphagnum moss
Greenwood-----	PCS (Picea-Chamaedaphne-Sphagnum)	blueberry bog Labrador tea bog rosemary cottongrass goldthread leatherleaf sedge sphagnum moss
Loxley-----	PCS (Picea-Chamaedaphne-Sphagnum)	blueberry bog Labrador tea bog rosemary cottongrass goldthread leatherleaf sedge sphagnum moss
59: Chippeny-----	TTM/TTS (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella/Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	Canada mayflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood dewberry goldthread naked miterwort sedge snowberry speckled alder sphagnum moss twinflower wood sorrel

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
59: Nahma-----	TTM/TTS (Tsuga-Thuja- Mitella/Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	American starflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread miterwort northern dewberry sedge sphagnum moss wild lily-of-the-valley
60. Histosols and Aquents		
61. Pits		
62F. Udipsamments and Udorthents		
64B: Kiva-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
64D: Kiva-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	American starflower Canada mayflower goldthread ground pine sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern sugar maple wood sorrel yellow beadlily
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread hairy Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern wood sorrel

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
65D: Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	American starflower Canada mayflower goldthread ground pine sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern wood sorrel yellow beadleily
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	TMC-D (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread hairy Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern wood sorrel
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	AVO-CI (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	jewelweed ladyfern sedge sweet cicely wild leek yellow marsh marigold
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	AVO-CI (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	bunchberry dogwood jewelweed ladyfern sedge sweet cicely wild leek

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
66D: Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	AVO-A (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase)	false Solomon's seal horsetail ladyfern maidenhair fern sedge smooth yellow violet spinulose shield fern sweet cicely wild leek
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	AVO-CI (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	jewelweed ladyfern sedge sweet cicely wild leek yellow marsh marigold
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	AVO-CI (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	bunchberry dogwood jewelweed ladyfern sedge sweet cicely wild leek
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	AVO-A (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase)	false Solomon's seal horsetail ladyfern maidenhair fern sedge smooth yellow violet spinulose shield fern sweet cicely wild leek
68. Pits, quarry		
69B: Escanaba-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
71A: Evart-----	FMC (Fraxinus-Mentha-Carex)	Canada thistle beaked hazelnut blue flag iris goldenrod jewelweed meadow-rue miscellaneous perennial grasses sedge sensitive fern stinging nettle wild mint

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
71A: Sturgeon-----	ATD-CI (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	Canada thistle beaked hazelnut blue flag iris horsetail jewelweed meadow-rue miscellaneous perennial grasses sedge sensitive fern spinulose shield fern sweet coltsfoot wild mint
72E: Deerton, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk
Tokiahok, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower downy yellow violet hairy Solomon's seal red elderberry sedge spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
Trout Bay, dissected-----	ATD-CI (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	gooseberry jewelweed oakfern sedge spinulose shield fern
72F: Deerton, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk
Tokiahok, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower downy yellow violet hairy Solomon's seal red elderberry sedge spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
72F: Trout Bay, dissected-----	ATD-CI (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	gooseberry jewelweed oakfern sedge spinulose shield fern
76C: Garlic, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood ground pine partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen yellow beadlily
Blue Lake, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
Voelker, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
76E: Garlic, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen
Blue Lake, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
76E: Voelker, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
76F: Garlic, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen
Blue Lake, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
Voelker, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
77B: Garlic-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood ground pine partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen yellow beadlily
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
77B: Voelker-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
77D: Garlic-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood ground pine partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen yellow beadlily
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
Voelker-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
77E: Garlic-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
Voelker-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
88: Cathro-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower bedstraw common ladyfern goldthread naked miterwort northern dewberry rattlesnake fern sedge sphagnum moss spinulose woodfern wood sorrel
Ensley-----	FI (Fraxinus-Impatiens)	American fly honeysuckle American red raspberry Canada mayflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood common ladyfern horsetail jewelweed naked miterwort oakfern sedge sensitive fern small enchanter's nightshade spinulose woodfern starflower
93: Tawas-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower Canada mayflower cinnamon fern goldthread horsetail naked miterwort northern dewberry royal fern sensitive fern sphagnum moss spinulose woodfern twinflower wood sorrel
Deford-----	TMC (Tsuga/Maianthemum-Coptis)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood coptis eastern teaberry long beech fern oakfern sedge shining clubmoss brackenfern
95B: Liminga-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
104C: Fence, dissected	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower bedstraw elderberry false Solomon's seal hairy Solomon's seal ladyfern rattlesnake fern sedge spinulose woodfern twistedstalk violet
109D: Rousseau-----	QAE (Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	clubmoss lowbush blueberry brackenfern wintergreen
Dawson-----	PCS (Picea-Chamaedaphne-Sphagnum)	blueberry bog Labrador tea bog rosemary cottongrass goldthread leatherleaf sedge sphagnum moss
109F: Rousseau-----	AQV (Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium)	clubmoss lowbush blueberry brackenfern wintergreen
Dawson-----	PCS (Picea-Chamaedaphne-Sphagnum)	blueberry bog Labrador tea bog rosemary cottongrass goldthread leatherleaf sedge sphagnum moss
125B: Stutts-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern sedge spinulose shield fern stiff clubmoss wild sarsaparilla
Kalkaska-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada beadruby Sambucus racemosa var. racemosa false Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern trillium

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
125D: Stutts-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern sedge spinulose shield fern stiff clubmoss wild sarsaparilla
Kalkaska-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada beadruby Sambucus racemosa var. racemosa false Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern trillium
125E: Stutts-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern sedge spinulose shield fern stiff clubmoss wild sarsaparilla
Kalkaska-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada beadruby Sambucus racemosa var. racemosa false Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern trillium
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew interrupted fern oakfern red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
135B: Ensley-----	FI (Fraxinus-Impatiens)	American fly honeysuckle American red raspberry Canada mayflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood common ladyfern horsetail jewelweed naked miterwort oakfern sedge sensitive fern small enchanter's nightshade spinulose woodfern starflower
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower false Solomon's seal honeysuckle partridgeberry red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American beech Canada mayflower shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
146B: Munising, stony	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower false Solomon's seal honeysuckle partridgeberry red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
146B: Skaneec, stony---	TMC (Tsuga/Maianthemum-Coptis)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood eastern teaberry goldthread hairy Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower wild sarsaparilla wood sorrel yellow beadlily
147A: Skaneec, very stony-----	TMC (Tsuga/Maianthemum-Coptis)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood eastern teaberry goldthread hairy Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower wild sarsaparilla wood sorrel yellow beadlily
Gay, very stony	TMC/FMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis/Fraxinus-Mentha-Carex)	American red raspberry Canada mayflower common ladyfern dewberry elderberry gooseberry grasses jewelweed mint nightshade sedge stinging nettle
148B: Shoepac-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	American starflower Canada mayflower Canada white violet blue cohosh common ladyfern downy yellow violet hairy Solomon's seal sedge smooth yellow violet spinulose woodfern sugar maple sweet cicely trillium violet wild leek yellow beadlily

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
148B: Ensley-----	FI (Fraxinus-Impatiens)	American fly honeysuckle American red raspberry Canada mayflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood common ladyfern horsetail jewelweed naked miterwort oakfern sedge sensitive fern small enchanter's nightshade spinulose woodfern starflower
155A: Zeba, very stony	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	Canada mayflower brackenfern bunchberry dogwood eastern teaberry hairgrass sedge shining clubmoss wild sarsaparilla wood sorrel yellow beadlily
Jacobsville, very stony----	TMC/FI (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis/Fraxinus-Impatiens)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread horsetail northern dewberry sedge snowberry speckled alder sphagnum moss willow wood sorrel yellow beadlily
157B: Reade-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern sedge sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
Nahma-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread miterwort northern dewberry sedge sphagnum moss wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower false Solomon's seal honeysuckle partridgeberry red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower hairy Solomon's seal partridgeberry red elderberry spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple violet
160B: Paquin-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada beadruby Sambucus racemosa var. racemosa bunchberry dogwood coptis partridgeberry red maple shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern wild sarsaparilla
Finch-----	TMC-V (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis, Vaccinium Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern bunchberry dogwood eastern teaberry goldthread sedge shining clubmoss wild sarsaparilla wood sorrel yellow beادلily
161B: Yellowdog, stony	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower hairy Solomon's seal red elderberry sedge spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
161B: Buckroe, stony--	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower feather Solomon's seal red elderberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple
165B: Chocolay, very stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower ground pine hairy Solomon's seal oakfern sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk yellow beadlily
Waiska, very stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	bedstraw hairy Solomon's seal ladyfern rattlesnake fern sedge spinulose shield fern trillium twistedstalk violet
166: Skandia-----	PCS/PO (Picea-Chamaedaphne- Sphagnum/Picea-Osmunda)	bog rosemary bunchberry dogwood cinnamon fern creeping snowberry jewelweed leatherleaf long beech fern oakfern ostrich fern royal fern sedge sphagnum moss starflower twistedstalk violet wintergreen

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
167: Skandia, stony--	PO (Picea-Osmunda)	American fly honeysuckle bunchberry dogwood gooseberry jewelweed long beech fern oakfern ostrich fern redosier dogwood sedge sphagnum moss starflower twistedstalk violet water horsetail wintergreen wood sorrel yellow beadlily
Jacobsville, stony-----	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread horsetail northern dewberry sedge snowberry speckled alder sphagnum moss willow wood sorrel yellow beadlily
170B: Chocolay, very stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower ground pine hairy Solomon's seal oakfern sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk yellow beadlily
171B: Paavola, very stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower false Solomon's seal honeysuckle partridgeberry red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower feather Solomon's seal red elderberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple
Rock outcrop.		
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower feather Solomon's seal red elderberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple
Rock outcrop.		
176B: Croswell-----	AQV (Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium)	beaked hazelnut brackenfern cowwheat eastern teaberry pin cherry serviceberry starflower sweetfern trailing arbutus twinflower vaccinium
Kinross-----	TTS (Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	black spruce bunchberry dogwood coptis leatherleaf sedge speckled alder vaccinium
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
181E: Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower downy yellow violet hairy Solomon's seal red elderberry sedge spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
185B: McMaster-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower bloodroot leatherwood rattlesnake fern spinulose woodfern sugar maple sweet cicely
186B: Chatham, stony--	AVO-A (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase)	Canada white violet bedstraw downy yellow violet grasses hairy Solomon's seal maidenhair fern red elderberry spinulose shield fern sweet cicely violet wild leek
186D: Chatham, stony--	AVO-A (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase)	Canada white violet bedstraw downy yellow violet grasses hairy Solomon's seal maidenhair fern red elderberry spinulose shield fern sweet cicely violet wild leek
187B: Reade-----	AVO-A/AVO (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase/Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern sedge sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
188B: Eben, stony-----	AVO-A/AOC (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase/Acer-Osmorhiza- Caulophyllum)	Canada white violet bedstraw bloodroot blue cohosh downy yellow violet northern maidenhair fern rattlesnake fern spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek
188D: Eben, stony-----	AVO-A/AOC (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase/Acer-Osmorhiza- Caulophyllum)	Canada white violet bedstraw bloodroot blue cohosh downy yellow violet northern maidenhair fern rattlesnake fern spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek
188E: Eben, stony-----	AVO-A/AOC (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase/Acer-Osmorhiza- Caulophyllum)	Canada white violet bedstraw bloodroot blue cohosh downy yellow violet northern maidenhair fern rattlesnake fern spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek
191B: Ruse-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread miterwort northern dewberry sedge sphagnum moss wild lily-of-the-valley
Ensign-----	TM (Tsuga-Maianthemum)	Canada mayflower beaked hazelnut bedstraw brackenfern ground pine sedge spinulose shield fern starflower wild sarsaparilla yellow beadlily

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
197B: Shoepac-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	American starflower Canada mayflower Canada white violet blue cohosh common ladyfern downy yellow violet hairy Solomon's seal sedge smooth yellow violet spinulose woodfern sugar maple sweet cicely trillium violet wild leek yellow beadlily
Trenary-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	American fly honeysuckle Canada mayflower Canada white violet baneberry blue cohosh downy yellow violet maidenhair fern sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
198B: Shoepac-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	American starflower Canada mayflower Canada white violet blue cohosh common ladyfern downy yellow violet hairy Solomon's seal sedge smooth yellow violet spinulose woodfern sugar maple sweet cicely trillium violet wild leek yellow beadlily
Reade-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern sedge sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
200A: Charlevoix-----	TMC/TMC-D (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis/Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis, Dryopteris Phase)	bunchberry dogwood goldthread wood sorrel spinulose woodfern shining clubmoss Canada mayflower starflower yellow beadlily American fly honeysuckle twistedstalk sedge sphagnum moss
Ensley-----	FI/TTM (Fraxinus- Impatiens/Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American fly honeysuckle American red raspberry Canada mayflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood common ladyfern horsetail jewelweed naked miterwort oakfern sedge sensitive fern small enchanter's nightshade spinulose woodfern starflower
202B: Sauxhead, very stony-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	brackenfern elderberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
206B: Traunik-----	AVO-A/AVO (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase/Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet Jack in the pulpit blue cohosh downy yellow violet leatherwood northern maidenhair fern sedge smooth yellow violet sugar maple sweet cicely trillium
206D: Traunik-----	AVO-A/AVO (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase/Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet Jack in the pulpit blue cohosh downy yellow violet leatherwood northern maidenhair fern sedge smooth yellow violet sugar maple sweet cicely trillium

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
211B: Munising-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower false Solomon's seal honeysuckle partridgeberry red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower twistedstalk violet
Abbaye-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower hairy Solomon's seal partridgeberry red elderberry spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple violet
214B: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
214D: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
214E: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
221B: Jeske-----	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	American starflower Canada mayflower goldthread ground pine sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern wood sorrel yellow beadlily
Au Train-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower ground pine partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower
Gongeau-----	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread hairy Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern wood sorrel
225B: Cusino-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	honeysuckle sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower trout lily twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
225D: Cusino-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	honeysuckle sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower trout lily twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
226B: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Cusino-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
226D: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Cusino-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American fly honeysuckle sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower trout lily twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
226E: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Cusino-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American fly honeysuckle sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower trout lily twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
226F: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Cusino-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American fly honeysuckle sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower trout lily twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
227A: Halfaday-----	ATD-D/TMC-D (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase/Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower elderberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower wood sorrel
232B: Shelldrake-----	ATD-D/QAE (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase/Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	blueberry brackenfern goldthread hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower twinflower wild lily-of-the-valley wintergreen wood sorrel
233B: Abbaye, very stony-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower hairy Solomon's seal partridgeberry red elderberry spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple violet

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
233B: Zeba, very stony	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	Canada mayflower brackenfern bunchberry dogwood eastern teaberry hairgrass sedge shining clubmoss wild sarsaparilla wood sorrel yellow beadlily
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	Canada mayflower blueberry bunchberry dogwood goldthread long beech fern shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern starflower wood sorrel
Burt, very stony	TMC/TTM (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis/Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread horsetail northern dewberry sedge speckled alder sphagnum moss wood sorrel
235B: Sauxhead, very stony-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	brackenfern elderberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
Burt, very stony	TMC/TTM (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis/Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread horsetail northern dewberry sedge speckled alder sphagnum moss wood sorrel
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	bedstraw hairy Solomon's seal ladyfern sedge spinulose shield fern twistedstalk violet wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	bedstraw hairy Solomon's seal ladyfern sedge spinulose shield fern twistedstalk violet wild lily-of-the-valley
237B: Chatham-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet bedstraw downy yellow violet grasses hairy Solomon's seal maidenhair fern red elderberry spinulose shield fern sweet cicely violet wild leek
Davies-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower bedstraw common ladyfern dewberry goldthread naked miterwort northern dewberry rattlesnake fern sedge sphagnum moss spinulose woodfern wood sorrel
239B: Longrie-----	AVO-A (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase)	Canadian white violet hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
Shingleton-----	AVO-A (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Adiantum Phase)	Canada white violet red elderberry spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk wild leek
240F: Trout Bay-----	ATD-CI (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	gooseberry jewelweed oakfern sedge spinulose shield fern

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
240F: Gongeau-----	ATD-CI (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread hairy Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern wood sorrel
Shingleton-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet red elderberry spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk wild leek
Rock outcrop.		
241: Cathro-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	American starflower bedstraw common ladyfern goldthread naked miterwort northern dewberry rattlesnake fern sedge sphagnum moss spinulose woodfern wood sorrel
Gay-----	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	American red raspberry Canada mayflower common ladyfern dewberry elderberry gooseberry grasses jewelweed mint nightshade sedge stinging nettle
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned	PVD (Pinus-Vaccinium- Deschampsia)	brackenfern eastern teaberry greygreen reindeer lichen hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge trailing arbutus

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned	PVD (Pinus-Vaccinium- Deschampsia)	brackenfern eastern teaberry greygreen reindeer lichen hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge trailing arbutus
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned	ATD-D/AQV (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase/Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge spinulose woodfern wild lily-of-the-valley
243: Markey-----	None assigned	blue flag iris bog laurel grasses sedge swamp birch willow
245B: Trout Bay-----	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	bedstraw bunchberry dogwood naked miterwort northern dewberry sedge sphagnum moss
Lupton-----	TTM/TTS (Tsuga-Thuja- Mitella/Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	American starflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood naked miterwort northern dewberry northern dewberry sedge sphagnum moss violet wood sorrel
Gongeau-----	TTM/TMC (Tsuga-Thuja- Mitella/Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread hairy Solomon's seal sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern wood sorrel

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
246B: Garlic-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood ground pine partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen yellow beadlily
246D: Garlic-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood ground pine partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen yellow beadlily
246E: Garlic-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen
248B: Escanaba-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	Canada white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
Greylock-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
248D: Escanaba-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	Canada white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
248D: Greylock-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
248E: Escanaba-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	Canada white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
Greylock-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
249B: Sauxhead-----	TMV (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Vaccinium)	brackenfern elderberry shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
Skandia-----	PCS/PO (Picea-Chamaedaphne- Sphagnum/Picea-Osmunda)	bog rosemary bunchberry dogwood cinnamon fern creeping snowberry jewelweed leatherleaf long beech fern oakfern ostrich fern royal fern sedge sphagnum moss starflower twistedstalk violet wintergreen
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower ground pine hairy Solomon's seal oakfern sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk yellow beadlily

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
250B: Jacobsville, extremely stony	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood goldthread horsetail northern dewberry sedge snowberry speckled alder sphagnum moss wood sorrel yellow beadlily
251B: Greylock-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
251D: Greylock-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
252A: Finch-----	TMC-V (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis, Vaccinium Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern bunchberry dogwood eastern teaberry goldthread sedge shining clubmoss wild sarsaparilla wood sorrel yellow beadlily
Kinross-----	PCS (Picea-Chamaedaphne- Sphagnum)	black spruce bunchberry dogwood coptis leatherleaf sedge speckled alder vaccinium
254C: Kalkaska, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
254C: Blue Lake, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
254E: Kalkaska, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Blue Lake, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
254F: Kalkaska, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Blue Lake, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
255D: Wallace-----	TM (Tsuga-Maianthemum)	American starflower Canada beadruby kinnikinnick spinulose woodfern twinflower wild sarsaparilla

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
256B: Whitewash-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	American fly honeysuckle American starflower false Solomon's seal smooth yellow violet spinulose woodfern sweet cicely wild lily-of-the-valley
266A: Spot-----	TTS (Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	bog Labrador tea bunchberry dogwood goldthread sphagnum moss wintergreen
Finch-----	TMC-V (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis, Vaccinium Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern bunchberry dogwood eastern teaberry goldthread sedge shining clubmoss wild sarsaparilla wood sorrel yellow beadlily
267A: Finch-----	TMC-V (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis, Vaccinium Phase)	American starflower Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern bunchberry dogwood eastern teaberry goldthread sedge shining clubmoss wild sarsaparilla wood sorrel yellow beadlily
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew interrupted fern oakfern red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
268C: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew Canadian white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
Cookson, dissected-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet downy yellow violet sedge spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek wild lily-of-the-valley
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew Canadian white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
Garlic, dissected-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American starflower Canada mayflower partridgeberry shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple twistedstalk wild sarsaparilla wintergreen
Cookson, dissected-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet downy yellow violet sedge spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew interrupted fern oakfern red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew Canadian white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew Canadian white violet bedstraw rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	ATD/AVO (Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris/Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza)	Canada mayflower Canada yew interrupted fern oakfern red elderberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet
Cookson-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet downy yellow violet sedge spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
281E: Mongo, dissected	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower bunchberry dogwood downy yellow violet hairy Solomon's seal red elderberry sedge spinulose shield fern trillium twistedstalk violet
282B: Furlong-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet blue cohosh red elderberry sedge spinulose woodfern sweet cicely wild leek
Shingleton-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet red elderberry spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk wild leek
282D: Furlong-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet blue cohosh red elderberry sedge spinulose woodfern sweet cicely wild leek
Shingleton-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet red elderberry spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk wild leek
284B: Steuben-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet wood sorrel yellow beadlily
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
284B: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada beadruby clubmoss lily-of-the-valley sedge spinulose woodfern trillium
284D: Steuben-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet wood sorrel yellow beادلily
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada beadruby clubmoss lily-of-the-valley sedge spinulose woodfern trillium
284E: Steuben-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk violet wood sorrel yellow beادلily
Blue Lake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
284E: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
285B: Halfaday-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Kinross-----	TTS (Tsuga-Thuja-Sphagnum)	black spruce bunchberry dogwood coptis leatherleaf sedge speckled alder vaccinium
286B: Greylock-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
Cookson-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet downy yellow violet sedge spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek wild lily-of-the-valley
287B: McMaster-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	Canada mayflower bloodroot leatherwood rattlesnake fern spinulose woodfern sugar maple sweet cicely

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
287B: Davies-----	TMC/TTM (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Coptis/Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	bedstraw dewberry goldthread ladyfern long beechfern naked miterwort sedge sensitive fern sphagnum moss twistedstalk wild mint wood sorrel
290A: Namur, very stony-----	TM (Tsuga-Maianthemum)	Virginia strawberry choke cherry eastern poison ivy goldenrod greygreen reindeer lichen large leaved aster miscellaneous perennial grasses yarrow
Ruse, very stony	TTM (Tsuga-Thuja-Mitella)	Canada mayflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood creeping snowberry dewberry naked miterwort sedge sphagnum moss twinflor
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet bloodroot maidenhair fern rattlesnake fern sweet cicely wild leek
296D: Islandlake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	brackenfern partridgeberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower trillium wild lily-of-the-valley
McMillan-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern sedge spinulose shield fern stiff clubmoss wild sarsaparilla

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
296E: Islandlake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	brackenfern partridgeberry sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower trillium wild lily-of-the-valley
McMillan-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal rattlesnake fern sedge spinulose shield fern stiff clubmoss wild sarsaparilla
297B: Rubicon, severely burned	PVD/QAE (Pinus-Vaccinium- Deschampsia/Quercus-Acer- Epigaea)	brackenfern eastern teaberry greygreen reindeer lichen hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge trailing arbutus
297D: Rubicon, severely burned	PVD/QAE (Pinus-Vaccinium- Deschampsia/Quercus-Acer- Epigaea)	brackenfern eastern teaberry greygreen reindeer lichen hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge trailing arbutus
298B: WurtSmith-----	TM (Tsuga-Maianthemum)	Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern cowwheat eastern teaberry grasses sedge serviceberry sweetfern trailing arbutus yellow beadlily

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
298B: Deford-----	FI (Fraxinus-Impatiens)	American fly honeysuckle American red raspberry Canada mayflower bedstraw bunchberry dogwood common ladyfern horsetail jewelweed naked miterwort oakfern sedge sensitive fern small enchanter's nightshade spinulose woodfern starflower
299F: Shelldrake-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American fly honeysuckle Solomon's seal bedstraw brackenfern horsetail sedge spinulose shield fern sweet cicely twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
300F: Shelldrake-----	TMV (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Vaccinium)	blueberry brackenfern hairgrass lowbush blueberry sedge shining clubmoss starflower twinflower wild lily-of-the-valley wintergreen
Dune land.		
301F: Cookson, dissected-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet downy yellow violet sedge spinulose woodfern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild leek wild lily-of-the-valley
Nykanen, dissected-----	AVO-CI (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza, Circaea-Impatiens Phase)	horsetail jewelweed ladyfern smooth yellow violet sweet cicely wild leek

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
302B: Dillingham-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
302D: Dillingham-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley
Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley
302E: Dillingham-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley
Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
302F: Dillingham-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley
Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple wild lily-of-the-valley
303B: Kiva-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
Trenary-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	American fly honeysuckle Canada white violet baneberry blue cohosh downy yellow violet maidenhair fern sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
303D: Kiva-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
Trenary-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola- Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga- Dryopteris)	American fly honeysuckle Canada white violet baneberry blue cohosh downy yellow violet maidenhair fern sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
303E: Kiva-----	AVO (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza)	Canada white violet rattlesnake fern spinulose shield fern sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk
Trenary-----	AVO/ATD (Acer-Viola-Osmorhiza/Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American fly honeysuckle Canada white violet baneberry blue cohosh downy yellow violet maidenhair fern sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern starflower sweet cicely trillium twistedstalk wild lily-of-the-valley
305B: Wurtsmith-----	PVC (Pinus-Vaccinium-Carex)	Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern cowwheat eastern teaberry grasses sedge serviceberry sweetfern trailing arbutus yellow beadlily
Meehan-----	TMC-V (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis, Vaccinium Phase)	Canada mayflower blueberry brackenfern cowwheat eastern teaberry grasses sedge serviceberry sweetfern trailing arbutus yellow beadlily
306C: Deerton, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
306C: Tokiahok, dissected-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower hairy Solomon's seal red elderberry sedge spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
Jeske, dissected	TMC (Tsuga-Maianthemum-Coptis)	American starflower Canada mayflower goldthread ground pine red maple sedge shining clubmoss sphagnum moss spinulose shield fern wood sorrel yellow beadlily
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	QAE (Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	cowwheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern trailing arbutus brackenfern
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	QAE (Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	cowwheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern trailing arbutus brackenfern
308B: Rubicon-----	AQV (Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium)	beaked hazelnut cowwheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern brackenfern
Sultz-----	AQV (Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium)	clubmoss lowbush blueberry brackenfern wintergreen

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
308D: Rubicon-----	AQV (Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium)	beaked hazelnut cowheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern brackenfern
Sultz-----	AQV (Acer-Quercus-Vaccinium)	clubmoss lowbush blueberry brackenfern wintergreen
309B: Rubicon, deep water table----	QAE (Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	cowheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern trailing arbutus brackenfern
309D: Rubicon, deep water table----	QAE (Quercus-Acer-Epigaea)	cowheat eastern teaberry lowbush blueberry rare clubmoss sedge sweetfern trailing arbutus brackenfern
310B: Kalkaska, burned	TMV/TM (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Vaccinium/Tsuga-Maianthemum)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge spinulose shield fern wild lily-of-the-valley
310D: Kalkaska, burned	TMV/TM (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Vaccinium/Tsuga-Maianthemum)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge spinulose shield fern wild lily-of-the-valley
310E: Kalkaska, burned	TMV/TM (Tsuga-Maianthemum- Vaccinium/Tsuga-Maianthemum)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge spinulose shield fern wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned--	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge wild lily-of-the-valley
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned--	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge wild lily-of-the-valley
312B: Islandlake, burned-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern
312D: Islandlake, burned-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge wild lily-of-the-valley
313D: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned--	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower sugar maple twistedstalk
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
316B: Blue Lake, burned-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
316D: Blue Lake, burned-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	Canada mayflower brackenfern ground pine sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern starflower twistedstalk
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge wild lily-of-the-valley

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge wild lily-of-the-valley
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
319B: Islandlake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
319D: Islandlake-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
319E: Islandlake-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 9.--Forestland Understory Plant Communities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Habitat type (primary/secondary)	Characteristic vegetation
319F: Islandlake-----	ATD (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower elderberry hairy Solomon's seal shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower bigleaf aster brackenfern clubmoss lowbush blueberry sedge wild lily-of-the-valley
321B: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower Canada beadruby clubmoss lily-of-the-valley sedge shining clubmoss spinulose woodfern sugar maple
Deerton-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk
321D: Kalkaska-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American starflower sedge shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple trillium wild lily-of-the-valley
Deerton-----	ATD-D (Acer-Tsuga-Dryopteris, Dryopteris Phase)	American beech American starflower Canada mayflower ground pine shining clubmoss spinulose shield fern sugar maple twistedstalk

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
15A: Croswell-----	92	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
16A: Paquin-----	90	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.39	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.19	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.39

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
18: Kinross-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
19: Deford-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.35
24B: Munising-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.99 0.50
25B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.99 0.50
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.90 0.50
25D: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.99 0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.99 0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.99

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
25D: Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.90  0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.90  0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00  0.90
31D: Trenary-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
33: Ensley-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.95  0.12
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.64  0.12
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.90  0.88
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
38B: Rhody-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
Towes-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.47	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.47	Somewhat limited Large stones Slope	0.47 0.12
42: Davies-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
47C: Deerton-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.01	Somewhat limited Slope	0.01	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.84
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50
47E: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.84
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
48: Burt-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
49B: Cookson-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
51: Nahma-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
51: Ruse-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.06
52B: Summerville-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
57: Carbondale-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
Tawas-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
58: Dawson-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
Greenwood-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Loxley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
59: Chippeny-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
59: Nahma-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
60: Histosols-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Aquents-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
64B: Kiva-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
64D: Kiva-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.99 0.12
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Somewhat limited Slope	0.84	Somewhat limited Slope	0.84	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.84

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.99 0.50
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.84
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.60
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.12

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
66F: Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
71A: Evart-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Flooding	1.00 1.00 0.40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Sturgeon-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00
72E: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.84
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Organic matter content Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
72F: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.84
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72F: Trout Bay, dissected	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Organic matter content Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Organic matter content Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
76C: Garlic, dissected---	40	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00
76E: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00
76F: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00
77B: Garlic-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.12

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77D:							
Garlic-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00
77E:							
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00
88:							
Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensley-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
93:							
Tawas-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Deford-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
95B:							
Liminga-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
104C: Fence, dissected----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	0.98  0.60	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	0.75  0.60	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00  0.98 0.60
109D: Rousseau-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Dawson-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
109F: Rousseau-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Dawson-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
125B: Stutts-----	65	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Kalkaska-----	35	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
125D: Stutts-----	65	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	25	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
125E: Stutts-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.99 0.12
Ensley-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  0.99  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  0.99  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  1.00 0.99  0.47
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  0.90  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  0.90  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  1.00 0.90  0.47
146B: Munising, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.99  0.12
Skaneec, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00
147A: Skaneec, very stony--	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00  1.00  0.47
Gay, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00  0.47
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	0.98  0.12
Ensley-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Gravel content	1.00  0.47 0.07
Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
157B: Reade-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Nahma-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00  1.00  1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00  1.00  1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slow water movement Ponding	1.00  1.00  1.00  1.00
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00 0.99
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.29
160B: Paquin-----	55	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  0.39	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  0.19	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00  0.39 0.12
Finch-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope	0.29 0.12
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.12
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones Slope	1.00 0.71 0.47 0.12
Waiska, very stony--	30	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.47	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.47	Somewhat limited Large stones Slope	0.47 0.12
166: Skandia-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones Slope	1.00 0.71 0.47 0.12
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00 0.54 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones	1.00 0.54 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Large stones Slope	1.00 0.54 0.47 0.12

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Croswell-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	0.39 0.12
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90
185B: McMaster-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
187B: Reade-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Large stones Gravel content	 0.18 0.08	Somewhat limited Large stones Gravel content	 0.18 0.08	Very limited Large stones Gravel content Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.12
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Large stones Gravel content	 0.37 0.18 0.08	Somewhat limited Slope Large stones Gravel content	 0.37 0.18 0.08	Very limited Slope Large stones Gravel content	 1.00 1.00 1.00
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Slope Large stones Gravel content	 1.00 0.18 0.08	Very limited Slope Large stones Gravel content	 1.00 0.18 0.08	Very limited Slope Large stones Gravel content	 1.00 1.00 1.00
191B: Ruse-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Gravel content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.06
Ensign-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	 0.98	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	 0.75	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	 0.98
Trenary-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	 0.50
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	 0.98	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	 0.75	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	 0.98
Reade-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
200A: Charlevoix-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	 1.00 0.15	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	 1.00 0.15	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	 1.00 0.15
Ensley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
202B: Sauxhead, very stony	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones Slope	1.00 1.00 0.47 0.12
206B: Traunik-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
206D: Traunik-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
211B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.99 0.12
Abbaye-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.29 0.12
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
214E: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
221B: Jeske-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
221B: Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
225B: Cusino-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
225D: Cusino-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
226B: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
Cusino-----	45	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
226D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	45	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
226E: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
226F: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
232B: Shelldrake-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00  0.47 0.29 0.12
Zeba, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Gravel content	1.00  0.47 0.07
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00  0.47
Burt, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.47
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00  1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00  1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00  1.00 0.47
Burt, very stony----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.47
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Large stones	1.00	Very limited Large stones	1.00	Very limited Large stones Slope	1.00 0.12
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Large stones Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Large stones Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Slope Large stones	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
237B: Chatham-----	65	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Davies-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
239B: Longrie-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Depth to bedrock	0.12 0.06
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.12
240F: Trout Bay-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.88
Shingleton-----	20	Very limited Slope Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
241: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Gay-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
243: Markey-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
246B: Garlic-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
246D: Garlic-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
246E: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
248B: Escanaba-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Greylock-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
248D: Escanaba-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
248E: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
249B: Sauxhead-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.47
Skandia-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.71 0.12
Jacobsville, extremely stony---	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
251B: Greylock-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
251D: Greylock-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
252A: Finch-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
254E: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
254F: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
255D: Wallace-----	95	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00
256B: Whitewash-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
266A: Spot-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Finch-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
267A: Finch-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.99
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90
Cookson, dissected--	20	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.06
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90
Garlic, dissected---	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.06
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.99

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
272C: Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00 0.64
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan	1.00  0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.95 0.12
Cookson-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Depth to bedrock	0.12 0.06
281E: Mongo, dissected---	95	Very limited Slow water movement Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slow water movement Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 1.00
282B: Furlong-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope	0.97 0.50
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.12
282D: Furlong-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.97
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
284B:							
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	0.99	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	0.99	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.99 0.12
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
284D:							
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.99 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.99 0.37	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99
Blue Lake-----	25	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
284E:							
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
285B:							
Halfaday-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
286B:							
Greylock-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Cookson-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Depth to bedrock	0.12 0.06

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
287B: McMaster-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
Davies-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
290A: Namur, very stony---	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 0.76	Very limited Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 0.76	Very limited Depth to bedrock Large stones Gravel content	1.00 0.76 0.22
Ruse, very stony----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.76	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.76	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Large stones Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.76 0.06
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
296D: Islandlake-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
McMillan-----	35	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
296E: Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope Gravel content	1.00 0.12 0.06
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.26	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.26	Very limited Slope Too sandy Gravel content	1.00 1.00 0.06

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
298B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	0.39 0.12
Deford-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
299F: Shelldrake-----	99	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
300F: Shelldrake-----	61	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
301F: Cookson, dissected--	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.06
Nykanen, dissected--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	0.99	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	0.99	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.99 0.12
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.99 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.99 0.37	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
302E: Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.99
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
303B: Kiva-----	55	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Trenary-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
303D: Kiva-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
303E: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
305B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to saturated zone	0.50 0.39
Meehan-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
306C: Deerton, dissected--	35	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.84
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.90 0.16	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.90 0.16	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
306C: Jeske, dissected----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.99 0.88
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
308B: Rubicon-----	55	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
Sultz-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
308D: Rubicon-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Sultz-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Large stones	0.12 0.01
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Large stones	0.12 0.01
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Large stones	0.12 0.01
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope Large stones	1.00 0.01
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10a.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.12
Deerton-----	45	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope	0.84 0.12
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00
Deerton-----	45	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.84

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.85
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.08	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.85
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.85
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.93
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.93 0.37
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.93
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy Slope	0.87 0.50 0.37
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Too sandy	1.00 0.87 0.50
15A: Croswell-----	92	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	0.19 0.19

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
16A: Paquin-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty Depth to saturated zone	1.00  1.00 0.19
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 0.80
18: Kinross-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.04
19: Deford-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
24B: Munising-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.95
25B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.95
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.90

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
25D: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty Slope	1.00 0.99 0.95 0.37
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00 0.90 0.37
31D: Trenary-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.16
33: Ensley-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.95 0.13
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.97 0.64
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.05
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.05

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
38B: Rhody-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.06
Towes-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.80
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.47	Very limited Droughty	1.00
42: Davies-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.55
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.06
47C: Deerton-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope	0.84 0.83 0.01
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
47E: Deerton-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.50	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.84 0.83
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
48: Burt-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
49B: Cookson-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.06
51: Nahma-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.46
Ruse-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.93
52B: Summerville-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.93
57: Carbondale-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
Tawas-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
58: Dawson-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
58: Greenwood-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Loxley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00
59: Chippeny-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.65
Nahma-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.46
60: Histosols-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Aquents-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
64B: Kiva-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	 0.32
64D: Kiva-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	 0.32 0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.94
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.54
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope Droughty	0.84 0.84 0.83
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.94
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.54
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.84 0.83
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.48
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.70

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
66D: Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Water erosion	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
				Droughty	0.90
				Slope	0.63
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	1.00
				Droughty	0.72
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	1.00
				Droughty	0.70
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Water erosion	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.90
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
71A: Evart-----	70	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Flooding	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	0.40	Ponding	1.00
Sturgeon-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Flooding	1.00
		Flooding	0.40	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
72E: Deerton, dissected--	40	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Slope	0.82	Slope	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	0.84
				Droughty	0.83

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72E: Tokiahok, dissected	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Slope Droughty Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.95 0.90
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope	1.00 1.00 0.02	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
72F: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.84 0.83
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.95 0.90
Trout Bay, dissected	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
76C: Garlic, dissected---	40	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.74
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.23
Voelker, dissected--	20	Not limited		Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 1.00
76E: Garlic, dissected---	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
76E: Voelker, dissected--	20	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
76F: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00
77B: Garlic-----	40	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.74
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.23
Voelker-----	20	Not limited		Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 1.00
77D: Garlic-----	40	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.74 0.16
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.23 0.16
Voelker-----	20	Not limited		Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
77E: Garlic-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77E: Voelker-----	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00
88: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensley-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
93: Tawas-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Deford-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
95B: Liminga-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.25
104C: Fence, dissected----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.44	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75
109D: Rousseau-----	50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.84 0.37
Dawson-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
109F: Rousseau-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.84

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
109F: Dawson-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
125B: Stutts-----	65	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.01
Kalkaska-----	35	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.72
125D: Stutts-----	65	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.37 0.01
Kalkaska-----	25	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.72 0.37
125E: Stutts-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.01
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.72
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.34
Ensley-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.95

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
145C: Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to cemented pan	1.00  1.00 0.90
146B: Munising, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00  0.99 0.95
Skanee, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00  1.00 1.00
147A: Skanee, very stony--	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00  1.00 1.00
Gay, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.44	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75
Ensley-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
155A: Zeba, very stony---	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to bedrock	1.00  0.32 0.20

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
155A: Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.06
157B: Reade-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.65 0.04
Nahma-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.46
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.95
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.29
160B: Paquin-----	55	Not limited		Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.19
Finch-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Not limited		Very limited Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.29
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Not limited		Very limited Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.71
Waiska, very stony--	30	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.47	Very limited Droughty	1.00
166: Skandia-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.80
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.80
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.06
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.71
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.54

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.47	Very limited Droughty Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Slope Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Slope Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Croswell-----	50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	0.19 0.19
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.04
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.54
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Slope Droughty Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.95 0.90
185B: McMaster-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Depth to saturated zone	0.69 0.19
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Not limited		Not limited	
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
187B: Reade-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.65 0.04
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.18	Very limited Large stones Droughty Gravel content	1.00 0.89 0.08
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.18	Very limited Large stones Droughty Slope Gravel content	1.00 0.89 0.37 0.08
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Slope Large stones	1.00 0.18	Very limited Slope Large stones Droughty Gravel content	1.00 1.00 0.89 0.08
191B: Ruse-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.93
Ensign-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.77
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.44	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75
Trenary-----	40	Not limited		Not limited	
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.44	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.75
Reade-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 0.65 0.04

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
200A: Charlevoix-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Ensley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
202B: Sauxhead, very stony	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
206B: Traunik-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.80
206D: Traunik-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.80 0.16
211B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.95
Abbaye-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.29
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.23
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy Slope	0.87 0.50 0.37
Blue Lake-----	35	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.37 0.23

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
214E:					
Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Too sandy	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Droughty	0.87
				Too sandy	0.50
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.23
221B:					
Jeske-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
				Depth to bedrock	0.99
				Droughty	0.94
Au Train-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
				Droughty	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	1.00
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Ponding	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
				Droughty	0.54
225B:					
Cusino-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.92
225D:					
Cusino-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.92
				Slope	0.37
226B:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Too sandy	1.00	Droughty	0.87
				Too sandy	0.50
Cusino-----	45	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.92
226D:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Too sandy	1.00	Droughty	0.87
				Too sandy	0.50
				Slope	0.37
Cusino-----	45	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.92
				Slope	0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
226E:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Too sandy	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Droughty	0.87
				Too sandy	0.50
Cusino-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.92
226F:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Too sandy	1.00	Droughty	0.87
				Too sandy	0.50
Cusino-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.92
227A:					
Halfaday-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Depth to	0.19
				saturated zone	
				Droughty	0.17
232B:					
Shell Drake-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.98
233B:					
Abbaye, very stony--	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Large stones	0.47	Depth to bedrock	0.29
Zeba, very stony----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Large stones	0.47	Large stones	0.32
				Depth to bedrock	0.20
234A:					
Levasseur, very					
stony-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Large stones	0.47	Droughty	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	1.00
Burt, very stony----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Ponding	1.00	Droughty	1.00
		Large stones	0.47	Depth to bedrock	1.00
				Ponding	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00  0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00 1.00
Burt, very stony----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Large stones	1.00	Very limited Droughty	1.00
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Large stones	1.00	Very limited Droughty Slope	1.00 0.16
237B: Chatham-----	65	Not limited		Not limited	
Davies-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Droughty	1.00  1.00 0.55
239B: Longrie-----	50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.06
Shingleton-----	40	Not limited		Very limited Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
240F: Trout Bay-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope	1.00  1.00 0.02	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00  1.00 0.54

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
240F: Shingleton-----	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
241: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Gay-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy Slope	0.87 0.50 0.37
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Too sandy	1.00 0.87 0.50
243: Markey-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
245B: Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.54
246B: Garlic-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.74
246D: Garlic-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.74 0.37
246E: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74
248B: Escanaba-----	50	Not limited		Not limited	
Greylock-----	40	Not limited		Not limited	
248D: Escanaba-----	50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.37
Greylock-----	40	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.37
248E: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
249B: Sauxhead-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 0.47	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Skandia-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.80

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.71
Jacobsville, extremely stony---	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.06
251B: Greylock-----	90	Not limited		Not limited	
251D: Greylock-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.37
252A: Finch-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.04
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.23
254E: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.82	Very limited Slope Droughty Too sandy	1.00 0.87 0.50
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23
254F: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Too sandy	1.00 0.87 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
254F: Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23
255D: Wallace-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.01
256B: Whitewash-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.01
266A: Spot-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Finch-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00
267A: Finch-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.34
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90
Cookson, dissected--	20	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.06

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.90
Garlic, dissected---	20	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74
Cookson, dissected--	20	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.06
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.34
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.97 0.64
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan	0.90
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.95 0.13
Cookson-----	40	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	0.06
281E: Mongo, dissected----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
282B:					
Furlong-----	50	Not limited		Very limited	
				Droughty	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	0.97
Shingleton-----	40	Not limited		Very limited	
				Droughty	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	1.00
282D:					
Furlong-----	50	Not limited		Very limited	
				Droughty	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	0.97
				Slope	0.37
Shingleton-----	40	Not limited		Very limited	
				Droughty	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	1.00
				Slope	0.37
284B:					
Steuben-----	40	Not limited		Very limited	
				Depth to cemented	0.99
				pan	
				Droughty	0.57
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.23
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Too sandy	1.00	Droughty	0.87
				Too sandy	0.50
284D:					
Steuben-----	40	Not limited		Very limited	
				Depth to cemented	0.99
				pan	
				Droughty	0.57
				Slope	0.37
Blue Lake-----	25	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Slope	0.37
				Droughty	0.23
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Too sandy	1.00	Droughty	0.87
				Too sandy	0.50
				Slope	0.37
284E:					
Steuben-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Depth to cemented	0.99
				pan	
				Droughty	0.57
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.23

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
284E: Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Too sandy Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Too sandy	 1.00 0.87 0.50
285B: Halfaday-----	50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	 0.19 0.17
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Droughty	 1.00 1.00 0.04
286B: Greylock-----	50	Not limited		Not limited	
Cookson-----	40	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock	 0.06
287B: McMaster-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Depth to saturated zone	 0.69 0.19
Davies-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Droughty	 1.00 1.00 0.55
290A: Namur, very stony---	50	Somewhat limited Large stones	 0.76	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty	 1.00 1.00
Ruse, very stony---	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	 1.00 1.00 0.76	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Droughty	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.93
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
296D:					
Islandlake-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.20
				Slope	0.16
McMillan-----	35	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.20
				Slope	0.16
296E:					
Islandlake-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.60
McMillan-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.20
297B:					
Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Too sandy	1.00	Droughty	0.90
				Too sandy	0.50
297D:					
Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited		Somewhat limited	
		Too sandy	1.00	Droughty	0.90
				Too sandy	0.50
				Slope	0.26
298B:					
Wurtsmith-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.90
				Depth to saturated zone	0.19
Deford-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00
299F:					
Shell Drake-----	99	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.98
300F:					
Shell Drake-----	61	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.98
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated	
301F:					
Cookson, dissected--	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	0.06

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
301F: Nykanen, dissected--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Slope	 1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.90
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Not limited		Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 0.99  0.69
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	 0.87 0.50
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Not limited		Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty Slope	 0.99  0.98 0.37
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy Slope	 0.87 0.50 0.37
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 1.00 0.99  0.98
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Too sandy	 1.00 0.87 0.50
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 1.00 0.99  0.98
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Too sandy	 1.00 0.87 0.50
303B: Kiva-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	 0.32
Trenary-----	30	Not limited		Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
303D:					
Kiva-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.32
				Slope	0.16
Trenary-----	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Slope	0.16
303E:					
Kiva-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Droughty	0.32
Trenary-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
305B:					
Wurtsmith-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.90
				Depth to	0.19
				saturated zone	
Meehan-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
				Droughty	0.93
306C:					
Deerton, dissected--	35	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Depth to bedrock	0.84
				Droughty	0.83
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.95
				Depth to cemented	0.90
				pan	
				Slope	0.16
Jeske, dissected----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
				Depth to bedrock	0.99
				Droughty	0.94
307B:					
Rubicon, very deep					
water table-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.93
307D:					
Rubicon, very deep					
water table-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited	
				Droughty	0.93
				Slope	0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
308B:					
Rubicon-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.93
Sultz-----	40	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.86
308D:					
Rubicon-----	55	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.93 0.37
Sultz-----	40	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.86 0.37
309B:					
Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.93
309D:					
Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.93 0.37
310B:					
Kalkaska, burned----	90	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
310D:					
Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy Slope	0.87 0.50 0.37
310E:					
Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty Too sandy	1.00 0.87 0.50
311B:					
Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
311D:					
Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy Slope	0.87 0.50 0.37
312B:					
Islandlake, burned--	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.60

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.60 0.16
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Large stones	0.13 0.01
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Large stones	0.13 0.01
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Large stones	0.13 0.01
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Droughty Large stones	0.37 0.13 0.01
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy Slope	0.87 0.50 0.37
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.60
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.20 0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 10b.--Recreational Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty	0.60
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.60 0.16
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.60
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.20
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy	0.87 0.50
Deerton-----	45	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Droughty	0.84 0.83
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty Too sandy Slope	0.87 0.50 0.37
Deerton-----	45	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope	0.84 0.83 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat

(See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Absence of an entry indicates that no rating is applicable)

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
10. Beaches										
11C: Deer Park-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
11E: Deer Park-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
11F: Deer Park-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
12B: Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
12D: Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
12E: Rubicon-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
13B: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
13D: Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
13E: Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
15A: Crowell-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
16A: Paquin-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
17A: Au Gres-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Poor.
18: Kinross-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Fair	Good.
19: Deford-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
21A: Ingalls-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair.
24B: Munising-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
25B: Munising-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Yalmer-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
25D: Munising-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Yalmer-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
31D: Trenary-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
33: Ensley-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
35B: Munising-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Yalmer-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
Frohling-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
37B: Grand Sable-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
37E: Grand Sable-----	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
38B: Rhody-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
Towes-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair.
40B: Waiska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
42: Davies-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
46: Jacobsville-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
47C:										
Deerton-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Au Train-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
47E:										
Deerton-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Au Train-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
48:										
Burt-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor.
49B:										
Cookson-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
51:										
Nahma-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
Ruse-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair.
52B:										
Summerville-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor.
57:										
Carbondale-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Poor	Good.
Lupton-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Poor	Good.
Tawas-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Poor	Good.
58:										
Dawson-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
Greenwood-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
Loxley-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
59:										
Chippeny-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
Nahma-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
60:										
Histosols-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good.
Aquents-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
61. Pits										
62F. Udipsamments and Udorthents										
64B: Kiva-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
64D: Kiva-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.
65D: Jeske-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Gongeau-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor.
Deerton-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
65F: Jeske-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Gongeau-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor.
Deerton-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
66D: Ruse-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor.
Ensign-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor.
Nykanen-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
66F: Ruse-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor.
Ensign-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair.
Nykanen-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
68. Pits, quarry										
69B: Escanaba-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
71A:										
Evart-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Poor	Good.
Sturgeon-----	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair.
72E:										
Deerton-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Tokiahok-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Trout Bay-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
72F:										
Deerton-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Tokiahok-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Trout bay-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
76C:										
Garlic-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Voelker-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
76E:										
Garlic-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Voelker-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
76F:										
Garlic-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Voelker-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
77B:										
Garlic-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
77B:										
Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Voelker-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
77D:										
Garlic-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Voelker-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
77E:										
Garlic-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Voelker-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
88:										
Cathro-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
Ensley-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
93:										
Tawas-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
Deford-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
95B:										
Liminga-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
104C:										
Fence-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
109D:										
Rousseau-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Very poor.
Dawson-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
109F:										
Rousseau-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Very poor.
Dawson-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
125B:										
Stutts-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
125D:										
Stutts-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
125E:										
Stutts-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
135B:										
Munising-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Ensley-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
145C:										
Munising-----	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Yalmer-----	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
146B:										
Munising-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Skaneec-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair.
147A:										
Skaneec-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair.
Gay-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair.
148B:										
Shoepac-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
Ensley-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
155A:										
Zeba-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair.
Jacobsville-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
157B:										
Reade-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Nahma-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
158C:										
Munising-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Abbaye-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
160B:										
Paquin-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Finch-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor.
161B:										
Yellowdog-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.
Buckroe-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.
165B:										
Chocolay-----	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Fair	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Poor.
Waiska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
166:										
Skandia-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Poor	Good.
167:										
Skandia-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Fair	Very poor.	Poor	Fair.
Jacobsville-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair.
170B:										
Chocolay-----	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Fair	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Poor.
171B:										
Paavola-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.
172D:										
Buckroe-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Rock outcrop.										

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
172F: Buckroe-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Rock outcrop.										
176B: Croswell-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Very poor.
Kinross-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Fair	Good.
181E: Frohling-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Tokiahok-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
185B: McMaster-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Very poor.
186B: Chatham-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
186D: Chatham-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
187B: Reade-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
188B: Eben-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
188D: Eben-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
188E: Eben-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
191B: Ruse-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair.
Ensign-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor.
197B: Shoepac-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
Trenary-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
198B: Shoepac-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
Reade-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
200A: Charlevoix-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Fair.
Ensley-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
202B: Sauxhead-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
206B: Traunik-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
206D: Traunik-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
211B: Munising-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Abbaye-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
214B: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
214D: Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
214E: Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
221B: Jeske-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor.
Au Train-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Gongeau-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair.
225B: Cusino-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
225D: Cusino-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
226B:										
Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Cusino-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
226D:										
Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Cusino-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
226E:										
Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Cusino-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
226F:										
Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Cusino-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
227A:										
Halfaday-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Poor.
232B:										
Shell Drake-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
233B:										
Abbaye-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Zeba-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair	Poor	Good	Fair.
234A:										
Levasseur-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor.
Burt-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor.
235B:										
Sauxhead-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Burt-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor.
236B:										
Waiska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
236D: Waiska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
237B: Chatham-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
Davies-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
239B: Longrie-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Shingleton-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
240F: Trout Bay-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Gongeau-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Shingleton-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Rock outcrop.										
241: Cathro-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good.
Gay-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair.
242B: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
242D: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
242F: Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
243: Markey-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good.
245B: Trout Bay-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair.
Lupton-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair.
Gongeau-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Fair.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
246B: Garlic-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
246D: Garlic-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
246E: Garlic-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
248B: Escanaba-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Greylock-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
248D: Escanaba-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Greylock-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
248E: Escanaba-----	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Greylock-----	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
249B: Sauxhead-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Skandia-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Poor	Good.
250B: Chocolay-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor.
Jacobsville-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair.
251B: Greylock-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
251D: Greylock-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
252A: Finch-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor.
Kinross-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Fair	Good.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
254C:										
Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
254E:										
Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
254F:										
Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
255D:										
Wallace-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
256B:										
Whitewash-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
266A:										
Spot-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
Finch-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor.
267A:										
Finch-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor.
268C:										
Munising-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Frohling-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Cookson-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
269E:										
Frohling-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Garlic-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Cookson-----	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
272C:										
Munising-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Yalmer-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
Frohling-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
275B:										
Munising-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Cookson-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
281E:										
Mongo-----	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
282B:										
Furlong-----	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Shingleton-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
282D:										
Furlong-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
Shingleton-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
284B:										
Steuben-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor.
Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
284D:										
Steuben-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
284E:										
Steuben-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Blue Lake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
285B:										
Halfaday-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good	Poor.
Kinross-----	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Fair	Good.
286B:										
Greylock-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Cookson-----	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
287B:										
McMaster-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Very poor.
Davies-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
290A:										
Namur-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.
Ruse-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Good	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair.
292B:										
Mashek-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
296D:										
Islandlake-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
McMillan-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
296E:										
Islandlake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
McMillan-----	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
297B:										
Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
297D:										
Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
298B:										
Wurtsmith-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Fair	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Very poor.
Deford-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Poor	Fair	Good.
299F:										
Shell Drake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
300F:										
Shelldrake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.
Dune land-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.
301F:										
Cookson-----	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Nykanen-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
302B:										
Dillingham-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
302D:										
Dillingham-----	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
302E:										
Dillingham-----	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
302F:										
Dillingham-----	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
303B:										
Kiva-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
Trenary-----	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Good	Good	Poor.
303D:										
Kiva-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Trenary-----	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
303E:										
Kiva-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.
Trenary-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
305B:										
Wurtsmith-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Fair	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Very poor.
Meehan-----	Poor	Poor	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair.
306C:										
Deerton-----	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Poor	Very poor.
Tokiahok-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Jeske-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor.
307B:										
Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
307D:										
Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
308B:										
Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Sultz-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
308D:										
Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
Sultz-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
309B:										
Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
309D:										
Rubicon-----	Poor	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
310B:										
Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
310D:										
Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
310E:										
Kalkaska-----	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Good	Very poor.
311B:										
Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
311D: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
312B: Islandlake-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
312D: Islandlake-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
313B: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
314B: Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
315B: Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
316B: Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
316D: Blue Lake-----	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
317B: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
317D: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
318B: Islandlake-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
318D: Islandlake-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
319B: Islandlake-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
319D: Islandlake-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 11.--Wildlife Habitat--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Potential for habitat elements							Potential as habitat for--		
	Grain and seed crops	Grasses and legumes	Wild herba- ceous plants	Hardwood trees	Conif- erous plants	Wetland plants	Shallow water areas	Openland wildlife	Woodland wildlife	Wetland wildlife
319E: Islandlake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
319F: Islandlake-----	Very poor.	Very poor.	Good	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Poor	Fair	Very poor.
320B: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
321B: Kalkaska-----	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Deerton-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
321D: Kalkaska-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.
Deerton-----	Poor	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Very poor.	Very poor.	Fair	Good	Very poor.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
15A: Croswell-----	92	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
16A: Paquin-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	0.50 0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.39
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
18: Kinross-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
19: Deford-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
24B: Munising-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99
25B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
25D: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.99 0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.99
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.90 0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00
31D: Trenary-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.16 0.01	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
33: Ensley-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.95
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.65
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan	0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	0.90  0.12
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
38B: Rhody-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.99 0.06	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
Towes-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.03	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.79	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.03
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
42: Davies-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.14
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.06	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.06
47C: Deerton-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	0.01 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 0.84 0.01	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.50 0.29	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.29
47E: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.84	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.63 0.50 0.29	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.29
48: Burt-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
49B: Cookson-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06
51: Nahma-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.46	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.46
Ruse-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
52B: Summerville-----	85	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
57: Carbondale-----	30	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Tawas-----	30	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
58: Dawson-----	30	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
58: Greenwood-----	30	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Loxley-----	30	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
59: Chippeny-----	55	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.64	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.64
Nahma-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.46	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.46
60: Histosols-----	50	Very limited Ponding Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Aquents-----	50	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
64B: Kiva-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
64D: Kiva-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.35
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.54 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.54
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	0.84 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 0.84 0.84	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.35
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.54 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.54
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to hard	1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.84	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Slope Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.84 0.63 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.84 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
71A: Evart-----	70	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
Sturgeon-----	20	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
72E: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.84	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.90
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
72F: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.84	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.90

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72F: Trout Bay, dissected	20	Very limited Slope Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00  1.00  0.50	Very limited Slope Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00  1.00  1.00	Very limited Slope Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00  1.00  1.00
76C: Garlic, dissected---	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
Voelker, dissected--	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan	0.50	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.88
76E: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00
76F: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00
77B: Garlic-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Voelker-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan	0.50	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77D:							
Garlic-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	0.50 0.16	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00
77E:							
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00
88:							
Cathro-----	55	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensley-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
93:							
Tawas-----	70	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deford-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
95B:							
Liminga-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
104C: Fence, dissected----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.98  0.78	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Shrink-swell	0.98  0.88 0.78
109D: Rousseau-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Dawson-----	45	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
109F: Rousseau-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Dawson-----	40	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
125B: Stutts-----	65	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Kalkaska-----	35	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
125D: Stutts-----	65	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	25	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
125E: Stutts-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.99

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
135B: Ensley-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.99  0.88
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00  0.90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00  0.88
146B: Munising, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.99
Skaneec, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00  0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00  1.00
147A: Skaneec, very stony--	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00  0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00  1.00
Gay, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98
Ensley-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.20
Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.06	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.06
157B: Reade-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.64	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.64
Nahma-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.46	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.46
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.99 0.50
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.29	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.50 0.29
160B: Paquin-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	0.50  0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  0.39
Finch-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Somewhat limited Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	0.50 0.29	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Large stones	1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	0.50 0.29
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.95 0.71	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.95 0.71
Waiska, very stony--	30	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
166: Skandia-----	85	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.35	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.35
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.35	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.35
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.06	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.06
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.95 0.71	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.95 0.71

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.54	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.54
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Crowell-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.90
185B: McMaster-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
187B: Reade-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.64	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.64
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.68	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.68	Somewhat limited Large stones	0.68
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Somewhat limited Large stones Slope	0.68 0.37	Somewhat limited Large stones Slope	0.68 0.37	Very limited Slope Large stones	1.00 0.68
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Slope Large stones	1.00 0.68	Very limited Slope Large stones	1.00 0.68	Very limited Slope Large stones	1.00 0.68
191B: Ruse-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00
Ensign-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Organic matter content	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Organic matter content	1.00  1.00 1.00
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98
Trenary-----	40	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01	Not limited		Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.98
Reade-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.64	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.64

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
200A: Charlevoix-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Ensley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
202B: Sauxhead, very stony	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
206B: Traunik-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
206D: Traunik-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
211B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99
Abbaye-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.29	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.29
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
214E: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
221B: Jeske-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00  1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.35
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  0.50  0.29	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00  1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00  0.29
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00  1.00  0.54  0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00  1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00  1.00  0.54
225B: Cusino-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
225D: Cusino-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
226B: Kalkaska-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Cusino-----	45	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
226D: Kalkaska-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Cusino-----	45	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
226E: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Cusino-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
226F: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Cusino-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
232B: Shell Drake-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.29	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.29
Zeba, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.20
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.85
Burt, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Burt, very stony----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
237B: Chatham-----	65	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Davies-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14
239B: Longrie-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
240F: Trout Bay-----	30	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Slope Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.54 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.54 0.12
Shingleton-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
241: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
241: Gay-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
243: Markey-----	95	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to soft bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.54 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.54
246B: Garlic-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
246D: Garlic-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
246E: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
248B: Escanaba-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Greylock-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
248D: Escanaba-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
248E: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
249B: Sauxhead-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Skandia-----	35	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.35	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.35
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.95 0.71	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.95 0.71

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
250B: Jacobsville, extremely stony----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.06	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00  1.00 0.06
251B: Greylock-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
251D: Greylock-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
252A: Finch-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
254E: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
254F: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
255D: Wallace-----	95	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	0.50  0.01	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.01	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00  1.00
256B: Whitewash-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
266A: Spot-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Finch-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00
267A: Finch-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.99 0.50
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan	0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	0.90 0.50
Cookson, dissected--	20	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	0.50 0.06
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.90
Garlic, dissected---	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.06

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.99 0.50
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.88 0.65
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan	0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	0.90 0.88
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.95
Cookson-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06
281E: Mongo, dissected---	95	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00  1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
282B: Furlong-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.97	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.97
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
282D: Furlong-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	0.97  0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  0.37	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.97

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
282D: Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00
284B: Steuben-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan	0.99	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan	0.99
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Kalkaska-----	20	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
284D: Steuben-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	0.99  0.37	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00  0.37	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.99
Blue Lake-----	25	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	25	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
284E: Steuben-----	40	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.99
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
285B: Halfaday-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00  1.00
286B: Greylock-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Cookson-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.06

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
287B: McMaster-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
Davies-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.14
290A: Namur, very stony---	50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
Ruse, very stony----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
296D: Islandlake-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
McMillan-----	35	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
296E: Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.26	Somewhat limited Slope	0.26	Very limited Slope	1.00
298B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
298B: Deford-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
299F: Shelldrake-----	99	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
300F: Shelldrake-----	61	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
301F: Cookson, dissected--	55	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.06	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.06
Nykanen, dissected--	35	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.84 0.50	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan	0.99	Not limited	
Kalkaska-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	0.99 0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope	1.00
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
303B: Kiva-----	55	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01	Not limited		Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01
303D: Kiva-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.16 0.01	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01
303E: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01
305B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.39
Meehan-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
306C: Deerton, dissected--	35	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.84	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	0.50 0.01
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	0.90 0.16	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.90
Jeske, dissected----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 0.35 0.12

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
308B: Rubicon-----	55	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Sultz-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
308D: Rubicon-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Sultz-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.47	Not limited	
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	0.47 0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.47	Not limited	
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Slope	1.00
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.47	Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12a.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
321B:							
Kalkaska-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Deerton-----	45	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 0.84	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.01
321D:							
Kalkaska-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Slope	1.00
Deerton-----	45	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	0.37 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 0.84 0.37	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.01

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
15A: Croswell-----	92	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
16A: Paquin-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  0.19	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00  1.00 1.00
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action	1.00  0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00  1.00
18: Kinross-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	1.00  1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00
19: Deford-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	1.00  1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action	1.00  0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00  1.00
24B: Munising-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00  0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	1.00  1.00 0.50 0.10
25B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00  0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	1.00  1.00 0.50 0.10
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Depth to thin cemented pan Dense layer	1.00  1.00 0.90 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
25D: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action Slope	 1.00 0.99 0.50 0.37	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.37 0.10
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Depth to thin cemented pan Dense layer Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.90 0.50 0.37
31D: Trenary-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action Slope Shrink-swell	 0.50 0.16 0.01	Somewhat limited Dense layer Slope Cutbanks cave	 0.50 0.16 0.10
33: Ensley-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	 1.00 0.95 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	 1.00 0.65	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	 0.90 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
38B: Rhody-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99 0.06
Towes-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.79
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
42: Davies-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.10
47C: Deerton-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	0.01 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.84 0.01

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
47C: Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00  0.29	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00  1.00
47E: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slope Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.84
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Slope Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00  0.63 0.29	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63
48: Burt-----	90	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00
49B: Cookson-----	90	Somewhat limited Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 0.50 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10
51: Nahma-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.46	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Ruse-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.10

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
52B: Summerville-----	85	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Frost action	 1.00  0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00  0.10
57: Carbondale-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00  1.00  1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00  1.00  1.00
Tawas-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
58: Dawson-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
Greenwood-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00  1.00  1.00
Loxley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00  1.00  1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
59: Chippeny-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.64	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.10
Nahma-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.46	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
60: Histosols-----	50	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Aquents-----	50	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
64B: Kiva-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	 1.00
64D: Kiva-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	 1.00 0.16
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.50 0.35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65D: Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.54	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	 0.84 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.84 0.84
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.50 0.35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.54	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slope Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
66D: Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock Slope Frost action	 1.00 1.00 0.84 0.63 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Slope Depth to hard bedrock Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
71A: Evart-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Flooding Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Flooding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.80
Sturgeon-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Flooding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Flooding	 1.00 1.00 0.80
72E: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slope Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	 1.00 0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Slope Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Depth to soft bedrock Frost action Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
72F: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	 1.00 0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72F:					
Trout Bay, dissected	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Slope	1.00	Depth to soft	1.00
		Subsidence	1.00	bedrock	
		Depth to soft	1.00	Slope	1.00
		bedrock		Depth to	1.00
		Frost action	1.00	saturated zone	
76C:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Depth to thin	1.00	Depth to thin	1.00
		cemented pan		cemented pan	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
76E:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Slope	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to thin	1.00	Depth to thin	1.00
		cemented pan		cemented pan	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Slope	1.00
76F:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to thin	1.00	Depth to thin	1.00
		cemented pan		cemented pan	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
77B:					
Garlic-----	40	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77B:					
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Voelker-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
77D:					
Garlic-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.16
Blue Lake-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.16
Voelker-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
77E:					
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
88:					
Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensley-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
93:					
Tawas-----	70	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Subsidence	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Frost action	1.00	Ponding	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Organic matter	1.00
				content	
Deford-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Ponding	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Frost action	0.50	Ponding	1.00
95B:					
Liminga-----	90	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
104C:					
Fence, dissected----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Frost action	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		Low strength	1.00	saturated zone	
		Shrink-swell	0.78	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Depth to	0.75		
		saturated zone			
109D:					
Rousseau-----	50	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Slope	0.37	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Slope	0.37
Dawson-----	45	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Subsidence	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Frost action	1.00	Ponding	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Organic matter	1.00
				content	
109F:					
Rousseau-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Slope	1.00
Dawson-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Subsidence	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Frost action	1.00	Ponding	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Organic matter	1.00
				content	
125B:					
Stutts-----	65	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
Kalkaska-----	35	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
125D: Stutts-----	65	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
Kalkaska-----	25	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
125E: Stutts-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00 0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Ensley-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00 0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.10
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Depth to thin cemented pan Dense layer	1.00 1.00 0.90 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
146B: Munising, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	 1.00 0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.10
Skaneec, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 0.50
147A: Skaneec, very stony--	55	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 0.50
Gay, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.10
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action	 0.75 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 0.50
Ensley-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.20	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.10
Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.10

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
157B: Reade-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Frost action	 1.00 0.64 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Nahma-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.46	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	 1.00 0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.10
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.50 0.29	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
160B: Paquin-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 0.19	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Finch-----	45	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Somewhat limited Large stones Depth to hard bedrock	 0.50 0.29	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Large stones	 1.00 1.00 0.50
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to hard bedrock Frost action	 1.00 0.95 0.71  0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Large stones	 1.00  1.00  1.00 0.95
Waiska, very stony--	30	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
166: Skandia-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00  1.00  1.00 1.00 0.79
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00  1.00  1.00 1.00 0.79
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00  1.00  1.00 0.10
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Depth to hard bedrock Frost action	 1.00 0.95 0.71  0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Large stones	 1.00  1.00  1.00 0.95

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.54	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Croswell-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope Frost action	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Slope Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 0.90	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Slope Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
185B: McMaster-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action	0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action Slope	0.50 0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
187B: Reade-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to hard bedrock Frost action	1.00 0.64 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Large stones Frost action	0.68 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave Large stones	1.00 0.68
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Somewhat limited Large stones Frost action Slope	0.68 0.50 0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Large stones Slope	1.00 0.68 0.37
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Slope Large stones Frost action	1.00 0.68 0.50	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.68
191B: Ruse-----	50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.10
Ensign-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
197B:					
Shoepac-----	50	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	0.75	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Frost action	0.50	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Dense layer	0.50
Trenary-----	40	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
		Frost action	0.50	Dense layer	0.50
		Shrink-swell	0.01	Cutbanks cave	0.10
198B:					
Shoepac-----	60	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	0.75	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Frost action	0.50	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Dense layer	0.50
Reade-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Depth to hard	0.64	Depth to	1.00
		bedrock		saturated zone	
		Frost action	0.50	Cutbanks cave	1.00
200A:					
Charlevoix-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Frost action	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Dense layer	0.50
Ensley-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Frost action	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00
202B:					
Sauxhead, very stony	85	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to hard	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		bedrock		bedrock	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to soft	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Depth to soft	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		bedrock		saturated zone	
206B:					
Traunik-----	90	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
206D:					
Traunik-----	90	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Slope	0.16	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Slope	0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
211B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	 1.00 0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.10
Abbaye-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.50 0.29	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
Blue Lake-----	35	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
214E: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
221B: Jeske-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.50 0.35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.29	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
221B: Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.54	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00  1.00  1.00 1.00
225B: Cusino-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
225D: Cusino-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
226B: Kalkaska-----	50	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Cusino-----	45	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
226D: Kalkaska-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
Cusino-----	45	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
226E: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
226F: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
232B: Shell Drake-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.50 0.29	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Zeba, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.20	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.10
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Large stones Frost action	1.00 1.00 0.85 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.85
Burt, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00
Burt, very stony----	30	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.16
237B: Chatham-----	65	Somewhat limited Frost action	0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Davies-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14
239B: Longrie-----	50	Somewhat limited Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	0.50 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
240F: Trout Bay-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Depth to soft bedrock Frost action Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.54	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00
Shingleton-----	20	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 0.10
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
241: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gay-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.10
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
243: Markey-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Depth to soft bedrock Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
245B: Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock Frost action Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.54	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00  1.00  1.00 1.00
246B: Garlic-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
246D: Garlic-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
246E: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
248B: Escanaba-----	50	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Frost action	0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
248D: Escanaba-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Frost action Slope	0.50 0.37	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	0.37 0.10
248E: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope Frost action	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
249B: Sauxhead-----	55	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
249B: Skandia-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Subsidence	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		Frost action	1.00	saturated zone	
		Ponding	1.00	Organic matter	1.00
		Depth to hard	0.35	content	
		bedrock		Ponding	1.00
				Depth to soft	0.79
				bedrock	
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Large stones	0.95	Depth to	1.00
		Depth to hard	0.71	saturated zone	
		bedrock		Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Frost action	0.50	Large stones	0.95
Jacobsville, extremely stony----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Frost action	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	saturated zone	
		Depth to hard	0.06	Ponding	1.00
		bedrock		Cutbanks cave	0.10
251B: Greylock-----	90	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
		Frost action	0.50	Cutbanks cave	0.10
251D: Greylock-----	85	Somewhat limited		Somewhat limited	
		Frost action	0.50	Slope	0.37
		Slope	0.37	Cutbanks cave	0.10
252A: Finch-----	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to thick	1.00	Depth to thick	1.00
		cemented pan		cemented pan	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Ponding	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Frost action	0.50	Ponding	1.00
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Not limited		Very limited	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
254E:					
Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00
254F:					
Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
255D:					
Wallace-----	95	Somewhat limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Cutbanks cave Dense layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.01
256B:					
Whitewash-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
266A:					
Spot-----	50	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Finch-----	40	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
267A:					
Finch-----	85	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00 0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	0.90 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 0.50
Cookson, dissected--	20	Somewhat limited Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	0.50 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00 0.90 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Slope Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Garlic, dissected---	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.50 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 0.10
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00 0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
272C: Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00  0.65	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	0.90  0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 0.50
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00  0.95 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Cookson-----	40	Somewhat limited Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	0.50  0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00  0.10
281E: Mongo, dissected---	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too clayey Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.50 0.10
282B: Furlong-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.97	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
282D: Furlong-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	0.97  0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
282D: Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.37 0.10
284B: Steuben-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 0.50
Blue Lake-----	30	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Kalkaska-----	20	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
284D: Steuben-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action Slope	0.99 0.50 0.37	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Dense layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.37
Blue Lake-----	25	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
Kalkaska-----	25	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
284E: Steuben-----	40	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan Frost action	1.00 0.99 0.50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
285B: Halfaday-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
285B: Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00
286B: Greylock-----	50	Somewhat limited Frost action	0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
Cookson-----	40	Somewhat limited Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	0.50 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
287B: McMaster-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Davies-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14
290A: Namur, very stony---	50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Frost action	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Ruse, very stony---	40	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.10
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 0.50
296D: Islandlake-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.16
McMillan-----	35	Somewhat limited Frost action Slope	0.50 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
296E: Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Slope Frost action	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.26	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.26
298B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Deford-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Frost action	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
299F: Shelldrake-----	99	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00
300F: Shelldrake-----	61	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated	
301F: Cookson, dissected--	55	Very limited Slope Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.50 0.06	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 0.10
Nykanen, dissected--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to soft bedrock Depth to hard bedrock Frost action	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Slope Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Depth to thin cemented pan	0.99
				Dense layer	0.50
Kalkaska-----	40	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Depth to thin cemented pan	0.99
				Dense layer	0.50
				Slope	0.37
Kalkaska-----	45	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Slope	0.37
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Depth to thin cemented pan	0.99
				Dense layer	0.50
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Depth to thin cemented pan	0.99
				Dense layer	0.50
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
303B: Kiva-----	55	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Frost action Shrink-swell	0.50 0.01	Somewhat limited Dense layer Cutbanks cave	0.50 0.10
303D: Kiva-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Slope	0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
303D: Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Frost action Slope Shrink-swell	 0.50 0.16 0.01	Somewhat limited Dense layer Slope Cutbanks cave	 0.50 0.16 0.10
303E: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Slope	 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00
Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope Frost action Shrink-swell	 1.00 0.50 0.01	Very limited Slope Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.50 0.10
305B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	 0.19	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00
Meehan-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action	 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00
306C: Deerton, dissected--	35	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.84
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Somewhat limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	 0.90 0.16	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Dense layer Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.16
Jeske, dissected----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.50 0.35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
308B: Rubicon-----	55	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Sultz-----	40	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
308D: Rubicon-----	55	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
Sultz-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.47
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.47 0.37
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.16
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.47
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 12b.--Building Site Development--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.16
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.16
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.47
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Deerton-----	45	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock	0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.84
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.37
Deerton-----	45	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	0.37 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Depth to soft bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.84 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.68
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
15A: Croswell-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
16A: Paquin-----	90	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
18: Kinross-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
19: Deford-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
24B: Munising-----	90	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.32 0.08
25B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.32 0.08
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.32
25D: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.08
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
31D: Trenary-----	85	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.99  0.16	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00  0.32
33: Ensley-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Slow water movement	1.00  1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00  0.68 0.08
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.08
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slow water movement	1.00  0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00  0.68 0.50
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
38B: Rhody-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99
Towes-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.08
42: Davies-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.56
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
47C: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
47C: Au Train-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	1.00
		Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Seepage	1.00
				Depth to saturated zone	1.00
				Slope	0.32
47E: Deerton-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Filtering capacity	1.00	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
Au Train-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to soft bedrock	1.00
		Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		Slope	0.63	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
				Slope	1.00
48: Burt-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00
49B: Cookson-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Slow water movement	0.50	Seepage	0.50
51: Nahma-----	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00
		Slow water movement	0.50	Organic matter content	1.00
				Seepage	0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
51: Ruse-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
52B: Summerville-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock	 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage	 1.00 0.50
57: Carbondale-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Tawas-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Subsidence Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
58: Dawson-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Subsidence Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Greenwood-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
58: Loxley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
59: Chippeny-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Nahma-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
60: Histosols-----	50	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Aquents-----	50	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 0.50
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
64B: Kiva-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.08

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
64D: Kiva-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.08
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.32

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65F: Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.32
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.08
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.92	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
71A: Evart-----	70	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Sturgeon-----	20	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72E:					
Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Filtering	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		capacity		bedrock	
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Depth to soft	1.00
		layer		bedrock	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Seepage	1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented	1.00	Depth to cemented	1.00
		pan		pan	
		Filtering	1.00	Slope	1.00
		capacity		Seepage	1.00
		Slope	1.00		
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to soft	1.00
		Slope	1.00	bedrock	
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Organic matter	1.00
		layer		content	
				Slope	1.00
				Depth to	1.00
				saturated zone	
72F:					
Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Filtering	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		capacity		bedrock	
		Slope	1.00	Depth to soft	1.00
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	bedrock	
		layer		Slope	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Seepage	1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented	1.00	Depth to cemented	1.00
		pan		pan	
		Filtering	1.00	Slope	1.00
		capacity		Seepage	1.00
		Slope	1.00		
Trout Bay, dissected	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Slope	1.00	Depth to soft	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	bedrock	
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Organic matter	1.00
		layer		content	
				Slope	1.00
				Depth to	1.00
				saturated zone	
76C:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Filtering	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		capacity		Slope	1.00
		Seepage, bottom	1.00		
		layer			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
76C:					
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
76E:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
76F:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
77B:					
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77B:					
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.08
77D:					
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
77E:					
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
88:					
Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Ponding Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
88: Ensley-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
93: Tawas-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Subsidence Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deford-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
95B: Liminga-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.08
104C: Fence, dissected---	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	 1.00 1.00 0.50
109D: Rousseau-----	50	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00
Dawson-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Subsidence Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
109F: Rousseau-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Dawson-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Subsidence Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
125B: Stutts-----	65	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
Kalkaska-----	35	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
125D: Stutts-----	65	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
125E: Stutts-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.68 0.08
Ensley-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.08
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
146B: Munising, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.08 0.08
Skanee, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.50
147A: Skanee, very stony--	55	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
147A: Gay, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 0.92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.92 0.08
Ensley-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 0.92	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 0.68
Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
157B: Reade-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 0.50
Nahma-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00  1.00 0.92 0.08
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00  1.00 0.92	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00  1.00 0.92 0.50
160B: Paquin-----	55	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.08
Finch-----	45	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00  1.00 1.00
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Large stones Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.08
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00 0.08
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones Slow water movement	1.00  1.00 0.95 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Large stones Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50 0.08

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
165B: Waiska, very stony--	30	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
166: Skandia-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Slow water movement	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones Slow water movement	1.00  1.00 0.95 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Large stones Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50 0.08
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.08 0.01

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Croswell-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.08
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.68
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Filtering capacity Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
185B: McMaster-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Filtering	1.00	saturated zone	
		capacity			
		Seepage, bottom	1.00		
		layer			
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Very limited		Very limited	
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		layer		Slope	0.08
		Slow water	0.50		
		movement			
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Very limited		Very limited	
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		layer		Slope	1.00
		Slow water	0.50		
		movement			
		Slope	0.37		
187B: Reade-----	85	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		saturated zone		bedrock	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		Slow water	0.50	saturated zone	
		movement		Seepage	0.50
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Very limited		Very limited	
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		layer		Large stones	1.00
		Large stones	0.68	Slope	0.08
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		layer		Slope	1.00
		Large stones	0.68	Large stones	1.00
		Slope	0.37		
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		layer		Large stones	1.00
		Large stones	0.68		
191B: Ruse-----	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	bedrock	
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	saturated zone	
		layer		Seepage	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
191B: Ensign-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.50
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.92
Trenary-----	40	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.99	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.32 0.32
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.92
Reade-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.50
200A: Charlevoix-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.18
Ensley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
202B: Sauxhead, very stony	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.08

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
206B: Traunik-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
206D: Traunik-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
211B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00 0.08 0.08
Abbaye-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00  1.00 0.92	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00 0.50 0.08
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
214E: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
221B: Jeske-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.32
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
225B: Cusino-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
225D: Cusino-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
226B:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
Cusino-----	45	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
226D:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	45	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
226E:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
226F:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	35	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
232B: Shell Drake-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.92	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.08
Zeba, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.92	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.68
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.85	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.86
Burt, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
235B: Burt, very stony----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00  0.08
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	 1.00  1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00  1.00
237B: Chatham-----	65	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	 1.00  0.50	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00  0.08
Davies-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00  0.56
239B: Longrie-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	 1.00  0.50 0.08
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	 1.00  0.08

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
240F: Trout Bay-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	25	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Shingleton-----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	 1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
241: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gay-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 0.92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.08

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
243: Markey-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Subsidence Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
246B: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
246D: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
246E: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
248B: Escanaba-----	50	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.92	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.50 0.08
248D: Escanaba-----	50	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.92 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.92 0.37	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.50
248E: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.92	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.92	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
249B: Sauxhead-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Skandia-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Subsidence Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 0.95 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Large stones Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00  1.00 0.50 0.08
Jacobsville, extremely stony---	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding Slow water movement	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50
251B: Greylock-----	90	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	 0.50 0.08
251D: Greylock-----	85	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	 0.92 0.37	Very limited Slope Seepage	 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
252A: Finch-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
254E: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
254F: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
255D: Wallace-----	95	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
256B: Whitewash-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
266A: Spot-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Finch-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00
267A: Finch-----	85	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.92 0.68

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
268C: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slow water movement	1.00  0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00  0.92 0.50
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00  0.92 0.50
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Slow water movement	1.00  1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00  1.00 0.50
Garlic, dissected---	20	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00  1.00 0.50
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00  1.00 0.92 0.68
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
272C: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slow water movement	1.00  0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00  1.00 0.50
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00  0.68 0.08
Cookson-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00  0.50 0.08
281E: Mongo, dissected----	95	Very limited Slow water movement Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
282B: Furlong-----	50	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00 0.32
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  0.08
282D: Furlong-----	50	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
284B:					
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.08
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
284D:					
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	25	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
284E:					
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
285B: Halfaday-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
286B: Greylock-----	50	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.50 0.08
Cookson-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slow water movement	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 0.50 0.08
287B: McMaster-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Davies-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.56
290A: Namur, very stony---	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock	1.00
Ruse, very stony---	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.50
296D: Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
296E: Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.26	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
298B:					
Wurtsmith-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Filtering	1.00	saturated zone	
		capacity		Slope	0.08
		Seepage, bottom	1.00		
		layer			
Deford-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Filtering	1.00	saturated zone	
		capacity		Ponding	1.00
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Organic matter	1.00
		layer		content	
		Ponding	1.00		
299F:					
Shell Drake-----	99	Very limited		Very limited	
		Filtering	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		capacity		Slope	1.00
		Seepage, bottom	1.00		
		layer			
		Slope	1.00		
300F:					
Shell Drake-----	61	Very limited		Very limited	
		Filtering	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		capacity		Slope	1.00
		Seepage, bottom	1.00		
		layer			
		Slope	1.00		
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated	
301F:					
Cookson, dissected--	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	bedrock	
		Slow water	0.50	Slope	1.00
		movement		Seepage	0.50
Nykanen, dissected--	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to hard	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	bedrock	
		saturated zone		Depth to soft	1.00
		Slope	1.00	bedrock	
				Slope	1.00
				Depth to	1.00
				saturated zone	
				Seepage	0.50
302B:					
Dillingham-----	45	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented	1.00	Depth to cemented	1.00
		pan		pan	
		Seepage, bottom	1.00	Seepage	1.00
		layer		Slope	0.08

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
302B: Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
303B: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
303B: Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.99	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.32 0.08
303D: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.99 0.16	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.32
303E: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.32
305B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.32
Meehan-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
306C: Deerton, dissected--	35	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.92

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
306C: Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Filtering capacity Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Jeske, dissected----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.68
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
308B: Rubicon-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
Sultz-----	40	Very limited Slow water movement	1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
308D: Rubicon-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Sultz-----	40	Very limited Slow water movement Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.94	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.40 0.08
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.94 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.40
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00  1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00  0.94	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.40 0.08
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13a.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.94	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.40
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08
Deerton-----	45	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.08
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Deerton-----	45	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Depth to soft bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00
15A: Croswell-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 0.86
16A: Paquin-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Depth to thin cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Seepage Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.86
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00
18: Kinross-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
19: Deford-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too acid	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
24B: Munising-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
25B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
25D: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37
31D: Trenary-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16
33: Ensley-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
35B: Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Seepage Too sandy	1.00 0.50
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.50
38B: Rhody-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Towes-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00
42: Davies-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.21	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.25

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00
47C: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.01
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.09
47E: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63 0.09
48: Burt-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
49B: Cookson-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
51: Nahma-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Ruse-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.21
52B: Summerville-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
57: Carbondale-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.21
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
Tawas-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
58: Dawson-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
58: Greenwood-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.21
Loxley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.15
59: Chippeny-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
Nahma-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
60: Histosols-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
Aquents-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
64B: Kiva-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
64D: Kiva-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00  1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.84	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.84
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65F: Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Seepage	1.00	Not limited	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
71A: Evert-----	70	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Sturgeon-----	20	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00
72E: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Organic matter content Slope Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
72F: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72F: Trout Bay, dissected	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Seepage	 1.00 1.00  1.00  1.00 0.16
76C: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00  0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage Too sandy	 0.57 0.50
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Too sandy Depth to thin cemented pan	 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
76E: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	 1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope Too sandy	 1.00  1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage Too sandy	 1.00 0.57 0.50
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Too sandy Slope Depth to thin cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
76F: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Seepage	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage Too sandy	 1.00 0.57 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
76F: Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented	1.00
		Too sandy	1.00	pan		pan	
		Depth to thin cemented pan	0.50	Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
				Seepage	1.00	Too sandy	1.00
						Seepage	1.00
77B: Garlic-----	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00
		Too sandy	1.00			Seepage	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.57
		Too sandy	0.50			Too sandy	0.50
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented	1.00
		Depth to thin cemented pan	0.50	pan		pan	
				Seepage	1.00	Too sandy	1.00
						Seepage	1.00
77D: Garlic-----	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy	1.00
		Too sandy	1.00	Slope	0.16	Seepage	1.00
		Slope	0.16			Slope	0.16
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.57
		Too sandy	0.50	Slope	0.16	Too sandy	0.50
		Slope	0.16			Slope	0.16
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented	1.00
		Depth to thin cemented pan	0.50	pan		pan	
				Seepage	1.00	Too sandy	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Slope	0.16	Seepage	1.00
						Slope	0.16
77E: Garlic-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Seepage	1.00	Too sandy	1.00
		Too sandy	1.00			Seepage	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Seepage	1.00	Seepage	0.57
		Too sandy	0.50			Too sandy	0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77E: Voelker-----	20	Very limited Slope Too sandy Depth to thin cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	 1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Too sandy Seepage	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
88: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00
Ensley-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00
93: Tawas-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deford-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
95B: Liminga-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00
104C: Fence, dissected----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
109D: Rousseau-----	50	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
109D: Dawson-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
109F: Rousseau-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Dawson-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
125B: Stutts-----	65	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	35	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
125D: Stutts-----	65	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
125E: Stutts-----	55	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Ensley-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
146B: Munising, stony----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Skaneec, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
147A: Skaneec, very stony--	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Gay, very stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
148B: Ensley-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
157B: Reade-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
Nahma-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
160B: Paquin-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.86

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
160B: Finch-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock Large stones Gravel content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.43
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too sandy Seepage Gravel content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.90
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	 1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	 1.00 1.00 0.95
Waiska, very stony--	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content	 1.00 1.00 1.00
166: Skandia-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Ponding Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.09
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Ponding Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.09

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
167: Jacobsville, stony--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95 0.01
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Too sandy Seepage Slope Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.90
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Too sandy Seepage Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.90
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Croswell-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.86

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
176B: Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	 1.00 1.00
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
185B: McMaster-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00 0.96 0.86
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Large stones	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	 1.00	Very limited Large stones Seepage	 1.00 0.63
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Large stones Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.37	Very limited Large stones Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.63 0.37
187B: Reade-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Large stones	 1.00 1.00 0.68	Very limited Seepage	 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content Large stones	 1.00 1.00 0.85 0.68

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Large stones Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.68 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content Large stones Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.85 0.68 0.37
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.68	Very limited Slope Seepage	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage Gravel content Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.85 0.68
191B: Ruse-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.21
Ensign-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
Trenary-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
Reade-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00
200A: Charlevoix-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
Ensley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
202B: Sauxhead, very stony	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Gravel content Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.94 0.50
206B: Traunik-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content	 1.00 1.00 0.87
206D: Traunik-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.87 0.16
211B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00
Abbaye-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 0.57
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.57 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
214E: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.57
221B: Jeske-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.09
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
225B: Cusino-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
225D: Cusino-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
226B: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
226B: Cusino-----	45	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
226D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
Cusino-----	45	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
226E: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
226F: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	35	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.86
232B: Shelldrake-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
Zeba, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.85
Burt, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Gravel content Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.94 0.50
Burt, very stony----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00  1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
237B: Chatham-----	65	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Large stones	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Large stones Seepage	1.00 0.63
Davies-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding Large stones	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 0.21	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.25
239B: Longrie-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
240F: Trout Bay-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Organic matter content Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
Gongeau-----	25	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Shingleton-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
241: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
Gay-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
243: Markey-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
245B: Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
246B: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
246D: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
246E: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
248B: Escanaba-----	50	Not limited		Very limited Seepage	1.00	Not limited	
Greylock-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
248D: Escanaba-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37
248E: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
249B: Sauxhead-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Seepage Gravel content Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.94 0.50
Skandia-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Organic matter content Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Depth to bedrock Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.09
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95
Jacobsville, extremely stony----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
251B: Greylock-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
251D: Greylock-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37	Somewhat limited Slope	0.37
252A: Finch-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
254C:							
Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 0.57
254E:							
Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.57
254F:							
Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.57
255D:							
Wallace-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Depth to thin cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.01	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.01
256B:							
Whitewash-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
266A: Spot-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Ponding Organic matter content Depth to thin cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Finch-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
267A: Finch-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan	 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	 1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock	 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	 1.00
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
269E: Garlic, dissected---	20	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Cookson-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
281E: Mongo, dissected----	95	Very limited Slope Too clayey	1.00 0.50 0.50	Very limited Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too clayey	1.00 0.50 0.50
282B: Furlong-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
282B: Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
282D: Furlong-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Depth to bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.37
284B: Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 0.57
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
284D: Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.37
Blue Lake-----	25	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 0.57 0.37
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
284E: Steuben-----	40	Very limited Slope Depth to thick cemented pan Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.57
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
285B: Halfaday-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.86
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
286B: Greylock-----	50	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Cookson-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
287B: McMaster-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Gravel content Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.96 0.86
Davies-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.21	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding Gravel content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.25

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
290A: Namur, very stony---	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00
Ruse, very stony----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.21
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
296D: Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
296E: Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.26	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.26	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.26

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
298B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.86
Deford-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
299F: Shelldrake-----	99	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
300F: Shelldrake-----	61	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
301F: Cookson, dissected--	55	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
Nykanen, dissected--	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 1.00
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Depth to thin cemented pan Too sandy	1.00 0.50 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Too sandy	1.00 0.52 0.50
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Depth to thin cemented pan Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.50 0.50 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.52 0.50 0.37
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Depth to thin cemented pan Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.52 0.50
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Depth to thin cemented pan Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.52 0.50
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
303B: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
Trenary-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
303D: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
303D: Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16
303E: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
305B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.86
Meehan-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
306C: Deerton, dissected--	35	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Too sandy Slope	1.00 0.50 0.16	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.16
Jeske, dissected---	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
308B: Rubicon-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
Sultz-----	40	Very limited Too sandy	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
308D: Rubicon-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
Sultz-----	40	Very limited Too sandy Slope	1.00  0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00  1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00  1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00  1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 0.57

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 0.57
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 0.57
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 0.57 0.37
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 13b.--Sanitary Facilities--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00  1.00 0.16	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
Deerton-----	45	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
Deerton-----	45	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The greater the value, the greater the likelihood that the bottom layer or thickest layer of the soil is a source of sand or gravel. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
15A: Croswell-----	92	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
16A: Paquin-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
18: Kinross-----	92	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.37
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
19: Deford-----	92	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.25
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.72
24B: Munising-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
25B: Munising-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
Yalmer-----	30	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.04
25D: Munising-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
Yalmer-----	30	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.04
31D: Trenary-----	85	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
33: Ensley-----	90	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
35B:					
Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.00
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.69	Thickest layer	0.00
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.60	Bottom layer	0.00
37B:					
Grand Sable-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
37E:					
Grand Sable-----	98	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
38B:					
Rhody-----	60	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Bottom layer	0.91
Towes-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
40B:					
Waiska, very stony--	90	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.83	Bottom layer	0.64
		Bottom layer	0.90	Thickest layer	0.64
42:					
Davies-----	90	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
46:					
Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
47C:					
Deerton-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42
Au Train-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.66

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
47E: Deerton-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42
Au Train-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.66
48: Burt-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.07
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
49B: Cookson-----	90	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
51: Nahma-----	50	Poor		Not rated	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00		
Ruse-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
52B: Summerville-----	85	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
57: Carbondale-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Lupton-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Tawas-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
58: Dawson-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.25
Greenwood-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Loxley-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
59:					
Chippeny-----	55	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Nahma-----	30	Poor		Not rated	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00		
60:					
Histosols-----	50	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Aquents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
61:					
Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
62F:					
Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
64B:					
Kiva-----	90	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.57	Bottom layer	0.57
64D:					
Kiva-----	90	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.57	Bottom layer	0.57
65D:					
Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.21
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42
65F:					
Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.21
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
65F: Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.60	Thickest layer	0.03
71A: Evart-----	70	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
Sturgeon-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.43

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
72E:					
Deerton, dissected--	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
72F:					
Deerton, dissected--	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
Trout Bay, dissected	20	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
76C:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
Voelker, dissected--	20	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
76E:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
Voelker, dissected--	20	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
76F:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
76F:					
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
Voelker, dissected--	20	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
77B:					
Garlic-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
Voelker-----	20	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
77D:					
Garlic-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
Voelker-----	20	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
77E:					
Garlic-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
Voelker-----	20	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
88:					
Cathro-----	55	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.00
Ensley-----	35	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
93:					
Tawas-----	70	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
Deford-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.25
95B:					
Liminga-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.45
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.45
104C:					
Fence, dissected----	90	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
109D:					
Rousseau-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.25
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
Dawson-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.25
109F:					
Rousseau-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.25
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
Dawson-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.25
125B:					
Stutts-----	65	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.01
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
Kalkaska-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
125D:					
Stutts-----	65	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.01
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
Kalkaska-----	25	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
125E:					
Stutts-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.01
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
125E: Kalkaska-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.00
Ensley-----	25	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.00
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.04
146B: Munising, stony-----	60	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
Skanee, stony-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
147A: Skanee, very stony--	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
Gay, very stony-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.00
Ensley-----	20	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.00
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
155A: Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
157B: Reade-----	45	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Bottom layer	0.00
Nahma-----	40	Poor		Not rated	
		Bottom layer	0.00		
		Thickest layer	0.00		
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.01
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.04
160B: Paquin-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
Finch-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.43
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.71	Bottom layer	0.71
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.04	Bottom layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.29	Thickest layer	0.02
Waiska, very stony--	30	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.83	Bottom layer	0.64
		Bottom layer	0.90	Thickest layer	0.64
166: Skandia-----	85	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
167:					
Skandia, stony-----	55	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
170B:					
Chocolay, very stony	90	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.04	Bottom layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.29	Thickest layer	0.02
171B:					
Paavola, very stony	90	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.09	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.09
172D:					
Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.71	Bottom layer	0.71
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
172F:					
Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.71	Bottom layer	0.71
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
176B:					
Croswell-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Kinross-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.37
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
181E:					
Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
185B:					
McMaster-----	90	Fair		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.43	Bottom layer	0.43
		Thickest layer	0.43	Thickest layer	0.43

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
187B: Reade-----	85	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Bottom layer	0.00
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Fair		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.29	Thickest layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.29	Bottom layer	0.29
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Fair		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.29	Thickest layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.29	Bottom layer	0.29
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Fair		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.29	Thickest layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.29	Bottom layer	0.29
191B: Ruse-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
Ensign-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.00
Trenary-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.00
Reade-----	30	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Bottom layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
200A:					
Charlevoix-----	55	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.15	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.21	Thickest layer	0.00
Ensley-----	30	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.64	Thickest layer	0.00
202B:					
Sauxhead, very stony	85	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.86	Bottom layer	0.08
206B:					
Traunik-----	90	Fair		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.43	Bottom layer	0.43
		Thickest layer	0.43	Thickest layer	0.43
206D:					
Traunik-----	90	Fair		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.43	Bottom layer	0.43
		Thickest layer	0.43	Thickest layer	0.43
211B:					
Munising-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
Abbaye-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.01
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.04
214B:					
Kalkaska-----	60	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
214D:					
Kalkaska-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Blue Lake-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
214E:					
Kalkaska-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Blue Lake-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
221B:					
Jeske-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.21
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52
Au Train-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.66
Gongeau-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52
225B:					
Cusino-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
225D:					
Cusino-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
226B:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Cusino-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
226D:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Cusino-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
226E:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Cusino-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
226F:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Cusino-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
232B: Shelldrake-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.01
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.04
Zeba, very stony----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
Burt, very stony----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.07
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.86	Bottom layer	0.08
Burt, very stony----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.07
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.83	Bottom layer	0.64
		Bottom layer	0.90	Thickest layer	0.64
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.83	Bottom layer	0.64
		Bottom layer	0.90	Thickest layer	0.64
237B: Chatham-----	65	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Davies-----	20	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
239B:					
Longrie-----	50	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.01
		Bottom layer	0.24	Thickest layer	0.01
Shingleton-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.07
240F:					
Trout Bay-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Gongeau-----	25	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52
Shingleton-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.07
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
241:					
Cathro-----	55	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Gay-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
242B:					
Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
242D:					
Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
242F:					
Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
243:					
Markey-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
245B:					
Trout Bay-----	40	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
245B:					
Lupton-----	30	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Gongeau-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52
246B:					
Garlic-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
246D:					
Garlic-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
246E:					
Garlic-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
248B:					
Escanaba-----	50	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.60	Thickest layer	0.03
Greylock-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
248D:					
Escanaba-----	50	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.60	Thickest layer	0.03
Greylock-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
248E:					
Escanaba-----	50	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.60	Thickest layer	0.03
Greylock-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
249B:					
Sauxhead-----	55	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.86	Bottom layer	0.08
Skandia-----	35	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.04	Bottom layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.29	Thickest layer	0.02
Jacobsville, extremely stony----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.03
251B: Greylock-----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
251D: Greylock-----	85	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
252A: Finch-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.43
Kinross-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.37
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
254E: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
254F: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
255D: Wallace-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.93

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
256B: Whitewash-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
266A: Spot-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
Finch-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.43
267A: Finch-----	85	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.43
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.00
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.60	Bottom layer	0.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.60	Bottom layer	0.00
Garlic, dissected---	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
Cookson, dissected--	20	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
272C:					
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.69	Thickest layer	0.00
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.60	Bottom layer	0.00
275B:					
Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Fair		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.15	Thickest layer	0.00
Cookson-----	40	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
281E:					
Mongo, dissected----	95	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
282B:					
Furlong-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
Shingleton-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.07
282D:					
Furlong-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.86
Shingleton-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.07
284B:					
Steuben-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
Kalkaska-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
284D:					
Steuben-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
Blue Lake-----	25	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
Kalkaska-----	25	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
284E:					
Steuben-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.91
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
Kalkaska-----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
285B:					
Halfaday-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Kinross-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.37
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
286B:					
Greylock-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.02
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
Cookson-----	40	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
287B:					
McMaster-----	55	Fair		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.43	Bottom layer	0.43
		Thickest layer	0.43	Thickest layer	0.43
Davies-----	35	Poor		Poor	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
290A:					
Namur, very stony---	50	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Ruse, very stony---	40	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.04
		Bottom layer	0.74	Bottom layer	0.74
296D: Islandlake-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
McMillan-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.35
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.58
296E: Islandlake-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
McMillan-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.35
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.58
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
298B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.71
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
Deford-----	35	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.25
299F: Shelldrake-----	99	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
300F: Shelldrake-----	61	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.95
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated	
301F: Cookson, dissected--	55	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
301F: Nykanen, dissected--	35	Poor		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.75
Kalkaska-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.68
Kalkaska-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.68
Kalkaska-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.68
Kalkaska-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
303B: Kiva-----	55	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.57	Bottom layer	0.57
Trenary-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
303D: Kiva-----	55	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.57	Bottom layer	0.57
Trenary-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
303E:					
Kiva-----	55	Fair		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.57	Bottom layer	0.57
Trenary-----	30	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
305B:					
Wurtsmith-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.71
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
Meehan-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.71
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.91
306C:					
Deerton, dissected--	35	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.03
Jeske, dissected----	20	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.21
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.52
307B:					
Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
307D:					
Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
308B:					
Rubicon-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
Sultz-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.25
308D:					
Rubicon-----	55	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
Sultz-----	40	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.25

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.82
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.82
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.79

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14a.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Deerton-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Fair	
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.64
Deerton-----	45	Poor		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.13
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.42

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.79	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.88
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.79	Fair Slope	 0.92	Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.88
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.79	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.88
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.23 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.23 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.23 0.50	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
15A: Croswell-----	92	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50 0.99	Fair Wetness	 0.53	Poor Too sandy Wetness	 0.00 0.53
16A: Paquin-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.50	Poor Depth to cemented pan Wetness	 0.00 0.53	Poor Too sandy Depth to cemented pan Wetness Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.53 0.92

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too acid	0.76
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.83				
18: Kinross-----	92	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12				
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.99				
19: Deford-----	92	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too acid	0.99
		Too acid	0.50				
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too acid	0.76
		Too acid	0.50				
24B: Munising-----	90	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.01
		Depth to cemented pan	0.01			Too sandy	0.20
		Too acid	0.12			Too acid	0.59
		Too sandy	0.20				
25B: Munising-----	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.01
		Depth to cemented pan	0.01			Too sandy	0.20
		Too acid	0.12			Too acid	0.59
		Too sandy	0.20				
Yalmer-----	30	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Depth to cemented pan	0.10
		Too acid	0.00			Too acid	0.68
		Depth to cemented pan	0.10				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
25D: Munising-----	55	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.01  0.12 0.20	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00  	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid Slope	 0.00 0.01  0.20 0.59 0.63
Yalmer-----	30	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Too acid Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.10  	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00  	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to cemented pan Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.10  0.63 0.68
31D: Trenary-----	85	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.12  0.50	Good		Fair Slope	 0.84
33: Ensley-----	90	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low)	 0.00 0.12  	Poor Wetness	 0.00  	Poor Wetness Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.00 0.00 0.92
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Poor Wind erosion Too acid Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.05  0.06	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00  	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.05  0.88
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Too acid Depth to cemented pan Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.36  0.47	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00  	Poor Wetness Rock fragments Depth to cemented pan Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.36  0.47
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too acid Droughty	 0.10  0.20 0.43	Poor Depth to cemented pan	 0.00  	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.10  0.76

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Fair		Good		Fair	
		Too sandy	0.14			Too sandy	0.14
		Too acid	0.26				
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88				
		Droughty	0.99				
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.14	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Too acid	0.26			Too sandy	0.14
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88				
		Droughty	0.99				
38B: Rhody-----	60	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.65	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.84	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.93
		Depth to bedrock	0.93				
Towes-----	30	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Depth to bedrock	0.21	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.61	Wetness	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.21
		Droughty	0.72			Too acid	0.99
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Rock fragments	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.00
		Too acid	0.50			Too acid	0.95
42: Davies-----	90	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12	Cobble content	0.06	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.32			Rock fragments	0.00
		Too acid	0.68			Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.00
		Cobble content	0.79				
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Too acid	0.61	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.93
		Depth to bedrock	0.93				
47C: Deerton-----	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.16
		Droughty	0.00			Too acid	0.76
		Depth to bedrock	0.16				
		Too acid	0.50				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
47C: Au Train-----	30	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12
47E: Deerton-----	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.50	Poor Too sandy Slope Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.76
Au Train-----	30	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock Too acid Slope	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.37
48: Burt-----	90	Poor Too sandy Droughty Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00 0.00
49B: Cookson-----	90	Fair Too acid Organic matter content (low) Depth to bedrock	 0.50 0.68  0.93	Poor Depth to bedrock	 0.00	Fair Depth to bedrock	 0.93
51: Nahma-----	50	Poor Wind erosion Depth to bedrock Water erosion Carbonate content	 0.00 0.54 0.90 0.92	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00  0.54
Ruse-----	40	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Carbonate content	 0.00 0.00 0.92	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low) Rock fragments	 0.00 0.00 0.78  0.97

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
52B: Summerville-----	85	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low) Too acid Water erosion	 0.00 0.00 0.88  0.88 0.90	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00
57: Carbondale-----	30	Fair Too acid	 0.99	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high)	0.00 0.00
Lupton-----	30	Good		Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high)	0.00 0.00
Tawas-----	30	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid	0.12  0.50	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Too acid	0.00 0.00 0.92
58: Dawson-----	30	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid	0.12  0.50	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Too acid	0.00 0.00 0.00
Greenwood-----	30	Fair Too acid	 0.03	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Too acid	0.00 0.00 0.32
Loxley-----	30	Fair Too acid	 0.50	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Too acid	0.00 0.00 0.41
59: Chippeny-----	55	Poor Wind erosion Depth to bedrock Water erosion Carbonate content	 0.00 0.35 0.90 0.92	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.35
Nahma-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Depth to bedrock Water erosion Carbonate content	 0.00 0.54 0.90 0.92	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.54

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
60: Histosols-----	50	Not rated		Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high)	0.00 0.00
Aquents-----	50	Poor Organic matter content (low)	0.00	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness	0.00
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
64B: Kiva-----	90	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	0.00 0.12 0.24 0.61	Good		Poor Too sandy Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.00 0.00 0.50
64D: Kiva-----	90	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	0.00 0.12 0.24 0.61	Good		Poor Too sandy Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Slope	0.00 0.00 0.50 0.84
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low) Too acid	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.01 0.12 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.01
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Depth to bedrock Droughty Organic matter content (low) Too acid	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65D: Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Depth to bedrock Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.16 0.16 0.76
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.01 0.12 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00 0.01
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Depth to bedrock Droughty Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00 0.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Slope Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.76
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Poor Depth to bedrock Droughty Water erosion Carbonate content Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.90 0.92 0.95	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low)	 0.00 0.00 0.78
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Water erosion	 0.00 0.00 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid Water erosion	 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Slope Rock fragments Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.37 0.88 0.95

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Water erosion Carbonate content Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.90 0.92 0.95	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low)	 0.00 0.00 0.78
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Water erosion	 0.00 0.00 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid Water erosion	 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness Slope	 0.00 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Slope Rock fragments Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.88 0.95
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid Carbonate content	 0.00 0.12  0.14 0.61 0.92	Good		Fair Too sandy Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.14 0.88
71A: Evert-----	70	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.99	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness	 0.00 0.00
Sturgeon-----	20	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.88  0.92	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness	 0.00 0.00
72E: Deerton, dissected--	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.18	Poor Too sandy Slope Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.76

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72E: Tokiahok, dissected	30	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.10  0.20 0.36	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope	 0.00  0.18	Poor Slope Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.10  0.36 0.99
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Poor Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.84	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.00 0.98	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Slope Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00  0.00 0.00
72F: Deerton, dissected--	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.76
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.10  0.20 0.36	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope	 0.00  0.00	Poor Slope Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.10  0.36 0.99
Trout Bay, dissected	20	Poor Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.84	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.00 0.50	Poor Slope Wetness Organic matter content (high) Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
76C: Garlic, dissected---	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.97	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Too acid	 0.30 0.88

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
76C: Voelker, dissected--	20	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to cemented	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	pan		Depth to cemented	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			pan	
		Depth to cemented	0.00			Too acid	0.88
		pan					
		Too acid	0.50				
76E: Garlic, dissected---	40	Poor		Fair		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Slope	0.18	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Slope	0.00
		Organic matter	0.12				
		content (low)					
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.97				
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Poor		Fair		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Slope	0.18	Slope	0.00
		Organic matter	0.12			Too sandy	0.30
		content (low)				Too acid	0.88
		Too sandy	0.30				
		Too acid	0.50				
Voelker, dissected--	20	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to cemented	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	pan		Depth to cemented	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Slope	0.18	pan	
		Depth to cemented	0.00			Slope	0.00
		pan				Too acid	0.88
		Too acid	0.50				
76F: Garlic, dissected---	40	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Organic matter	0.12				
		content (low)					
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.97				
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Organic matter	0.12			Too sandy	0.30
		content (low)				Too acid	0.88
		Too sandy	0.30				
		Too acid	0.50				
Voelker, dissected--	20	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to cemented	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	pan		Too sandy	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Slope	0.00	Depth to cemented	0.00
		Depth to cemented	0.00			pan	
		pan				Too acid	0.88
		Too acid	0.50				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77B: Garlic-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.97	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Too acid	 0.30 0.88
Voelker-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.50	Poor Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Poor Too sandy Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00  0.88
77D: Garlic-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.97	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.84
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.30 0.84 0.88
Voelker-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.50	Poor Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Poor Too sandy Depth to cemented pan Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.00  0.84 0.88
77E: Garlic-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.97	Poor Slope	0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77E: Blue Lake-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.30 0.88
Voelker-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.50	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.88
88: Cathro-----	55	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Carbonate content	 0.00 0.12  0.84 0.92	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.00 0.00 0.88
Ensley-----	35	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low)	 0.00 0.12	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.00 0.00 0.92
93: Tawas-----	70	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.50	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.92
Deford-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.99
95B: Liminga-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.99	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12
104C: Fence, dissected----	90	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid Water erosion	 0.12  0.39 0.90	Fair Wetness	 0.14	Fair Wetness	 0.14

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
109D: Rousseau-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.54 0.80	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.63 0.98
Dawson-----	45	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.12  0.50	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00
109F: Rousseau-----	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.54 0.80	Poor Slope	0.00	Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.98
Dawson-----	40	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.12  0.50	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00
125B: Stutts-----	65	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
Kalkaska-----	35	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.44 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.50
125D: Stutts-----	65	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
125D: Kalkaska-----	25	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.44 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid Slope	 0.00 0.50 0.63
125E: Stutts-----	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.44 0.50	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.50
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Poor Wind erosion Too acid Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.01  0.01	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.88
Ensley-----	25	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low)	 0.00 0.12	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.00 0.00 0.92
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Poor Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid Too sandy	 0.00 0.01  0.12 0.20	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.20 0.59
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Poor Too sandy Droughty Too acid Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.10	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.10  0.68

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
146B: Munising, stony-----	60	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.01
		Depth to cemented pan	0.01			Too sandy	0.20
		Too acid	0.12			Too acid	0.59
		Too sandy	0.20				
Skaneec, stony-----	30	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00
		Depth to cemented pan	0.00			Too acid	0.68
		Too acid	0.12				
147A: Skaneec, very stony--	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00
		Too acid	0.12			Too acid	0.68
Gay, very stony-----	35	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.50				
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Poor		Fair		Fair	
		Too acid	0.00	Wetness	0.14	Too sandy	0.10
		Too sandy	0.10			Wetness	0.14
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Rock fragments	0.88
						Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.92
						Too acid	0.98
Ensley-----	20	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Rock fragments	0.00
						Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.92
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.47	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.79
		Too acid	0.50			Too acid	0.98
		Depth to bedrock	0.79			Rock fragments	0.99
Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Too acid	0.61	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.93
		Depth to bedrock	0.93				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
157B: Reade-----	45	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.35
		Depth to bedrock	0.35			Rock fragments	0.50
		Too acid	0.50				
Nahma-----	40	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.54	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Organic matter content (high)	0.00
		Water erosion	0.90			Depth to bedrock	0.54
		Carbonate content	0.92				
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.01
		Depth to cemented pan	0.01			Too sandy	0.20
		Too acid	0.12			Too acid	0.59
		Too sandy	0.20				
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.44	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.50	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Depth to bedrock	0.71				
160B: Paquin-----	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.53	Depth to cemented pan	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Wetness	0.53
		Depth to cemented pan	0.00			Too acid	0.92
		Too acid	0.50				
Finch-----	45	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Depth to cemented pan	0.00
		Depth to cemented pan	0.00			Too acid	0.88
		Too acid	0.08				
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	Cobble content	0.11	Rock fragments	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Cobble content	0.50			Too acid	0.88
		Too acid	0.50				
		Depth to bedrock	0.71				
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
161B: Buckroe, stony-----	40	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Rock fragments	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00			Too acid	0.76
		Too acid	0.50				
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88				
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Stone content	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Rock fragments	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.29	Stone content	0.11	Depth to bedrock	0.29
		Too acid	0.50	Cobble content	0.92	Too acid	0.99
		Cobble content	0.98				
Waiska, very stony--	30	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Rock fragments	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.00
		Too acid	0.50			Too acid	0.95
166: Skandia-----	85	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Depth to bedrock	0.21	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.50	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Organic matter content (high)	0.00
						Depth to bedrock	0.21
						Too acid	0.24
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Depth to bedrock	0.21	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.50	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Organic matter content (high)	0.00
						Depth to bedrock	0.21
						Too acid	0.24
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.61	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.93
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88				
		Depth to bedrock	0.93				
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Stone content	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Rock fragments	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.29	Stone content	0.11	Depth to bedrock	0.29
		Too acid	0.50	Cobble content	0.92	Too acid	0.99
		Cobble content	0.98				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Poor Too sandy Droughty Too acid Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00 0.46 0.46	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Cobble content	 0.00 0.00 0.99	Poor Too sandy Wetness Rock fragments Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.46
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Poor Too sandy Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid Organic matter content (low)	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.88	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Too sandy Rock fragments Depth to bedrock Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.76
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Poor Too sandy Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid Organic matter content (low)	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.88	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Rock fragments Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.76
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Croswell-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50 0.99	Fair Wetness	0.53	Poor Too sandy Wetness	 0.00 0.53
Kinross-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50 0.99	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness	 0.00 0.00
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Poor Depth to cemented pan Droughty Too acid Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.99	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope	 0.00 0.18	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope Too acid Rock fragments Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.92 0.95 0.99

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
181E: Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Poor Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid Too sandy	0.00 0.10 0.20 0.36	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope	0.00 0.18	Poor Slope Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	0.00 0.10 0.36 0.99
185B: McMaster-----	90	Poor Too sandy Droughty Organic matter content (low) Too acid	0.00 0.09 0.12 0.50	Fair Wetness Cobble content	0.53 0.97	Poor Too sandy Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Rock fragments Wetness	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.53
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Poor Stone content Organic matter content (low) Too acid Carbonate content	0.00 0.12 0.61 0.92	Fair Stone content	0.74	Poor Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Rock fragments	0.00 0.50
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Poor Stone content Organic matter content (low) Too acid Carbonate content	0.00 0.12 0.61 0.92	Fair Stone content	0.74	Poor Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Rock fragments Slope	0.00 0.50 0.63
187B: Reade-----	85	Fair Droughty Organic matter content (low) Depth to bedrock Too acid	0.12 0.12 0.35 0.50	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Rock fragments	0.00 0.35 0.50
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Poor Stone content Droughty Organic matter content (low) Carbonate content	0.00 0.11 0.12 0.68	Poor Stone content Cobble content	0.00 0.50	Poor Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Rock fragments	0.00 0.00
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Poor Stone content Droughty Organic matter content (low) Carbonate content	0.00 0.11 0.12 0.68	Poor Stone content Cobble content	0.00 0.50	Poor Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Rock fragments Slope	0.00 0.00 0.63

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Stone content	0.00	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Droughty	0.11	Stone content	0.00	Hard to reclaim	0.00
		Organic matter	0.12	Cobble content	0.50	(rock fragments)	
		content (low)				Rock fragments	0.00
		Carbonate content	0.68				
191B: Ruse-----	50	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Carbonate content	0.92			Organic matter	0.78
						content (low)	
						Rock fragments	0.97
Ensign-----	40	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Organic matter	0.88				
		content (low)					
		Too acid	0.99				
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Poor		Fair		Fair	
		Too acid	0.00	Wetness	0.14	Too sandy	0.10
		Too sandy	0.10			Wetness	0.14
		Organic matter	0.12			Rock fragments	0.88
		content (low)				Hard to reclaim	0.92
						(rock fragments)	
						Too acid	0.98
Trenary-----	40	Fair		Good		Good	
		Organic matter	0.12				
		content (low)					
		Too acid	0.50				
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Poor		Fair		Fair	
		Too acid	0.00	Wetness	0.14	Too sandy	0.10
		Too sandy	0.10			Wetness	0.14
		Organic matter	0.12			Rock fragments	0.88
		content (low)				Hard to reclaim	0.92
						(rock fragments)	
						Too acid	0.98
Reade-----	30	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter	0.12	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.35
		content (low)				Rock fragments	0.50
		Depth to bedrock	0.35				
		Too acid	0.50				
200A: Charlevoix-----	55	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		content (low)				Rock fragments	0.24
		Too acid	0.50			Hard to reclaim	0.82
		Carbonate content	0.92			(rock fragments)	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
200A: Ensley-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low)	0.00 0.12	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.00 0.00 0.92
202B: Sauxhead, very stony	85	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid Organic matter content (low)	0.00 0.00 0.20 0.50 0.88	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Rock fragments Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.20 0.95
206B: Traunik-----	90	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	0.00 0.12 0.17 0.50	Fair Cobble content	0.89	Poor Too sandy Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.00 0.00 0.00
206D: Traunik-----	90	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	0.00 0.12 0.17 0.50	Fair Cobble content	0.89	Poor Too sandy Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Slope	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.84
211B: Munising-----	55	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid Too sandy	0.00 0.00 0.01 0.12 0.20	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	0.00 0.01 0.20 0.59
Abbaye-----	35	Fair Droughty Too acid Depth to bedrock	0.44 0.50 0.71	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	0.00 0.71
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
214B: Blue Lake-----	30	Poor		Good		Fair	
		Wind erosion	0.00			Too sandy	0.30
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too acid	0.88
		Too sandy	0.30				
		Too acid	0.50				
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Slope	0.63
		Organic matter content (low)	0.18				
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.77				
Blue Lake-----	35	Poor		Good		Fair	
		Wind erosion	0.00			Too sandy	0.30
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Slope	0.63
		Too sandy	0.30			Too acid	0.88
		Too acid	0.50				
214E: Kalkaska-----	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.18				
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.77				
Blue Lake-----	35	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too sandy	0.30
		Too sandy	0.30			Too acid	0.88
		Too acid	0.50				
221B: Jeske-----	40	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.01
		Depth to bedrock	0.01				
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12				
		Too acid	0.50				
Au Train-----	30	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00			Too acid	0.12
		Too acid	0.50				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
221B: Gongeau-----	20	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Droughty	0.00				
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12				
		Too acid	0.50				
225B: Cusino-----	95	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Rock fragments	0.88
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too acid	0.98
		Droughty	0.24				
		Too acid	0.50				
225D: Cusino-----	95	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Slope	0.63
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Rock fragments	0.88
		Droughty	0.24			Too acid	0.98
		Too acid	0.50				
226B: Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00				
		Organic matter content (low)	0.18				
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.77				
Cusino-----	45	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Rock fragments	0.88
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too acid	0.98
		Droughty	0.24				
		Too acid	0.50				
226D: Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Slope	0.63
		Organic matter content (low)	0.18				
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.77				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
226D: Cusino-----	45	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.24 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope Rock fragments Too acid	 0.00 0.63 0.88 0.98
226E: Kalkaska-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
Cusino-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.24 0.50	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Rock fragments Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.88 0.98
226F: Kalkaska-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
Cusino-----	35	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.24 0.50	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Rock fragments Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.88 0.98
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.95	Fair Wetness	 0.53	Poor Too sandy Wetness Too acid	 0.00 0.53 0.76
232B: Shelldrake-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.62	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.24

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.44	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.50	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.71
		Depth to bedrock	0.71				
Zeba, very stony----	35	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Droughty	0.47	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.79
		Too acid	0.50			Too acid	0.98
		Depth to bedrock	0.79			Rock fragments	0.99
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00			Rock fragments	0.00
		Too acid	0.50			Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Cobble content	0.61			Too acid	0.12
		Stone content	0.93				
Burt, very stony----	35	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12				
		Too acid	0.50				
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Rock fragments	0.00
		Too sandy	0.20			Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Too acid	0.50			Too sandy	0.20
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88			Too acid	0.95
Burt, very stony----	30	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Droughty	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12				
		Too acid	0.50				
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Droughty	0.00			Rock fragments	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.00
		Too acid	0.50			Too acid	0.95

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Poor Too sandy Droughty Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.84 0.95
237B: Chatham-----	65	Poor Stone content Organic matter content (low) Too acid Carbonate content	 0.00 0.12  0.61 0.92	Fair Stone content	0.74	Poor Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Rock fragments	 0.00  0.50
Davies-----	20	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid Cobble content	 0.00 0.12  0.32 0.68 0.79	Poor Wetness Cobble content	0.00 0.06	Poor Too sandy Wetness Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
239B: Longrie-----	50	Fair Too acid Droughty Carbonate content Depth to bedrock	 0.74 0.81 0.92 0.93	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Fair Depth to bedrock	0.93
Shingleton-----	40	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.38 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.38 0.59
240F: Trout Bay-----	30	Poor Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.84	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Slope	0.00 0.00 0.98	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Slope Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00  0.00 0.00
Gongeau-----	25	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Depth to bedrock Droughty Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
240F: Shingleton-----	20	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.38 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.38 0.59
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
241: Cathro-----	55	Poor Wind erosion Too acid	 0.00 0.95	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high)	 0.00 0.00
Gay-----	35	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.12 0.50	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness	 0.00
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
243: Markey-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness	 0.00 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Poor Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.84	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high) Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00 0.00
Lupton-----	30	Good		Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness Organic matter content (high)	 0.00 0.00
Gongeau-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Depth to bedrock Droughty Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00 0.00
246B: Garlic-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50 0.97	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
246D: Garlic-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50 0.97	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
246E: Garlic-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50 0.97	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
248B: Escanaba-----	50	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid Carbonate content	 0.00 0.12 0.14 0.61 0.92	Good		Fair Too sandy Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.14 0.88

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
248B: Greylock-----	40	Fair		Good		Good	
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12				
		Too acid	0.50				
		Carbonate content	0.92				
248D: Escanaba-----	50	Poor		Good		Fair	
		Wind erosion	0.00			Too sandy	0.14
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Slope	0.63
		Too sandy	0.14			Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.88
		Too acid	0.61				
		Carbonate content	0.92				
Greylock-----	40	Fair		Good		Fair	
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Slope	0.63
		Too acid	0.50				
		Carbonate content	0.92				
248E: Escanaba-----	50	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too sandy	0.14
		Too sandy	0.14			Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.88
		Too acid	0.61				
		Carbonate content	0.92				
Greylock-----	40	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Too acid	0.50				
		Carbonate content	0.92				
249B: Sauxhead-----	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Rock fragments	0.00
		Too sandy	0.20			Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Too acid	0.50			Too sandy	0.20
		Organic matter content (low)	0.88			Too acid	0.95
Skandia-----	35	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Depth to bedrock	0.21	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.50	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Organic matter content (high)	0.00
						Depth to bedrock	0.21
						Too acid	0.24

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Poor Droughty Stone content Depth to bedrock Too acid Cobble content	 0.00 0.00 0.29 0.50 0.98	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Stone content Cobble content	 0.00 0.00 0.11 0.92	Poor Wetness Rock fragments Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.29 0.99
Jacobsville, extremely stony----	30	Fair Too acid Organic matter content (low) Depth to bedrock	 0.61 0.88 0.93	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.93
251B: Greylock-----	90	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid Carbonate content	 0.12 0.50 0.92	Good		Good	
251D: Greylock-----	85	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid Carbonate content	 0.12 0.50 0.92	Good		Fair Slope	 0.63
252A: Finch-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.08	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.88
Kinross-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.50 0.99	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness	 0.00 0.00
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
254C: Blue Lake, dissected	35	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Too acid	 0.30 0.88
254E: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Fair Slope	 0.18	Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Fair Slope	 0.18	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.30 0.88
254F: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.30 0.88
255D: Wallace-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.08	Poor Depth to cemented pan	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00  0.50
256B: Whitewash-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
266A: Spot-----	50	Poor Too sandy Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid Organic matter content (low)	 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.50 0.88	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00  	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.68
Finch-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.08	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00  	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.88
267A: Finch-----	85	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.08	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00  	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00  0.88
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Poor Wind erosion Too acid Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.01  0.01	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00  	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.88
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too acid Droughty	 0.10  0.20 0.43	Poor Depth to cemented pan	 0.00  	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.10  0.76
Cookson, dissected--	20	Fair Too acid Organic matter content (low) Depth to bedrock	 0.50 0.68  0.93	Poor Depth to bedrock	 0.00  	Fair Depth to bedrock	 0.93  
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Fair Depth to cemented Too acid Droughty	 0.10 0.20 0.43	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope	 0.00  0.18	Poor Slope Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.10  0.76

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
269E: Garlic, dissected---	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.97	Fair Slope	 0.18	Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Fair Too acid Organic matter content (low) Depth to bedrock	 0.50 0.68  0.93	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.18	Poor Slope Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.93
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Poor Wind erosion Too acid Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.01  0.01	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.88
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Too acid Depth to cemented pan Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.36  0.47	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Rock fragments Depth to cemented pan Too sandy	 0.00 0.00 0.36  0.47
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too acid Droughty	 0.10  0.20 0.43	Poor Depth to cemented pan	 0.00	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.10  0.76
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Poor Wind erosion Too acid Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.05  0.06	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.05  0.88
Cookson-----	40	Fair Too acid Organic matter content (low) Depth to bedrock	 0.50 0.68  0.93	Poor Depth to bedrock	 0.00	Fair Depth to bedrock	 0.93

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
281E: Mongo, dissected----	95	Poor Too clayey Organic matter content (low) Too acid Carbonate content	 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.92	Poor Slope Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.91	Poor Too clayey Slope	 0.00 0.00
282B: Furlong-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.03 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Too sandy Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.03 0.68
Shingleton-----	40	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.38 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.38 0.59
282D: Furlong-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.03 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Too sandy Depth to bedrock Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.03 0.63 0.68
Shingleton-----	40	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.38 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Depth to bedrock Too sandy Too acid Slope	 0.00 0.38 0.59 0.63
284B: Steuben-----	40	Poor Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.32	Poor Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.01  0.88
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Too acid	 0.30 0.88
Kalkaska-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
284D: Steuben-----	40	Poor Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.32	Poor Depth to cemented pan	 0.00  	Fair Depth to cemented pan Slope Too acid	 0.01  0.63 0.88
Blue Lake-----	25	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.30 0.63 0.88
Kalkaska-----	25	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
284E: Steuben-----	40	Poor Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.32	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope	 0.00  0.00	Poor Slope Depth to cemented pan Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.88
Blue Lake-----	30	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Poor Slope	 0.00  	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.30 0.88
Kalkaska-----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	 0.00  	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
285B: Halfaday-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.95	Fair Wetness	 0.53  	Poor Too sandy Wetness Too acid	 0.00 0.53 0.76
Kinross-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.99	Poor Wetness	 0.00  	Poor Too sandy Wetness	 0.00 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
286B: Greylock-----	50	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid Carbonate content	 0.12  0.50 0.92	Good		Good	
Cookson-----	40	Fair Too acid Organic matter content (low) Depth to bedrock	 0.50 0.68 0.93	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Fair Depth to bedrock	0.93
287B: McMaster-----	55	Poor Too sandy Droughty Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.09 0.12 0.50	Fair Wetness Cobble content	 0.53 0.97	Poor Too sandy Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Rock fragments Wetness	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.53
Davies-----	35	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid Cobble content	 0.00 0.12 0.32 0.68 0.79	Poor Wetness Cobble content	 0.00 0.06	Poor Too sandy Wetness Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
290A: Namur, very stony---	50	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Depth to bedrock Rock fragments	0.00 0.88
Ruse, very stony---	40	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Carbonate content	 0.00 0.00 0.92	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low) Rock fragments	 0.00 0.00 0.78 0.97
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.12 0.54	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.00 0.88
296D: Islandlake-----	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.99	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.84 0.98

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
296D: McMillan-----	35	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.58	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid Slope	 0.00 0.59 0.84
296E: Islandlake-----	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.92	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.98
McMillan-----	35	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.58	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.59
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.27 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Rock fragments	 0.00 0.97
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.27 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope Rock fragments	 0.00 0.74 0.97
298B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.51	Fair Wetness	 0.53	Poor Too sandy Too acid Wetness	 0.00 0.24 0.53
Deford-----	35	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.99

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
299F: Shelldrake-----	99	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.62	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.24
300F: Shelldrake-----	61	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.50 0.62	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.24
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
301F: Cookson, dissected--	55	Fair Too acid Organic matter content (low) Depth to bedrock	 0.50 0.68  0.93	Poor Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.93
Nykanen, dissected--	35	Poor Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid Water erosion	 0.00 0.00 0.50 0.99	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness Slope	 0.00 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope Wetness Depth to bedrock Rock fragments Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.88 0.95
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.01  0.23 0.50	Poor Depth to cemented pan	 0.00	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.01  0.23 0.32
Kalkaska-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.01  0.01 0.50	Poor Depth to cemented pan	 0.00	Fair Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.01  0.01 0.63 0.82

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
302D: Kalkaska-----	45	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.01  0.01 0.50	Poor Depth to cemented pan Slope	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.01 0.82
Kalkaska-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Poor Wind erosion Droughty Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.01  0.01 0.50	Poor Slope Depth to cemented pan	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope Depth to cemented pan Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.01  0.01 0.82
Kalkaska-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
303B: Kiva-----	55	Poor Too sandy Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.24 0.61	Good		Poor Too sandy Rock fragments Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	 0.00 0.00 0.50
Trenary-----	30	Fair Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.12  0.50	Good		Good	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
303D:							
Kiva-----	55	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Rock fragments	0.00
		Droughty	0.24			Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.50
		Too acid	0.61			Slope	0.84
Trenary-----	30	Fair		Good		Fair	
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Slope	0.84
		Too acid	0.50				
303E:							
Kiva-----	55	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too sandy	0.00
		Droughty	0.24			Rock fragments	0.00
		Too acid	0.61			Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.50
Trenary-----	30	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12	Slope	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Too acid	0.50				
305B:							
Wurtsmith-----	55	Poor		Fair		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.53	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Too acid	0.24
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Wetness	0.53
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.51				
Meehan-----	40	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content (low)	0.12			Too acid	0.59
		Droughty	0.46				
		Too acid	0.50				
306C:							
Deerton, dissected--	35	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.16
		Droughty	0.00			Too acid	0.76
		Depth to bedrock	0.16				
		Too acid	0.50				
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Poor		Poor		Fair	
		Wind erosion	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.00	Depth to cemented pan	0.10
		Droughty	0.00			Too sandy	0.36
		Depth to cemented pan	0.10			Slope	0.84
		Too acid	0.20			Too acid	0.99
		Too sandy	0.36				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
306C: Jeske, dissected----	20	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.01 0.12  0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock Wetness	 0.00 0.00	Poor Too sandy Wetness Depth to bedrock	 0.00 0.00 0.01
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.23 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.23 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
308B: Rubicon-----	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.23 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
Sultz-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.54	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
308D: Rubicon-----	55	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12  0.23 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
308D: Sultz-----	40	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.54	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.23 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Droughty Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.12 0.23 0.50	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Poor Slope	0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.63
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.92	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.98
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.92	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.84 0.98
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18  0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.12  0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Too acid	 0.30 0.88

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	0.00 0.12 0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Too acid	0.30 0.88
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	0.00 0.12 0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Too acid	0.30 0.88
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too sandy Too acid	0.00 0.12 0.30 0.50	Good		Fair Too sandy Slope Too acid	0.30 0.63 0.88
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	0.00
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	0.00 0.63
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.92	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid	0.00 0.98
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.99	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	0.00 0.84 0.98

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.92	Good		Poor Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.98
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.92	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope Too acid	 0.00 0.84 0.98
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.92	Poor Slope	0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.98
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.99	Poor Slope	0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.98
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content (low) Too acid Droughty	 0.00 0.00 0.18 0.50 0.77	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
Deerton-----	45	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Droughty Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.16 0.50	Poor Depth to bedrock	0.00	Poor Too sandy Depth to bedrock Too acid	 0.00 0.16 0.76

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 14b.--Construction Materials--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Poor		Good		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00			Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Slope	0.63
		Organic matter content (low)	0.18				
		Too acid	0.50				
		Droughty	0.77				
Deerton-----	45	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too sandy	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Too sandy	0.00
		Wind erosion	0.00			Depth to bedrock	0.16
		Droughty	0.00			Slope	0.63
		Depth to bedrock	0.16			Too acid	0.76
		Too acid	0.50				

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
15A: Croswell-----	92	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.64	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
16A: Paquin-----	90	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.64	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
18: Kinross-----	92	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
19: Deford-----	92	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.72	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
24B: Munising-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 0.30 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
25B: Munising-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 0.30 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.98 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.98 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
25D: Munising-----	55	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
25D: Yalmer-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 0.98	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	 1.00  0.98 0.36	Very limited Cutbanks cave	 1.00
31D: Trenary-----	85	Very limited Slope Seepage	 1.00 0.30	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.03	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
33: Ensley-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	 1.00 0.30
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	 0.99 0.81	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer	 1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.91 0.07	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	 0.98 0.70 0.32	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.98 0.01	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Very limited Seepage	 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
38B: Rhody-----	60	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	 1.00 0.42	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage Thin layer	 1.00 1.00 0.91 0.66	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to hard bedrock	 1.00 0.99

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
38B: Towes-----	30	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.61	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.95 0.91	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
42: Davies-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.95 0.14	Very limited Cutbanks cave Large stones	1.00 0.14
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.66	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.66 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
47C: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Au Train-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage	0.81 0.08 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.66	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
47E: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage	1.00 0.81 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.66	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
48: Burt-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.86	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
49B: Cookson-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	 0.70 0.66	Somewhat limited Thin layer	 0.66	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
51: Nahma-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	 0.86 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Thin layer	 1.00 1.00 0.86	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	 1.00 1.00 0.30
Ruse-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Ponding Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10
52B: Summerville-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	 1.00 0.11	Very limited Thin layer	1.00	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
57: Carbondale-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
Tawas-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	 1.00 1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
58: Dawson-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
58: Greenwood-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
Loxley-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
59: Chippeny-----	55	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.91	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding Thin layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Nahma-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.86 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Thin layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.86	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.30
60: Histosols-----	50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Ponding Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
Aquents-----	50	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.30 0.10
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsammments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
64B: Kiva-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.95	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
64D: Kiva-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.95	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	 1.00 0.83	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	 1.00  1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00  1.00
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	 0.88 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	 1.00  1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00  0.10
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	 1.00 0.83 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	 1.00  1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00  1.00
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	 0.88 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	 1.00  1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00  0.10
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping Thin layer	 1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	 1.00  0.30 0.10

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
66D: Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Piping	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.30 0.10
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage	1.00 0.96 0.05	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Piping	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.30 0.10
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping Thin layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.30 0.10
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Piping	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.30 0.10
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage	1.00 0.96 0.05	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Piping	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.30 0.10
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
71A: Evart-----	70	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Sturgeon-----	20	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.43	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72E:							
Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 0.98	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.98 0.03	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage	 1.00 0.74 0.01	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Thin layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10
72F:							
Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 0.98	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.98 0.03	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Trout Bay, dissected	20	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage	 1.00 0.74 0.01	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Thin layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10
76C:							
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.08	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.92	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
76E:							
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
76E:							
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
76F:							
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
77B:							
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
77D:							
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
77E:							
Garlic-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77E:							
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
88:							
Cathro-----	55	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Ensley-----	35	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 0.30
93:							
Tawas-----	70	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Deford-----	20	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
95B:							
Liminga-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.45	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
104C:							
Fence, dissected---	90	Somewhat limited Slope Seepage	0.92 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 0.30
109D:							
Rousseau-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Dawson-----	45	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
109F: Rousseau-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Dawson-----	40	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
125B: Stutts-----	65	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Kalkaska-----	35	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
125D: Stutts-----	65	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
125E: Stutts-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 0.81	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Ensley-----	25	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 0.30
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 0.92 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
145C: Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 0.98 0.92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.98 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
146B: Munising, stony-----	60	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Skaneec, stony-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.96 0.70 0.10
147A: Skaneec, very stony--	55	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.96 0.70 0.10
Gay, very stony-----	35	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.03	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.19 0.10
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.01	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 0.05
Ensley-----	20	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 0.30
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.77 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.77 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.19 0.10
Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.66	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.66 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
157B: Reade-----	45	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.91 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.91 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.30
Nahma-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.86 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Thin layer	1.00 1.00 0.86	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.30
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	1.00 0.68 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Slope	0.81 0.70 0.68	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.81 0.04	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.30
160B: Paquin-----	55	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
Finch-----	45	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.81	Somewhat limited Seepage Thin layer Large stones	0.91 0.81 0.50	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.93 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.95 0.93 0.02	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Large stones Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.95 0.30

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
165B: Waiska, very stony--	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
166: Skandia-----	85	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.83	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding Thin layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.83	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding Thin layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.66	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.66 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.93 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.95 0.93 0.12	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Large stones Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.95 0.30
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.88	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.88 0.66	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Croswell-----	50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.64	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.98	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.98 0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
185B: McMaster-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.66	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Depth to water	1.00
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Not limited		Very limited Depth to water	1.00
187B: Reade-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.91 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.91 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.30
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage Large stones	0.75 0.68	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage Large stones	 0.75 0.68	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage Large stones	 0.75 0.68	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
191B: Ruse-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Ponding Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10
Ensign-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Organic matter content Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.30 0.10
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 0.01	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	 1.00 0.05
Trenary-----	40	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	 0.30 0.08	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.03	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 0.01	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	 1.00 0.05
Reade-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	 0.91 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.91 0.01	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	 1.00 1.00 0.30
200A: Charlevoix-----	55	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	 1.00 0.30
Ensley-----	30	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slow refill	 1.00 0.30

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
202B: Sauxhead, very stony	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
206B: Traunik-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
206D: Traunik-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
211B: Munising-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Abbaye-----	35	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.81 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.81 0.04	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.30
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
214E: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
221B: Jeske-----	40	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00  0.83	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00  1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00  1.00
Au Train-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage	0.81 0.08 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00  1.00 0.66	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00  0.10
Gongeau-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.88 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Ponding Seepage	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00  0.10
225B: Cusino-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
225D: Cusino-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
226B: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Cusino-----	45	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
226D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Cusino-----	45	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
226E: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Cusino-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
226F: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
226F: Cusino-----	35	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.64	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
232B: Shelldrake-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.95	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.81 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.81 0.04	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.30
Zeba, very stony----	35	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.77 0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.77 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.19 0.10
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.91 0.85	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Large stones Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.85 0.10
Burt, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.86	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Burt, very stony----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.86	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
237B: Chatham-----	65	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Davies-----	20	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.95 0.14	Very limited Cutbanks cave Large stones	1.00 0.14
239B: Longrie-----	50	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.66	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.66 0.01	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.07	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
240F: Trout Bay-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage	1.00 0.74 0.01	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Thin layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Gongeau-----	25	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage	0.88 0.32 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Shingleton-----	20	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.07	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
241: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
241: Gay-----	35	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.03	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.19 0.10
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
243: Markey-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.86	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.74 0.01	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Thin layer Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
Gongeau-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.88 0.01	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
246B: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
246D: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
246E: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
248B: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
248D: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.70	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
248E: Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.70	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
249B: Sauxhead-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
Skandia-----	35	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.83	Very limited Organic matter content Depth to saturated zone Piping Ponding Thin layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	0.93 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Large stones Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.95 0.93 0.02	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave Large stones Slow refill	1.00 1.00 0.95 0.30

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
250B: Jacobsville, extremely stony----	30	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.66	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.66 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
251B: Greylock-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
251D: Greylock-----	85	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.70	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
252A: Finch-----	50	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
254E: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
254F: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
255D: Wallace-----	95	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.93	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
256B: Whitewash-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
266A: Spot-----	50	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Organic matter content Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.64	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
Finch-----	40	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
267A: Finch-----	85	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 0.81 0.68	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	0.98 0.70 0.68	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.98 0.01	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.68 0.66	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.66	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Seepage	1.00 0.98 0.70	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.98 0.01	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Garlic, dissected---	20	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.70 0.66	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.66	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage Slope	1.00 0.81 0.68	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 0.92 0.91	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 0.91 0.07	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Seepage	0.98 0.92 0.70	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.98 0.01	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Seepage	0.99 0.81	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer	1.00 0.99	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Cookson-----	40	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.66	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.66	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
281E: Mongo, dissected---	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.11	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
282B:							
Furlong-----	50	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	 1.00 0.99 0.08	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.99 0.86	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.07	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
282D:							
Furlong-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 0.99 0.86	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.07	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
284B:							
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage	 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Seepage	 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
284D:							
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Blue Lake-----	25	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
284E:							
Steuben-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.36	Very limited Depth to water	 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
284E: Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
285B: Halfaday-----	50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.64	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
286B: Greylock-----	50	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.70	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Cookson-----	40	Somewhat limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	0.70 0.66	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.66	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
287B: McMaster-----	55	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.66	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
Davies-----	35	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.95 0.14	Very limited Cutbanks cave Large stones	1.00 0.14
290A: Namur, very stony---	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage	1.00 0.01	Very limited Piping Thin layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Ruse, very stony---	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.03	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.91	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
296D:							
Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.58	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
296E:							
Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.58	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
297B:							
Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
297D:							
Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
298B:							
Wurtsmith-----	55	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
Deford-----	35	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.25	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
299F:							
Shelldrake-----	99	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.95	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
300F:							
Shelldrake-----	61	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.95	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
301F:							
Cookson, dissected--	55	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.70 0.66	Somewhat limited Thin layer	0.66	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
301F: Nykanen, dissected--	35	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage	 1.00 0.96 0.05	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Piping	 1.00  1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slow refill Cutbanks cave	 1.00  0.30 0.10
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Very limited Seepage Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.75	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Seepage	 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.68	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.68	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Seepage	 1.00 0.68	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
303B: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Seepage	 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.95	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.30	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
303D: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	 0.95	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
303D: Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.30	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
303E: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.95	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.30	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
305B: Wurtsmith-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.01
Meehan-----	40	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.91	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
306C: Deerton, dissected--	35	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.68 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to cemented pan	1.00 1.00 0.98	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.98 0.03	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Jeske, dissected---	20	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.83 0.32	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Thin layer Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.52	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
308B: Rubicon-----	55	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Sultz-----	40	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.25	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
308D: Rubicon-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Sultz-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.25	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.90
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.82	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.90
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.90
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15a.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 0.90
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Deerton-----	45	Very limited Seepage Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Deerton-----	45	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.52	Somewhat limited Thin layer Seepage	0.96 0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management

(The information in this table indicates the dominant soil condition but does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
10: Beaches-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
11C: Deer Park-----	90	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.85 0.62	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
11E: Deer Park-----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.85	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
11F: Deer Park-----	98	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.85	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
12B: Rubicon-----	90	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.93 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
12D: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.93	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
12E: Rubicon-----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.93	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
13B: Kalkaska-----	94	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.87 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
13D: Kalkaska-----	96	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
13E: Kalkaska-----	100	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
15A: Croswell-----	92	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	 0.86 0.19 0.04	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00
16A: Paquin-----	90	Very limited Droughty Depth to saturated zone Slope	 1.00 0.86 0.01	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
17A: Au Gres-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	 1.00 0.80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00
18: Kinross-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	 1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00
19: Deford-----	92	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00
21A: Ingalls-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Restricted permeability	 1.00 0.35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00
24B: Munising-----	90	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope Water erosion	 1.00 1.00 0.95 0.36 0.17	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
25B: Munising-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Droughty	0.95	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.36	Dense layer	0.50
		Water erosion	0.17		
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	1.00	Depth to thin cemented pan	0.90
		Slope	0.36	Dense layer	0.50
25D: Munising-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.95	Dense layer	0.50
		Water erosion	0.17	Slope	0.37
Yalmer-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Depth to thin cemented pan	0.90
		Droughty	1.00	Dense layer	0.50
				Slope	0.37
31D: Trenary-----	85	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Deep to water	1.00
		Water erosion	0.56	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Dense layer	0.50
				Slope	0.16
33: Ensley-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Water erosion	0.89	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Frost action	1.00
				Ponding	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.13	Dense layer	0.50
		Water erosion	0.01		
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Droughty	0.97	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Dense layer	0.50
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Slope	0.62	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Water erosion	0.01	Deep to water	1.00
				Dense layer	0.50
37B: Grand Sable-----	90	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.05	Deep to water	1.00
37E: Grand Sable-----	98	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.05	Deep to water	1.00
38B: Rhody-----	60	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.99	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Water erosion	0.56	Frost action	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
				Depth to bedrock	0.99
Towes-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Water erosion	0.56	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.04	Frost action	1.00
40B: Waiska, very stony--	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
42: Davies-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cobble content Droughty	 1.00 0.94 0.55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Water erosion	 1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
47C: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Droughty	 1.00 1.00 0.83	Very limited Depth to bedrock Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.36	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
47E: Deerton-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Droughty	 1.00 1.00 0.83	Very limited Depth to bedrock Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Au Train-----	30	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.63
48: Burt-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
49B: Cookson-----	90	Very limited Water erosion Depth to bedrock Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
51: Nahma-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Ruse-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Water erosion	 1.00 1.00  0.93 0.56	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
52B: Summerville-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Water erosion Droughty Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.93 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
57: Carbondale-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Frost action Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Frost action Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Tawas-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
58:					
Dawson-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Greenwood-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Frost action Ponding Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Loxley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Frost action Ponding Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
59:					
Chippeny-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Nahma-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
60:					
Histosols-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Frost action	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Aquents-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
61: Pits-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
62F: Udipsamments-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
Udorthents-----	50	Not rated		Not rated	
64B: Kiva-----	90	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.32	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Water erosion	0.17	Deep to water	1.00
		Slope	0.16		
64D: Kiva-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.32	Deep to water	1.00
		Water erosion	0.17	Slope	0.16
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	saturated zone	
		Droughty	0.94	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16		
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to soft	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		bedrock		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	saturated zone	
		saturated zone		Frost action	1.00
		Droughty	0.54	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.04		
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.83	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	0.84
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	45	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	saturated zone	
		Droughty	0.94	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.36		

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65F: Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	25	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	 1.00  1.00 0.54 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00  1.00 1.00
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Droughty	 1.00 1.00 0.83	Very limited Depth to bedrock Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Restricted permeability	 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.60	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00  1.00 1.00
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Droughty	 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00  1.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Slope	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Slope	 1.00 1.00  1.00 0.63
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	40	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Droughty	 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.72	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00  1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
66F: Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	30	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Droughty	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	20	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
68: Pits, quarry-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
69B: Escanaba-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
71A: Ewart-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion	 1.00 0.89	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Sturgeon-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion	 1.00 0.89	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
72E: Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Droughty	 1.00 1.00 0.83	Very limited Depth to bedrock Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
72E:					
Trout Bay, dissected	15	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to soft bedrock	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	
		Slope	1.00	Frost action Slope	1.00
72F:					
Deerton, dissected--	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Droughty	0.83	Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	25	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Droughty	0.95	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Deep to water Dense layer	1.00
Trout Bay, dissected	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to soft bedrock	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
				Frost action	1.00
76C:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Slope	0.95	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.74	Deep to water	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Slope	0.95	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.23	Deep to water	1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	1.00	Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00
		Slope	0.95	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Deep to water	1.00
76E:					
Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.74	Deep to water Slope	1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.23	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
76E: Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
76F: Garlic, dissected---	40	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	30	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
Voelker, dissected--	20	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
77B: Garlic-----	40	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.74 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.23 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Droughty Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
77D: Garlic-----	40	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
77E: Garlic-----	40	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.74	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.23	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Voelker-----	20	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
88: Cathro-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensley-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion	 1.00 0.89	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
93: Tawas-----	70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Deford-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00
95B: Liminga-----	90	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	 0.25 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
104C: Fence, dissected----	90	Very limited Water erosion Depth to saturated zone Slope Restricted permeability	 1.00 1.00  0.95 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action	 1.00 1.00 1.00
109D: Rousseau-----	50	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.84	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37
Dawson-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
109F: Rousseau-----	55	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.84	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Dawson-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Organic matter content	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
125B: Stutts-----	65	Somewhat limited Water erosion Slope Droughty	 0.17 0.16 0.01	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	35	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	 0.72 0.04	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
125D: Stutts-----	65	Very limited Slope Water erosion Droughty	 1.00 0.17 0.01	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.72	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
125E:					
Stutts-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Water erosion	0.17	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.01	Deep to water	1.00
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Droughty	0.72	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Deep to water	1.00
135B:					
Munising, calcareous substratum-----	65	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Droughty	0.34	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Dense layer	0.50
		Water erosion	0.01		
Ensley-----	25	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Water erosion	0.89	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Frost action	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
145C:					
Munising, dissected, very stony-----	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Slope	0.95	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.95	Dense layer	0.50
		Water erosion	0.17		
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	1.00	Depth to thin cemented pan	0.90
		Slope	0.95	Dense layer	0.50
146B:					
Munising, stony-----	60	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thick cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Droughty	0.95	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Water erosion	0.17	Dense layer	0.50
		Slope	0.16		

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
146B: Skanee, stony-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Droughty	1.00	Frost action	1.00
		Water erosion	0.01	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Dense layer	0.50
147A: Skanee, very stony--	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented pan	1.00	Depth to thin cemented pan	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Droughty	1.00	Frost action	1.00
		Water erosion	0.01	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Dense layer	0.50
Gay, very stony-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Water erosion	0.17	Frost action	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
148B: Shoepac-----	70	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Water erosion	0.89	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Dense layer	0.50
Ensley-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Water erosion	0.89	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Frost action	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
155A: Zeba, very stony----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Slope	0.04	Frost action	1.00
		Water erosion	0.01	Cutbanks cave	1.00
Jacobsville, very stony-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Water erosion	0.01	Frost action	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Ponding	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
157B: Reade-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Water erosion Droughty Slope	 1.00  1.00 0.89 0.04 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00  1.00
Nahma-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Depth to bedrock Restricted permeability	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding	 1.00 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope Water erosion	 1.00  1.00  0.95 0.83 0.17	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00  1.00  1.00 0.50
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope Water erosion	 1.00  1.00 0.83 0.17	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00  1.00
160B: Paquin-----	55	Very limited Droughty Depth to saturated zone Slope	 1.00 0.86  0.16	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00  1.00  1.00
Finch-----	45	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	 1.00  1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00  1.00  1.00
161B: Yellowdog, stony----	50	Very limited Droughty Depth to bedrock Cobble content	 1.00 1.00 0.89	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Large stones	 1.00 1.00 0.50
Buckroe, stony-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water	 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
165B: Chocolay, very stony	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	saturated zone	
		Droughty	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Large stones	0.95
		Cobble content	0.08		
Waiska, very stony--	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
166: Skandia-----	85	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	saturated zone	
				Organic matter	1.00
				content	
				Frost action	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
167: Skandia, stony-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	saturated zone	
				Organic matter	1.00
				content	
				Frost action	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
Jacobsville, stony--	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	saturated zone	
		Water erosion	0.01	Frost action	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
170B: Chocolay, very stony	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	saturated zone	
		Droughty	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Large stones	0.95
		Cobble content	0.08		
171B: Paavola, very stony	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to cemented	1.00	Depth to thick	1.00
		pan		cemented pan	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Droughty	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Dense layer	0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	70	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
176B: Croswell-----	50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	0.86 0.19 0.16	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	60	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.54	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
185B: McMaster-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope Cobble content	0.86 0.69 0.04 0.03	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
186B: Chatham, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
186D: Chatham, stony-----	85	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
187B: Reade-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Water erosion Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.89 0.04 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
188B: Eben, stony-----	85	Somewhat limited Droughty Cobble content Slope	0.89 0.50 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Large stones	1.00 1.00 0.68
188D: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Slope Droughty Cobble content	1.00 0.89 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Large stones Slope	1.00 1.00 0.68 0.37
188E: Eben, stony-----	90	Very limited Slope Droughty Cobble content	1.00 0.89 0.50	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.68
191B: Ruse-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Water erosion	1.00 1.00 0.93 0.56	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Ensign-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Water erosion	1.00 1.00 0.77 0.17	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
197B: Shoepac-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Slope	1.00 0.89 0.04	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
197B: Trenary-----	40	Somewhat limited Water erosion Slope	 0.56 0.36	Very limited Deep to water Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 0.50
198B: Shoepac-----	60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Slope	 1.00  0.89 0.04	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00  1.00 0.50
Reade-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Water erosion Droughty Slope	 1.00  1.00 0.89 0.04 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00  1.00 1.00
200A: Charlevoix-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion Restricted permeability Slope	 1.00  1.00 0.15  0.04	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Dense layer	 1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50
Ensley-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Water erosion	 1.00  0.89	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00
202B: Sauxhead, very stony	85	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Water erosion	 1.00  1.00  1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00  1.00
206B: Traunik-----	90	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope Cobble content	 0.80 0.36 0.11	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
206D: Traunik-----	90	Very limited Slope Droughty Cobble content	 1.00 0.80 0.11	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.16

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
211B: Munising-----	55	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Droughty Water erosion Slope	 1.00 1.00  0.95 0.17 0.16	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	 1.00 1.00  1.00 0.50
Abbaye-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Water erosion Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.17 0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
214B: Kalkaska-----	60	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	 0.87 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	30	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	 0.23 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
214D: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.23	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37
214E: Kalkaska-----	55	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake-----	35	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.23	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00 1.00
221B: Jeske-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty	 1.00 1.00 0.94	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
221B:					
Au Train-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to soft	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		bedrock		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	saturated zone	
		saturated zone		Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	1.00		
		Slope	0.36		
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to soft	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		bedrock		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	saturated zone	
		saturated zone		Frost action	1.00
		Droughty	0.54	Ponding	1.00
225B:					
Cusino-----	95	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.92	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
225D:					
Cusino-----	95	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.92	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	0.37
226B:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.87	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
Cusino-----	45	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.92	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
226D:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.87	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	0.37
Cusino-----	45	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.92	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	0.37
226E:					
Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Droughty	0.87	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Deep to water	1.00
Cusino-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Droughty	0.92	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Deep to water	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
226F: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Cusino-----	35	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.92	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00 1.00
227A: Halfaday-----	90	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	 0.86 0.17 0.04	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
232B: Shell Drake-----	90	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	 0.98 0.36	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
233B: Abbaye, very stony--	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Water erosion Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.17 0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Zeba, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Slope Water erosion	 1.00 1.00 0.04 0.01	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Restricted permeability	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.85
Burt, very stony----	35	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
235B: Sauxhead, very stony	60	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Water erosion	 1.00  1.00  1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	 1.00  1.00
Burt, very stony----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Droughty Slope	 1.00 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	85	Very limited Droughty Slope	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.16
237B: Chatham-----	65	Somewhat limited Slope	 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
Davies-----	20	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cobble content Droughty	 1.00 0.94 0.55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Large stones	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.14
239B: Longrie-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Water erosion Slope	 1.00 0.17 0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Restricted permeability Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00  0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
240F:					
Trout Bay-----	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to soft	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		bedrock		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	saturated zone	
		saturated zone		Frost action	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Slope	1.00
Gongeau-----	25	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to soft	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		bedrock		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	saturated zone	
		saturated zone		Frost action	1.00
		Slope	0.62	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.54		
Shingleton-----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Slope	1.00
		Droughty	1.00	Deep to water	1.00
		Restricted	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		permeability			
Rock outcrop-----	15	Not rated		Not rated	
241:					
Cathro-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
				Frost action	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
				Organic matter	1.00
				content	
Gay-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Water erosion	0.17	Frost action	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
242B:					
Kalkaska, severely					
burned-----	95	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.87	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
242D:					
Kalkaska, severely					
burned-----	95	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.87	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	90	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
243: Markey-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Frost action Ponding Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
245B: Trout Bay-----	40	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Lupton-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Frost action Ponding Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Gongeau-----	20	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.54 0.04	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
246B: Garlic-----	90	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.74 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
246D: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
246E: Garlic-----	90	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.74	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
248B:					
Escanaba-----	50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Greylock-----	40	Somewhat limited Water erosion Slope	0.17 0.16	Very limited Deep to water Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
248D:					
Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope Water erosion	1.00 0.17	Very limited Deep to water Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
248E:					
Escanaba-----	50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
Greylock-----	40	Very limited Slope Water erosion	1.00 0.17	Very limited Slope Deep to water Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
249B:					
Sauxhead-----	55	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Depth to saturated zone Droughty Water erosion	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
Skandia-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Frost action Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
250B:					
Chocolay, extremely stony-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope Cobble content	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.16 0.08	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Large stones	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.95

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
250B: Jacobsville, extremely stony----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to bedrock Water erosion	1.00 1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to bedrock Depth to saturated zone Frost action Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
251B: Greylock-----	90	Somewhat limited Water erosion Slope	0.17 0.16	Very limited Deep to water Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00
251D: Greylock-----	85	Very limited Slope Water erosion	1.00 0.17	Very limited Deep to water Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
252A: Finch-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
Kinross-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
254C: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.95 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.95 0.23	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
254E: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
254F: Kalkaska, dissected	55	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
254F: Blue Lake, dissected	35	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
255D: Wallace-----	95	Very limited Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
256B: Whitewash-----	95	Somewhat limited Water erosion Droughty	0.17 0.01	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
266A: Spot-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to thin cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Finch-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
267A: Finch-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.04	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Droughty Water erosion	1.00 1.00 0.83 0.34 0.01	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
268C: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Water erosion	1.00  0.83 0.01	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Dense layer	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Water erosion Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.83	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Water erosion	1.00  1.00 0.01	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope Dense layer	1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Garlic, dissected---	20	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00  0.74	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00
Cookson, dissected--	20	Very limited Water erosion Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Droughty Water erosion	1.00  1.00  0.83 0.34 0.01	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00  1.00  1.00 0.50
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Depth to cemented pan Droughty Slope	1.00  1.00  0.97 0.95	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00  1.00  1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
272C: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	20	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Water erosion	1.00  0.95 0.01	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Dense layer	1.00  1.00 1.00 0.50
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	50	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Slope Droughty Water erosion	1.00  1.00  0.16 0.13 0.01	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00  1.00  1.00 0.50
Cookson-----	40	Very limited Water erosion Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00  1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
281E: Mongo, dissected---	95	Very limited Water erosion Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 1.00  1.00	Very limited Frost action Deep to water Slope Cutbanks cave Too clayey	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
282B: Furlong-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.36	Very limited Depth to bedrock Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00  0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 1.00
282D: Furlong-----	50	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37
Shingleton-----	40	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Restricted permeability Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00  1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Deep to water Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
284B: Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty Water erosion Slope	1.00 0.57 0.17 0.16	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Blue Lake-----	30	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.23 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	20	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.87 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
284D: Steuben-----	40	Very limited Depth to cemented pan Slope Droughty Water erosion	1.00 1.00 0.57 0.17	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Cutbanks cave Deep to water Dense layer Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50 0.37
Blue Lake-----	25	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
Kalkaska-----	25	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
284E: Steuben-----	40	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Droughty Water erosion	1.00 1.00 0.57 0.17	Very limited Depth to thick cemented pan Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50
Blue Lake-----	30	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.23	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
Kalkaska-----	20	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
285B:					
Halfaday-----	50	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	0.86	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Droughty	0.17	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.04		
Kinross-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Droughty	0.04	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
286B:					
Greylock-----	50	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Water erosion	0.17	Deep to water	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Cutbanks cave	1.00
Cookson-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Water erosion	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Deep to water	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Cutbanks cave	1.00
287B:					
McMaster-----	55	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	0.86	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Droughty	0.69	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.04		
		Cobble content	0.03		
Davies-----	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Cobble content	0.94	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.55	Frost action	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
				Large stones	0.14
290A:					
Namur, very stony---	50	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Droughty	1.00	Deep to water	1.00
		Water erosion	0.56	Cutbanks cave	1.00
Ruse, very stony---	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Droughty	0.93	Frost action	1.00
		Water erosion	0.56	Ponding	1.00
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
292B:					
Mashek, sandy substratum-----	90	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Slope	0.04	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Water erosion	0.01	Dense layer	0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
296D:					
Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.20	Deep to water Slope	1.00 0.16
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Water erosion	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	1.00	Deep to water	1.00
		Droughty	0.20	Slope	0.16
296E:					
Islandlake-----	55	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Droughty	0.60	Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Deep to water	1.00
McMillan-----	35	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Water erosion	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.20	Deep to water	1.00
297B:					
Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.90	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
297D:					
Rubicon, severely burned-----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.90	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	0.26
298B:					
Wurtsmith-----	55	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.90	Very limited Depth to	1.00
		Depth to	0.86	saturated zone	
		saturated zone		Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16		
Deford-----	35	Very limited Depth to	1.00	Very limited Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
				Cutbanks cave	1.00
				Ponding	1.00
299F:					
Shell Drake-----	99	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.98	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
300F: Shelldrake-----	61	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.98	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00
Dune land-----	38	Not rated		Not rated	
301F: Cookson, dissected--	55	Very limited Slope Water erosion Depth to bedrock	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Deep to water Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Nykanen, dissected--	35	Very limited Depth to soft bedrock Slope Depth to saturated zone Water erosion	 1.00  1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
302B: Dillingham-----	45	Somewhat limited Depth to cemented pan Droughty Slope	 0.99  0.69 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Depth to thin cemented pan Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 0.99 0.50
Kalkaska-----	40	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	 0.87 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	 1.00 1.00
302D: Dillingham-----	52	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 1.00 0.99  0.98	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Depth to thin cemented pan Dense layer Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.99 0.50 0.37
Kalkaska-----	45	Very limited Slope Droughty	 1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.37
302E: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Droughty	 1.00 0.99  0.98	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water Depth to thin cemented pan Dense layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
302E: Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
302F: Dillingham-----	50	Very limited Slope Depth to cemented pan Droughty	1.00 0.99 0.98	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water Depth to thin cemented pan Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.99 0.50
Kalkaska-----	40	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
303B: Kiva-----	55	Somewhat limited Droughty Water erosion Slope	0.32 0.17 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Trenary-----	30	Somewhat limited Water erosion Slope	0.56 0.16	Very limited Deep to water Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 0.50
303D: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Slope Droughty Water erosion	1.00 0.32 0.17	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope Water erosion	1.00 0.56	Very limited Deep to water Cutbanks cave Dense layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.50 0.16
303E: Kiva-----	55	Very limited Slope Droughty Water erosion	1.00 0.32 0.17	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
Trenary-----	30	Very limited Slope Water erosion	1.00 0.56	Very limited Slope Deep to water Cutbanks cave Dense layer	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.50

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
305B:					
Wurtsmith-----	55	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.90	Depth to	1.00
		Depth to	0.86	saturated zone	
		saturated zone		Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.36		
Meehan-----	40	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone	
		Droughty	0.93	Cutbanks cave	1.00
306C:					
Deerton, dissected--	35	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		Droughty	0.83	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.83	Deep to water	1.00
Tokiahok, dissected	30	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Depth to thick	1.00
		Depth to cemented	1.00	cemented pan	
		pan		Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.95	Deep to water	1.00
				Dense layer	0.50
				Slope	0.16
Jeske, dissected----	20	Very limited		Very limited	
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to bedrock	1.00
		saturated zone		Depth to	1.00
		Depth to bedrock	1.00	saturated zone	
		Droughty	0.94	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.62		
307B:					
Rubicon, very deep					
water table-----	95	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.93	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
307D:					
Rubicon, very deep					
water table-----	95	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.93	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	0.37
308B:					
Rubicon-----	55	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.93	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
Sultz-----	40	Somewhat limited		Very limited	
		Droughty	0.86	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Slope	0.16	Deep to water	1.00
308D:					
Rubicon-----	55	Very limited		Very limited	
		Slope	1.00	Cutbanks cave	1.00
		Droughty	0.93	Deep to water	1.00
				Slope	0.37

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
308D: Sultz-----	40	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.86	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.93 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.47
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.93	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 1.00 0.47 0.37
310B: Kalkaska, burned----	90	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.87 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
310D: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
310E: Kalkaska, burned----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.87 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
312B: Islandlake, burned--	95	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.60 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
312D: Islandlake, burned--	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.60	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	95	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.87 0.04	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	95	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.16 0.13	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	95	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.16 0.13	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.47
316B: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.16 0.13	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
316D: Blue Lake, burned---	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.13	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.87 0.04	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table---	95	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.60 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 15b.--Water Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Grassed waterways		Drainage	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.20	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
319B: Islandlake-----	95	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.60 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
319D: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.60	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
319E: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.60	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
319F: Islandlake-----	95	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.20	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	95	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.87 0.04	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.47
321B: Kalkaska-----	50	Somewhat limited Droughty Slope	0.87 0.16	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00
Deerton-----	45	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope	1.00 0.83 0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Cutbanks cave Deep to water	1.00 1.00 1.00
321D: Kalkaska-----	50	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.87	Very limited Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 0.37
Deerton-----	45	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.83	Very limited Depth to bedrock Cutbanks cave Deep to water Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00 0.37

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties

(Absence of an entry indicates that data were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification			Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO		>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10	10
10: Beaches-----	In							Pct			
	0-80	Sand	---	---		---	---				
	0-2	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	1
	2-3	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0	0	100	100	50
	3-10	Sand, fine sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
11C: Deer Park-----	10-21	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
	21-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
	0-2	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	1
	2-3	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0	0	100	100	50
	3-10	Sand, fine sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
11E: Deer Park-----	10-21	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
	21-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
	0-2	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	1
	2-3	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0	0	100	100	50
	3-10	Sand, fine sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
11F: Deer Park-----	10-21	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
	21-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
	0-2	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	-
	2-3	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0	0	100	100	50
	3-10	Sand, fine sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
12B: Rubicon-----	10-21	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
	21-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	0	100	100	50
	0-2	Slightly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	1
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	0	95-100	85-100	40
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	0	95-100	85-100	40
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3		0	0	0	95-100	85-100	40
	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3		0	0	0	95-100	85-100	40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
12D: Rubicon-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
12E: Rubicon-----	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	0-2	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
13B: Kalkaska-----	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
13D: Kalkaska-----	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
13E: Kalkaska-----	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	Pct	-
15A: Croswell-----	In								
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT				0	0	100
	2-6	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0-5	90-100
	6-15	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0-5	90-100
	15-22	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0-5	90-100
16A: Paquin-----	22-80	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0-5	90-100
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8			0	0	100
	2-12	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	95-100
	12-14	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	95-100
	14-17	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	95-100
17A: Au Gres-----	17-27	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	95-100
	27-34	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	95-100
	34-80	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	95-100
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8			0	0	100
	2-7	Sand	SM	A-3, A-2-4			0	0	95-100
18: Kinross-----	7-17	Sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	95-100
	17-28	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	90-100
	28-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	90-100
	0-3	Muck	PT	A-8			0	0	100
	3-14	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0	100
19: Deford-----	14-22	Sand	SP-SM	A-3			0	0	100
	22-35	Sand	SP-SM	A-3			0	0	100
	35-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM	A-3			0	0	100
	0-4	Muck	PT	A-8			0	0	100
	4-80	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3			0	0-3	90-100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
21A: Ingalls-----	In						Pct		
	0-4	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	4-5	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0	90-100	85-100
	5-14	Fine sand, loamy sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	90-100	85-100
	14-16	Loamy sand, fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	90-100	85-100
	16-35	Fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0	90-100	85-100
	35-80	Stratified silt loam, stratified loamy fine sand, stratified loamy very fine sand, stratified silt	ML, SM	A-4		0	0	100	100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10 inches	4	10		
					inches					
24B: Munising-----	In				Pct	Pct				
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-	
	1-2	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	40	
	2-10	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-8	86-98	83-98	62	
	10-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	50	
	14-22	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	50	
	22-49	Loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	40	
	49-63	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	50	
	63-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	50	

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
25B: Munising-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	2-10	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	86-98	83-98 62
	10-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	14-22	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	22-49	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	49-63	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	63-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
25B: Yalmer-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	3-8	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	8-11	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	11-24	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	24-40	Loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	40-66	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 45
	66-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
25D: Munising-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	2-10	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	86-98	83-98 62
	10-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	14-22	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	22-49	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	49-63	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	63-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
25D: Yalmer-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	3-8	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	8-11	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	11-24	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	24-40	Loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 35
	40-66	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 45
	66-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
31D: Trenary-----	In						Pct		
	0-2	Silt loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-5	0	90-100	85-100 50
	2-6	Fine sandy loam, silt loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	0	90-100	85-95 55
	6-12	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	0	90-100	85-95 55
	12-17	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	0	90-100	85-95 55
	17-26	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	0	90-100	85-95 40
	26-37	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam	SC, SM	A-6, A-4	0-4	0-8	0	90-100	85-95 55
	37-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-20	0	70-95	65-90 40
	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100 -
	5-7	Mucky loam, mucky fine sandy loam, mucky sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	0	90-100	85-100 50
33: Ensley-----	7-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	0	90-100	85-100 50
	19-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-15	0	65-85	60-80 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	In					Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
		plant material						
	1-3	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95
	3-6	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95
	6-23	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95
	23-38	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----								
	38-50	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95
	50-63	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	70-90	65-85
	63-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	70-90	65-85
	0-1	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
		plant material						
	1-2	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-3	81-97	76-97
	2-5	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	81-97	76-97
	5-16	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-3	79-96	74-96
	16-28	Loamy sand, sand, gravelly loamy sand,	SM	A-2-4	0	0-2	68-97	62-97
	28-36	Gravelly sand, loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-2	0-6	88-99	85-99
	36-62	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-2	0-6	88-99	85-99
	62-80	Loamy sand, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-2	0-6	66-82	59-79

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
35B: Frothing, calcareous substratum-----	In						Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-5	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-8	85-100	80-100	50
	5-24 24-73	Fine sandy loam SM Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM SM	A-4 A-2-4, A-4	0 0	0-8 0-8	85-100 85-100	80-100 80-100	50 50
37B: Grand Sable-----	73-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	3-15	55-95	50-90	45
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	1-4	Fine sand, loamy very fine sand, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0	100	100	85
	4-30	Loamy very fine sand, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4	0	0	100	100	85
	30-32	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	91-100	70
	32-43	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100	40
	43-55	Gravelly sand, sand	SP	A-3	0	0-8	100	60-100	35
	55-80	Gravelly sand, sand	SP	A-3	0	0-8	100	60-100	35

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
37E: Grand Sable-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-4	Fine sand, loamy very fine sand, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0	100	85
	4-30	Loamy very fine sand, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4	0	0	100	85
	30-32	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	91-100 70
	32-43	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	43-55	Gravelly sand, sand	SP	A-3	0	0-8	100	60-100 35
38B: Rhody-----	55-80	Gravelly sand, sand	SP	A-3	0	0-8	100	60-100 35
	0-19	Silt loam, silt loam, muck	ML	A-4	0	0	100	90
	19-36	Sand, gravelly sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-15	70-100	65-95 20
	36-41	Weathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	---	---
	41-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	---	---
	0-19	Silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0	100	90
	19-22	Gravelly sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	---	0-15	70-100	65-95 20
Towes-----	22-26	Sand, gravelly sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	---	0-15	70-100	65-95 20
	26-37	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	37-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10	10
40B: Waiska, very stony-----	In						Pct			
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100	
	1-4	Sand, cobbly loamy sand, very gravelly	SP, SM, GP	A-2-4, A-3, A-1	0	0-30	30-93	16-92	12	
	4-8	loamy sand Very gravelly coarse sand, very cobbly	SM, GP, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0-30	35-95	30-90	20	
	8-18	loamy sand, gravelly sand, Gravelly sand, very gravelly coarse sand, very gravelly sand	GP, SP, SP-SM GP, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-30	35-80	30-75	10	
42: Davies-----	18-80	Very gravelly sand, extremely gravelly coarse sand, gravelly sand	SP-SM, SP, GP	A-1, A-3	0	0-30	15-80	10-75	5	
	0-4	Muck, very cobbly muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	1	
	4-11	Very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-1	0-8	15-44	40-70	35-65	25	
	11-80	sandy loam Very gravelly sand, very cobbly sand	GP-GM, SP	A-3, A-1	0-8	15-44	40-70	35-65	15	

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	In								
	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100
	5-9	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-8	0-30		75-100	70-100 35
	9-23	Cobbly fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-30		75-100	70-100 40
	23-36	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-8		95-100	90-100 50
	36-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---		---	---
47C: Deerton-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0-5		85-100	80-100 40
	9-10	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-8	0-15		70-100	65-100 35
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0-8	0-15		70-100	65-100 35
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---		---	---
	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---		---	---
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100
Au Train-----	2-9	Coarse sand	SP, SP-SM	A-1	0	0		95-100	90-100 45
	9-14	Sand, coarse sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-1	0	0		95-100	90-100 45
	14-32	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---		---	---
	32-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---		---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
47E: Deerton-----	In						Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0-5	85-100	80-100
	9-10	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4		0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---
	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---
48: Burt-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	2-9	Coarse sand	SP, SP-SM	A-1		0	0	95-100	90-100
	9-14	Sand, coarse sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-1		0	0	95-100	90-100
	14-32	Weathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---
	32-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---
48: Burt-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	1-5	Mucky sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3		0	0-8	85-100	80-100
	5-19	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-15	70-100	65-100
	19-80	Bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
49B: Cookson-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-3	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	3-7	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	88-100	76-100
	7-11	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	89-100	78-100
	11-16	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100
	16-21	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100
	21-31	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100
	31-36	Loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100
	36-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
51: Nahma-----	0-11	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	11-14	Mucky loam, loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	95-100	85-100
	14-17	Fine sandy loam, loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	95-100	85-100
	17-19	Fine sandy loam, loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	95-100	85-100
	19-24	Fine sandy loam, loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM, ML	A-4	0	0-3	95-100	75-100
	24-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10	10
51: Ruse-----	In									
	0-7	Mucky silt loam, silt loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-15	0	85-100	75-100	45
	7-11	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	0	85-100	75-100	45
	11-15	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	0	85-100	75-100	45
52B: Summerville-----	15-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-3	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loam	SM, ML	A-4	0-3	0-8	0	86-100	82-100	71
	3-13	Fine sandy loam, channery fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0-8	0-15	0	70-100	65-100	45
	13-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
57: Carbondale-----	0-38	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	1
	38-80	Mucky peat	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	90
	0-4	Peat	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	1
	4-80	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	90
	0-26	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	1
Tawas-----	26-80	Sand, fine sand, coarse sand, gravelly sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
58: Dawson-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-10	Peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	10-38	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	38-80	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	90-100	50-100 40
Greenwood-----	0-65	Mucky peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	65-80	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
Loxley-----	0-8	Peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	8-80	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
59: Chippeny-----	0-20	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	20-28	Silty clay loam, very gravelly sandy loam	CL, SM, CL-ML	A-6, A-4, A-2-4	0	0-15	100	40-100 25
	28-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-11	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
Nahma-----	11-14	Mucky loam, loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	95-100	85-100 50
	14-17	Fine sandy loam, loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	95-100	85-100 50
	17-19	Fine sandy loam, loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	95-100	85-100 50
	19-24	Fine sandy loam, loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM, ML	A-4	0	0-3	95-100	75-100 45
	24-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-91	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	0-80	Variable	---	---	0	0	---	---
60: Histosols-----								
Aquents-----								
61. Pits								
62F: Udipsamments----	0-80	Sand	---	---	0	0	85-100	75-100 30
Udorthents-----	0-80	Variable	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
64B: Kiva-----	In						Pct		
	0-3	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0	65-100	60-100 35
	3-6	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0	65-100	60-100 35
	6-15	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0	65-100	60-100 35
	15-23	Gravelly loamy sand, sand	SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-15	0	50-100	45-100 25
	23-80	Stratified sand to very gravelly sand	SP	A-1, A-3	0	0-40	0	40-100	35-100 10
64D: Kiva-----	0-3	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0	65-100	60-100 35
	3-6	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0	65-100	60-100 35
	6-15	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0	65-100	60-100 35
	15-23	Gravelly loamy sand, sand	SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-15	0	50-100	45-100 25
	23-80	Stratified sand to very gravelly sand	SP	A-1, A-3	0	0-40	0	40-100	35-100 10
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	0-3	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100 1
	3-21	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 60
	21-31	Weathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	0	---	---
	31-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		4	10
						Pct	Pct		
65D: Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	In								
	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	1
	5-7	Mucky loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	60
	7-18	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100	60
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	18-29	Weathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	---	---	-
	29-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	-
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0-5	85-100	80-100	40
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	9-10	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100	35
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100	35
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	-
	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	-
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	0-3	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	1
	3-21	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100	60
	21-31	Weathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	---	---	-
	31-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	-
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	1
	5-7	Mucky loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	60
	7-18	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100	60
	18-29	Weathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	---	---	-
	29-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	-

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
65F: Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	In								
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0-5	85-100	80-100	40
	9-10	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100	35
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100	35
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-10	Mucky silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	80
	10-13	Silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	80
	13-19	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	19-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-10	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0-30	95-100	90-100	65
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	10-14	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0	0-30	95-100	90-100	65
	14-18	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	18-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb			
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	Pct	4	10	
66D: Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	In										
	0-4	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0	85-100	80-100	50		
	4-14	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	85-100	80-95	50		
	14-25	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
	25-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	0-10	Mucky silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	80		
	10-13	Silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	80		
	13-19	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
	19-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
	0-10	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0-30	95-100	90-100	65		
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	10-14	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0	0-30	95-100	90-100	65		
	14-18	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
	18-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
	0-4	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0	85-100	80-100	50		
	4-14	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	85-100	80-95	50		
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	14-25	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
	25-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	
								10	10
68. Pits, quarry	In								
69B: Escanaba-----	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Loamy fine sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-4, A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100
	3-6	Sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3, A-4	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100
	6-26	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3, A-4	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100
	26-35	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100
71A: Evart-----	35-42	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100
	42-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-25	0	70-100	65-95
	0-10	Loam, silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0-5	0	95-100	90-100
	10-18	Loamy fine sand, sand	SP, SM	A-4, A-3	0	0-5	0	95-100	90-100
	18-80	Sand, fine sand, gravelly sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-1	0	0-5	0	65-100	60-100
Sturgeon-----	0-6	Very fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0	0	100	100
	6-16	Silt loam, very fine sandy loam	ML	A-4	0	0	0	100	100
	16-80	Loamy fine sand, fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	100	100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	
72E: Deerton, dissected-----	In								
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0-5	85-100	80-100	40
	9-10	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100	35
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100	35
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Tokiahok, dissected-----	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	2-11	Loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0-4	0-5	85-100	80-95	75
	11-15	Sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95	35
	15-24	Sand, loamy fine sand	SC-SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95	35
	24-59	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95	45
Trout Bay, dissected-----	59-80	Sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95	45
	0-19	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	19-34	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	34-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
72F: Deerton, dissected-----	In					Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0-5	85-100	80-100 40
	9-10	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100 35
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100 35
Tokiahok, dissected-----		loamy sand, sand						
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
Trout Bay, dissected-----	2-11	Loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0-4	0-5	85-100	80-95 75
	11-15	Sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95 35
	15-24	Sand, loamy fine sand	SC-SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95 35
	24-59	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95 45
	59-80	Sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95 45
76C: Garlic, dissected-----	0-19	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	19-34	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	34-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
76C: Blue Lake, dissected-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
Voelker, dissected-----	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
76E: Garlic, dissected-----	1-5	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100 50
	5-11	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100 50
	11-15	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	95-100 50
	15-31	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100 50
	31-39	Loamy very fine sand, very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0	100	95-100 55
	39-80	Stratified fine sand to loamy very fine sand to silt loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	100	95-100 40
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
76E: Blue Lake, dissected-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-1	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
Voelker, dissected-----	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-5	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100
	5-11	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100
76F: Garlic, dissected-----	11-15	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	95-100
	15-31	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100
	31-39	Loamy very fine sand, very fine sandy loam, fine loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0	100	95-100
	39-80	Stratified fine sand to loamy very fine sand to silt loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	100	95-100
76F: Garlic, dissected-----	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
76F: Blue Lake, dissected-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
Voelker, dissected-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-5	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100 50
	5-11	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100 50
	11-15	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	95-100 50
	15-31	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	95-100 50
	31-39	Loamy very fine sand, very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0	100	95-100 55
	39-80	Stratified fine sand to loamy very fine sand to silt loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	100	95-100 40
77B: Garlic-----	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
77B: Blue Lake-----	In						Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
Voelker-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-5	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100 50
	5-11	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100 50
	11-15	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	100	95-100 50
	15-31	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100 50
	31-39	Loamy very fine sand, very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, fine	SM, ML	A-4	0	0	0	100	95-100 55
	39-80	Stratified fine sand to loamy very fine sand to silt loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	0	100	95-100 40
77D: Garlic-----	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb			
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches				
							4	10		
77D: Blue Lake-----	In									
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100	40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100	40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100	40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100	40
Voelker-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-
	1-5	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100	50
	5-11	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100	50
	11-15	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	100	95-100	50
	15-31	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100	50
	31-39	Loamy very fine sand, very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0	0	100	95-100	55
77E: Garlic-----	39-80	Stratified fine sand to loamy sand to silt loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	0	100	95-100	40
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	1
	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45	

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
77E: Blue Lake-----	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
Voelker-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-5	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100 50
	5-11	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100 50
	11-15	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	100	95-100 50
	15-31	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	95-100 50
	31-39	Loamy very fine sand, very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0	0	100	95-100 55
	39-80	Stratified fine sand to loamy very fine sand to silt loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	0	100	95-100 40
88: Cathro-----	0-34	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	34-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, gravelly sandy loam, gravelly loam	CL-ML, SM	A-6, A-2-4	0-3	0-15	0-15	70-95	65-90 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
88: Ensley-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	5-7	Mucky loam, mucky fine sandy loam, mucky sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	90-100	85-100 50
	7-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	90-100	85-100 50
	19-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-15	65-85	60-80 45
93: Tawas-----	0-26	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	26-80	Sand, fine sand, coarse sand, gravelly sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	0-4	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
Deford-----	4-80	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	90-100	85-100 40
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
95B: Liminga-----	1-7	Fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	95-100	95-100 60
	7-9	Fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	95-100	95-100 60
	9-22	Fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	95-100	95-100 60
	22-31	Fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	95-100	95-100 60
	31-80	Fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	95-100	95-100 60

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
104C: Fence, dissected	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-3	Very fine sandy loam	ML	A-4	0	0		100	95-100 85
	3-7	Silt loam, very fine sandy loam	ML	A-4	0	0		100	95-100 85
	7-11	Silt loam, very fine sandy loam	ML	A-4	0	0		100	95-100 85
	11-19	Silt loam, very fine sandy loam, loamy	ML	A-4	0	0		100	95-100 85
	19-42	Loamy very fine sand, silt loam, very fine sandy loam	CL-ML	A-4	0	0		100	95-100 90
109D: Rousseau-----	42-80	Stratified very fine sand to loamy very fine sand to very fine sandy loam to silty clay loam to silt loam	SM, ML	A-4	0	0		100	95-100 50
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100
	1-4	Fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0		100	100 75
	4-20	Fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0		100	100 75
	20-33	Fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0		100	100 75
	33-66	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5		100	95-100 50
	66-80	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5		100	95-100 50
	0-10	Peat	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100 1
	10-20	Mucky peat	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100 90
	20-38	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100 90
Dawson-----	38-80	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0		90-100	50-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
109F: Rousseau-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-4	Fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100
	4-20	Fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100
	20-33	Fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100
	33-66	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	100	95-100
	66-80	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	100	95-100
	0-10	Peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	10-20	Mucky peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	20-38	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
125B: Stutts-----	38-80	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	90-100	50-100
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100
	2-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100
	7-9	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0	95-100	90-100
	9-13	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0	96-100	91-100
	13-19	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0	96-100	90-100
	19-80	Sand	SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	92-100	84-100
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-6	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	95-100	85-100
Kalkaska-----	6-8	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	95-100	85-100
	8-12	Loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	95-100	85-100
	12-23	Sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	95-100	85-100
	23-38	Sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	95-100	85-100
	38-80	Sand	SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-5	95-100	75-100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
125D: Stutts-----	In						Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4		0	0	95-100	90-100 55
	2-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4		0	0	95-100	90-100 55
	7-9	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4		0	0	95-100	90-100 55
	9-13	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-4		0	0	96-100	91-100 69
	13-19	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4		0	0	96-100	90-100 70
	19-80	Sand	SP-SM	A-2-4		0	0	92-100	84-100 64
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	1-6	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4		0	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
Kalkaska-----	6-8	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4		0	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
	8-12	Loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
	12-23	Sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
	23-38	Sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
	38-80	Sand	SM	A-3, A-2-4		0	0-5	95-100	75-100 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
125E: Stutts-----	In								
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	0.2-2	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 55
	2-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 55
	7-9	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100 55
	9-13	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0	0	96-100	91-100 69
	13-19	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0	0	96-100	90-100 70
	19-80	Sand	SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	0	92-100	84-100 64
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-6	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
Kalkaska-----	6-8	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-5	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
	8-12	Loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
	12-23	Sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
	23-38	Sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	0-5	95-100	85-100 50
	38-80	Sand	SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-5	0-5	95-100	75-100 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	10
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	In								
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	1-3	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	3-6	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	6-23	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	23-38	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	35
	38-50	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	35
	50-63	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	70-90	65-85	45
Ensley-----	63-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	70-90	65-85	45
	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	1
	5-7	Mucky loam, mucky fine sandy loam, mucky sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	90-100	85-100	50
	7-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	90-100	85-100	50
	19-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-15	65-85	60-80	45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	10
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	1-2	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	40
	2-10	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-8	86-98	83-98	62
	10-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	50
	14-22	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	50
	22-49	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	40
	49-63	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	50
	63-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
145C: Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	In						Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100	35
	3-8	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100	35
	8-11	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100	35
	11-24	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-6	85-100	80-100	35
	24-40	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100	35
	40-66	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100	45
	66-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-6	85-100	80-100	45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches		3-10 inches	4	10
					Pct	Pct			
146B: Munising, stony	In								
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	2-10	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	86-98	83-98
	10-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	14-22	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	22-49	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	49-63	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	63-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
146B: Skaneateles, stony---	In								
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	2-8	Cobbly fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-24	85-100	80-100	40
	8-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-24	85-100	80-100	50
	14-31	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-100	40
	31-42	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-95	50
	42-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-95	50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
147A: Skaneateles, very stony-----	In								
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	2-8	Cobbly fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-24	85-100	80-100	40
	8-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-24	85-100	80-100	50
	14-31	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-100	40
	31-42	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-95	50
	42-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-95	50
	0-4	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	4-7	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, mucky sandy loam, cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-24	0-15	75-100	70-100	35
	7-11	Sandy loam, cobbly sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-24	0-15	75-100	70-100	35
Gay, very stony	11-16	Sandy loam, sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam	SM, SC	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100	50
	16-80	Sandy loam	SM	A-2, A-4	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100	45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
148B: Shoepac-----	In						Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-6	Silt loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	85-100	80-100	50
	6-12	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	85-100	80-95	55
	12-23	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-15	85-100	80-95	35
	23-33	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-95	35
	33-53	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam	SC, SC-SM	A-6, A-4	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-95	55
	53-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, gravelly sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	70-85	65-80	40
	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	1
	5-7	Mucky loam, mucky fine sandy loam, mucky sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	90-100	85-100	50
155A: Zeba, very stony	7-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	90-100	85-100	50
	19-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-15	65-85	60-80	45
	0-2	Sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-20	80-100	75-100	45
	2-5	Sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-20	80-100	75-100	45
	5-13	Cobbly fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-20	80-100	75-100	45
	13-33	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	80-95	35
	33-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
155A: Jacobsville, very stony-----	In					Pct		
	0-5	Muck	PT					
	5-9	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM A-8 A-4, A-2-4		0 0-8	0 0-30	100 75-100	100 70-100 35
	9-23	Cobbly fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM A-2-4, A-4		0-8	0-30	75-100	70-100 40
	23-36	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM A-2-4, A-4		0-8	0-8	95-100	90-100 50
157B: Reade-----	36-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-4	Highly decomposed plant material	PT A-8		0	0	100	100
	4-7	Silt loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM A-4		0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	7-9	Loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM A-4		0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	9-15	Silt loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM A-4		0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	15-20	Fine sandy loam, loamy	SM A-2-4, A-4		0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	20-28	Fine sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM A-4, A-2-4		0-3	3-15	80-95	75-90 50
	28-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	
								10	10
157B: Nahma-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-11	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	11-14	Mucky loam, loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	0	95-100	85-100 50
	14-17	Fine sandy loam, loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	0	95-100	85-100 50
	17-19	Fine sandy loam, loam	ML, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	0	95-100	85-100 50
	19-24	Fine sandy loam, loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM, ML	A-4	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	75-100 45
	24-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	2-10	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	86-98	83-98 62
	10-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	14-22	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	22-49	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	49-63	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	63-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
158C: Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-4	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-1	0-6	85-100	80-100 45
	4-13	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0-1	0-6	84-100	76-100 58
	13-25	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-1	0-6	85-100	80-100 45
	25-32	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-1	0-85	90-100	80-100 45
	32-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
160B: Paquin-----	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-12	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50
	12-14	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50
	14-17	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50
	17-27	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50
	27-34	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50
	34-80	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-11	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-42	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
Finch-----	42-80	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
161B: Yellowdog, stony	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	2-32	Very channery sand, extremely channery sand	GW-GM	A-1	0	25-55	25-55	20-50	0
	32-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
165B: Chocolay, very stony-----	2-4	Very channery loamy sand	GW-GM, SM	A-2-4, A-1	0-15	10-15	35-55	30-50	10
	4-15	Very channery sand	GW-GM, SM	A-1	0-15	10-15	35-55	30-50	5
	15-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	2-3	Very stony fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25
	3-8	Very stony fine sandy loam, very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly fine sandy loam	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25
	8-14	Very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly fine sandy loam, very stony fine sandy loam	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25
	14-27	Very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly fine sandy loam	SM, GM	A-4, A-2-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25
	27-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	sieve num	
							4	10
165B: Waiska, very stony-----	In				Pct			
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-4	Sand, cobbly loamy sand, very gravelly loamy sand	SP, SM, GP	A-2-4, A-3, A-1	0	0-30	30-93	16-92
	4-8	Very gravelly coarse sand, very cobbly loamy sand, gravelly sand	SM, GP, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0-30	35-95	30-90
	8-18	Very gravelly coarse sand, gravelly sand, very gravelly sand	GP, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-30	35-80	30-75
	18-80	Very gravelly sand, extremely gravelly coarse sand, gravelly sand	SP-SM, SP, GP	A-1, A-3	0	0-30	15-80	10-75
	0-4	Mucky peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	4-26	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	26-31	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	31-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
167: Skandia, stony--	0-4	Mucky peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	4-26	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	26-31	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	31-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10	10
167: Jacobsville, stony-----	In						Pct			
	0-5	Muck	PT							
	5-9	Sandy loam, fine sandy	SM	A-8 A-4, A-2-4	0	0	0	100	100	100
		loam, loamy			0-8	0-30	0-30	75-100	70-100	35
		sand, cobbly								
		fine sandy								
		loam								
	9-23	Cobbly fine	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-30	0-30	75-100	70-100	40
		sandy loam, fine sandy								
170B: Chocolay, very stony-----		loam, sandy								
		loam								
	23-36	Fine sandy	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-8	0-8	95-100	90-100	50
		loam, sandy								
		loam								
	36-80	Unweathered	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
		bedrock								
	0-2	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	100
		plant material								
	2-3	Very stony fine	SM	A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25	25
		sandy loam								
	3-8	Very stony fine	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25	25
		sandy loam, very gravelly								
		sandy loam, very cobbly								
		fine sandy								
		loam								
	8-14	Very gravelly	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25	25
		sandy loam, very cobbly								
		fine sandy								
		loam, very								
		stony fine								
		sandy loam								
	14-27	Very gravelly	SM, GM	A-4, A-2-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25	25
		sandy loam, very cobbly								
		fine sandy								
		loam								
		stony fine								
		sandy loam								
	27-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb				
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	Pct	4	10		
171B: Paavola, very stony-----	In											
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100	-		
	2-6	Very gravelly loamy sand	GW-GM, SW-SM, SM	A-1	0-3	8-25	35-65	30-60	10			
	6-15	Extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand, extremely gravelly sand, very gravelly coarse sand	GM, GW-GM	A-1	0-15	8-44	20-50	15-45	5			
	15-31	Extremely gravelly coarse sand, very gravelly coarse sand	GW-GM	A-1	0-15	8-44	20-50	15-45	5			
	31-59	Gravelly sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam, very cobbly loamy fine sand, gravelly loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-15	0-44	50-90	45-85	35			
	59-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, gravelly sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	8-15	70-85	65-80	40			
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100	-		
	2-4	Very channery loamy sand	GW-GM, SM	A-2-4, A-1	0-15	10-15	35-55	30-50	10			
	4-15	Very channery sand	GW-GM, SM	A-1	0-15	10-15	35-55	30-50	5			
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	15-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-		
Rock outcrop.												

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	In								
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-
	2-4	Very channery loamy sand	GW-GM, SM	A-2-4, A-1	0-15	10-15	35-55	30-50	10
	4-15	Very channery sand	GW-GM, SM	A-1	0-15	10-15	35-55	30-50	5
	15-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rock outcrop.									
176B: Croswell-----	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT		0	0	100	100	-
	2-6	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	90-100	85-100	40
	6-15	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	90-100	85-100	40
	15-22	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	90-100	85-100	40
	22-80	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	90-100	85-100	40
Kinross-----	0-3	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	1
	3-14	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	90-100	50
	14-22	Sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	100	90-100	50
	22-35	Sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	100	90-100	50
	35-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	100	90-100	50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	In								
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100
	2-7	Loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100
	7-9	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100
	9-16	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100
	16-34	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	34-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-11	Loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0-4	0-5	0-5	85-100	80-95
	11-15	Loamy fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-3	0-5	0-5	85-100	80-95
	15-24	Sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-3	0-5	0-5	85-100	80-95
	24-59	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-5	0-5	85-100	80-95
	59-80	Sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-5	0-5	85-100	80-95

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
185B: McMaster-----	In								
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	2-4	Cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	10-30	70-95	65-90	35
	4-8	Cobbly loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0-3	10-30	70-95	65-90	30
	8-11	Cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	10-30	70-95	65-90	35
	11-24	Very gravelly loamy sand	GW-GM, SW-SM, SM	A-1	0-3	8-25	35-65	30-60	10
	24-39	Very gravelly coarse sand	GM, GW-GM	A-1	0-3	8-30	35-55	30-50	10
	39-80	Extremely gravelly coarse sand	GW, GW-GM	A-1	0-3	15-30	25-35	20-30	5
186B: Chatham, stony---	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	1-6	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2, A-4	0-3	0-15	70-100	65-95	45
	6-20	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-15	70-100	65-95	45
	20-39	Sandy loam, channery fine sandy loam, flaggy fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	3-30	3-30	70-95	65-90	45
	39-80	Extremely flaggy fine sandy loam, very channery loamy sand	GM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	15-50	15-45	30-80	25-75	10

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
186D: Chatham, stony---	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-6	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2, A-4	0-3	0-15	70-100	65-95 45
	6-20	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-15	70-100	65-95 45
	20-39	Sandy loam, channery fine sandy loam, flaggy fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	3-30	3-30	70-95	65-90 45
	39-80	Extremely flaggy fine sandy loam, very channery loamy sand	GM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	15-50	15-45	30-80	25-75 10
187B: Reade-----	0-4	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	4-7	Silt loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	7-9	Loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	9-15	Silt loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	15-20	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	20-28	Fine sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	3-15	80-95	75-90 50
	28-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
188B: Eben, stony-----	In								
	0-6	Very cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	35
	6-22	Very cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	35
	22-25	Very cobbly loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	30
	25-35	Extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand	GW-GM, GM	A-1	8-20	15-30	15-40	10-35	5
	35-80	Extremely gravelly coarse sand	GM, GW-GM	A-1	8-20	15-30	15-35	10-30	5
188D: Eben, stony-----	0-6	Very cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	35
	6-22	Very cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	35
	22-25	Very cobbly loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	30
	25-35	Extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand	GW-GM, GM	A-1	8-20	15-30	15-40	10-35	5
	35-80	Extremely gravelly coarse sand	GM, GW-GM	A-1	8-20	15-30	15-35	10-30	5
188E: Eben, stony-----	0-6	Very cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	35
	6-22	Very cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	35
	22-25	Very cobbly loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	8-20	20-30	50-70	45-65	30
	25-35	Extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand	GW-GM, GM	A-1	8-20	15-30	15-40	10-35	5
	35-80	Extremely gravelly coarse sand	GM, GW-GM	A-1	8-20	15-30	15-35	10-30	5

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct			
								4	10	
191B: Ruse-----	In						Pct			
	0-7	Mucky silt loam, mucky loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-15	0	85-100	75-100	45
	7-11	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	0	85-100	75-100	45
	11-15	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	0	85-100	75-100	45
	15-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ensign-----	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-
	1-5	Gravelly sandy loam, silt loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-30	0	60-100	50-100	30
	5-8	Fine sandy loam, gravelly sandy loam, silt loam		A-2-4, A-4	0	0-30	0	55-100	50-100	30
	8-15	Fine sandy loam, gravelly sandy loam, silt loam		A-2-4, A-4	0	0-30	0	60-100	50-100	30
	15-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	0	0-30	0	---	---	---
197B: Shoepac-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-
	2-6	Silt loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	0	85-100	80-100	50
	6-12	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	0	85-100	80-95	55
	12-23	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-15	0	85-100	80-95	35
	23-33	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-15	0	90-100	85-95	35
	33-53	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam	SC, SC-SM	A-6, A-4	0-3	0-15	0	90-100	85-95	55
	53-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, gravelly sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	0	70-85	65-80	40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10	10
197B: Trenary-----	In						Pct			
	0-2	Silt loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-5		90-100	85-100	50
	2-6	Fine sandy loam, silt loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8		90-100	85-95	55
	6-12	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8		90-100	85-95	55
	12-17	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8		90-100	85-95	55
	17-26	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4	0-4	0-8		90-100	85-95	40
	26-37	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam	SC, SM	A-6, A-4	0-4	0-8		90-100	85-95	55
	37-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-20		70-95	65-90	40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
198B: Shoepac-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-6	Silt loam, fine ML, SM sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	85-100	80-100 50
	6-12	Fine sandy loam SM	SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	85-100	80-95 55
	12-23	Loamy sand SM	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-15	85-100	80-95 35
	23-33	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-95 35
	33-53	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam	SC, SC-SM	A-6, A-4	0-3	0-15	90-100	85-95 55
	53-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, gravelly sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-15	70-85	65-80 40
	0-4	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	4-7	Silt loam, fine ML, SM sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
Reade-----	7-9	Loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	9-15	Silt loam, fine ML, SM sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	15-20	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-11	85-100	80-100 50
	20-28	Fine sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	3-15	80-95	75-90 50
	28-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
200A: Charlevoix-----	In						Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-5	Silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0-7	90-100	85-100	75
	5-7	Silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0-7	90-100	85-100	75
	7-12	Silt loam, fine	SM, ML	A-4	0	0-7	90-100	85-100	55
	12-16	sandy loam							
		Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	2-8	90-100	85-100	55
	16-27	Cobbly fine sandy loam, cobbly loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	8-15	80-90	75-85	50
	27-80	Cobbly fine sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-5	8-15	75-90	70-85	45
Ensley-----	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	5-7	Mucky loam, mucky fine sandy loam, mucky sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	90-100	85-100	50
	7-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-4	0-7	90-100	85-100	50
	19-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-15	65-85	60-80	45
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100
	1-4	Sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-5	0-10	85-100	80-100	50
	4-14	Very channery loamy sand, very channery sand	SM, GM	A-1, A-2-4	0-5	0-10	35-60	30-55	5
202B: Sauxhead, very stony-----	14-17	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	17-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
206B: Traunik-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-4	Cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	10-22	70-85	65-80
	4-11	Cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	10-22	70-85	65-85
	11-24	Very gravelly sand	GM, GW-GM, GW	A-1	0-3	15-30	40-60	35-55
	24-31	Very gravelly sand	GM, GW-GM, GW	A-1	0-3	10-25	40-60	35-55
	31-80	Very gravelly sand	GM, GW-GM	A-1	0-3	10-25	40-60	35-55
206D: Traunik-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-4	Cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	10-22	70-85	65-80
	4-11	Cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	10-22	70-85	65-85
	11-24	Very gravelly sand	GM, GW-GM, GW	A-1	0-3	15-30	40-60	35-55
	24-31	Very gravelly sand	GM, GW-GM, GW	A-1	0-3	10-25	40-60	35-55
	31-80	Very gravelly sand	GM, GW-GM	A-1	0-3	10-25	40-60	35-55

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
211B: Munising-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sand loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	2-10	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	86-98	83-98 62
	10-14	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	14-22	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	22-49	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	49-63	Fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50
	63-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
					>10 inches	3-10 inches		
			Unified	AASHTO	Pct	Pct	4	10
211B: Abbeye-----	In							
	0-2	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-4	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-1	0-6	85-100	80-100 45
	4-13	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0-1	0-6	84-100	76-100 58
	13-25	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-1	0-6	85-100	80-100 45
	25-32	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-1	0-85	90-100	80-100 45
	32-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
214B: Kalkaska-----	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
214D: Kalkaska-----	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
Blue Lake-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8			
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
		loam, loamy							
		fine sand, fine sandy loam							
214E: Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3		95-100	85-100 40
Blue Lake-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0		100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8			
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
		loam, loamy							
		fine sand, fine sandy loam							

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb			
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	Pct	4	10	
221B: Jeske-----	In										
	0-3	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	1
	3-21	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3		0	0	0	95-100	90-100	60
	21-31	Weathered bedrock	---	---		0	0	0	---	---	---
	31-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---	---	---
Au Train-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	---
	2-9	Coarse sand	SP, SP-SM	A-1		0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	9-14	Sand, coarse sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-1		0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	14-32	Weathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---	---	---
	32-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---	---	---
Gongeau-----	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	1
	5-7	Mucky loamy sand	SM	A-2-4		0	0	0	95-100	90-100	60
	7-18	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0	0	95-100	90-100	60
	18-29	Weathered bedrock	---	---		0	0	0	---	---	---
	29-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---	---	---
225B: Cusino-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	0	100	100	---
	2-8	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4		0	0-8	0	90-100	85-100	40
	8-10	Loamy sand, sand, gravelly sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-8	0	75-100	70-100	35
	10-17	Gravelly sand, sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4		0	0-8	0	75-100	70-100	35
	17-80	Stratified gravelly sand to sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3		0	0-15	0	60-100	55-100	30

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
225D: Cusino-----	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-8	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	8-10	Loamy sand, sand, gravelly sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-8	0-8	75-100	70-100 35
	10-17	Gravelly sand, sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	75-100	70-100 35
	17-80	Stratified gravelly sand to sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-15	0-15	60-100	55-100 30
226B: Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
Cusino-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-8	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-7	0-7	86-100	83-100 62
	8-10	Loamy sand, sand, gravelly sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-7	0-7	71-100	68-100 50
	10-17	Gravelly sand, sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	75-100	70-100 35
	17-80	Stratified gravelly sand to sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-15	0-15	60-100	55-100 30
226D: Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
226D: Cusino-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-8	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-7	86-100	83-100
	8-10	Loamy sand, sand, gravelly	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-7	71-100	68-100
	10-17	Gravelly sand, sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	75-100	70-100
	17-80	Stratified gravelly sand to sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-15	60-100	55-100
226E: Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
Cusino-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-8	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-7	86-100	83-100
	8-10	Loamy sand, sand, gravelly sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-7	71-100	68-100
	10-17	Gravelly sand, sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	75-100	70-100
	17-80	Stratified gravelly sand to sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-15	60-100	55-100
	226F: Kalkaska-----							
226F: Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
226F: Cusino-----	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-8	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-7	86-100	83-100	62
	8-10	Loamy sand, sand, gravelly sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-7	71-100	68-100	50
	10-17	Gravelly sand, sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	75-100	70-100	35
227A: Halfaday-----	17-80	Stratified gravelly sand to sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-15	60-100	55-100	30
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-9	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	90-100	85-100	40
	9-10	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	90-100	85-100	40
	10-35	Sand	SP	A-3	0	0	90-100	85-100	40
232B: Shelldrake-----	35-80	Sand	SP	A-3	0	0	90-100	85-100	40
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Highly decomposed plant material			0	0	0	100	100
	3-4	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	0	100	100
	4-80	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	0	100	100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
233B: Abbaye, very stony-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-4	Sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-1	0-6	85-100	80-100 45
	4-13	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0-1	0-6	84-100	76-100 58
	13-25	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-1	0-6	85-100	80-100 45
	25-32	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-1	0-85	90-100	80-100 45
	32-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-20	80-100	75-100 45
	2-5	Sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-20	80-100	75-100 45
	5-13	Cobbly fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-20	80-100	75-100 45
Zeba, very stony	13-33	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	80-95 35
	33-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
234A: Levasseur, very stony-----	In					Pct			
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT			0	0	100	100
	1-3	Highly decomposed plant material		A-8		0	0	100	100
	3-8	Extremely flaggy sand, very channery sand	GP	A-1		8-15	15-55	20-70	15-65
	8-13	Extremely flaggy sand, very channery sand	GP	A-1		8-15	15-55	20-70	15-65
	13-80	Bedrock							
Burt, very stony	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT			0	0	100	100
	1-5	Mucky sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3		0	0-8	85-100	80-100
	5-19	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-15	70-100	65-100
	19-80	Bedrock							
235B: Sauxhead, very stony-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT			0	0	100	100
	1-4	Sandy loam	SM	A-2-4		0-5	0-10	85-100	80-100
	4-14	Very channery loamy sand, very channery sand	SM, GM	A-1, A-2-4		0-5	0-10	35-60	30-55
	14-17	Weathered bedrock							
	17-80	Unweathered bedrock							

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	
235B: Burt, very stony	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-
	1-5	Mucky sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0-8	85-100	80-100	35
	5-19	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-15	70-100	65-100	35
	19-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	-
236B: Waika, extremely bouldery-----	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-
	1-4	Stony sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-15	0-15	90-98	84-97	57
	4-8	Very gravelly coarse sand, very cobbly loamy sand, gravelly sand	SM, GP, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0-30	35-95	30-90	20
	8-18	Very gravelly sand, gravelly coarse sand, very gravelly	GP, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-30	35-80	30-75	10
	18-80	Very gravelly sand, extremely gravelly coarse sand, gravelly sand	SP-SM, SP, GP	A-1, A-3	0	0-30	15-80	10-75	5

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	In								
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	1-4	Stony sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-15	0-15	90-98	84-97	57
	4-8	Very gravelly coarse sand, very cobbly loamy sand, gravelly sand	SM, GP, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0-30	35-95	30-90	20
	8-18	Gravelly sand, very gravelly coarse sand, very gravelly sand	GP, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-30	35-80	30-75	10
	18-80	Very gravelly sand, extremely gravelly coarse sand, gravelly sand	SP-SM, SP, GP	A-1, A-3	0	0-30	15-80	10-75	5
237B: Chatham-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	1-6	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2, A-4	0-3	0-15	70-100	65-95	45
	6-20	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-15	70-100	65-95	45
	20-39	Sandy loam, channery fine sandy loam, flaggy fine	SM	A-4	3-30	3-30	70-95	65-90	45
	39-80	Extremely flaggy fine sandy loam, very channery loamy sand	GM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	15-50	15-45	30-80	25-75	10

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
					>10 inches	3-10 inches		
			Unified	AASHTO	Pct	Pct	4	10
237B: Davies-----	In							
	0-4	Muck, very cobbly muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	4-11	Very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-1	0-8	15-44	40-70	35-65 25
	11-80	sandy loam Very gravelly sand, very cobbly sand	GP-GM, SP	A-3, A-1	0-8	15-44	40-70	35-65 15
239B: Longrie-----	0-4	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-20	85-100	80-100 45
	4-9	Silt loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-20	85-100	80-100 45
	9-11	Silt loam, fine sandy loam, gravelly sandy loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-20	55-100	50-100 30
	11-27	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-20	55-100	50-100 30
Shingleton-----	27-31	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, gravelly loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-23	80-100	76-100 67
	31-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-1	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100 47
	1-7	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100 47
	7-8	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100 47
	8-11	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100 47
	11-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
240F: Trout Bay-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-19	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	19-34	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	34-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Gongeau-----	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	5-7	Mucky loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100
	7-18	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	0	95-100	90-100
	18-29	Weathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	0	---	---
Shingleton-----	29-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-1	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	0-5	92-100	85-100
	1-7	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	0-5	92-100	85-100
	7-8	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	0-5	92-100	85-100
Rock outcrop.	8-11	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	0-5	92-100	85-100
	11-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
241: Cathro-----	0-46	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	46-80	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-5	0-5	90-100	85-100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
241: Gay-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-4	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	4-7	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand, mucky sandy loam, cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-24	0-15	75-100	70-100 35
	7-11	Sandy loam, cobbly sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-24	0-15	75-100	70-100 35
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned	11-16	Sandy loam, sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam	SM, SC	A-2-4, A-4, A-6	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100 50
	16-80	Sandy loam	SM	A-2, A-4	0-8	0-8	85-100	80-100 45
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned								
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
243: Markey-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-3	Mucky peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	3-20	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	20-80	Sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
245B: Trout Bay-----	0-19	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	19-34	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	34-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lupton-----	0-4	Peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	4-80	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
Gongeau-----	0-5	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	5-7	Mucky loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 60
	7-18	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 60
	18-29	Weathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	---	---
246B: Garlic-----	29-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
246D: Garlic-----	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
246D: Garlic-----	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
246D: Garlic-----	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
					>10 inches	3-10 inches		
			Unified	AASHTO	Pct	Pct	4	10
246E: Garlic-----	In							
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
248B: Escanaba-----	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Loamy fine sand, fine sand, loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-4, A-3, A- 2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	3-6	Sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	6-26	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	26-35	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	35-42	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 50
	42-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-25	70-100	65-95 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	
					Pct	Pct			
248B: Greylock-----	In								
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	1-6	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4		0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	6-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4		0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	7-9	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4		0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	9-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4		0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	19-26	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4		0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	26-34	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4		0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	34-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4		0	0-15	85-100	80-95 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
	In				Pct	Pct		
248D: Escanaba-----	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Loamy fine sand, fine sand, loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-4, A-3, A- 2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	3-6	Sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	6-26	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	26-35	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	35-42	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	42-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-25	70-100	65-95

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
248D: Greylock-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-6	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	6-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	7-9	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	9-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	19-26	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	26-34	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	34-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	80-95 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
					>10 inches	3-10 inches		
			Unified	AASHTO	Pct	Pct	4	10
248E: Escanaba-----	In							
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Loamy fine sand, fine sand, loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM, SP	A-4, A-3, A- 2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	3-6	Sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	6-26	Sand, loamy sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	26-35	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	35-42	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100
	42-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-25	70-100	65-95

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10	100
248E: Greylock-----	In						Pct			
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	
	1-6	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50	
	6-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40	
	7-9	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50	
	9-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50	
	19-26	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40	
	26-34	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40	
	34-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	80-95	45	
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100	
249B: Sauxhead-----	1-4	Sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-5	0-10	85-100	80-100	50	
	4-14	Very channery loamy sand, very channery sand	SM, GM	A-1, A-2-4	0-5	0-10	35-60	30-55	5	
	14-17	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
	17-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10	10
249B: Skandia-----	In					Pct	Pct			
	0-4	Mucky peat	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	1
	4-26	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	90
	26-31	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony	31-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-
	2-3	Very stony fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25	
	3-8	Very stony fine sandy loam, very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly fine sandy loam	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25	
	8-14	Very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly fine sandy loam, very stony fine sandy loam	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25	
	14-27	Very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly fine sandy loam	SM, GM	A-4, A-2-4	8-30	25-55	40-70	35-65	25	
	27-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb		
					>10 inches		3-10 inches			
			Unified	AASHTO	Pct	Pct		4	10	
250B: Jacobsville, extremely stony	In									
	0-5	Muck	PT							
	5-9	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-8 A-4, A-2-4	0 0-8	0 0-8	0 0-30	100 75-100	100 70-100	100 35
	9-23	Cobbly fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-8	0-30	75-100	70-100	40
	23-36	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-8	0-8	95-100	90-100	50
	36-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	
					Pct	Pct			
251B: Greylock-----	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	1-6	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50
	6-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40
	7-9	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50
	9-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50
	19-26	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40
	26-34	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40
	34-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	80-95	45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
251D: Greylock-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-6	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	6-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	7-9	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	9-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 50
	19-26	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	26-34	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95 40
	34-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	80-95 45
252A: Finch-----	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-11	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-42	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	42-80	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50
	0-3	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	3-14	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	90-100 50
	14-22	Sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	100	90-100 50
	22-35	Sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	100	90-100 50
	35-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	100	90-100 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
					>10 inches	3-10 inches		
			Unified	AASHTO	Pct	Pct	4	10
254C: Kalkaska, dissected-----	In							
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
Blue Lake, dissected-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100 -
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
254E: Kalkaska, dissected-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
254E: Blue Lake, dissected-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
254F: Kalkaska, dissected-----	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
Blue Lake, dissected-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
255D: Wallace-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Moderately decomposed	PT		0	0	100	100
		plant material						
	2-10	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	95-100 45
	10-11	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	95-100 45
	11-21	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	95-100 45
	21-26	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	95-100 45
	26-59	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	95-100 45
256B: Whitewash-----	59-80	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	95-100 45
	0-3	Moderately decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
		plant material						
	3-7	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	90-100 50
	7-9	Silt loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0	0	100	100 65
	9-80	Stratified sand to fine sandy loam to silt loam, loamy	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	90-100 50
		fine sand, fine sand						
266A: Spot-----	0-2	Peat	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100 1
	2-8	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	8-10	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	10-18	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	18-80	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	0-1	Moderately decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
		plant material						
267A: Finch-----	1-11	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-42	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	42-80	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50
	0-1	Moderately decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
		plant material						
	1-11	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	11-42	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	42-80	Fine sand, sand	SP-SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100 50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	In						Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-
	1-3	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	3-6	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	6-23	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	23-38	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	35
	38-50	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-95	35
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50-63	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	70-90	65-85	45
	63-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	70-90	65-85	45
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-
	2-5	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-8	85-100	80-100	50
	5-24	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0-8	85-100	80-100	50
	24-73	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	85-100	80-100	50
	73-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	3-15	55-95	50-90	45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	
							10	10
268C: Cookson, dissected-----	In					Pct	Pct	
	0-3	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	3-7	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	88-100	76-100 64
	7-11	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	89-100	78-100 65
	11-16	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100 59
	16-21	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100 59
	21-31	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100 58
	31-36	Loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100 55
	36-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	
					Pct	Pct			
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	In								
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-
	2-5	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-8	85-100	80-100	50
	5-24	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0-8	85-100	80-100	50
	24-73	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	85-100	80-100	50
	73-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	3-15	55-95	50-90	45
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	-
Garlic, dissected-----	2-9	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	9-11	Fine sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	11-20	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	20-29	Sand, fine sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	29-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100	45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches			
							4	10	
269E: Cookson, dissected-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-3	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	3-7	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	88-100	76-100	64
	7-11	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	89-100	78-100	65
	11-16	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100	59
	16-21	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100	59
	21-31	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100	58
	31-36	Loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100	55
	36-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	In						Pct		
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-3	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	3-6	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	6-23	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	23-38	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
	38-50	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	50-63	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	70-90	65-85
	63-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	70-90	65-85
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-3	0-3	81-97	76-97
	2-5	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	81-97	76-97
	5-16	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-3	0-3	79-96	74-96
	16-28	Loamy sand, sand, gravelly loamy sand,	SM	A-2-4	0	0-2	0-2	68-97	62-97
	28-36	Gravelly sand loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-2	0-6	0-6	88-99	85-99
	36-62	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-2	0-6	0-6	88-99	85-99
	62-80	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-2	0-6	0-6	66-82	59-79

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
272C: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	In						Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	2-5	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-8		85-100	80-100 50
	5-24	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0	0-8		85-100	80-100 50
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	24-73	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8		85-100	80-100 50
	73-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	3-15	55-95	50-90	45
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	
	1-3	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8		90-100	85-95 55
	3-6	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8		90-100	85-95 55
	6-23	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8		90-100	85-95 55
	23-38	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8		90-100	85-95 35
	38-50	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8		90-100	85-95 35
	50-63	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-8		70-90	65-85 45
	63-80	Gravelly fine sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-8		70-90	65-85 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
275B: Cookson-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-3	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	3-7	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	88-100	76-100	64
	7-11	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	89-100	78-100	65
	11-16	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100	59
	16-21	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100	59
	21-31	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100	58
	31-36	Loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100	55
	36-80	Bedrock	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
281E: Mongo, dissected	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT		0	0	100	100	-
	1-6	Silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0	100	100	90
	6-22	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL, ML	A-7, A-4	0	0	100	100	90
	22-38	Silty clay	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	95
	38-80	Stratified silt loam to silt to silty clay loam	CL, ML	A-7, A-4	0	0	100	100	90

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	
							10	10
282B: Furlong-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	95-100	95-100
	2-5	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	95-100
	5-7	Loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	90-100	85-100
	7-19	Loamy sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	90-100	85-100
	19-22	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	90-100	85-100
	22-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-1	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100
	1-7	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-5	92-100	85-100
282D: Furlong-----	7-8	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100
	8-11	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100
	11-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0	95-100	95-100
	2-5	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	95-100
	5-7	Loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	90-100	85-100
	7-19	Loamy sand, sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	90-100	85-100
	19-22	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	90-100	85-100
	22-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
	In				Pct	Pct		
282D: Shingleton-----	0-1	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100 47
	1-7	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100 47
	7-8	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100 47
	8-11	Sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	92-100	85-100 47
	11-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
284B: Steuben-----	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100 -
	2-8	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-100 55
	8-16	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-100 55
	16-21	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-100 55
	21-40	Fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-100 50
Blue Lake-----	40-45	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100 45
	45-80	Gravelly sand, sand	SP	A-3	0-4	0-8	80-100	75-100 35
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100 -
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-9	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct		
							Pct	Pct	Pct
284B: Kalkaska-----	In								
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
284D: Steuben-----	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	--
	2-8	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-100	55
	8-16	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-100	55
	16-21	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	90-100	85-100	55
	21-40	Fine sandy loam, loamy	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-100	50
	40-45	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	45-80	Gravelly sand, sand	SP	A-3	0-4	0-8	80-100	75-100	35
Blue Lake-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	--
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100	40
	7-9	Sand, loamy	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100	40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100	40
	27-80	Sand, loamy	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100	40
		sand, sandy							
		loam, loamy							
Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage sieve numb			
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches				
							4	10		
284E: Steuben-----	In									
	0-2	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-
	2-8	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100	55
	8-16	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100	55
	16-21	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-3	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100	55
	21-40	Fine sandy loam, loamy	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-4	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100	50
		fine sand								
	40-45	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	0	95-100	90-100	45
	45-80	Gravelly sand, sand	SP	A-3	0-4	0-8	0-8	80-100	75-100	35
Blue Lake-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-
	2-7	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4						
	7-9	Sand, loamy	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100	40
	9-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100	40
	27-80	Sand, loamy	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-100	40
		sand, sandy								
		loam, loamy								
		fine sand, fine sandy								
		loam								
Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
285B: Halfaday-----	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-
	2-9	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	90-100	85-100	40
	9-10	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	90-100	85-100	40
	10-35	Sand	SP	A-3	0	0	0	90-100	85-100	40
	35-80	Sand	SP	A-3	0	0	0	90-100	85-100	40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb			
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	Pct	4	10	
285B: Kinross-----	In										
	0-3	Muck	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	1	
	3-14	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	0	100	90-100	50	
	14-22	Sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	0	100	90-100	50	
	22-35	Sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	0	100	90-100	50	
286B: Greylock-----	35-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM	A-3	0	0	0	100	90-100	50	
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100	-	
	1-6	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50		
	6-7	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40		
	7-9	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50		
	9-19	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	50		
	19-26	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40		
	26-34	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	90-100	85-95	40		
	34-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	80-95	45		

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	
286B: Cookson-----	In					Pct	Pct		
	0-3	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	3-7	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4		88-100	76-100 64
	7-11	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3		89-100	78-100 65
	11-16	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3		88-100	75-100 59
	16-21	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-3		88-100	75-100 59
	21-31	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3		80-100	78-100 58
	31-36	Loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3		80-100	78-100 55
	36-80	Bedrock	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
287B: McMaster-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	2-4	Cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	10-30	70-95	65-90 35
	4-8	Cobbly loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0-3	10-30	70-95	65-90 30
	8-11	Cobbly sandy loam	SM	A-2-4	0-3	10-30	70-95	65-90 35
	11-24	Very gravelly loamy sand	GW-GM, SW-SM, SM	A-1	0-3	8-25	35-65	30-60 10
	24-39	Very gravelly coarse sand	GM, GW-GM	A-1	0-3	8-30	35-55	30-50 10
	39-80	Extremely gravelly coarse sand	GW, GW-GM	A-1	0-3	15-30	25-35	20-30 5
	0-4	Muck, very cobbly muck	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100 1
	4-11	Very gravelly sandy loam, very cobbly sandy loam	GM, SM	A-2-4, A-1	0-8	15-44	40-70	35-65 25
290A: Namur, very stony-----	11-80	Very gravelly sand, very cobbly sand	GP, SP	A-3, A-1	0-8	15-44	40-70	35-65 15
	0-3	Silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0-5	85-100	80-95 75
	3-6	Silt loam	ML	A-4	0	0-5	85-100	80-95 75
	6-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-7	Mucky silt loam, mucky loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-15	85-100	75-100 45
	7-11	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	75-100 45
	11-15	Sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-15	85-100	75-100 45
	15-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches			
							4	10	40
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-6	Fine sandy loam	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	6-11	Fine sandy loam, loamy	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95	40
		sand							
	11-38	Fine sandy loam, loamy	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-8	90-100	85-95	40
		sand							
296D: Islandlake-----	38-63	Gravelly fine sandy loam, cobbly fine	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-8	0-30	70-95	65-90	45
		sandy loam							
	63-80	Very gravelly sand	SP-SM, GP-GM	A-1	0-8	0-23	45-65	40-60	20
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	--
	1-2	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand							
	2-8	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand							
	8-9	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand							
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand, sand, loamy sand							

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
296D: McMillan-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-4	Fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM	A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 55
	4-6	Fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM	A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 55
	6-9	Very fine sandy loam, fine	SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 55
	9-16	sandy loam	SM, SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 55
		loam, fine						
	16-22	sandy loam	SM, SP-SM, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-7	90-100	85-100 50
	22-32	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-7	90-100	85-100 50
	32-80	Sand, fine sand	SC-SM, SM, SP-SM	A-2, A-3, A-1	0	0-7	90-100	85-100 35
296E: Islandlake-----		Stratified sand to loamy sand						
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	2-8	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	8-9	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
296E: McMillan-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-4	Fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM	A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 55
	4-6	Fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM	A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 55
	6-9	Very fine sandy loam, fine	SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 55
	9-16	Very fine sandy loam, fine	SM, SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 55
	16-22	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-7	90-100	85-100 50
297B: Rubicon, severely burned	22-32	Sand, fine sand	SM, SP-SM, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-7	90-100	85-100 50
	32-80	Stratified sand to loamy sand	SC-SM, SM, SP-SM	A-2, A-3, A-1	0	0-7	90-100	85-100 35
	0-3	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	75-100 35
	3-28	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	75-100 35
	28-36	Sand, coarse sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	75-100 35
	36-80	Sand, coarse sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	75-100 35
297D: Rubicon, severely burned								
	0-3	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	75-100 35
	3-28	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	75-100 35
	28-36	Sand, coarse sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	75-100 35
	36-80	Sand, coarse sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	75-100 35

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb			
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	Pct	4	10	
298B: Wurtsmith-----	In										
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0		100	100	
	1-4	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3		0	0		85-100	80-100	35
	4-24	Sand, coarse sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-1		0	0		85-100	80-100	35
	24-80	Coarse sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-3		0	0		85-100	80-100	35
Deford-----	0-4	Muck	PT	A-8		0	0		100	100	1
	4-80	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3		90-100	85-100	40
299F: Shelldrake-----	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0		100	100	1
	1-3	Highly decomposed plant material				0	0		100	100	1
	3-4	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3		0	0		100	100	50
	4-80	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3		0	0		100	100	50
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0		100	100	1
300F: Shelldrake-----	1-3	Highly decomposed plant material				0	0		100	100	1
	3-4	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3		0	0		100	100	50
	4-80	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0		100	100	50
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0		100	100	1
	1-3	Highly decomposed plant material				0	0		100	100	1
Dune land.	3-4	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3		0	0		100	100	50
	4-80	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0		100	100	50

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
301F: Cookson, dissected-----	In						Pct		
	0-3	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	3-7	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	88-100	76-100	64
	7-11	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	89-100	78-100	65
	11-16	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100	59
	16-21	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy fine sand	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-3	88-100	75-100	59
	21-31	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, silt loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100	58
	31-36	Loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, silt loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-3	80-100	78-100	55
	36-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	0-4	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-2-4, A-4	0	0	85-100	80-100	50
Nykanen, dissected-----	4-14	Very fine sandy loam, fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	85-100	80-95	50
	14-25	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	25-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10
					inches	inches		
302B: Dillingham-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-8	Loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	8-11	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	11-21	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	21-31	Loamy sand, sandy loam, sand	SP-SM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	31-80	Stratified loamy sand to loamy fine sand to sand	SP-SM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
302D: Dillingham-----	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	0	100	100
	1-8	Loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100	40
	8-11	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100	40
	11-21	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100	40
	21-31	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100	40
	31-80	Sand, stratified sand to loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100	40
Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
302E: Dillingham-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-8	Loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	8-11	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	11-21	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	21-31	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	31-80	Sand, stratified sand to loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
302F: Dillingham-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-8	Loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	8-11	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	11-21	Loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	21-31	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
Kalkaska-----	31-80	Sand, stratified sand to loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-7	95-100	85-100 40
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
303B: Kiva-----	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	0-3	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100 35
	3-6	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100 35
	6-15	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100 35
	15-23	Gravelly loamy sand, sand	SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-15	50-100	45-100 25
	23-80	Stratified sand to very gravelly sand to gravelly sand	SP	A-1, A-3	0	0-40	40-100	35-100 10

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
303B: Trenary-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Silt loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-5	90-100	85-100 50
	2-6	Fine sandy loam, silt loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 55
	6-12	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 55
	12-17	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 55
	17-26	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	26-37	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam	SC, SM	A-6, A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 55
	37-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-20	70-95	65-90 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
303D: Kiva-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-3	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100 35
	3-6	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100 35
	6-15	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100 35
	15-23	Gravelly loamy sand, sand	SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-15	50-100	45-100 25
Trenary-----	23-80	Stratified sand to very gravelly sand to gravelly sand	SP	A-1, A-3	0	0-40	40-100	35-100 10
	0-2	Silt loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-5	90-100	85-100 50
	2-6	Fine sandy loam, silt loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 55
	6-12	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 55
	12-17	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 55
	17-26	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 40
	26-37	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam	SC, SM	A-6, A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95 55
	37-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-20	70-95	65-90 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches		3-10 inches	4	10
					Pct	Pct			
303E: Kiva-----	In								
	0-3	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100	35
	3-6	Fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100	35
	6-15	Gravelly sandy loam, fine sandy loam	SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0-8	65-100	60-100	35
	15-23	Gravelly loamy sand, sand	SP	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-15	50-100	45-100	25
Trenary-----	23-80	Stratified sand to very gravelly sand to gravelly sand	SP	A-1, A-3	0	0-40	40-100	35-100	10
	0-2	Silt loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	SM, ML	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-5	90-100	85-100	50
	2-6	Fine sandy loam, silt loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	6-12	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	12-17	Fine sandy loam, very fine sandy loam	ML, SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	17-26	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95	40
	26-37	Sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam	SC, SM	A-6, A-4	0-4	0-8	90-100	85-95	55
	37-80	Sandy loam, gravelly fine sandy loam, cobbly fine sandy loam	SM	A-4	0-4	0-20	70-95	65-90	40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
305B: Wurtsmith-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-4	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	85-100	80-100 35
	4-24	Sand, coarse sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-1	0	0	85-100	80-100 35
	24-80	Coarse sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0	85-100	80-100 35
Meehan-----	0-3	Moderately decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	3-5	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	85-100	80-100 35
	5-28	Sand, coarse sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3, A-1	0	0	85-100	80-100 35
	28-80	Coarse sand, sand	SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0	85-100	80-100 35
306C: Deerton, dissected-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0-5	85-100	80-100 40
	9-10	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100 35
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100 35
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
306C: Tokiahok, dissected-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
		plant material						
	2-11	Loamy fine sand	SM	A-2-4	0-4	0-5	85-100	80-95
	11-15	Sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95
	15-24	Sand, loamy fine sand	SC-SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95
Jeske, dissected	24-59	Sandy loam, loamy sand	SM	A-4, A-2-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95
	59-80	Sandy loam	SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0-3	0-5	85-100	80-95
	0-3	Highly decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
		plant material						
	3-21	Sand	SP, SP-SM	A-3	0	0	95-100	90-100
	21-31	Weathered bedrock	---	---	0	0	---	---
	31-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----								
	0-2	Slightly decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
		plant material						
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100
	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches			
							4	10	40
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	In					Pct			
	0-2	Slightly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
		plant material							
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	95-100	85-100
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	95-100	85-100
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4,		0	0	95-100	85-100
				A-3					
	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4,		0	0	95-100	85-100
308B: Rubicon-----				A-3					
	0-2	Slightly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
		plant material							
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	95-100	85-100
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	95-100	85-100
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4,		0	0	95-100	85-100
				A-3					
	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4,		0	0	95-100	85-100
				A-3					
Sultz-----	0-1	Slightly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
		plant material							
	1-2	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	100	100
	2-6	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	100	100
	6-18	Fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4		0	0	100	100
	18-51	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-5	100	95-100
	51-80	Silt loam,	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4		0	0	100	95-100
		loamy very							
		fine sand,							
		sand							
308D: Rubicon-----	0-2	Slightly decomposed	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
		plant material							
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	95-100	85-100
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0	95-100	85-100
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4,		0	0	95-100	85-100
				A-3					
	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4,		0	0	95-100	85-100
				A-3					

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb			
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	Pct	4	10	
308D: Sultz-----	In										
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100	100	
	1-2	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	100	100	89	
	2-6	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	100	100	89	
	6-18	Fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100	100	75	
	18-51	Fine sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	100	95-100	50	100	
	51-80	Silt loam, loamy very fine sand, sand	ML, SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0	100	95-100	40	100	
309B: Rubicon, deep water table----	0-2	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100	1	
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100	40	100	
309D: Rubicon, deep water table----	0-2	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	100	1	
	2-5	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	5-30	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	30-38	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	38-80	Sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0	95-100	85-100	40	100	
310B: Kalkaska, burned	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40	100	
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100	40	100	

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
310D: Kalkaska, burned	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
310E: Kalkaska, burned	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned--	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned--	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
312B: Islandlake, burned-----	In					Pct		
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	2-8	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	8-9	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
312D: Islandlake, burned-----	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	2-8	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	8-9	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments			Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	Pct	4	10
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned--	In						Pct		
	0-5	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	5-7	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned-----	7-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
		loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam							
316B: Blue Lake, burned-----	0-5	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	5-7	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	7-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
316B: Blue Lake, burned-----	0-5	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	5-7	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	7-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8		90-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10
316D: Blue Lake, burned-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-5	Loamy sand	SM	A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	5-7	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	7-27	Loamy sand, sand	SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
	27-80	Sand, loamy sand, sandy	SM, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0-8	90-100	85-100 40
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----		loam, loamy						
		fine sand,						
		fine sandy						
		loam						
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----								
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	40
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	In				Pct	Pct			
	0-1	Slightly decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	--
		plant material							
	1-2	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand							
	2-8	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand							
	8-9	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table-----		sand							
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand, sand, loamy sand							
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	0-1	Slightly decomposed	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100	--
		plant material							
	1-2	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand							
	2-8	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand							
	8-9	Sand, loamy	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand							
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100	45
		sand, sand, loamy sand							

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches		
							4	10
319B: Islandlake-----	In				Pct	Pct		
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	2-8	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	8-9	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
319D: Islandlake-----	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	2-8	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	8-9	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
319E: Islandlake-----	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	2-8	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	8-9	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0	96-100	90-100 45

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number		
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	Pct	3-10 inches		4
319F: Islandlake-----	In					Pct			
	0-1	Slightly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	1-2	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4		0		96-100	90-100 45
	2-8	Sand, loamy sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4		0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	8-9	Sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4		0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	9-41	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4		0	0	96-100	90-100 45
	41-80	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, sand, loamy sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4		0	0	96-100	90-100 45
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
321B: Kalkaska-----	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3		0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
Deerton-----	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8		0	0	100	100
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3		0	0-5	85-100	80-100 40
	9-10	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3		0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100 35
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4		0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100 35
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---
	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---		---	---	---	---

Table 16.--Engineering Index Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage p sieve numb	
					>10 inches	3-10 inches		
			Unified	AASHTO	Pct	Pct	4	10
321D: Kalkaska-----	In							
	0-2	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	2-6	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	6-8	Sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	8-16	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	16-26	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
Deerton-----	26-80	Sand	SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0-3	95-100	85-100 40
	0-1	Highly decomposed plant material	PT	A-8	0	0	100	100 -
	1-9	Sand	SP-SM, SP	A-3	0	0-5	85-100	80-100 40
	9-10	Loamy sand, channery sand, sand	SP, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-3	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100 35
	10-25	Channery sand, loamy sand, sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-3, A-2-4	0-8	0-15	70-100	65-100 35
	25-39	Weathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---
	39-80	Unweathered bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils

(Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "Wind erodibility group" and "Wind erodibility index" apply only to the surface layer)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
10. Beaches											
11C: Deer Park-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-3	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	3-10	0-10	1.20-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-21	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	21-80	0-10	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
11E: Deer Park-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-3	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	3-10	0-10	1.20-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-21	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	21-80	0-10	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
11F: Deer Park-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-3	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	3-10	0-10	1.20-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-21	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	21-80	0-10	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
12B: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
12D: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
12E: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
13B: Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
13D:											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
13E:											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
15A:											
Croswell-----	0-2	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-15	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	15-22	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
16A:											
Paquin-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	220
	2-12	0-5	1.35-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	12-14	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	14-17	0-5	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-27	0-3	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	27-34	0-1	1.45-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	34-80	0-1	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
17A:											
Au Gres-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-7	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	7-17	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-28	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	28-80	0-10	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
18:											
Kinross-----	0-3	---	0.10-0.35	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	3	2	134
	3-14	0-5	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	14-22	0-5	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-35	0-3	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	35-80	0-1	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
19:											
Deford-----	0-4	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	2	134
	4-80	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
21A:											
Ingalls-----	0-4	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	2	134
	4-5	0-8	1.20-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-14	0-10	1.20-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	14-16	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-35	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	35-80	0-15	1.65-1.80	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>24B:</b>											
<b>Munising-----</b>	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-2	0-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	14-22	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	22-49	8-14	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	49-63	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	63-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>25B:</b>											
<b>Munising-----</b>	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-2	0-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	14-22	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	22-49	8-14	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	49-63	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	63-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>Yalmer-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-3	0-6	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	3-8	0-6	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-11	0-6	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-24	0-6	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	24-40	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	40-66	8-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	66-80	8-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
<b>25D:</b>											
<b>Munising-----</b>	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-2	0-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	14-22	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	22-49	8-14	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	49-63	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	63-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>Yalmer-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-3	0-6	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	3-8	0-6	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-11	0-6	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-24	0-6	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	24-40	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	40-66	8-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	66-80	8-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
<b>31D:</b>											
<b>Trenary-----</b>	0-2	1-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	5	5	56
	2-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-12	2-8	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	12-17	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	17-26	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.14	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	26-37	15-27	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.17	0.0-3.0	.28	.32			
	37-80	5-14	1.70-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.15	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			
<b>33:</b>											
<b>Ensley-----</b>	0-5	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	5-7	7-20	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.19-0.21	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	7-19	7-20	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-2.9	.20	.28			
	19-80	5-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-2.9	.15	.28			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>35B:</b>											
<b>Munising-----</b>	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-3	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	3-6	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	6-23	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	23-38	3-8	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	38-50	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	50-63	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	63-80	8-15	1.60-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
<b>Yalmer-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-2	0-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.08-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	2-5	0-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-16	0-8	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	16-28	0-8	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.10	.17			
	28-36	2-10	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	36-62	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	62-80	8-15	1.60-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
<b>Frohling-----</b>	0-2	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	3	86
	2-5	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	5-24	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	24-73	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	73-80	8-12	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
<b>37B:</b>											
<b>Grand Sable-----</b>	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	4	4	134
	1-4	0-5	1.35-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.21	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	4-30	0-3	1.55-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	30-32	0-2	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	32-43	0-2	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.10	.15			
	43-55	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	55-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>37E:</b>											
<b>Grand Sable-----</b>	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	4	4	134
	1-4	0-5	1.35-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.21	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	4-30	0-3	1.55-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	30-32	0-2	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	32-43	0-2	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.10	.15			
	43-55	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	55-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>38B:</b>											
<b>Rhody-----</b>	0-19	0-6	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.24	---	.28	.28	4	5	56
	19-36	0-2	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.04	---	.28	.28			
	36-41	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	41-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>Towes-----</b>	0-19	0-6	1.35-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	4	5	56
	19-22	0-2	1.40-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-26	0-2	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-37	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	37-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>40B:</b>											
<b>Waiska-----</b>	0-1	---	---	20.00-60.00	---	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-4	0-6	1.40-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.03-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	4-8	0-6	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
	8-18	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
	18-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
42: Davies-----	0-4	---	---	2.00-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	4	86
	4-11	0-6	1.50-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	11-80	0-4	1.50-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.02			
46: Jacobsville-----	0-5	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	3	86
	5-9	5-12	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-23	7-15	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	23-36	6-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
47C: Deerton-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Au Train-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	180
	2-9	0-4	0.90-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-14	0-4	1.45-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	14-32	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	32-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
47E: Deerton-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Au Train-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	180
	2-9	0-4	0.90-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-14	0-4	1.45-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	14-32	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	32-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
48: Burt-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	8	0
	1-5	0-8	0.90-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	5-19	0-10	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	19-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
49B: Cookson-----	0-3	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	5	56
	3-7	0-18	1.30-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-11	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28			
	11-16	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	16-21	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-31	5-25	1.35-1.71	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.22	0.0-2.9	.32	.32			
	31-36	0-25	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.22	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
51:											
Nahma-----	0-11	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	11-14	5-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	14-17	5-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	17-19	5-20	1.48-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	19-24	5-20	1.46-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	24-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
Ruse-----	0-7	0-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	2	5	56
	7-11	0-20	1.50-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	11-15	0-20	1.50-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.10-0.14	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
52B:											
Summerville----	0-3	2-12	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.32	.32	4	3	86
	3-13	2-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	13-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
57:											
Carbondale-----	0-38	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	8	0
	38-80	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---			
Lupton-----	0-4	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	5	8	0
	4-80	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
Tawas-----	0-26	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	8	0
	26-80	0-3	1.20-1.57	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
58:											
Dawson-----	0-10	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	8	0
	10-38	---	0.13-0.23	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
	38-80	0-10	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Greenwood-----	0-65	---	0.10-0.17	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	8	0
	65-80	---	0.13-0.23	0.60-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
Loxley-----	0-8	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	5	8	0
	8-80	---	0.13-0.23	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
59:											
Chippeny-----	0-20	---	0.20-0.45	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	20-28	5-40	1.50-1.80	0.20-2.00	0.07-0.22	0.0-6.0	.43	.43			
	28-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
Nahma-----	0-11	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	11-14	5-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	14-17	5-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	17-19	5-20	1.48-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	19-24	5-20	1.46-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	24-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
60:											
Histosols-----	0-91	---	---	0.20-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	8	0
Aquents-----	0-80	---	---	0.20-2.00	---	---	---	---	3	---	---
61:											
Pits-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	---	---
62F:											
Udipsamments----	0-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	250
Udorthents-----	0-80	---	---	0.20-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>64B:</b>											
Kiva-----	0-3	2-6	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24	3	3	86
	3-6	0-6	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-15	2-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-23	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.10	.17			
	23-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
<b>64D:</b>											
Kiva-----	0-3	2-6	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24	3	3	86
	3-6	0-6	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-15	2-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-23	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.10	.17			
	23-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
<b>65D:</b>											
Jeske-----	0-3	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	1	220
	3-21	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	21-31	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	31-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Gongeau-----	0-5	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	2	134
	5-7	2-8	1.35-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	---	.17	.17			
	7-18	0-5	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
	18-29	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	29-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Deerton-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>65F:</b>											
Jeske-----	0-3	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	1	220
	3-21	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	21-31	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	31-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Gongeau-----	0-5	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	2	134
	5-7	2-8	1.35-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	---	.17	.17			
	7-18	0-5	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
	18-29	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	29-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Deerton-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>66D:</b>											
Ruse-----	0-10	2-8	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.21-0.24	0.0-1.0	.28	.28	2	5	56
	10-13	2-8	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.21-0.24	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
	13-19	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	19-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Ensign-----	0-10	4-10	1.20-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37	2	3	86
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.19	0.0-2.9	.37	.37			
	14-18	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	18-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
66D:											
Nykanen-----	0-4	4-8	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37	2	3	86
	4-14	4-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.19	0.0-2.9	.28	.37			
	14-25	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	25-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
66F:											
Ruse-----	0-10	2-8	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.21-0.24	0.0-1.0	.28	.28	2	5	56
	10-13	2-8	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.21-0.24	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
	13-19	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	19-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Ensign-----	0-10	4-10	1.20-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37	2	3	86
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.19	0.0-2.9	.37	.37			
	14-18	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	18-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Nykanen-----	0-4	4-8	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37	2	3	86
	4-14	4-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.19	0.0-2.9	.28	.37			
	14-25	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	25-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
68:											
Pits, quarry----	0-80	---	---	0.01-20.00	---	---	---	---	-	---	---
69B:											
Escanaba-----	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	2.00-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-3	0-6	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	3-6	0-6	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-26	0-6	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	26-35	6-15	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	35-42	10-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	42-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
71A:											
Evart-----	0-10	2-12	1.35-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.20-0.24	0.0-2.9	.32	.32	3	5	56
	10-18	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.08-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	18-80	0-2	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Sturgeon-----	0-6	4-10	1.20-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	0.0-2.9	.32	.32	3	5	56
	6-16	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	0.0-2.9	.28	.28			
	16-80	0-4	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
72E:											
Deerton-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Tokiahok-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	2-11	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	11-15	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	15-24	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	24-59	2-15	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	59-80	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.13	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
Trout Bay-----	0-19	---	0.20-0.45	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	8	0
	19-34	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	34-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>72F:</b>											
<b>Deerton-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>Tokiahok-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	2-11	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	11-15	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	15-24	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	24-59	2-15	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	59-80	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.13	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>Trout Bay-----</b>	0-19	---	0.20-0.45	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	8	0
	19-34	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	34-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>76C:</b>											
<b>Garlic-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
<b>Blue Lake-----</b>	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
<b>Voelker-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-5	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-11	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-15	0-6	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	15-31	0-6	1.40-1.65	0.60-6.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	31-39	0-15	1.35-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	39-80	0-15	1.55-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.08-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
<b>76E:</b>											
<b>Garlic-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
<b>Blue Lake-----</b>	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
<b>Voelker-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-5	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-11	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-15	0-6	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	15-31	0-6	1.40-1.65	0.60-6.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	31-39	0-15	1.35-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	39-80	0-15	1.55-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.08-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>76F:</b>											
Garlic-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
Voelker-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-5	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-11	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-15	0-6	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	15-31	0-6	1.40-1.65	0.60-6.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	31-39	0-15	1.35-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	39-80	0-15	1.55-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.08-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
<b>77B:</b>											
Garlic-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
Voelker-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-5	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-11	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-15	0-6	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	15-31	0-6	1.40-1.65	0.60-6.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	31-39	0-15	1.35-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	39-80	0-15	1.55-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.08-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
<b>77D:</b>											
Garlic-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>77D:</b>											
Voelker-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-5	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-11	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-15	0-6	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	15-31	0-6	1.40-1.65	0.60-6.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	31-39	0-15	1.35-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	39-80	0-15	1.55-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.08-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
<b>77E:</b>											
Garlic-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
Voelker-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-5	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-11	0-6	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-15	0-6	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	15-31	0-6	1.40-1.65	0.60-6.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	31-39	0-15	1.35-1.70	0.20-0.60	0.12-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	39-80	0-15	1.55-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.08-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
<b>88:</b>											
Cathro-----	0-34	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	2	134
	34-80	5-20	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.13	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			
Ensley-----	0-5	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	5-7	7-20	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.19-0.21	0.0-3.0	.32	.37			
	7-19	7-20	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			
	19-80	5-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-3.0	.15	.28			
<b>93:</b>											
Tawas-----	0-26	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	26-80	0-3	1.20-1.57	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
Deford-----	0-4	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	2	134
	4-80	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>95B:</b>											
Liminga-----	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	6.00-20.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-7	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	7-9	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-22	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-31	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	31-80	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>104C:</b>											
Fence-----	0-3	2-10	1.35-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37	5	3	86
	3-7	5-10	1.35-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	.37	.37			
	7-11	5-10	1.40-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37			
	11-19	0-10	1.40-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.17-0.19	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	19-42	10-25	1.35-1.55	0.20-0.60	0.18-0.20	3.0-6.0	.43	.43			
	42-80	2-35	1.45-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.17-0.19	0.0-3.0	.43	.43			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
109D:											
Rousseau-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-4	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	4-20	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	20-33	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	33-66	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	66-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Dawson-----	0-10	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	8	0
	10-20	---	0.10-0.17	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---			
	20-38	---	0.13-0.23	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
	38-80	0-10	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
109F:											
Rousseau-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-4	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	4-20	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	20-33	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	33-66	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	66-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Dawson-----	0-10	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	8	0
	10-20	---	0.10-0.17	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---			
	20-38	---	0.13-0.23	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
	38-80	0-10	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
125B:											
Stutts-----	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-2	0-8	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	9-13	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	13-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	19-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Kalkaska-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-6	3-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	6-8	3-8	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-12	1-8	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	12-23	0-5	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	23-38	0-5	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
125D:											
Stutts-----	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-2	0-8	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	9-13	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	13-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	19-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Kalkaska-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-6	3-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	6-8	3-8	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-12	1-8	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	12-23	0-5	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	23-38	0-5	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
125E: Stutts-----	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	0.2-2	0-8	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	9-13	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	13-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	19-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Kalkaska-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-6	3-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	6-8	3-8	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-12	1-8	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	12-23	0-5	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	23-38	0-5	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
135B: Munising-----	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-3	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	3-6	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-23	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	23-38	3-8	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	38-50	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	50-63	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
	63-80	8-15	1.60-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
Ensley-----	0-5	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	5-7	7-20	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.19-0.21	0.0-3.0	.32	.37			
	7-19	7-20	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			
	19-80	5-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-3.0	.15	.28			
145C: Munising-----	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	4	86
	1-2	0-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	14-22	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	22-49	8-14	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	49-63	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	63-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
Yalmer-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	4	86
	1-3	0-6	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	3-8	0-6	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-11	0-6	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-24	0-6	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	24-40	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	40-66	8-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	66-80	8-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
146B: Munising-----	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-2	0-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	14-22	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	22-49	8-14	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	49-63	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	63-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
146B: Skaneec-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	2-8	2-10	1.20-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	8-14	2-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	14-31	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	31-42	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	42-80	6-12	1.55-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
147A: Skaneec-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	4	86
	2-8	2-10	1.20-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	8-14	2-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	14-31	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	31-42	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	42-80	6-12	1.55-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
Gay-----	0-4	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	5	56
	4-7	2-10	1.10-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	7-11	2-10	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.15	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	11-16	6-35	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	16-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.13	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
148B: Shoepac-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	56
	2-6	0-6	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	6-12	2-8	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	12-23	1-5	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	23-33	4-14	1.55-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.15	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	33-53	10-27	1.35-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.17	.24			
	53-80	5-12	1.60-1.80	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
Ensley-----	0-5	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	5-7	7-20	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.19-0.21	0.0-3.0	.32	.37			
	7-19	7-20	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			
	19-80	5-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-3.0	.15	.28			
155A: Zeba-----	0-2	5-15	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24	4	5	56
	2-5	2-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.18	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	5-13	5-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	13-33	5-15	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.14	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	33-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Jacobsville-----	0-5	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	3	86
	5-9	5-12	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-23	7-15	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	23-36	6-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
157B: Reade-----	0-4	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	5	56
	4-7	0-12	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	7-9	4-15	1.40-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.32			
	9-15	0-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.22	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	15-20	4-16	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	20-28	5-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	28-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>157B:</b>											
<b>Nahma-----</b>	0-11	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	11-14	5-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	14-17	5-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	17-19	5-20	1.48-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	19-24	5-20	1.46-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	24-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
<b>158C:</b>											
<b>Munising-----</b>	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-2	0-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	14-22	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	22-49	8-14	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	49-63	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	63-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>Abbaye-----</b>	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	2-4	2-10	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	4-13	2-8	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.18	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	13-25	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	25-32	8-15	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	32-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>160B:</b>											
<b>Paquin-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	220
	2-12	0-5	1.35-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	12-14	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	14-17	0-5	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-27	0-3	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	27-34	0-1	1.45-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	34-80	0-1	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Finch-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	220
	1-11	0-3	1.20-1.57	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-42	0-3	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	42-80	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>161B:</b>											
<b>Yellowdog-----</b>	0-2	---	---	20.00-60.00	---	---	---	---	4	1	160
	2-32	0-2	1.30-1.60	20.00-60.00	0.00-0.02	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	32-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>Buckroe-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	2	134
	2-4	2-7	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	4-15	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	15-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>165B:</b>											
<b>Chocolay-----</b>	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	2-3	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.10	.24			
	3-8	2-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	8-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	14-27	4-10	1.35-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	27-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>Waiska-----</b>	0-1	---	---	20.00-60.00	---	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-4	0-6	1.40-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.03-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	4-8	0-6	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
	8-18	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
	18-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
166: Skandia-----	0-4	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	4	5	56
	4-26	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
	26-31	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	31-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
167: Skandia-----	0-4	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	4	6	48
	4-26	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
	26-31	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	31-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Jacobsville-----	0-5	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	5-9	5-12	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-23	7-15	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	23-36	6-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
170B: Chocolay-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	2-3	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.10	.24			
	3-8	2-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	8-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	14-27	4-10	1.35-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	27-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
171B: Paavola-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	4	6	48
	2-6	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.10	.17			
	6-15	0-4	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	15-31	0-4	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	31-59	8-15	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.24			
	59-80	5-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
172D: Buckroe-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	3	86
	2-4	2-7	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	4-15	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	15-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Rock outcrop.											
172F: Buckroe-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	3	86
	2-4	2-7	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	4-15	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
	15-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Rock outcrop.											
176B: Croswell-----	0-2	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-15	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	15-22	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Kinross-----	0-3	---	0.10-0.35	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	3	2	134
	3-14	0-5	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	14-22	0-5	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-35	0-3	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	35-80	0-1	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>181E:</b>											
<b>Frohling-----</b>	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	3	5	56
	1-2	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	2-7	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	7-9	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	9-16	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	16-34	3-8	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	34-80	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>Tokiahok-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	2-11	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	11-15	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	15-24	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	24-59	2-15	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	59-80	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.13	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>185B:</b>											
<b>McMaster-----</b>	0-2	---	0.20-0.30	2.00-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	3	3	56
	2-4	3-10	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.13	0.0-3.0	.10	.24			
	4-8	0-5	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.11	0.0-3.0	.10	.17			
	8-11	4-12	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.08-0.12	0.0-3.0	.10	.24			
	11-24	0-5	1.35-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-3.0	.10	.17			
	24-39	0-5	1.50-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.02	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
	39-80	0-5	1.50-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.02	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
<b>186B:</b>											
<b>Chatham-----</b>	0-1	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	4	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	6-20	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.16	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	20-39	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.10	.24			
	39-80	0-10	1.55-1.80	2.00-6.00	0.03-0.12	0.0-2.9	.02	.24			
<b>186D:</b>											
<b>Chatham-----</b>	0-1	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	4	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	6-20	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.16	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	20-39	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.10	.24			
	39-80	0-10	1.55-1.80	2.00-6.00	0.03-0.12	0.0-2.9	.02	.24			
<b>187B:</b>											
<b>Reade-----</b>	0-4	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	5	56
	4-7	0-12	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	7-9	4-15	1.40-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.32			
	9-15	0-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.22	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	15-20	4-16	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	20-28	5-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	28-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>188B:</b>											
<b>Eben-----</b>	0-6	5-12	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-3.0	.05	.24	4	5	56
	6-22	5-12	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-3.0	.05	.24			
	22-25	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-3.0	.10	.17			
	25-35	2-8	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-3.0	.02	.15			
	35-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
<b>188D:</b>											
<b>Eben-----</b>	0-6	5-12	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-3.0	.05	.24	4	5	56
	6-22	5-12	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-3.0	.05	.24			
	22-25	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-3.0	.10	.17			
	25-35	2-8	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-3.0	.02	.15			
	35-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
188E:											
Eben-----	0-6	5-12	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-3.0	.05	.24	4	5	56
	6-22	5-12	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-3.0	.05	.24			
	22-25	4-10	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-3.0	.10	.17			
	25-35	2-8	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-3.0	.02	.15			
	35-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
191B:											
Ruse-----	0-7	0-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	2	5	56
	7-11	0-20	1.50-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	11-15	0-20	1.50-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.10-0.14	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
Ensign-----	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-2.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	2	3	86
	1-5	4-12	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	5-8	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	8-15	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
197B:											
Shoepac-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	56
	2-6	0-6	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	6-12	2-8	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	12-23	1-5	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	23-33	4-14	1.55-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.15	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	33-53	10-27	1.35-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.17	.24			
	53-80	5-12	1.60-1.80	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
Trenary-----	0-2	1-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	5	3	86
	2-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-12	2-8	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	12-17	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	17-26	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.14	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	26-37	15-27	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.17	0.0-3.0	.28	.32			
	37-80	5-14	1.70-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.15	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			
198B:											
Shoepac-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	56
	2-6	0-6	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	6-12	2-8	1.25-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	12-23	1-5	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	23-33	4-14	1.55-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.15	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	33-53	10-27	1.35-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.17	.24			
	53-80	5-12	1.60-1.80	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
Reade-----	0-4	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	5	56
	4-7	0-12	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	7-9	4-15	1.40-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.19	0.0-2.9	.24	.32			
	9-15	0-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.22	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	15-20	4-16	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	20-28	5-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	28-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
200A:											
Charlevoix-----	0-2	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	4L	86
	2-5	0-10	1.20-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	.28	.37			
	5-7	2-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.43			
	7-12	0-10	1.20-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.43			
	12-16	6-12	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.17	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	16-27	10-16	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.17	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	27-80	7-15	1.70-1.85	0.20-0.60	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	.15	.28			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>200A:</b>											
<b>Ensley-----</b>	0-5	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	5-7	7-20	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.19-0.21	0.0-2.9	.32	.37			
	7-19	7-20	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-2.9	.20	.28			
	19-80	5-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.19	0.0-2.9	.15	.28			
<b>202B:</b>											
<b>Sauxhead-----</b>	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	2	5	56
	1-4	2-6	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	4-14	0-6	1.30-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.05	0.0-2.9	.05	.17			
	14-17	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	17-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>206B:</b>											
<b>Traunik-----</b>	0-1	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	3	86
	1-4	4-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
	4-11	4-10	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
	11-24	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
	24-31	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
	31-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
<b>206D:</b>											
<b>Traunik-----</b>	0-1	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	3	86
	1-4	4-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
	4-11	4-10	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
	11-24	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
	24-31	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
	31-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
<b>211B:</b>											
<b>Munising-----</b>	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-2	0-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	2-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	10-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	14-22	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	22-49	8-14	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	49-63	10-35	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	63-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.03-0.05	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>Abbaye-----</b>	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	2-4	2-10	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	4-13	2-8	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.18	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	13-25	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	25-32	8-15	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	32-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>214B:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Blue Lake-----</b>	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>214D:</b>											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
<b>214E:</b>											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
<b>221B:</b>											
Jeske-----	0-3	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	1	220
	3-21	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	21-31	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	31-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Au Train-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	180
	2-9	0-4	0.90-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-14	0-4	1.45-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	14-32	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	32-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Gongeau-----	0-5	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	2	134
	5-7	2-8	1.35-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	---	.17	.17			
	7-18	0-5	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
	18-29	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	29-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>225B:</b>											
Cusino-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-8	0-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	10-17	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.10	.10			
<b>225D:</b>											
Cusino-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-8	0-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	10-17	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.10	.10			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>226B:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Cusino-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-8	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	10-17	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.10	.10			
<b>226D:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Cusino-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-8	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	10-17	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.10	.10			
<b>226E:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Cusino-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-8	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	10-17	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.10	.10			
<b>226F:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Cusino-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-8	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	8-10	0-10	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	10-17	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	17-80	0-5	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.10	.10			
<b>227A:</b>											
<b>Halfaday-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-5	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-35	0-4	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	35-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
232B: Shell Drake-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-3	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---			
	3-4	0-4	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	---	.15	.15			
	4-80	0-4	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
233B: Abbaye-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	2-4	2-10	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	4-13	2-8	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.18	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	13-25	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	25-32	8-15	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	32-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Zeba-----	0-2	5-15	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24	4	5	56
	2-5	2-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.18	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	5-13	5-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	13-33	5-15	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.14	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	33-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
234A: Levasseur-----	0-1	---	---	20.00-60.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	2	8	0
	1-3	---	---	20.00-60.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
	3-8	0-2	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.00-0.02	---	.02	.10			
	8-13	0-2	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.00-0.02	---	.02	.10			
	13-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Burt-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	8	0
	1-5	0-8	0.90-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	5-19	0-10	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	19-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
235B: Sauxhead-----	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	2	8	0
	1-4	2-6	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	4-14	0-6	1.30-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.05	0.0-2.9	.05	.17			
	14-17	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	17-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Burt-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	8	0
	1-5	0-8	0.90-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	5-19	0-10	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	19-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
236B: Waiska-----	0-1	---	---	20.00-60.00	---	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-4	2-10	1.30-1.60	20.00-60.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	4-8	0-6	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
	8-18	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
	18-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			
236D: Waiska-----	0-1	---	---	20.00-60.00	---	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-4	2-10	1.30-1.60	20.00-60.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	4-8	0-6	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.03-0.08	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
	8-18	0-5	1.40-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
	18-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.02	.10			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>237B:</b>											
Chatham-----	0-1	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	4	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	6-20	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.16	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
	20-39	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.10	.24			
	39-80	0-10	1.55-1.80	2.00-6.00	0.03-0.12	0.0-2.9	.02	.24			
Davies-----	0-4	---	---	2.00-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	4	86
	4-11	0-6	1.50-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	11-80	0-4	1.50-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.02			
<b>239B:</b>											
Longrie-----	0-4	4-12	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24	4	3	86
	4-9	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	9-11	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	11-27	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	27-31	4-18	1.45-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.19	0.0-2.9	.28	.37			
	31-80	---	---	0.20-2.00	---	---	---	---			
Shingleton-----	0-1	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17	4	2	134
	1-7	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	7-8	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-11	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	11-80	---	---	0.00-0.06	---	---	---	---			
<b>240F:</b>											
Trout Bay-----	0-19	---	0.20-0.45	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	8	0
	19-34	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	34-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Gongeau-----	0-5	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	2	134
	5-7	2-8	1.35-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	---	.17	.17			
	7-18	0-5	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
	18-29	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	29-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Shingleton-----	0-1	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17	4	2	134
	1-7	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	7-8	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-11	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	11-80	---	---	0.00-0.06	---	---	---	---			
Rock outcrop.											
<b>241:</b>											
Cathro-----	0-46	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	2	134
	46-80	5-20	1.46-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.22	0.0-3.0	.24	.24			
Gay-----	0-4	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	3	86
	4-7	2-10	1.10-1.50	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	7-11	2-10	1.10-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.07-0.15	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	11-16	6-35	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	16-80	6-12	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.13	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
<b>242B:</b>											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
242D:											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
242F:											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
243:											
Markey-----	0-3	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	4	2	134
	3-20	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
	20-80	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
245B:											
Trout Bay-----	0-19	---	0.20-0.45	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	8	0
	19-34	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	34-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Lupton-----	0-4	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	5	8	0
	4-80	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
Gongeau-----	0-5	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	2	134
	5-7	2-8	1.35-1.50	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	---	.17	.17			
	7-18	0-5	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
	18-29	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	29-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
246B:											
Garlic-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
246D:											
Garlic-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
246E:											
Garlic-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>248B:</b>											
<b>Escanaba-----</b>	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	2.00-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-3	0-6	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	3-6	0-6	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-26	0-6	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	26-35	6-15	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	35-42	10-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	42-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
<b>Greylock-----</b>	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-2.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	6-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	19-26	4-10	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	26-34	6-15	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	34-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
<b>248D:</b>											
<b>Escanaba-----</b>	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	2.00-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-3	0-6	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	3-6	0-6	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-26	0-6	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	26-35	6-15	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	35-42	10-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	42-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
<b>Greylock-----</b>	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-2.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	6-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	19-26	4-10	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	26-34	6-15	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	34-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
<b>248E:</b>											
<b>Escanaba-----</b>	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	2.00-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-3	0-6	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	3-6	0-6	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-26	0-6	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	26-35	6-15	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	35-42	10-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	42-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
<b>Greylock-----</b>	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-2.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	6-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	19-26	4-10	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	26-34	6-15	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	34-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
<b>249B:</b>											
<b>Sauxhead-----</b>	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	2	5	86
	1-4	2-6	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	4-14	0-6	1.30-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.05	0.0-2.9	.05	.17			
	14-17	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	17-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
249B: Skandia-----	0-4	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	4	5	56
	4-26	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---			
	26-31	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	31-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
250B: Chocolay-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	2-3	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.10	.24			
	3-8	2-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	8-14	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	14-27	4-10	1.35-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	27-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Jacobsville-----	0-5	---	0.20-0.30	0.20-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	8	0
	5-9	5-12	1.10-1.35	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-23	7-15	1.50-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	23-36	6-15	1.70-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
251B: Greylock-----	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-2.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	6-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	19-26	4-10	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	26-34	6-15	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	34-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
251D: Greylock-----	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-2.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	6-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	19-26	4-10	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	26-34	6-15	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	34-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
252A: Finch-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	220
	1-11	0-3	1.20-1.57	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-42	0-3	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	42-80	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Kinross-----	0-3	---	0.10-0.35	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	3	2	134
	3-14	0-5	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	14-22	0-5	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-35	0-3	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	35-80	0-1	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
254C: Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>254C:</b>											
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
<b>254E:</b>											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
<b>254F:</b>											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
<b>255D:</b>											
Wallace-----	0-2	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-10	0-5	1.35-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-11	0-5	1.45-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-21	0-5	1.75-2.05	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	21-26	0-5	1.75-2.05	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-59	0-5	1.45-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	59-80	0-5	1.45-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>256B:</b>											
Whitewash-----	0-3	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	1	220
	3-7	0-10	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	7-9	5-15	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	9-80	0-5	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>266A:</b>											
Spot-----	0-2	---	0.05-0.15	0.20-6.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	2	7	38
	2-8	0-10	1.45-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	---	.15	.15			
	8-10	0-10	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	---	.15	.15			
	10-18	0-10	1.45-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
	18-80	0-10	1.50-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
Finch-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	220
	1-11	0-3	1.20-1.57	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-42	0-3	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	42-80	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
267A: Finch-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	2	1	220
	1-11	0-3	1.20-1.57	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	11-42	0-3	1.65-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	42-80	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
268C: Munising-----	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-3	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	3-6	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-23	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	23-38	3-8	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	38-50	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	50-63	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
	63-80	8-15	1.60-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
Frohling-----	0-2	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	3	86
	2-5	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	5-24	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	24-73	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	73-80	8-12	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
Cookson-----	0-3	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	5	56
	3-7	0-18	1.30-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-11	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28			
	11-16	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	16-21	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-31	5-25	1.35-1.71	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.22	0.0-2.9	.32	.32			
	31-36	0-25	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.22	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
269E: Frohling-----	0-2	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	3	86
	2-5	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	5-24	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	24-73	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	73-80	8-12	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
Garlic-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	9-11	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	11-20	0-10	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	20-29	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
	29-80	0-10	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-3.0	.15	.15			
Cookson-----	0-3	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	3	86
	3-7	0-18	1.30-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-11	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28			
	11-16	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	16-21	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-31	5-25	1.35-1.71	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.22	0.0-2.9	.32	.32			
	31-36	0-25	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.22	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
272C: Munising-----	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-3	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	3-6	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-23	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	23-38	3-8	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	38-50	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	50-63	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
	63-80	8-15	1.60-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>272C:</b>											
<b>Yalmer-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-2	0-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.08-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	2-5	0-8	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-16	0-8	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	16-28	0-8	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.10	.17			
	28-36	2-10	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	36-62	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	62-80	8-15	1.60-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
<b>Frohling-----</b>	0-2	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-2.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	3	86
	2-5	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	5-24	2-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	24-73	4-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	73-80	8-12	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.15	.24			
<b>275B:</b>											
<b>Munising-----</b>	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-3	5-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	3-6	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-23	5-10	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	23-38	3-8	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	38-50	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	50-63	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
	63-80	8-15	1.60-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.14	0.0-3.0	.15	.24			
<b>Cookson-----</b>	0-3	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	5	56
	3-7	0-18	1.30-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-11	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28			
	11-16	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	16-21	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-31	5-25	1.35-1.71	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.22	0.0-2.9	.32	.32			
	31-36	0-25	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.22	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
<b>281E:</b>											
<b>Mongo-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	5	4	86
	1-6	0-10	1.25-1.60	0.01-0.06	0.22-0.24	0.0-3.0	.37	.37			
	6-22	5-40	1.35-1.55	0.01-0.06	0.18-0.22	0.0-6.0	.43	.43			
	22-38	40-60	1.35-1.55	0.01-0.06	0.11-0.13	3.0-9.0	.32	.32			
	38-80	5-40	1.50-1.75	0.01-0.06	0.20-0.22	0.0-6.0	.43	.43			
<b>282B:</b>											
<b>Furlong-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	1	220
	1-2	0-5	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-5	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-7	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	7-19	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	19-22	0-5	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-80	---	---	0.06-0.60	---	---	---	---			
<b>Shingleton-----</b>	0-1	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17	4	2	134
	1-7	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	7-8	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-11	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	11-80	---	---	0.00-0.06	---	---	---	---			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
282D: Furlong-----	0-1	---	---	0.60-6.00	---	---	---	---	4	1	220
	1-2	0-5	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-5	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-7	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	7-19	0-10	1.30-1.70	2.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	19-22	0-5	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-80	---	---	0.06-0.60	---	---	---	---			
Shingleton-----	0-1	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17	4	2	134
	1-7	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	7-8	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-11	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.11	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	11-80	---	---	0.00-0.06	---	---	---	---			
284B: Steuben-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	3	3	86
	2-8	4-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	8-16	6-14	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	16-21	6-14	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-40	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	40-45	2-5	1.50-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	45-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
284D: Steuben-----	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	3	3	86
	2-8	4-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	8-16	6-14	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	16-21	6-14	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-40	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	40-45	2-5	1.50-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	45-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Blue Lake-----	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>284E:</b>											
<b>Steuben-----</b>	0-2	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	3	3	86
	2-8	4-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	8-16	6-14	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	16-21	6-14	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-40	5-12	1.80-1.90	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.17	.24			
	40-45	2-5	1.50-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	45-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Blue Lake-----</b>	0-2	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	2-7	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-9	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	9-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>285B:</b>											
<b>Halfaday-----</b>	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-9	0-5	1.30-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-5	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-35	0-4	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	35-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Kinross-----</b>	0-3	---	0.10-0.35	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	3	2	134
	3-14	0-5	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	14-22	0-5	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	22-35	0-3	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	35-80	0-1	1.40-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.06	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>286B:</b>											
<b>Greylock-----</b>	0-1	---	0.10-0.20	0.60-2.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	3	86
	1-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.12-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	6-7	2-8	1.30-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-9	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	9-19	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	19-26	4-10	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	26-34	6-15	1.50-1.75	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.28			
	34-80	6-14	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.16	0.0-2.9	.17	.28			
<b>Cookson-----</b>	0-3	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	5	56
	3-7	0-18	1.30-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-11	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28			
	11-16	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	16-21	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-31	5-25	1.35-1.71	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.22	0.0-2.9	.32	.32			
	31-36	0-25	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.22	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
<b>287B:</b>											
<b>McMaster-----</b>	0-2	---	0.20-0.30	2.00-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	3	3	56
	2-4	3-10	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.13	0.0-3.0	.10	.24			
	4-8	0-5	1.30-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.11	0.0-3.0	.10	.17			
	8-11	4-12	1.35-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.08-0.12	0.0-3.0	.10	.24			
	11-24	0-5	1.35-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-3.0	.10	.17			
	24-39	0-5	1.50-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.02	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			
	39-80	0-5	1.50-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.02	0.0-3.0	.02	.10			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
287B:											
Davies-----	0-4	---	---	2.00-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	4	86
	4-11	0-6	1.50-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.05	.24			
	11-80	0-4	1.50-1.70	20.00-60.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.02			
290A:											
Namur-----	0-3	5-10	1.35-1.55	0.60-2.00	0.19-0.24	0.0-3.0	.28	.37	1	5	56
	3-6	5-10	1.40-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.19-0.24	0.0-3.0	.28	.37			
	6-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
Ruse-----	0-7	0-20	1.10-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	1	8	0
	7-11	0-20	1.50-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.11-0.15	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	11-15	0-20	1.50-1.80	0.60-6.00	0.10-0.14	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
292B:											
Mashek-----	0-6	2-6	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.18	0.0-2.9	.20	.24	5	3	86
	6-11	0-8	1.30-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	11-38	2-14	1.50-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.08-0.17	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	38-63	6-12	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.04-0.06	0.0-2.9	.10	.24			
	63-80	0-4	1.50-1.60	20.00-60.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
296D:											
Islandlake-----	0-1	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
McMillan-----	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	1-4	3-7	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	4-6	3-7	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	6-9	3-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37			
	9-16	3-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37			
	16-22	1-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.15			
	22-32	1-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.15			
	32-80	1-7	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.15			
296E:											
Islandlake-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
McMillan-----	0-1	---	---	0.60-2.00	---	---	---	---	4	3	86
	1-4	3-7	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	4-6	3-7	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	6-9	3-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37			
	9-16	3-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37			
	16-22	1-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.15			
	22-32	1-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.15			
	32-80	1-7	1.55-1.75	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.10	.15			
297B:											
Rubicon-----	0-3	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	3-28	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	28-36	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	36-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
297D:											
Rubicon-----	0-3	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	3-28	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	28-36	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	36-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
298B:											
Wurtsmith-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-4	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	4-24	0-2	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	24-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Deford-----	0-4	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-6.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	5	2	134
	4-80	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
299F:											
Shelldrake-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-3	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---			
	3-4	0-4	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	---	.15	.15			
	4-80	0-4	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
300F:											
Shelldrake-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-3	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---			
	3-4	0-4	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	---	.15	.15			
	4-80	0-4	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	---	.15	.15			
Dune land-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
301F:											
Cookson-----	0-3	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	4	3	86
	3-7	0-18	1.30-1.60	0.60-6.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	7-11	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28			
	11-16	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.43	.43			
	16-21	0-18	1.35-1.70	0.60-6.00	0.15-0.24	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	21-31	5-25	1.35-1.71	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.22	0.0-2.9	.32	.32			
	31-36	0-25	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.22	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	36-80	---	---	0.00-0.60	---	---	---	---			
Nykanen-----	0-4	4-8	1.35-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.9	.37	.37	2	3	86
	4-14	4-8	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.19	0.0-2.9	.28	.37			
	14-25	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	25-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
302B:											
Dillingham-----	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	0.45-0.55	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-8	2-7	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-11	2-7	1.40-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	11-21	2-7	1.40-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	21-31	2-10	1.80-2.10	0.06-0.20	0.03-0.06	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	31-80	2-7	1.55-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
302D:											

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility	Wind erodi- bility
							K	Kf	T	group	index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
Dillingham-----	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-8	1-5	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-11	1-5	1.40-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	11-21	1-5	1.40-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	21-31	1-5	1.80-2.10	0.06-0.20	0.03-0.06	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	31-80	0-5	1.55-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
302E:											
Dillingham-----	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-8	1-5	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-11	1-5	1.40-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	11-21	1-5	1.40-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	21-31	1-5	1.80-2.10	0.06-0.20	0.03-0.06	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	31-80	0-5	1.55-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
302F:											
Dillingham-----	0-1	---	---	2.00-6.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-8	1-5	1.30-1.60	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	8-11	1-5	1.40-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	11-21	1-5	1.40-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	21-31	1-5	1.80-2.10	0.06-0.20	0.03-0.06	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
	31-80	0-5	1.55-1.75	2.00-6.00	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.17	.17			
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
303B:											
Kiva-----	0-3	2-6	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24	3	3	86
	3-6	0-6	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-15	2-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-23	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.10	.17			
	23-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
Trenary-----	0-2	1-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	5	5	56
	2-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-12	2-8	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	12-17	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	17-26	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.14	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	26-37	15-27	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.17	0.0-3.0	.28	.32			
	37-80	5-14	1.70-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.15	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
303D:											
Kiva-----	0-3	2-6	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24	3	3	86
	3-6	0-6	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-15	2-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-23	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.10	.17			
	23-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
Trenary-----	0-2	1-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	5	5	56
	2-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-12	2-8	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	12-17	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	17-26	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.14	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	26-37	15-27	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.17	0.0-3.0	.28	.32			
	37-80	5-14	1.70-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.15	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			
303E:											
Kiva-----	0-3	2-6	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.18	0.0-2.9	.24	.24	3	3	86
	3-6	0-6	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	6-15	2-7	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.17	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
	15-23	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.10	.17			
	23-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	20.00-60.00	0.01-0.03	0.0-2.9	.05	.10			
Trenary-----	0-2	1-10	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.11-0.24	0.0-2.9	.28	.28	5	5	56
	2-6	2-8	1.30-1.60	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	6-12	2-8	1.35-1.65	0.60-2.00	0.14-0.24	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	12-17	4-12	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.13-0.17	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	17-26	4-10	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.14	0.0-3.0	.20	.24			
	26-37	15-27	1.35-1.70	0.60-2.00	0.15-0.17	0.0-3.0	.28	.32			
	37-80	5-14	1.70-1.85	0.60-2.00	0.10-0.15	0.0-3.0	.20	.28			
305B:											
Wurtsmith-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-4	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	4-24	0-2	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	24-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Meehan-----	0-3	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	3-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-28	0-2	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	28-80	0-2	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
306C:											
Deerton-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	1	220
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
Tokiahok-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	4	2	134
	2-11	0-10	1.35-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.10-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	11-15	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	15-24	0-10	1.30-1.70	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.17			
	24-59	2-15	1.80-2.10	0.00-0.06	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
	59-80	8-15	1.60-1.80	0.60-2.00	0.09-0.13	0.0-2.9	.20	.24			
Jeske-----	0-3	---	0.30-0.40	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	2	1	220
	3-21	0-5	1.50-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	21-31	---	---	0.20-0.60	0.01-0.02	---	---	---			
	31-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
307B: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
307D: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
308B: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Sultz-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-2	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-18	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	18-51	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	51-80	0-15	1.55-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.08-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
308D: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
Sultz-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	250
	1-2	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-18	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	18-51	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	51-80	0-15	1.55-1.75	0.20-0.60	0.08-0.20	0.0-2.9	.24	.24			
309B: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
309D: Rubicon-----	0-2	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	2-5	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	5-30	0-5	1.30-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	30-38	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	38-80	0-5	1.50-1.60	6.00-20.00	0.02-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
310B: Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>310D:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>310E:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>311B:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>311D:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>312B:</b>											
<b>Islandlake-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>312D:</b>											
<b>Islandlake-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>313B:</b>											
<b>Kalkaska-----</b>	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>314B:</b>											
<b>Blue Lake-----</b>	0-5	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17	5	2	134
	5-7	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
							K	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
315B:											
Blue Lake-----	0-5	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17	5	2	134
	5-7	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
316B:											
Blue Lake-----	0-5	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17	5	2	134
	5-7	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
316D:											
Blue Lake-----	0-5	0-8	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.09-0.12	0.0-3.0	.15	.17	5	2	134
	5-7	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	7-27	0-8	1.30-1.70	2.00-6.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
	27-80	0-10	1.35-1.65	2.00-6.00	0.07-0.10	0.0-3.0	.15	.17			
317B:											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
317D:											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
318B:											
Islandlake-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
318D:											
Islandlake-----	0-1	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
319B:											
Islandlake-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 17.--Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility (Ksat)	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
							K	Kf	T		
	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct					
<b>319D:</b>											
Islandlake-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	1	220
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>319E:</b>											
Islandlake-----	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	---	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>319F:</b>											
Islandlake-----	0-1	---	0.05-0.15	6.00-20.00	0.55-0.65	---	---	---	5	2	134
	1-2	0-9	1.30-1.45	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	2-8	0-9	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-9	0-9	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.07-0.12	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-41	0-5	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.08	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	41-80	0-9	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.10	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>320B:</b>											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>321B:</b>											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Deerton-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	2	134
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			
<b>321D:</b>											
Kalkaska-----	0-2	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15	5	1	220
	2-6	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	6-8	0-10	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	8-16	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	16-26	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	26-80	0-10	1.55-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
<b>Deerton-----</b>	0-1	---	---	6.00-20.00	0.35-0.45	---	---	---	4	1	220
	1-9	0-5	1.30-1.55	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.09	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	9-10	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	10-25	0-10	1.40-1.65	6.00-20.00	0.06-0.11	0.0-2.9	.15	.15			
	25-39	---	---	0.20-0.60	---	---	---	---			
	39-80	---	---	0.00-0.20	---	---	---	---			

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils

(Absence of an entry indicates that data were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
10. Beaches						
11C: Deer Park-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-3	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.5-4.2	0
	3-10	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-1.4	0
	10-21	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.0-1.4	0
	21-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.4	0
11E: Deer Park-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-3	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.5-4.2	0
	3-10	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-1.4	0
	10-21	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.0-1.4	0
	21-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.4	0
11F: Deer Park-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-3	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.5-4.2	0
	3-10	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-1.4	0
	10-21	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.0-1.4	0
	21-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.4	0
12B: Rubicon-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
12D: Rubicon-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
12E: Rubicon-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
13B: Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
13D:						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
13E:						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
15A:						
Croswell-----	0-2	4.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-6	3.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-7.0	0
	6-15	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	15-22	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	22-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
16A:						
Paquin-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-12	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-5.0	0
	12-14	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	14-17	3.5-5.5	1.0-5.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	17-27	3.5-5.5	1.0-5.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	27-34	4.5-6.0	0.2-1.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	34-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-5.0	---	0
17A:						
Au Gres-----	0-2	3.5-4.4	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	3.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-7.0	0
	7-17	4.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-12	---	0
	17-28	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-7.0	0
	28-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-7.0	0
18:						
Kinross-----	0-3	3.4-5.0	75-90	---	100-180	0
	3-14	3.6-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	14-22	3.6-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-10	0
	22-35	3.6-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	35-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-2.0	0
19:						
Deford-----	0-4	4.5-6.0	75-90	---	75-135	0
	4-80	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-5.3	0
21A:						
Ingalls-----	0-4	3.0-5.5	60-90	120-180	---	0
	4-5	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-20	0
	5-14	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	14-16	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	16-35	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	35-80	5.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	1.0-9.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>24B:</b>						
Munising-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.5-6.0	0
	2-10	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	10-14	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-16	0
	14-22	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-12	0
	22-49	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	49-63	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	6.0-21	0
	63-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
<b>25B:</b>						
Munising-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.5-6.0	0
	2-10	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	10-14	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-16	0
	14-22	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-12	0
	22-49	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	49-63	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	6.0-21	0
	63-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
<b>Yalmer-----</b>	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	3-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	8-11	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	11-24	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	24-40	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	40-66	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	4.0-10	0
	66-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
<b>25D:</b>						
Munising-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.5-6.0	0
	2-10	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	10-14	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-16	0
	14-22	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-12	0
	22-49	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	49-63	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	6.0-21	0
	63-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
<b>Yalmer-----</b>	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	3-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	8-11	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	11-24	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	24-40	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	40-66	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	4.0-10	0
	66-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
<b>31D:</b>						
Trenary-----	0-2	4.5-6.5	2.0-5.0	4.0-16	---	0
	2-6	4.5-6.5	0.5-2.0	1.0-12	---	0
	6-12	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-16	0
	12-17	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-16	0
	17-26	5.1-6.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	26-37	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	37-80	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-9.0	---	10-30
<b>33:</b>						
Ensley-----	0-5	6.1-7.8	50-90	100-180	---	0
	5-7	6.1-7.3	10-50	22-116	---	0
	7-19	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	1.0-14	---	0
	19-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	10-20

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>35B:</b>						
Munising, calcareous substratum-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	3-6	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-20	0
	6-23	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-14	0
	23-38	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	38-50	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	50-63	5.0-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.0-12	---	0
	63-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30
<b>Yalmer,</b>						
calcareous substratum-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-18	0
	2-5	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	5-16	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	16-28	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-6.0	---	0
	28-36	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-5.0	---	0
	36-62	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	62-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30
<b>Frohling,</b>						
calcareous substratum-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.7-9.0	0
	5-24	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.4-2.2	0
	24-73	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.1-6.4	---	0
	73-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	4.1-6.4	---	10-30
<b>37B:</b>						
Grand Sable-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	4-30	5.1-6.0	0.5-1.0	1.0-3.0	---	0
	30-32	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	1.5-6.6	---	0
	32-43	5.1-6.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-6.0	---	0
	43-55	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-3.0	---	0
	55-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-3.0	---	0
<b>37E:</b>						
Grand Sable-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	4-30	5.1-6.0	0.5-1.0	1.0-3.0	---	0
	30-32	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	1.5-6.6	---	0
	32-43	5.1-6.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-6.0	---	0
	43-55	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-3.0	---	0
	55-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-3.0	---	0
<b>38B:</b>						
Rhody-----	0-19	5.6-6.5	2.0-30	4.0-60	---	0
	19-36	6.1-7.3	0.0-5.0	0.0-1.0	---	0
	36-41	---	---	---	---	0
	41-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>Towes-----</b>	0-19	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	19-22	5.6-6.5	0.5-1.0	0.0-3.0	---	0
	22-26	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
	26-37	---	---	---	---	0
	37-80	---	---	---	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
40B: Waiska, very stony-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	4-8	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	8-18	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	18-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-3.0	0
42: Davies-----	0-4	5.1-6.0	75-90	---	---	0
	4-11	5.1-6.5	0.5-1.0	1.0-6.0	---	0
	11-80	5.6-7.3	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	0-5	4.5-5.5	75-90	100-180	---	0
	5-9	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	9-23	4.5-6.5	0.5-1.0	---	4.0-13	0
	23-36	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	0
	36-80	---	---	---	---	0
47C: Deerton-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0
Au Train-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	9-14	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	14-32	---	---	---	---	0
	32-80	---	---	---	---	0
47E: Deerton-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0
Au Train-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	9-14	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	14-32	---	---	---	---	0
	32-80	---	---	---	---	0
48: Burt-----	0-1	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-6.5	10-20	20-60	---	0
	5-19	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-6.0	---	0
	19-80	---	---	---	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
49B:						
Cookson-----	0-3	4.5-6.0	50-90	100-180	---	0
	3-7	4.5-6.0	0.1-2.0	0.2-15	---	0
	7-11	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-21	---	0
	11-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.4	1.0-18	---	0
	16-21	5.6-7.3	0.0-1.0	0.0-13	---	0
	21-31	6.6-7.8	0.0-1.0	2.0-13	---	0-30
	31-36	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-12	---	0-30
	36-80	---	---	---	---	---
51:						
Nahma-----	0-11	6.1-7.3	75-90	100-180	---	0
	11-14	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	2.8-11	---	0
	14-17	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	2.8-11	---	0
	17-19	6.1-7.8	0.5-1.0	2.7-11	---	0
	19-24	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.6-11	---	10-30
	24-80	---	---	---	---	---
Ruse-----	0-7	6.1-7.8	10-30	20-72	---	0
	7-11	6.1-8.4	2.0-5.0	4.0-22	---	10-30
	11-15	6.1-8.4	0.5-1.0	1.0-14	---	10-30
	15-80	---	---	---	---	---
52B:						
Summerville-----	0-3	6.1-8.4	2.0-5.0	4.0-16	---	0
	3-13	5.6-8.4	0.5-1.0	1.0-8.0	---	0
	13-80	---	---	---	---	0
57:						
Carbondale-----	0-38	5.1-7.3	75-90	100-180	---	0
	38-80	5.1-7.3	90-95	100-180	---	0
Lupton-----	0-4	4.5-7.8	85-95	100-180	---	0
	4-80	4.5-7.8	80-95	100-180	---	0
Tawas-----	0-26	4.5-6.5	75-90	---	100-180	0
	26-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-2.0	---	0
58:						
Dawson-----	0-10	3.0-4.4	85-95	---	100-180	0
	10-38	3.0-4.4	80-95	---	100-180	0
	38-80	3.0-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
Greenwood-----	0-65	3.5-4.4	85-95	---	100-180	0
	65-80	3.5-4.4	80-95	---	100-180	0
Loxley-----	0-8	3.5-4.4	85-95	---	100-180	0
	8-80	3.5-4.4	80-95	---	100-180	0
59:						
Chippeny-----	0-20	5.6-7.8	75-90	100-180	---	0
	20-28	6.6-9.0	0.0-0.5	2.0-24	---	10-30
	28-80	---	---	---	---	---
Nahma-----	0-11	6.1-7.3	75-90	100-180	---	0
	11-14	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	2.8-11	---	0
	14-17	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	2.8-11	---	0
	17-19	6.1-7.8	0.5-1.0	2.7-11	---	0
	19-24	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.6-11	---	10-30
	24-80	---	---	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
60:						
Histosols-----	0-91	---	75-90	---	---	0
Aquents-----	0-80	---	---	---	---	0
61.						
Pits						
62F:						
Udipsamments----	0-80	---	0.5-1.0	---	---	0
Udorthents-----	0-80	---	---	---	---	0
64B:						
Kiva-----	0-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-14	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	6-15	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	15-23	5.1-6.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-3.0	---	0
	23-80	7.4-9.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	10-25
64D:						
Kiva-----	0-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-14	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	6-15	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	15-23	5.1-6.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-3.0	---	0
	23-80	7.4-9.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	10-25
65D:						
Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	0-3	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	3-21	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	0
	21-31	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	31-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	0-5	3.5-5.0	75-90	---	---	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	10-30	---	20-60	0
	7-18	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
	18-29	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	29-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0
65F:						
Jeske, bedrock terrace-----	0-3	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	3-21	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	0
	21-31	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	31-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	0-5	3.5-5.0	75-90	---	---	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	10-30	---	20-60	0
	7-18	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
	18-29	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	29-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
65F:						
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0
66D:						
Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	0-10	6.1-7.8	10-30	20-60	---	0
	10-13	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	5.0-20	---	10-30
	13-19	6.1-7.8	---	---	---	10-30
	19-80	---	---	---	---	---
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	0-10	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	6.0-16	---	0
	10-14	6.1-7.8	0.5-3.0	6.0-16	---	0
	14-18	6.1-7.8	---	---	---	0
	18-80	---	---	---	---	0
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	0-4	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	8.0-14	0
	4-14	4.5-5.5	0.5-5.0	---	8.0-14	0
	14-25	---	---	---	---	0
	25-80	---	---	---	---	0
66F:						
Ruse, bedrock terrace-----	0-10	6.1-7.8	10-30	20-60	---	0
	10-13	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	5.0-20	---	10-30
	13-19	6.1-7.8	---	---	---	10-30
	19-80	---	---	---	---	---
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	0-10	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	6.0-16	---	0
	10-14	6.1-7.8	0.5-3.0	---	---	0
	14-18	6.1-7.8	---	---	---	0
	18-80	---	---	---	---	0
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	0-4	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	8.0-14	0
	4-14	4.5-5.5	0.5-5.0	---	8.0-14	0
	14-25	---	---	---	---	0
	25-80	---	---	---	---	0
68.						
Pits, quarry						
69B:						
Escanaba-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-12	---	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	4.0-12	---	0
	6-26	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	26-35	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
	35-42	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	6.0-12	---	0
	42-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>71A:</b>						
Evart-----	0-10	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	5.0-16	---	0
	10-18	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	4.0-12	---	0
	18-80	6.1-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
Sturgeon-----	0-6	4.5-6.5	2.0-5.0	5.0-15	---	0
	6-16	4.5-6.5	0.5-1.0	3.0-8.0	---	0
	16-80	4.5-6.5	0.5-1.0	0.0-5.0	---	0
<b>72E:</b>						
Deerton, dissected-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0
Tokiahok, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-7.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	15-24	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	24-59	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-10	---	0
	59-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
Trout Bay, dissected-----	0-19	5.1-6.0	75-90	100-180	---	0
	19-34	---	---	---	---	0
	34-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>72F:</b>						
Deerton, dissected-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0
Tokiahok, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-7.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	15-24	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	24-59	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-10	---	0
	59-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
Trout Bay, dissected-----	0-19	5.1-6.0	75-90	100-180	---	0
	19-34	---	---	---	---	0
	34-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>76C:</b>						
Garlic, dissected-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>76C:</b>						
Blue Lake, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
Voelker, dissected-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	5-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	15-31	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	31-39	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	39-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-8.0	---	0
<b>76E:</b>						
Garlic, dissected-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	---	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	---	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	---	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
Voelker, dissected-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	5-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	15-31	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	31-39	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	39-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-8.0	---	0
<b>76F:</b>						
Garlic, dissected-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	---	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	---	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	---	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
76F: Voelker, dissected-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	5-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	15-31	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	31-39	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	39-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-8.0	---	0
77B: Garlic-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
Voelker-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	5-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	15-31	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	31-39	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	39-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-8.0	---	0
77D: Garlic-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
Voelker-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	5-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	15-31	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	31-39	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	39-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-8.0	---	0
77E: Garlic-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	---	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	---	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	---	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
77E:						
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
Voelker-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	5-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	15-31	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	31-39	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	39-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-8.0	---	0
88:						
Cathro-----	0-34	4.5-6.5	75-90	100-180	---	0
	34-80	5.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-12	---	10-30
Ensley-----	0-5	6.1-7.8	75-90	100-180	---	0
	5-7	6.1-7.3	10-50	22-116	---	0
	7-19	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	1.0-14	---	0
	19-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	10-20
93:						
Tawas-----	0-26	4.5-6.5	75-90	---	100-180	0
	26-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-2.0	---	0
Deford-----	0-4	4.5-6.0	75-90	---	75-135	0
	4-80	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-5.3	0
95B:						
Liminga-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-7	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-5.0	0
	7-9	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-9.0	0
	9-22	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-5.0	0
	22-31	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	3.0-5.0	0
	31-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
104C:						
Fence, dissected	0-3	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-16	0
	3-7	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-10	0
	7-11	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	8.0-16	---	0
	11-19	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	1.0-10	---	0
	19-42	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	4.0-20	---	0
	42-80	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	1.0-15	---	0-30
109D:						
Rousseau-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-8.0	0
	4-20	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	20-33	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-7.0	0
	33-66	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	66-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
Dawson-----	0-10	3.0-4.4	85-95	---	100-180	0
	10-20	3.0-4.4	90-95	---	100-180	0
	20-38	3.0-4.4	80-95	---	100-180	0
	38-80	3.0-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>109F:</b>						
Rousseau-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-8.0	0
	4-20	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	20-33	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-7.0	0
	33-66	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	66-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
Dawson-----	0-10	3.0-4.4	85-95	---	100-180	0
	10-20	3.0-4.4	90-95	---	100-180	0
	20-38	3.0-4.4	80-95	---	100-180	0
	38-80	3.0-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
<b>125B:</b>						
Stutts-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-8.0	0
	2-7	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	2.0-6.0	0
	7-9	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-12	0
	9-13	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.8-6.2	0
	13-19	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.8-6.2	0
	19-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-2.0	0
Kalkaska-----	0-1	3.6-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	3.6-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-5.0	0
	6-8	3.6-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-3.0	0
	8-12	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.5-1.0	0
	12-23	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
	23-38	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
<b>125D:</b>						
Stutts-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-8.0	0
	2-7	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	2.0-6.0	0
	7-9	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-12	0
	9-13	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.8-6.2	0
	13-19	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.8-6.2	0
	19-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-2.0	0
Kalkaska-----	0-1	3.6-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	3.6-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-5.0	0
	6-8	3.6-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-3.0	0
	8-12	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.5-1.0	0
	12-23	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
	23-38	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
<b>125E:</b>						
Stutts-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-8.0	0
	2-7	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	2.0-6.0	0
	7-9	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-12	0
	9-13	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.8-6.2	0
	13-19	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.8-6.2	0
	19-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-2.0	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
125E:						
Kalkaska-----	0-1	3.6-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	3.6-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-5.0	0
	6-8	3.6-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-3.0	0
	8-12	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.5-1.0	0
	12-23	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
	23-38	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.1-0.5	0
135B:						
Munising, calcareous substratum-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	3-6	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-20	0
	6-23	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-14	0
	23-38	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	38-50	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	50-63	5.0-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.0-12	---	0
	63-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30
Ensley-----	0-5	6.1-7.8	75-90	100-180	---	0
	5-7	6.1-7.3	10-50	22-116	---	0
	7-19	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	1.0-14	---	0
	19-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	10-20
145C:						
Munising, dissected, very stony-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.5-6.0	0
	2-10	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	10-14	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-16	0
	14-22	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-12	0
	22-49	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	49-63	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	6.0-21	0
	63-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	3-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	8-11	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	11-24	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	24-40	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	40-66	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	4.0-10	0
	66-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
146B:						
Munising, stony	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.5-6.0	0
	2-10	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	10-14	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-16	0
	14-22	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-12	0
	22-49	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	49-63	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	6.0-21	0
	63-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
146B: Skaneec, stony---	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-8	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	8-14	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	14-31	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	31-42	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	6.0-21	---	0
	42-80	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
147A: Skaneec, very stony-----	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-8	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	8-14	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	14-31	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	31-42	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	6.0-21	---	0
	42-80	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
Gay, very stony	0-4	5.1-6.0	75-90	---	100-180	0
	4-7	5.1-6.5	2.0-8.0	---	4.0-65	0
	7-11	5.1-6.5	0.5-2.0	2.0-10	---	0
	11-16	5.1-6.5	0.5-1.0	3.0-22	---	0
	16-80	5.6-7.3	0.0-0.5	3.0-8.0	---	0
148B: Shoepac-----	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-6	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	1.0-8.0	0.6-6.0	0
	6-12	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	0.6-8.0	0
	12-23	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	0.6-8.0	0
	23-33	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-10	0.6-6.0	0
	33-53	5.6-7.3	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	1.0-8.0	0
	53-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
Ensley-----	0-5	6.1-7.8	75-90	100-180	---	0
	5-7	6.1-7.3	10-50	22-116	---	0
	7-19	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	1.0-14	---	0
	19-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	10-20
155A: Zeba, very stony	0-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-20	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	5-13	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	4.0-13	---	0
	13-33	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	4.0-10	0
	33-80	---	---	---	---	0
Jacobsville, very stony-----	0-5	4.5-5.5	75-90	100-180	---	0
	5-9	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	9-23	4.5-6.5	0.5-1.0	---	4.0-13	0
	23-36	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	0
	36-80	---	---	---	---	0
157B: Reade-----	0-4	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	4-7	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	10-30	0
	7-9	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	10-30	0
	9-15	4.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	10-30	0
	15-20	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	20-28	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	28-80	---	---	---	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
157B:						
Nahma-----	0-11	6.1-7.3	75-90	100-180	---	0
	11-14	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	2.8-11	---	0
	14-17	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	2.8-11	---	0
	17-19	6.1-7.8	0.5-1.0	2.7-11	---	0
	19-24	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.6-11	---	10-30
	24-80	---	---	---	---	---
158C:						
Munising, dissected, stony-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.5-6.0	0
	2-10	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	10-14	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-16	0
	14-22	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-12	0
	22-49	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	49-63	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	6.0-21	0
	63-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-4	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	4-13	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	13-25	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	3.0-12	---	0
	25-32	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	4.0-10	---	0
	32-80	---	---	---	---	0
160B:						
Paquin-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-12	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-5.0	0
	12-14	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	14-17	3.5-5.5	1.0-5.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	17-27	3.5-5.5	1.0-5.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	27-34	4.5-6.0	0.2-1.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	34-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-5.0	---	0
Finch-----	0-1	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	1-11	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-4.0	0
	11-42	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-8.0	0
	42-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
161B:						
Yellowdog, stony	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-32	4.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	32-80	---	---	---	---	0
Buckroe, stony--	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	4-15	3.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	15-80	---	---	---	---	0
165B:						
Chocolay, very stony-----	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-3	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	3-8	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	2.0-10	0
	8-14	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	14-27	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	---	0
	27-80	---	---	---	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
165B: Waiska, very stony-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	4-8	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	8-18	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	18-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-3.0	0
166: Skandia-----	0-4	3.5-4.4	85-95	---	100-180	0
	4-26	3.5-4.4	80-95	---	100-180	0
	26-31	---	---	---	---	0
	31-80	---	---	---	---	0
167: Skandia, stony--	0-4	3.5-4.4	85-95	---	100-180	0
	4-26	3.5-4.4	80-95	---	100-180	0
	26-31	---	---	---	---	0
	31-80	---	---	---	---	0
Jacobsville, stony-----	0-5	4.5-5.5	75-90	100-180	---	0
	5-9	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	9-23	4.5-6.5	0.5-1.0	---	4.0-13	0
	23-36	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	0
	36-80	---	---	---	---	0
170B: Chocolay, very stony-----	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-3	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	3-8	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	2.0-10	0
	8-14	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	14-27	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	---	0
	27-80	---	---	---	---	0
171B: Paavola, very stony-----	0-2	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	6-15	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	15-31	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-6.0	---	0
	31-59	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	4.0-12	0
	59-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	4-15	3.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	15-80	---	---	---	---	0
Rock outcrop.						
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	4-15	3.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	15-80	---	---	---	---	0
Rock outcrop.						

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
176B:						
Croswell-----	0-2	4.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-6	3.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-7.0	0
	6-15	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	15-22	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	22-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
Kinross-----	0-3	3.4-5.0	75-90	---	100-180	0
	3-14	3.6-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	14-22	3.6-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-10	0
	22-35	3.6-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	35-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-2.0	0
181E:						
Frohling, dissected, stony-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	2-7	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	7-9	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-20	0
	9-16	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	6.0-18	0
	16-34	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-4.0	0
	34-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-10	0
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-7.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	15-24	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	24-59	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-10	---	0
	59-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
185B:						
McMaster-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	100-180	---	0
	2-4	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	4-8	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	8-11	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-20	0
	11-24	6.1-7.3	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	24-39	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	10-25
	39-80	7.3-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	10-25
186B:						
Chatham, stony--	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-14	---	0
	6-20	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	20-39	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	39-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30
186D:						
Chatham, stony--	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-14	---	0
	6-20	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	20-39	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	39-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
187B: Reade-----	0-4	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	4-7	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	10-30	0
	7-9	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	10-30	0
	9-15	4.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	10-30	0
	15-20	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	20-28	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	28-80	---	---	---	---	0
188B: Eben, stony----	0-6	6.6-7.8	2.0-5.0	8.0-20	---	0
	6-22	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	3.0-12	---	0
	22-25	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	3.0-10	---	0
	25-35	7.9-9.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-9.0	---	10-25
	35-80	7.9-9.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-5.0	---	10-30
188D: Eben, stony----	0-6	6.6-7.8	2.0-5.0	8.0-20	---	0
	6-22	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	3.0-12	---	0
	22-25	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	3.0-10	---	0
	25-35	7.9-9.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-9.0	---	10-25
	35-80	7.9-9.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-5.0	---	10-30
188E: Eben, stony----	0-6	6.6-7.8	2.0-5.0	8.0-20	---	0
	6-22	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	3.0-12	---	0
	22-25	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	3.0-10	---	0
	25-35	7.9-9.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-9.0	---	10-25
	35-80	7.9-9.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-5.0	---	10-30
191B: Ruse-----	0-7	6.1-7.8	10-30	20-72	---	0
	7-11	6.1-8.4	2.0-5.0	4.0-22	---	10-30
	11-15	6.1-8.4	0.5-1.0	1.0-14	---	10-30
	15-80	---	---	---	---	---
Ensign-----	0-1	6.1-7.8	50-90	65-96	---	0
	1-5	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	4.0-11	---	0
	5-8	6.1-7.8	0.5-3.0	3.8-11	---	0
	8-15	6.1-8.4	0.5-1.0	3.8-10	---	0
	15-80	---	---	---	---	0
197B: Shoepac-----	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-6	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	1.0-8.0	0.6-6.0	0
	6-12	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	0.6-8.0	0
	12-23	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	0.6-8.0	0
	23-33	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-10	0.6-6.0	0
	33-53	5.6-7.3	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	1.0-8.0	0
	53-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
Trenary-----	0-2	4.5-6.5	2.0-5.0	4.0-16	---	0
	2-6	4.5-6.5	0.5-2.0	1.0-12	---	0
	6-12	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-16	0
	12-17	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-16	0
	17-26	5.1-6.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	26-37	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	37-80	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-9.0	---	10-30

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>198B:</b>						
Shoepac-----	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-6	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	1.0-8.0	0.6-6.0	0
	6-12	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	0.6-8.0	0
	12-23	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	0.6-8.0	0
	23-33	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-10	0.6-6.0	0
	33-53	5.6-7.3	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	1.0-8.0	0
	53-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
Reade-----	0-4	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	4-7	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	10-30	0
	7-9	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	10-30	0
	9-15	4.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	10-30	0
	15-20	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	20-28	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	28-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>200A:</b>						
Charlevoix-----	0-2	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	1.0-7.0	0.6-5.0	0
	5-7	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.5-9.0	0.8-7.0	0
	7-12	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	0.6-7.0	0
	12-16	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-9.0	0.6-7.0	0
	16-27	5.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-13	2.0-10	0
	27-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	10-30
Ensley-----	0-5	6.1-7.8	50-90	100-180	---	0
	5-7	6.1-7.3	10-50	22-116	---	0
	7-19	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	1.0-14	---	0
	19-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	10-20
<b>202B:</b>						
Sauxhead, very stony-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	4-14	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	14-17	---	---	---	---	0
	17-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>206B:</b>						
Traunik-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	4-11	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-14	0
	11-24	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-8.0	---	0
	24-31	6.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
	31-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	10-25
<b>206D:</b>						
Traunik-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	4-11	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-14	0
	11-24	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-8.0	---	0
	24-31	6.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
	31-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	10-25

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>211B:</b>						
Munising-----	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.5-6.0	0
	2-10	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	10-14	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-16	0
	14-22	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-12	0
	22-49	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	49-63	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	6.0-21	0
	63-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
Abbaye-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-4	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	4-13	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	13-25	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	3.0-12	---	0
	25-32	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	4.0-10	---	0
	32-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>214B:</b>						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
<b>214D:</b>						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
<b>214E:</b>						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
221B:						
Jeske-----	0-3	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	3-21	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	0
	21-31	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	31-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
Au Train-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	9-14	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	14-32	---	---	---	---	0
	32-80	---	---	---	---	0
Gongeau-----	0-5	3.5-5.0	75-90	---	---	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	10-30	---	20-60	0
	7-18	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
	18-29	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	29-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
225B:						
Cusino-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	8-10	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-15	0
	10-17	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	17-80	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	---	0
225D:						
Cusino-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	8-10	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-15	0
	10-17	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	17-80	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	---	0
226B:						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Cusino-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-8.1	0
	8-10	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.4-8.5	0
	10-17	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	17-80	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	---	0
226D:						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Cusino-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-8.1	0
	8-10	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.4-8.5	0
	10-17	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	17-80	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>226E:</b>						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Cusino-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-8.1	0
	8-10	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.4-8.5	0
	10-17	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	17-80	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	---	0
<b>226F:</b>						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Cusino-----	0-2	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	100-180	0
	2-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-8.1	0
	8-10	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.4-8.5	0
	10-17	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	17-80	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	---	0
<b>227A:</b>						
Halfaday-----	0-2	4.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-4.8	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	10-35	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.1-2.6	0
	35-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.7	---	0
<b>232B:</b>						
Shelldrake-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	3-4	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	4-80	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
<b>233B:</b>						
Abbaye, very stony-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-4	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	4-13	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	13-25	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	3.0-12	---	0
	25-32	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	4.0-10	---	0
	32-80	---	---	---	---	0
Zeba, very stony	0-2	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-20	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	5-13	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	4.0-13	---	0
	13-33	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	4.0-10	0
	33-80	---	---	---	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>234A:</b>						
Levasseur, very stony-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	3-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.1-1.3	0
	8-13	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.1-1.3	0
	13-80	---	---	---	---	0
Burt, very stony	0-1	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-6.5	10-20	20-60	---	0
	5-19	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-6.0	---	0
	19-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>235B:</b>						
Sauxhead, very stony-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	4-14	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	14-17	---	---	---	---	0
	17-80	---	---	---	---	0
Burt, very stony	0-1	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-5	4.5-6.5	10-20	20-60	---	0
	5-19	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-6.0	---	0
	19-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>236B:</b>						
Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	4-8	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	8-18	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	18-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-3.0	0
<b>236D:</b>						
Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	4-8	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-12	0
	8-18	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	18-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-3.0	0
<b>237B:</b>						
Chatham-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-14	---	0
	6-20	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	20-39	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	39-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30
Davies-----	0-4	5.1-6.0	75-90	---	---	0
	4-11	5.1-6.5	0.5-1.0	1.0-6.0	---	0
	11-80	5.6-7.3	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
<b>239B:</b>						
Longrie-----	0-4	5.1-7.3	2.0-5.0	7.0-17	---	0
	4-9	5.1-7.3	0.5-2.0	2.0-6.0	---	0
	9-11	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	6.0-16	---	0
	11-27	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	3.0-13	---	0
	27-31	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	4.0-14	---	10-30
	31-80	---	---	---	---	---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
239B:						
Shingleton-----	0-1	4.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	0.8-7.5	0
	1-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-7.5	0
	7-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-12	0
	8-11	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.8-9.0	0
	11-80	---	---	---	---	0
240F:						
Trout Bay-----	0-19	5.1-6.0	75-90	100-180	---	0
	19-34	---	---	---	---	0
	34-80	---	---	---	---	0
Gongeau-----	0-5	3.5-5.0	75-90	---	---	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	10-30	---	20-60	0
	7-18	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
	18-29	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	29-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
Shingleton-----	0-1	4.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	0.8-7.5	0
	1-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-7.5	0
	7-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-12	0
	8-11	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.8-9.0	0
	11-80	---	---	---	---	0
Rock outcrop.						
241:						
Cathro-----	0-46	4.5-6.5	75-90	100-180	---	0
	46-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-12	---	0
Gay-----	0-4	5.1-6.0	75-90	---	100-180	0
	4-7	5.1-6.5	2.0-8.0	---	4.0-65	0
	7-11	5.1-6.5	0.5-2.0	2.0-10	---	0
	11-16	5.1-6.5	0.5-1.0	3.0-22	---	0
	16-80	5.6-7.3	0.0-0.5	3.0-8.0	---	0
242B:						
Kalkaska, severely burned	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
242D:						
Kalkaska, severely burned	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
242F:						
Kalkaska, severely burned	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
243:						
Markey-----	0-3	4.5-6.0	85-95	---	100-180	0
	3-20	4.5-6.5	80-95	100-180	---	0
	20-80	4.5-7.8	0.0-0.5	0.0-0.5	---	0
245B:						
Trout Bay-----	0-19	5.1-6.0	75-90	100-180	---	0
	19-34	---	---	---	---	0
	34-80	---	---	---	---	0
Lupton-----	0-4	4.5-7.8	85-95	100-180	---	0
	4-80	4.5-7.8	80-95	100-180	---	0
Gongeau-----	0-5	3.5-5.0	75-90	---	---	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	10-30	---	20-60	0
	7-18	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
	18-29	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	29-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
246B:						
Garlic-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
246D:						
Garlic-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
246E:						
Garlic-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
248B:						
Escanaba-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-12	---	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	4.0-12	---	0
	6-26	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	26-35	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
	35-42	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	6.0-12	---	0
	42-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30
Greylock-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	5.0-14	---	0
	6-7	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	2.0-8.0	---	0
	7-9	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	9-19	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	19-26	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	26-34	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	34-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>248D:</b>						
Escanaba-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-12	---	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	4.0-12	---	0
	6-26	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	26-35	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
	35-42	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	6.0-12	---	0
	42-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30
Greylock-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	5.0-14	---	0
	6-7	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	2.0-8.0	---	0
	7-9	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	9-19	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	19-26	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	26-34	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	34-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30
<b>248E:</b>						
Escanaba-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-12	---	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	4.0-12	---	0
	6-26	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	26-35	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
	35-42	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	6.0-12	---	0
	42-80	6.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30
Greylock-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	5.0-14	---	0
	6-7	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	2.0-8.0	---	0
	7-9	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	9-19	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	19-26	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	26-34	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	34-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30
<b>249B:</b>						
Sauxhead-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	4-14	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	14-17	---	---	---	---	0
	17-80	---	---	---	---	0
Skandia-----	0-4	3.5-4.4	85-95	---	100-180	0
	4-26	3.5-4.4	80-95	---	100-180	0
	26-31	---	---	---	---	0
	31-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>250B:</b>						
Chocolay, extremely stony	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-3	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	3-8	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	2.0-10	0
	8-14	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	14-27	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	---	0
	27-80	---	---	---	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
250B: Jacobsville, extremely stony	0-5	4.5-5.5	75-90	100-180	---	0
	5-9	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	9-23	4.5-6.5	0.5-1.0	---	4.0-13	0
	23-36	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-13	---	0
	36-80	---	---	---	---	0
251B: Greylock-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	5.0-14	---	0
	6-7	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	2.0-8.0	---	0
	7-9	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	9-19	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	19-26	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	26-34	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	34-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30
251D: Greylock-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	5.0-14	---	0
	6-7	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	2.0-8.0	---	0
	7-9	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	9-19	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	19-26	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	26-34	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	34-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30
252A: Finch-----	0-1	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	1-11	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-4.0	0
	11-42	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-8.0	0
	42-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
Kinross-----	0-3	3.4-5.0	75-90	---	100-180	0
	3-14	3.6-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	14-22	3.6-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-10	0
	22-35	3.6-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	35-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-2.0	0
254C: Kalkaska, dissected-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
254E: Kalkaska, dissected-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
254F: Kalkaska, dissected-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Blue Lake, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
255D: Wallace-----	0-2	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-10	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	2.0-4.0	0
	10-11	4.0-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	11-21	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	21-26	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	26-59	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	59-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
256B: Whitewash-----	0-3	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	3-7	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.4	---	0
	7-9	3.5-5.5	1.0-3.0	---	2.1-8.1	0
	9-80	4.5-7.3	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	0
266A: Spot-----	0-2	3.5-5.5	85-95	---	100-180	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-8.0	0
	8-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-18	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	18-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-7.0	0
Finch-----	0-1	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	1-11	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-4.0	0
	11-42	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-8.0	0
	42-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
267A:						
Finch-----	0-1	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	1-11	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-4.0	0
	11-42	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-8.0	0
	42-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
268C:						
Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	3-6	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-20	0
	6-23	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-14	0
	23-38	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	38-50	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	50-63	5.0-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.0-12	---	0
	63-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.7-9.0	0
	5-24	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.4-2.2	0
	24-73	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.1-6.4	---	0
	73-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	4.1-6.4	---	10-30
Cookson, dissected-----	0-3	4.5-6.0	50-90	100-180	---	0
	3-7	4.5-6.0	0.1-2.0	0.2-15	---	0
	7-11	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-21	---	0
	11-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.4	1.0-18	---	0
	16-21	5.6-7.3	0.0-1.0	0.0-13	---	0
	21-31	6.6-7.8	0.0-1.0	2.0-13	---	0-30
	31-36	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-12	---	0-30
	36-80	---	---	---	---	---
269E:						
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.7-9.0	0
	5-24	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.4-2.2	0
	24-73	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.1-6.4	---	0
	73-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	4.1-6.4	---	10-30
Garlic, dissected-----	0-2	3.5-5.6	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	---	0
	9-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	---	0
	11-20	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	---	0
	20-29	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0
	29-80	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.5-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
269E: Cookson, dissected-----	0-3	4.5-6.0	50-90	100-180	---	0
	3-7	4.5-6.0	0.1-2.0	0.2-15	---	0
	7-11	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-21	---	0
	11-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.4	1.0-18	---	0
	16-21	5.6-7.3	0.0-1.0	0.0-13	---	0
	21-31	6.6-7.8	0.0-1.0	2.0-13	---	0-30
	31-36	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-12	---	0-30
	36-80	---	---	---	---	---
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	3-6	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-20	0
	6-23	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-14	0
	23-38	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	38-50	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	50-63	5.0-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.0-12	---	0
	63-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-18	0
	2-5	3.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	5-16	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	16-28	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-6.0	---	0
	28-36	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-5.0	---	0
	36-62	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	62-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.7-9.0	0
	5-24	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.4-2.2	0
	24-73	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.1-6.4	---	0
	73-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	4.1-6.4	---	10-30
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	3.0-12	0
	3-6	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-20	0
	6-23	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	3.0-14	0
	23-38	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	38-50	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	2.0-10	---	0
	50-63	5.0-6.0	0.0-0.5	2.0-12	---	0
	63-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	1.0-6.0	---	10-30

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>275B:</b>						
Cookson-----	0-3	4.5-6.0	50-90	100-180	---	0
	3-7	4.5-6.0	0.1-2.0	0.2-15	---	0
	7-11	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-21	---	0
	11-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.4	1.0-18	---	0
	16-21	5.6-7.3	0.0-1.0	0.0-13	---	0
	21-31	6.6-7.8	0.0-1.0	2.0-13	---	0-30
	31-36	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-12	---	0-30
	36-80	---	---	---	---	---
<b>281E:</b>						
Mongo, dissected	0-1	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-16	0
	6-22	4.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	3.0-32	0
	22-38	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	16-48	---	0
	38-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	3.0-30	---	10-30
<b>282B:</b>						
Furlong-----	0-1	4.0-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.0-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-13	0
	2-5	4.0-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-8.0	0
	5-7	4.0-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	7-19	4.0-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	19-22	6.6-8.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	0
	22-80	---	---	---	---	0
Shingleton-----	0-1	4.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	0.8-7.5	0
	1-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-7.5	0
	7-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-12	0
	8-11	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.8-9.0	0
	11-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>282D:</b>						
Furlong-----	0-1	4.0-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	4.0-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-13	0
	2-5	4.0-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-8.0	0
	5-7	4.0-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	7-19	4.0-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	19-22	6.6-8.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	0
	22-80	---	---	---	---	0
Shingleton-----	0-1	4.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	0.8-7.5	0
	1-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-7.5	0
	7-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-12	0
	8-11	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.8-9.0	0
	11-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>284B:</b>						
Steuben-----	0-2	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-8	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	7.0-19	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	7.0-19	0
	16-21	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	7.0-19	0
	21-40	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	40-45	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	45-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>284B:</b>						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
<b>284D:</b>						
Steuben-----	0-2	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-8	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	7.0-19	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	7.0-19	0
	16-21	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	7.0-19	0
	21-40	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	40-45	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	45-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
<b>284E:</b>						
Steuben-----	0-2	4.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-8	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	7.0-19	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	7.0-19	0
	16-21	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	7.0-19	0
	21-40	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	2.0-8.0	0
	40-45	5.1-6.0	0.0-0.5	1.0-4.0	---	0
	45-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
Blue Lake-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-7	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	7-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	9-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
<b>285B:</b>						
Halfaday-----	0-2	4.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	2-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-4.8	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	0.1-4.0	0
	10-35	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.1-2.6	0
	35-80	5.1-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.7	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>285B:</b>						
Kinross-----	0-3	3.4-5.0	75-90	---	100-180	0
	3-14	3.6-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	14-22	3.6-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-10	0
	22-35	3.6-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	35-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-2.0	0
<b>286B:</b>						
Greylock-----	0-1	5.1-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-6	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	5.0-14	---	0
	6-7	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	2.0-8.0	---	0
	7-9	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	9-19	5.1-6.0	0.5-5.0	3.0-16	---	0
	19-26	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	26-34	6.1-7.3	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	34-80	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	10-30
<b>Cookson-----</b>	0-3	4.5-6.0	50-90	100-180	---	0
	3-7	4.5-6.0	0.1-2.0	0.2-15	---	0
	7-11	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-21	---	0
	11-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.4	1.0-18	---	0
	16-21	5.6-7.3	0.0-1.0	0.0-13	---	0
	21-31	6.6-7.8	0.0-1.0	2.0-13	---	0-30
	31-36	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-12	---	0-30
	36-80	---	---	---	---	---
<b>287B:</b>						
McMaster-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	100-180	---	0
	2-4	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	6.0-18	0
	4-8	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	8-11	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-20	0
	11-24	6.1-7.3	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	24-39	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	10-25
	39-80	7.3-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	10-25
<b>Davies-----</b>	0-4	5.1-6.0	75-90	---	---	0
	4-11	5.1-6.5	0.5-1.0	1.0-6.0	---	0
	11-80	5.6-7.3	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	0
<b>290A:</b>						
Namur, very stony-----	0-3	6.1-7.8	2.0-5.0	6.0-18	---	0
	3-6	6.6-7.8	0.5-1.0	3.0-10	---	0
	6-80	---	---	---	---	0
<b>Ruse, very stony</b>	0-7	6.1-7.8	10-30	20-72	---	0
	7-11	6.1-8.4	2.0-5.0	4.0-22	---	10-30
	11-15	6.1-8.4	0.5-1.0	1.0-14	---	10-30
	15-80	---	---	---	---	---
<b>292B:</b>						
Mashek, sandy substratum-----	0-6	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	6-11	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	11-38	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-8.0	---	0
	38-63	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	4.0-8.0	---	0
	63-80	5.6-7.8	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
296D:						
Islandlake-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
McMillan-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-5.0	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	4-6	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	6-9	3.5-5.0	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	9-16	3.5-5.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	16-22	3.5-5.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	22-32	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-2.0	0
	32-80	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-2.0	0
296E:						
Islandlake-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
McMillan-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-5.0	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	4-6	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	6-9	3.5-5.0	2.0-5.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	9-16	3.5-5.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-4.0	0
	16-22	3.5-5.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-2.0	0
	22-32	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-2.0	0
	32-80	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-2.0	0
297B:						
Rubicon, severely burned	0-3	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	3-28	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	28-36	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	36-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
297D:						
Rubicon, severely burned	0-3	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	3-28	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	28-36	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	36-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
298B:						
Wurtsmith-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-2.0	0
	4-24	3.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	24-80	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
Deford-----	0-4	4.5-6.0	75-90	---	75-135	0
	4-80	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-5.3	0
299F:						
Shell Drake-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	3-4	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	4-80	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
300F:						
Shell Drake-----	0-1	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	1-3	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	3-4	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	4-80	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
Dune land.						
301F:						
Cookson,						
dissected-----	0-3	4.5-6.0	50-90	100-180	---	0
	3-7	4.5-6.0	0.1-2.0	0.2-15	---	0
	7-11	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	4.0-21	---	0
	11-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.4	1.0-18	---	0
	16-21	5.6-7.3	0.0-1.0	0.0-13	---	0
	21-31	6.6-7.8	0.0-1.0	2.0-13	---	0-30
	31-36	7.4-8.4	0.0-0.5	0.0-12	---	0-30
	36-80	---	---	---	---	---
Nykanen,						
dissected-----	0-4	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	8.0-14	0
	4-14	4.5-5.5	0.5-5.0	---	8.0-14	0
	14-25	---	---	---	---	0
	25-80	---	---	---	---	0
302B:						
Dillingham-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	80-170	0
	1-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	8-11	3.5-5.0	2.0-5.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	11-21	3.5-5.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	21-31	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
	31-80	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-0.5	0
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
302D:						
Dillingham-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	8-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	11-21	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	21-31	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
	31-80	3.5-5.9	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-0.5	0
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
302E:						
Dillingham-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	8-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	11-21	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	21-31	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
	31-80	3.5-5.9	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-0.5	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
<b>302E:</b>						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
<b>302F:</b>						
Dillingham-----	0-1	3.5-5.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-8	3.5-5.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	8-11	3.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	11-21	3.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	21-31	3.5-5.5	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
	31-80	3.5-5.9	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-0.5	0
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
<b>303B:</b>						
Kiva-----	0-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-14	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	6-15	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	15-23	5.1-6.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-3.0	---	0
	23-80	7.4-9.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	10-25
Trenary-----	0-2	4.5-6.5	2.0-5.0	4.0-16	---	0
	2-6	4.5-6.5	0.5-2.0	1.0-12	---	0
	6-12	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-16	0
	12-17	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-16	0
	17-26	5.1-6.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	26-37	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	37-80	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-9.0	---	10-30
<b>303D:</b>						
Kiva-----	0-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-14	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	6-15	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	15-23	5.1-6.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-3.0	---	0
	23-80	7.4-9.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	10-25
Trenary-----	0-2	4.5-6.5	2.0-5.0	4.0-16	---	0
	2-6	4.5-6.5	0.5-2.0	1.0-12	---	0
	6-12	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-16	0
	12-17	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-16	0
	17-26	5.1-6.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	26-37	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	37-80	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-9.0	---	10-30
<b>303E:</b>						
Kiva-----	0-3	5.1-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-14	0
	3-6	5.1-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-6.0	0
	6-15	5.1-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-10	---	0
	15-23	5.1-6.5	0.5-3.0	1.0-3.0	---	0
	23-80	7.4-9.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-1.0	---	10-25

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
303E:						
Trenary-----	0-2	4.5-6.5	2.0-5.0	4.0-16	---	0
	2-6	4.5-6.5	0.5-2.0	1.0-12	---	0
	6-12	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-16	0
	12-17	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	2.0-16	0
	17-26	5.1-6.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	26-37	5.1-7.8	0.0-0.5	4.0-12	---	0
	37-80	6.6-8.4	0.0-0.5	2.0-9.0	---	10-30
305B:						
Wurtsmith-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-4	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.0-2.0	0
	4-24	3.5-6.0	0.5-1.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	24-80	3.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
Meehan-----	0-3	3.5-6.5	50-90	---	---	0
	3-5	3.5-6.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-3.0	0
	5-28	3.5-6.5	0.5-1.0	---	0.0-1.0	0
	28-80	3.5-7.3	0.0-0.5	---	0.0-1.0	0
306C:						
Deerton, dissected-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0
Tokiahok, dissected-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-11	4.5-5.5	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-7.0	0
	11-15	4.5-5.5	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	15-24	4.5-5.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	24-59	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	1.0-10	---	0
	59-80	5.6-6.5	0.0-0.5	3.0-9.0	---	0
Jeske, dissected	0-3	3.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	3-21	4.5-6.0	0.0-0.5	0.0-4.0	---	0
	21-31	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
	31-80	4.5-6.0	---	---	---	0
307B:						
Rubicon, very deep water table-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
307D:						
Rubicon, very deep water table-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
308B:						
Rubicon-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Sultz-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	2-6	3.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-8.0	0
	6-18	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	18-51	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	51-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-8.0	---	0
308D:						
Rubicon-----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Sultz-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	2-6	3.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-8.0	0
	6-18	3.5-6.5	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-12	0
	18-51	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-7.0	---	0
	51-80	3.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	0.0-8.0	---	0
309B:						
Rubicon, deep water table----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
309D:						
Rubicon, deep water table----	0-2	4.5-5.5	50-90	---	---	0
	2-5	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	0.2-5.0	0
	5-30	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	1.0-9.0	---	0
	30-38	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
	38-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
310B:						
Kalkaska, burned	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
310D:						
Kalkaska, burned	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
310E:						
Kalkaska, burned	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
311B:						
Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned--	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
311D:						
Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned--	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
312B:						
Islandlake, burned-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
312D:						
Islandlake, burned-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
313B:						
Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned--	0-5	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	7-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned-----	0-5	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	7-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
316B: Blue Lake, burned-----	0-5	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	7-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
316D: Blue Lake, burned-----	0-5	4.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-10	0
	5-7	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-10	0
	7-27	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-9.0	0
	27-80	4.5-6.5	0.0-0.5	---	1.0-6.0	0
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
319B: Islandlake-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
319D: Islandlake-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
319E: Islandlake-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
319F: Islandlake-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-2	3.5-6.0	1.0-3.0	---	1.5-9.0	0
	2-8	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	0.8-6.0	0
	8-9	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	3.0-10	0
	9-41	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	0.7-6.7	0
	41-80	5.1-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-7.0	0
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
321B: Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 18.--Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Soil reaction	Organic matter	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Calcium carbonate
	In	pH	Pct	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	Pct
321B:						
Deerton-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0
321D:						
Kalkaska-----	0-2	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-11	0
	2-6	4.5-6.0	0.1-1.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	6-8	4.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	2.0-9.0	0
	8-16	4.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-5.0	0
	16-26	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	---	0.2-4.0	0
	26-80	4.5-6.5	0.1-0.5	0.2-4.0	---	0
Deerton-----	0-1	3.5-6.0	50-90	---	---	0
	1-9	3.5-6.0	0.5-2.0	---	1.0-8.0	0
	9-10	3.5-6.0	2.0-5.0	---	4.0-16	0
	10-25	3.5-6.0	0.5-3.0	---	1.0-10	0
	25-39	---	---	---	---	0
	39-80	---	---	---	---	0

Table 19.---Soil Features

(See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not  
were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Total		
					Initial	In	
10. Beaches		In	In		In	In	
11C: Deer Park-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
11E: Deer Park-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
11F: Deer Park-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
12B: Rubicon-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
12D: Rubicon-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
12E: Rubicon-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
13B: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
13D: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
13E: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
15A: Croswell-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
16A: Paquin-----	Ortstein	10-16	10-20	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
17A: Au Gres-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
18: Kinross-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer					Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total		
		In					In	
19: Deford-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	
21A: Ingalls-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	
24B: Munising-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	
25B: Munising-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	
Yalmer-----	Fragipan	20-40	13-29	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low	
25D: Munising-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	
Yalmer-----	Fragipan	20-40	13-29	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low	
31D: Trenary-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	
33: Ensley-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High	
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	
Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	Fragipan	20-40	13-45	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low	
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	Fragipan	15-25	24-65	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	
37B: Grand Sable-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
37E: Grand Sable-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
38B: Rhody-----	Lithic bedrock Paralithic bedrock	20-50 20-40	30-60 0-10	Indurated Strongly cemented	---	---	High	

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In	In			
38B: Towes-----	Lithic bedrock	20-45	35-60	Indurated	---	---	High
	Paralithic bedrock	20-30	1-20	Strongly cemented			
40B: Waska, very stony-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
42: Davies-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
46: Jacobsville, very stony	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	High
47C: Deerton-----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
Au Train-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	6-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
47E: Deerton-----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
Au Train-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	6-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
48: Burt-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
49B: Cookson-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
51: Nahma-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	4-8	8-16	High
Ruse-----	Lithic bedrock	4-20	60-76	Indurated	---	---	High

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer						Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial		Total		
		In			In	In		In	
52B: Summerville-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	---	Moderate	
57: Carbondale-----	---	---	---	---	6-18	50-55	High	High	
Lupton-----	---	---	---	---	6-18	50-55	High	High	
Tawas-----	---	---	---	---	8-25	16-50	High	High	
58: Dawson-----	---	---	---	---	8-25	16-50	High	High	
Greenwood-----	---	---	---	---	6-18	50-55	High	High	
Loxley-----	---	---	---	---	6-18	50-55	High	High	
59: Chippeny-----	Lithic bedrock	16-51	29-64	Indurated	8-25	16-50	High	High	
Nahma-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	4-8	8-16	High	High	
60: Histosols-----	---	---	---	---	6-18	50-55	High	High	
Aquents-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	
61. Pits									
62F. Udipsammants and Udorthents									
64B: Kiva-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	
64D: Kiva-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace	Paralithic bedrock	10-23	2-30	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated					

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence			Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
65D: Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	2-12	Strongly cemented	---	---	High
	Lithic bedrock	20-30	50-60	Indurated			
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace	Paralithic bedrock	10-23	2-30	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	2-12	Strongly cemented	---	---	High
	Lithic bedrock	20-30	50-60	Indurated			
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace--	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	0-10	Strongly cemented	---	---	High
	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated			
Ensign, bedrock terrace	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	0-10	Strongly cemented			
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	0-15	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
	Lithic bedrock	10-32	48-70	Indurated			
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace--	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	0-10	Strongly cemented	---	---	High
	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated			

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer					Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total		
		In	In				In	
66F: Ensign, bedrock terrace	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	0-10	Strongly cemented	---	---		Moderate
	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated				
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	0-15	Strongly cemented	---	---		Moderate
	Lithic bedrock	10-32	48-70	Indurated				
68: Pits, quarry-----	Lithic bedrock	0-4	---	Indurated	---	---		---
69B: Escanaba-----	---	---	---	---	---	---		Low
71A: Evart-----	---	---	---	---	---	---		High
Sturgeon-----	---	---	---	---	---	---		High
72E: Deerton, dissected----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---		Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated				
Tokiahok, dissected----	Fragipan	20-40	6-60	Strongly cemented	---	---		Low
Trout Bay, dissected---	Paralithic bedrock	16-50	1-30	Moderately cemented	8-25	16-50		High
	Lithic bedrock	17-51	29-63	Indurated				
72F: Deerton, dissected-----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---		Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated				
Tokiahok, dissected----	Fragipan	20-40	6-60	Strongly cemented	---	---		Low
Trout Bay, dissected---	Paralithic bedrock	16-50	1-30	Moderately cemented	8-25	16-50		High
	Lithic bedrock	17-51	29-63	Indurated				

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
76C: Garlic, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected--- Voelker, dissected----- Ortstein	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
		---	---	---	---	---	Low
	Ortstein	10-20	13-26	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
76E: Garlic, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected--- Voelker, dissected----- Ortstein	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
		---	---	---	---	---	Low
	Ortstein	10-20	13-26	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
76F: Garlic, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected--- Voelker, dissected----- Ortstein	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
		---	---	---	---	---	Low
	Ortstein	10-20	13-26	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
77B: Garlic----- Blue Lake----- Voelker----- Ortstein	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
		---	---	---	---	---	Low
	Ortstein	10-20	13-26	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
77D: Garlic----- Blue Lake----- Voelker----- Ortstein	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
		---	---	---	---	---	Low
	Ortstein	10-20	13-26	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
77E: Garlic----- Blue Lake----- Voelker----- Ortstein	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
		---	---	---	---	---	Low
	Ortstein	10-20	13-26	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
		---	---	---	---	---	Low
	Ortstein	10-20	13-26	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence			Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
77E: Voelker-----	Ortstein	10-20	13-26	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
88: Cathro-----	---	---	---	---	8-25	16-50	High
Ensley-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
93: Tawas-----	---	---	---	---	8-25	16-50	High
Deford-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
95B: Liminga-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
104C: Fence, dissected-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
109D: Rousseau-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Dawson-----	---	---	---	---	8-25	16-50	High
109F: Rousseau-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Dawson-----	---	---	---	---	8-25	16-50	High
125B: Stutts-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
125D: Stutts-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
125E: Stutts-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Ensley-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	Fragipan	20-40	13-29	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
146B: Munising, stony-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Skaneee, stony-----	Fragipan	12-20	6-30	Strongly cemented	---	---	High
147A: Skaneee, very stony----	Fragipan	12-20	6-30	Strongly cemented	---	---	High
Gay, very stony-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
148B: Shoepac-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
Ensley-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
155A: Zeba, very stony-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	High
Jacobsville, very stony	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	High
157B: Reade-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
Nahma-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	4-8	8-16	High
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer					Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total		
		In	In			In	In	
160B: Paquin-----	Ortstein	10-16	10-20	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low	
Finch-----	Ortstein	7-13	24-40	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low	
161B: Yellowdog, stony-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Low	
Buckroe, stony-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	Low	
165B: Chocolay, very stony---	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate	
Waiska, very stony-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
166: Skandia-----	Paralithic bedrock	16-50	1-5	Strongly cemented	8-25	16-50	High	
	Lithic bedrock	16-51	29-64	Indurated				
167: Skandia, stony-----	Paralithic bedrock	16-50	1-5	Strongly cemented	8-25	16-50	High	
	Lithic bedrock	16-51	29-64	Indurated				
Jacobsville, stony-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	High	
170B: Chocolay, very stony---	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate	
171B: Paavola, very stony----	Fragipan	19-38	13-39	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low	
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	Low	
Rock outcrop.								
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	Low	
Rock outcrop.								

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
176B: Croswell-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Kinross-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	Fragipan	15-25	24-65	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	Fragipan	20-40	6-60	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
185B: McMaster-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
186B: Chatham, stony-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
186D: Chatham, stony-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
187B: Reade-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
188B: Eben, stony-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
188D: Eben, stony-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
188E: Eben, stony-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
191B: Ruse-----	Lithic bedrock	4-20	60-76	Indurated	---	---	High
Ensign-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	High
197B: Shoepac-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
Trenary-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
198B: Shoepac-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
Reade-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
200A: Charlevoix-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
Ensley-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
202B: Sauxhead, very stony---	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	0-7	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated			
206B: Traunik-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
206D: Traunik-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
211B: Munising-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Abbaye-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
214B: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Blue Lake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
214D: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Blue Lake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
214E: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Blue Lake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
221B: Jeske-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-23	2-30	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer					Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness		Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In	In				
221B: Au Train-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	6-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low	
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated				
Gongeau-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	2-12	Strongly cemented	---	---	High	
	Lithic bedrock	20-30	50-60	Indurated				
225B: Cusino-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
225D: Cusino-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
226B: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
Cusino-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
226D: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
Cusino-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
226E: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
Cusino-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
226F: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
Cusino-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
227A: Halfaday-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
232B: Shelldrake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
233B: Abbaye, very stony-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate	
Zeba, very stony-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	High	

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer					Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total		
		In	In	In	In	In	In	
234A:								
Levasseur, very stony--	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---		Moderate
Burt, very stony-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---		Moderate
235B:								
Sauxhead, very stony--	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	0-7	Moderately cemented	---	---		Low
	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated				
Burt, very stony-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---		Moderate
236B:								
Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	---	---	---	---	---	---		Low
236D:								
Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	---	---	---	---	---	---		Low
237B:								
Chatham-----	---	---	---	---	---	---		Moderate
Davies-----	---	---	---	---	---	---		High
239B:								
Longrie-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---		Moderate
Shingleton-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---		Low
240F:								
Trout Bay-----	Paralithic bedrock	16-50	1-30	Moderately cemented	8-25	16-50		High
	Lithic bedrock	17-51	29-63	Indurated				
Gongeau-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	2-12	Strongly cemented	---	---		High
	Lithic bedrock	20-30	50-60	Indurated				
Shingleton-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---		Low
Rock outcrop.								

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer						Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total			
		In					In	In	
241: Cathro-----	---	---	---	---	8-25	16-50	High		
Gay-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High		
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low		
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low		
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low		
243: Markey-----	---	---	---	---	8-24	18-40	High		
245B: Trout Bay-----	Paralithic bedrock	16-50	1-30	Moderately cemented	8-25	16-50	High		
Lupton-----	Lithic bedrock	17-51	29-63	Indurated	15-28	30-48	High		
Gongeau-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-20	2-12	Strongly cemented	---	---	High		
246B: Garlic-----	Lithic bedrock	20-30	50-60	Indurated	---	---	Low		
246D: Garlic-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low		
246E: Garlic-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low		
248B: Escanaba-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low		
Greylock-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate		

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
248D: Escanaba-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Greylock-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
248E: Escanaba-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Greylock-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
249B: Sauxhead-----	Paralithic bedrock Lithic bedrock	10-20 10-20	0-7 60-70	Moderately cemented Indurated	---	---	Low
Skandia-----	Paralithic bedrock Lithic bedrock	16-50 16-51	1-5 29-64	Strongly cemented Indurated	8-25	16-50	High
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
Jacobsville, extremely stony-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	High
251B: Greylock-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
251D: Greylock-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
252A: Finch-----	Ortstein	7-13	24-40	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
Kinross-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
254C: Kalkaska, dissected---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Blue Lake, dissected---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
254E: Kalkaska, dissected---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Blue Lake, dissected---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In	In			
254F: Kalkaska, dissected----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Blue Lake, dissected--	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
255D: Wallace-----	Ortstein	8-18	8-30	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
256B: Whitewash-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
266A: Spot-----	Ortstein	8-12	2-15	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Finch-----	Ortstein	7-13	24-40	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
267A: Finch-----	Ortstein	7-13	24-40	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
268C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected	Fragipan	15-25	24-65	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Cookson, dissected----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
269E: Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected	Fragipan	15-25	24-65	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Garlic, dissected-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Cookson, dissected----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected	Fragipan	20-40	13-45	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected	Fragipan	15-25	24-65	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In					
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	Fragipan	15-25	25-43	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Cookson-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
281E: Mongo, dissected-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
282B: Furlong-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-70	Indurated	---	---	Low
Shingleton-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	Low
282D: Furlong-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-70	Indurated	---	---	Low
Shingleton-----	Lithic bedrock	10-20	60-70	Indurated	---	---	Low
284B: Steuben-----	Fragipan	17-26	6-27	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Blue Lake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
284D: Steuben-----	Fragipan	17-26	6-27	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Blue Lake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
284E: Steuben-----	Fragipan	17-26	6-27	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
Blue Lake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
285B: Halfaday-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Kinross-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
286B: Greylock-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
Cookson-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	---	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
287B: McMaster-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Davies-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	High
290A: Namur, very stony-----	Lithic bedrock	4-10	70-76	Indurated	---	---	Moderate
Ruse, very stony-----	Lithic bedrock	4-20	60-76	Indurated	---	---	High
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	Dense material	35-50	19-35	Noncemented	---	---	Moderate
296D: Islandlake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
McMillan-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
296E: Islandlake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
McMillan-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
298B: Wurtsmith-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Deford-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
299F: Shelldrake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer						Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total			
		In	In	In	In	In	In		
300F: Shell Drake-----  Dune land.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
301F: Cookson, dissected-----  Lithic bedrock		20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	---	Moderate	
Nykanen, dissected-----  Paralithic bedrock		10-20	0-15	Strongly cemented	---	---	---	Moderate	
Lithic bedrock		10-32	48-70	Indurated					
302B: Dillingham-----  Fragipan		16-28	8-16	Strongly cemented	---	---	---	Low	
Kalkaska-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
302D: Dillingham-----  Fragipan		16-28	8-16	Strongly cemented	---	---	---	Low	
Kalkaska-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
302E: Dillingham-----  Fragipan		16-28	8-16	Strongly cemented	---	---	---	Low	
Kalkaska-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
302F: Dillingham-----  Fragipan		16-28	8-16	Strongly cemented	---	---	---	Low	
Kalkaska-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
303B: Kiva-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
Trenary-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	
303D: Kiva-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
Trenary-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	
303E: Kiva-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low	
Trenary-----  ---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer				Subsidence		Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
305B: Wurtsmith-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Meehan-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate
306C: Deerton, dissected----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
Tokiahok, dissected----	Fragipan	20-40	6-60	Strongly cemented	---	---	Low
Jeske, dissected-----	Paralithic bedrock	10-23	2-30	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated			
307B: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
307D: Rubicon, very deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
308B: Rubicon-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Sultz-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
308D: Rubicon-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Sultz-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
310B: Kalkaska, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence			Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
310D: Kalkaska, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
310E: Kalkaska, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
312B: Islandlake, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
312D: Islandlake, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
316B: Blue Lake, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
316D: Blue Lake, burned-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low

Table 19.--Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence			Potential for frost action
	Kind	Depth to top	Thickness	Hardness	Initial	Total	
		In	In		In	In	
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
319B: Islandlake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
319D: Islandlake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
319E: Islandlake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
319F: Islandlake-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
321B: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Deerton-----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	
321D: Kalkaska-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	Low
Deerton-----	Paralithic bedrock	20-40	0-20	Moderately cemented	---	---	Low
	Lithic bedrock	20-40	40-60	Indurated	---	---	

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth  
(Depths of layers are in feet)

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
10. Beaches										
11C: Deer Park-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
11E: Deer Park-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
11F: Deer Park-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
12B: Rubicon-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
12D: Rubicon-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
12E: Rubicon-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
13B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
13D: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
13E: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
15A: Croswell-----	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Moist 2.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.5: Moist 3.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.5: Dry 2.5-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet ---
16A: Paquin-----	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Moist 2.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.5: Moist 3.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.5: Dry 2.5-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet ---
17A: Au Gres-----	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Dry 0.5-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet ---
18: Kinross-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
19: Deford-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
21A: Ingalls-----										
	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-3.0: Moist	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3.0-6.7: Wet	---	---
24B: Munising-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	1.5-2.0: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Wet
25B: Munising-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-6.7: Wet
Yalmer-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.5: Wet	1.0-2.5: Wet	1.5-2.5: Wet	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist	2.5-6.7: Moist	2.5-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-7.0: Moist
25D: Munising-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.5: Wet	1.0-2.5: Wet	1.5-2.5: Wet	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist	2.5-6.7: Moist	2.5-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-7.0: Moist
Yalmer-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.5: Wet	1.0-2.5: Wet	1.5-2.5: Wet	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist	2.5-6.7: Moist	2.5-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-7.0: Moist

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
31D: Trenary-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
33: Ensley-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet
35B: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.0: Wet 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.0: Wet 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.0: Wet 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.0: Wet 2.0-6.7: Moist
Yalmer-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.5: Wet 2.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.5: Wet 2.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.5: Wet 2.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.5: Wet 2.5-7.0: Moist
Frohling-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
37B: Grand Sable-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
37E: Grand Sable-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
38B: Rhody-----	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-3.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-3.0: Wet	1.0-3.0: Wet	2.0-3.0: Wet	1.5-3.0: Wet	---
Towes-----	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.2: Moist	0.0-2.2: Moist	0.0-2.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	2.0-2.2: Wet	2.0-2.2: Wet	1.5-2.2: Wet	1.0-2.2: Wet	0.5-2.2: Wet	2.0-2.2: Wet	---	---	---	1.0-2.2: Wet
40B: Waiska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
42: Davies-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	---
46: Jacobsville----	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-3.0: Wet	1.0-3.0: Wet	2.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist	---
47C: Deerton-----	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-2.1: Dry	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-2.1: Moist	---	---	---
Au Train-----	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	---	1.5-2.7: Wet	1.5-2.7: Wet	1.0-2.7: Wet	1.5-2.7: Wet	---	0.5-2.7: Moist	1.0-2.7: Moist	1.5-2.7: Wet	1.5-2.7: Wet
47E: Deerton-----	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-2.1: Dry	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-2.1: Moist	---	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
47E:										
Au Train-----	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	---	1.5-2.7: Wet	1.5-2.7: Wet	1.0-2.7: Wet	1.5-2.7: Wet	---	0.5-2.7: Moist	1.0-2.7: Moist	1.5-2.7: Wet	1.5-2.7: Wet
48:										
Burt-----	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.6: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.6: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-1.6: Wet	1.0-1.6: Wet	---	1.5-1.6: Wet	---
49B:										
Cookson-----	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-3.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Moist	---	---
51:										
Nahma-----	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-2.5: Wet	1.0-2.5: Wet	2.0-2.5: Wet	1.5-2.5: Wet	---
Ruse-----	0.0-1.2: Wet	0.0-1.2: Wet	0.0-1.2: Wet	0.0-1.2: Wet	0.0-1.2: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-1.2: Wet	1.0-1.2: Wet	---	---	---
52B:										
Summerville-----	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.1: Dry	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-1.1: Moist	---	---	---
57:										
Carbondale-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	---
Lupton-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
57: Tawas-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
58: Dawson-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
Greenwood-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
Loxley-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
59: Chippeny-----	0.0-2.3: Wet ---	0.0-2.3: Wet ---	0.0-2.3: Wet ---	0.0-2.3: Wet ---	0.0-2.3: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-2.3: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.3: Wet ---
Nahma-----	0.0-2.5: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-2.5: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet ---
60: Histosols-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet
Aguents-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet
61. Pits										
62F. Udipsamments and Udorthents										

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
64B: Kiva-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
64D: Kiva-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
65D: Jeske-----	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.7: Wet
Gongeau-----	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---
Deerton-----	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Dry ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---
65F: Jeske-----	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.7: Wet
Gongeau-----	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---
Deerton-----	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Dry ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
66D: Ruse-----	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-1.1: Wet	1.0-1.1: Wet	---	---	---
Ensign-----	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist
	---	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet	0.5-1.2: Wet	---	---	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet
Nykanen-----	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist
	---	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet
66F: Ruse-----	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.1: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-1.1: Wet	1.0-1.1: Wet	---	---	---
Ensign-----	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist
	---	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet	0.5-1.2: Wet	---	---	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet
Nykanen-----	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist
	---	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet
68. Pits, quarry										
69B: Escanaba-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
71A: Evart-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
71A: Sturgeon-----										
	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	2.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-3.0: Moist	2.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet
	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	3.0-6.7: Wet	--- ---	--- ---
72E: Deerton-----										
	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-2.1: Dry	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-2.1: Moist	---	---	---
Tokiahok-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Trout Bay-----										
	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.6: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-1.6: Wet	1.0-1.6: Wet	0.5-1.6: Wet	---
72F: Deerton-----										
	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-2.1: Dry	0.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-2.1: Moist	---	---	---
Tokiahok-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Trout Bay-----										
	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.6: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-1.6: Wet	1.0-1.6: Wet	0.5-1.6: Wet	---
76C: Garlic-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
76C: Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Voelker-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
76E: Garlic-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Voelker-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
76F: Garlic-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Voelker-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name		January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
77B: Garlic-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Blue Lake-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Voelker-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
77D: Garlic-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Blue Lake-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Voelker-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
77E: Garlic-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Blue Lake-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Voelker-----		0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
88: Cathro-----	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-7.0: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet ---
Ensley-----	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-7.0: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-7.0: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-7.0: Wet
93: Tawas-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
Deford-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
95B: Liminga-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
104C: Fence-----	0.0-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 6.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.0: Moist 6.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---
109D: Rousseau-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Dawson-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
109F:										
Rousseau-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Dawson-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
125B:										
Stutts-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
125D:										
Stutts-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
125E:										
Stutts-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
135B: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	1.5-2.0: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Enasley-----	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-7.0: Wet	1.0-7.0: Wet	2.0-7.0: Wet	1.5-7.0: Wet	0.5-7.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
145C: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Yalmer-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
146B: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Skanee-----	0.0-5.5: Moist	0.0-5.5: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-5.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-5.5: Moist
	5.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-1.2: Wet	0.5-1.2: Wet	1.0-1.2: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Moist	---	5.5-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	1.2-4.5: Moist	1.2-4.5: Moist	1.2-4.5: Moist	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	4.5-6.7: Wet	4.5-6.7: Wet	4.5-6.7: Wet	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
147A:										
Skanee-----	0.0-5.5: Moist	0.0-5.5: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-5.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-5.5: Moist
	5.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-1.2: Wet	0.5-1.2: Wet	1.0-1.2: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Moist	---	5.5-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	1.2-4.5: Moist	1.2-4.5: Moist	1.2-4.5: Moist	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	4.5-6.7: Wet	4.5-6.7: Wet	4.5-6.7: Wet	---	---	---	---
Gay-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	---
148B:										
Shoepac-----	0.0-5.5: Moist	0.0-5.5: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-4.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.0: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist
	5.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	3.0-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	4.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.0: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	6.0-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	6.0-6.7: Wet	---	---	---
Ensley-----	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-7.0: Wet	1.0-7.0: Wet	2.0-7.0: Wet	1.5-7.0: Wet	0.5-7.0: Wet
155A:										
Zeba-----	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-2.8: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	2.0-2.8: Wet	2.0-2.8: Wet	1.5-2.8: Wet	1.0-2.8: Wet	0.5-2.8: Wet	2.0-2.8: Wet	2.5-2.8: Wet	---	2.5-2.8: Wet	1.0-2.8: Wet
Jacobsville-----	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-3.0: Wet	1.0-3.0: Wet	2.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist	---
157B:										
Reade-----	0.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	---	---	2.0-2.3: Wet	1.0-2.3: Wet	2.0-2.3: Wet	---	1.0-2.3: Wet	1.5-2.3: Moist	---	1.0-2.3: Wet

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
157B: Nahma-----	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-2.5: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-2.5: Wet	1.0-2.5: Wet	2.0-2.5: Wet	1.5-2.5: Wet	---
158C: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist
Abbaye-----	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	---	---	2.0-2.7: Wet	1.0-2.7: Wet	2.0-2.7: Wet	---	1.0-2.7: Moist	1.5-2.7: Moist	---	1.0-2.5: Wet
160B: Paquin-----	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-3.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.5: Dry	0.0-4.5: Moist	0.0-3.5: Moist
	5.0-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet	2.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	3.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-4.5: Moist	2.5-5.5: Moist	4.5-6.7: Wet	3.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	4.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	---	---
Finch-----	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-3.0: Moist	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3.0-6.7: Wet	---	---
161B: Yellowdog-----	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-2.7: Dry	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-2.7: Moist	---	---	---
Buckroe-----	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
165B: Chocolay-----	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-2.3: Moist	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet
Waiska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
166: Skandia-----	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-2.2: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.2: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-2.2: Wet	0.0-2.2: Wet ---
167: Skandia-----	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-2.2: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-2.2: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.2: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-2.2: Wet	0.0-2.2: Wet ---
Jacobsville-----	0.0-3.0: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-3.0: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-3.0: Wet	1.5-3.0: Wet 0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-3.0: Wet ---
170B: Chocolay-----	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-2.3: Moist	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet
171B: Paavola-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.6: Wet 2.6-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.6: Wet 2.6-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.6: Wet 2.6-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.6: Wet 2.6-6.7: Moist
172D: Buckroe-----	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist
Rock outcrop.										

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
172F: Buckroe-----	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.1: Moist
Rock outcrop.										
176B: Croswell-----	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-3.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.5: Dry	0.0-4.5: Moist	0.0-3.3: Moist
	5.0-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet	2.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	3.5-6.7: Wet	3.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-4.5: Moist	2.5-5.5: Moist	4.5-6.7: Wet	3.0-6.6: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	4.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	---	---
Kinross-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	---
181E: Frohling-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---
Tokiahok-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
185B: McMaster-----	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-3.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.5: Dry	0.0-4.5: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	5.0-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet	2.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	3.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-4.5: Moist	2.5-5.5: Moist	4.5-6.7: Wet	3.0-6.6: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	4.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	---	---
186B: Chatham-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
186D: Chatham-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
187B: Reade-----	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist ---	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-2.3: Moist	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet
188B: Eben-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
188D: Eben-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
188E: Eben-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
191B: Ruse-----	0.0-1.2: Wet ---	0.0-1.2: Wet ---	0.0-1.2: Wet ---	0.0-1.2: Wet ---	0.0-1.2: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.2: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.2: Wet	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.2: Wet ---
Ensign-----	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.2: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.2: Wet	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.2: Wet

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
197B: Shoepac-----	0.0-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.0: Moist 6.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.0: Moist 6.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---
Trenary-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
198B: Shoepac-----	0.0-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.0: Moist 6.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.0: Moist 6.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---
Reade-----	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-2.3: Wet	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-2.3: Moist	0.0-2.3: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.3: Wet
200A: Charlevoix-----	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 1.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Moist 2.5-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Dry 0.5-3.0: Moist 3.0-7.0: Wet	0.0-2.5: Moist 2.5-7.0: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-7.0: Wet ---
Ensley-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet
202B: Sauxhead-----	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.4: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.4: Wet	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-0.5: Dry 0.5-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-1.1: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.4: Wet

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
206B: Traunik-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
206D: Traunik-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
211B: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist
Abbaye-----	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	---	---	2.0-2.7: Wet	1.0-2.7: Wet	2.0-2.7: Wet	---	1.0-2.7: Moist	1.5-2.7: Moist	---	1.0-2.7: Wet
214B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
214D: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
214E: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
221B: Jeske-----	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.7: Wet
Au Train-----	0.0-2.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-2.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.7: Wet	0.0-2.7: Moist ---	0.0-0.5: Dry 0.5-2.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-2.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-2.7: Wet
Gongeau-----	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---
225B: Cusino-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
225D: Cusino-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
226B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
226B: Cusino-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
226D: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Cusino-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
226E: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Cusino-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
226F: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Cusino-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
227A: Halfaday-----	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Moist 2.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.5: Moist 3.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.5: Dry 2.5-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
232B: Shell Drake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
233B: Abbaye-----	0.0-2.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist Wet	0.0-2.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry Moist	0.0-2.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet
Zeba-----	0.0-2.0: Moist Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist Wet	0.0-2.5: Moist Wet	0.0-2.8: Moist ---	0.0-2.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet
234A: Levasseur-----	0.0-1.1: Moist ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.1: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.1: Moist ---	0.0-1.1: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet
Burt-----	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-1.6: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet ---
235B: Sauxhead-----	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-0.5: Dry Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet
Burt-----	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-1.6: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet ---
236B: Waiska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
236D: Waieka-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
237B: Chatham-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Davies-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
239B: Longrie-----	0.0-3.0: Moist ---	0.0-3.0: Moist ---	0.0-3.0: Moist ---	0.0-3.0: Moist ---	0.0-3.0: Moist ---	0.0-3.0: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist ---	0.0-3.0: Moist ---
Shingleton-----	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Dry ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---
240F: Trout Bay-----	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.6: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.6: Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet ---
Gongeau-----	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Wet ---
Shingleton-----	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Dry ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---	0.0-1.4: Moist ---
Rock outcrop.										

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
241: Cathro-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
Gay-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
242B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
242D: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
242F: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
243: Markey-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---
245B: Trout Bay-----	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-1.6: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.6: Wet ---
Lupton-----	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
245B: Gongeau-----	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-1.5: Wet	1.0-1.5: Wet	---	---	---
246B: Garlic-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
246D: Garlic-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
246E: Garlic-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
248B: Escanaba-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Greylock-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---
248D: Escanaba-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Greylock-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
248E: Escanaba-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Greylock-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---
249B: Sauxhead-----	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Wet	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	---	---	---	1.0-1.4: Wet	1.0-1.4: Wet	---	0.5-1.1: Moist	1.0-1.1: Moist	---	1.0-1.4: Wet
Skandia-----	0.0-2.2: Wet	0.0-2.2: Wet	0.0-2.2: Wet	0.0-2.2: Wet	0.0-2.2: Wet	0.0-2.2: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-2.2: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-2.2: Wet	1.0-2.2: Wet	0.5-2.2: Wet	---
250B: Chocolay-----	0.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.3: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	---	---	2.0-2.3: Wet	1.0-2.3: Wet	2.0-2.3: Wet	---	1.0-2.3: Moist	1.5-2.3: Moist	---	1.0-2.3: Wet
Jacobsville-----	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-3.0: Wet	1.0-3.0: Wet	2.0-3.0: Wet	0.0-1.5: Moist	---
251B: Greylock-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---
251D: Greylock-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
252A: Finch-----										
	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-3.0: Moist	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet
	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---	3.0-6.7: Wet	--- ---	--- ---
Kinross-----										
	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	---
254C: Kalkaska-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Blue Lake-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
254E: Kalkaska-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Blue Lake-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
254F: Kalkaska-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Blue Lake-----										
	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
255D: Wallace-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
256B: Whitewash-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---
266A: Spot-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	---
Finch-----	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-3.0: Moist	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3.0-6.7: Wet	---	---
267A: Finch-----	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	0.5-3.0: Moist	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	3.0-6.7: Wet	---	---
268C: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	1.5-2.0: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist
Frohling-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
268C: Cookson-----	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-3.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Moist	---	---
269E: Frohling-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---
Garlic-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Cookson-----	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-3.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Moist	---	---
272C: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	1.5-2.0: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist
Yalmer-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.5: Wet	1.0-2.5: Wet	1.5-2.5: Wet	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	2.0-2.5: Wet
	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist	2.5-6.7: Moist	2.5-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.5-6.7: Moist
Frohling-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
275B: Munising-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist
	---	---	1.5-2.0: Wet	1.0-2.0: Wet	1.5-2.0: Wet	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	1.5-2.0: Wet
	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	2.0-6.7: Moist	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist
Cookson-----	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-3.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Moist	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
281E: Mongol-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
282B: Furlong-----	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-1.8: Moist	1.5-1.8: Moist	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Shingleton-----	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.4: Dry	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-1.4: Moist	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
282D: Furlong-----	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-1.8: Moist	0.0-1.8: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-1.8: Moist	1.5-1.8: Moist	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Shingleton-----	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.4: Dry	0.0-1.4: Moist	0.0-1.4: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-1.4: Moist	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
284E: Steuben-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
284B: Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
284D: Steuben-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
284E: Steuben-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
285B: Halfaday-----	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-3.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.5: Dry	0.0-4.5: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	5.0-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet	2.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	3.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-4.5: Moist	2.5-5.5: Moist	4.5-6.7: Wet	3.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	4.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	---	---
Kinross-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	---
286B: Greylock-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-6.7: Moist	1.5-6.7: Moist	---	---
Cookson-----	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-3.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Moist	---	---
287B: McMaster-----	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-3.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.5: Dry	0.0-4.5: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	5.0-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet	2.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	3.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-4.5: Moist	2.5-5.5: Moist	4.5-6.7: Wet	3.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	4.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	---	---
Davies-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	---
290A: Namur-----	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-0.5: Dry	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-0.5: Moist
Ruse-----	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-1.5: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-1.5: Wet	1.0-1.5: Wet	---	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
292B: Mashek-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-3.1: Wet 3.1-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-3.1: Wet 3.1-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-3.1: Wet 3.1-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-3.1: Wet 3.1-6.7: Moist
296D: Islandlake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
McMillan-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
296E: Islandlake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
McMillan-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
297B: Rubicon-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
297D: Rubicon-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
298B: Wurtsmith-----	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-5.0: Moist	0.0-2.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-3.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-2.5: Dry	0.0-4.5: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	5.0-6.7: Wet	5.0-6.7: Wet	2.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	3.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-4.5: Moist	2.5-5.5: Moist	4.5-6.7: Wet	3.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	4.5-6.7: Wet	5.5-6.7: Wet	---	---
Deford-----	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist	0.0-1.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-6.7: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	0.5-6.7: Wet	1.5-6.7: Wet	2.0-6.7: Wet	1.0-6.7: Wet	---
299F: Shellgrake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
300F: Shellgrake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
Dune land.										
301F: Cookson-----	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.5: Dry	0.0-3.0: Moist	0.0-3.0: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	1.0-3.0: Moist	1.5-3.0: Moist	---	---
Nykanen-----	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry	0.0-1.2: Dry	0.0-1.2: Moist	0.0-1.0: Moist
	---	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet	---	---	1.0-1.2: Wet
302B: Dillingham-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
302B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
302D: Dillingham-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
302E: Dillingham-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
302F: Dillingham-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
303B: Kiva-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
303B: Trenary-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
303D: Kiva-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Trenary-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
303E: Kiva-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Trenary-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.0: Dry 1.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
305B: Wurtsmith-----	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-5.0: Moist 5.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.5: Moist 2.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.5: Moist 3.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Dry 1.5-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.5: Dry 2.5-5.5: Moist 5.5-6.7: Wet	0.0-4.5: Moist 4.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet ---
Meehan-----	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-0.5: Dry 0.5-3.0: Moist 3.0-6.7: Wet	0.0-2.0: Moist 2.0-6.7: Wet ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-6.7: Wet ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth---Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
306C:										
Deerton-----	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Dry ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---
Tokiahok-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Jeske-----	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.5: Moist 1.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.7: Wet	0.0-0.5: Moist 0.5-1.7: Wet	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.7: Moist ---	0.0-1.0: Moist 1.0-1.7: Wet
307B:										
Rubicon-----	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.7: Moist 9.7-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-12.4: Moist 12.4-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-12.5: Moist 12.5-15.0: Wet	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---
307D:										
Rubicon-----	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.7: Moist 9.7-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-12.4: Moist 12.4-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-12.5: Moist 12.5-15.0: Wet	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---
308B:										
Rubicon-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Sultz-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
308D: Rubicon-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Sultz-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
309B: Rubicon-----	0.0-7.3: Moist 7.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.3: Moist 7.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.8: Moist 4.8-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.3: Moist 4.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.3: Moist 4.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-5.2: Moist 5.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.2: Moist 6.2-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-7.2: Moist 7.2-15.0: Wet	0.0-6.2: Moist 6.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.7: Moist 4.7-15: Wet ---
309D: Rubicon-----	0.0-7.3: Moist 7.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.3: Moist 7.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.8: Moist 4.8-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.3: Moist 4.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.3: Moist 4.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-5.2: Moist 5.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.2: Moist 6.2-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-7.2: Moist 7.2-15.0: Wet	0.0-6.2: Moist 6.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.7: Moist 4.7-15: Wet ---
310B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
310D: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
310E: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
311B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-9.7: Moist	0.0-9.2: Moist	0.0-9.2: Moist	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-9.2: Moist
	10.5-15.0: Wet	10.5-15.0: Wet	9.7-15.0: Wet	9.2-15.0: Wet	9.2-15.0: Wet	10.5-15.0: Wet	2.0-12.4: Moist	3.0-12.5: Moist	10.5-15.0: Wet	9.2-15.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	12.4-15.0: Wet	12.5-15.0: Wet	---	---
311D: Kalkaska-----	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-9.7: Moist	0.0-9.2: Moist	0.0-9.2: Moist	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-9.2: Moist
	10.5-15.0: Wet	10.5-15.0: Wet	9.7-15.0: Wet	9.2-15.0: Wet	9.2-15.0: Wet	10.5-15.0: Wet	2.0-12.4: Moist	3.0-12.5: Moist	10.5-15.0: Wet	9.2-15.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	12.4-15.0: Wet	12.5-15.0: Wet	---	---
312B: Islandlake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
312D: Islandlake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
313B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-7.3: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist
	7.3-15.0: Wet	---	---	---	---	---	2.0-6.7: Moist	3.0-6.7: Moist	---	---
314B: Blue Lake-----	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-9.7: Moist	0.0-9.2: Moist	0.0-9.2: Moist	0.0-10.5: Moist	0.0-2.0: Dry	0.0-3.0: Dry	0.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-7.9: Moist
	10.5-15.0: Wet	10.5-15.0: Wet	9.7-15.0: Wet	9.2-15.0: Wet	9.2-15.0: Wet	10.5-15.0: Wet	2.0-12.4: Moist	3.0-12.5: Moist	9.4-15.0: Wet	7.9-15.0: Wet
	---	---	---	---	---	---	12.4-15.0: Wet	12.5-15.0: Wet	---	---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
315B: Blue Lake-----	0.0-7.3: Moist 7.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.3: Moist 7.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.8: Moist 4.8-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.3: Moist 4.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.3: Moist 4.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-5.2: Moist 5.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.2: Moist 6.2-15.0: Wet Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-7.2: Moist 7.2-15.0: Wet	0.0-6.2: Moist 6.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.7: Moist 4.7-15.0: Wet ---
316B: Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
316D: Blue Lake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
317B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.7: Moist 9.7-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-12.4: Moist 12.4-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-12.5: Moist 12.5-15.0: Wet	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---
317D: Kalkaska-----	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.7: Moist 9.7-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-12.4: Moist 12.4-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-12.5: Moist 12.5-15.0: Wet	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---
318B: Islandlake-----	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.7: Moist 9.7-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-12.4: Moist 12.4-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-12.5: Moist 12.5-15.0: Wet	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---

Table 20.---Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
318D: Islandlake-----	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.7: Moist 9.7-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-9.2: Moist 9.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-10.5: Moist 10.5-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist 12.4-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist 12.5-15.0: Wet	0.0-9.4: Moist 9.4-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.9: Moist 7.9-15.0: Wet ---
319B: Islandlake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
319D: Islandlake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
319E: Islandlake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
319F: Islandlake-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
320B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-7.3: Moist 7.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-7.3: Moist 7.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.8: Moist 4.8-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.3: Moist 4.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.3: Moist 4.3-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-5.2: Moist 5.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist 6.2-15.0: Wet	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist 7.2-15.0: Wet	0.0-6.2: Moist 6.2-15.0: Wet ---	0.0-4.7: Moist 4.7-15.0: Wet ---
321B: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---

Table 20.--Soil Moisture Status by Depth--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October
321B: Deerton-----	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Dry ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---
321D: Kalkaska-----	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-3.0: Dry 3.0-6.7: Moist	0.0-6.7: Moist ---	0.0-6.7: Moist ---
Deerton-----	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.0: Dry 2.0-2.1: Moist	0.0-2.1: Dry ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---	0.0-2.1: Moist ---

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features

(See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Estimates of the frequency of ponding and flooding apply to the whole year rather than to individual months. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
10: Beaches-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
11C: Deer Park-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
11E: Deer Park-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
11F: Deer Park-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
12B: Rubicon-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
12D: Rubicon-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
12E: Rubicon-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
13B: Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
13D: Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
13E: Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
15A: Croswell-----	A	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
16A: Paquin-----	A	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
17A: Au Gres-----	B	Jan-Feb	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
18: Kinross-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
19: Deford-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
21A: Ingalls-----	C	Jan-Feb	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
24B: Munising-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
25B: Munising-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Yalmer-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
25D: Munising-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Yalmer-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
31D: Trenary-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
33: Ensley-----	B/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Jul	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
35B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
35B: Yalmer, calcareous substratum-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
37B: Grand Sable-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
37E: Grand Sable-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
38B: Rhody-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Towes-----	C	Jan-Feb	2.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	2.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
40B: Waiska, very stony----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
42: Davies-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
46: Jacobsville, very stony-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
47C: Deerton-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Au Train-----	D	Jan	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb-Mar	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep-Oct	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
47E: Deerton-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Au Train-----	D	Jan	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb-Mar	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep-Oct	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
48: Burt-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
49B: Cookson-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
51: Nahma-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
51: Ruse-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.2	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.2	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.2	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
52B: Summerville-----	D	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
57: Carbondale-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Lupton-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Tawas-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
58: Dawson-----	D	Jan-Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul-Aug	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
Greenwood-----	D	Jan-Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul-Aug	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
58: Loxley-----	D	Jan-Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul-Aug	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
59: Chippeny-----	B/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	2.3	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	2.3	Perched	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	2.3	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Nahma-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
60: Histosols-----	D	Jan-Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-1.0	Very long	Frequent	---	None
Aquents-----	D	Jan-Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-1.0	Very long	Frequent	---	None
61: Pits-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
62F: Udipsamments-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Udorthents-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
64B: Kiva-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
64D: Kiva-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
65D: Jeske, bedrock terrace	D	Jan	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb-Mar	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	0.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul-Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
65D: Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	D	Jan-May	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
65F: Jeske, bedrock terrace	D	Jan	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb-Mar	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	0.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul-Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Gongeau, bedrock terrace-----	D	Jan-May	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Deerton, bedrock terrace-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
66D: Ruse, bedrock terrace	D	Jan-May	0.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	0.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May-Jun	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
66F: Ruse, bedrock terrace	D	Jan-May	0.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	0.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Ensign, bedrock terrace-----	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Nykanen, bedrock terrace-----	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May-Jun	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
68. Pits, quarry										
69B: Escanaba-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
71A: Evart-----	D	Jan	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Very brief	Rare
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	Brief	Occasional
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	Long	Frequent
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	Brief	Occasional
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
		Oct	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	Brief	Occasional
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	Very brief	Rare
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Sturgeon-----	C	Jan	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Very brief	Rare
		Mar	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
		Apr-May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
		Jun	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
		Jul	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
		Oct	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
		Nov	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	Very brief	Rare
		Dec	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
72E: Deerton, dissected----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Tokiahok, dissected---	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
72E:										
Trout Bay, dissected--	D	Jan-Jun	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
72F:										
Deerton, dissected----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Tokiahok, dissected---	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Trout bay, dissected--	D	Jan-Jun	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
76C:										
Garlic, dissected-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake, dissected--	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Voelker, dissected----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
76E:										
Garlic, dissected-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake, dissected--	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Voelker, dissected----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
76F:										
Garlic, dissected-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake, dissected--	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Voelker, dissected----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
77B:										
Garlic-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Voelker-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
77D:										
Garlic-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Voelker-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
77E:										
Garlic-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Voelker-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
88:										
Cathro-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Ensley-----	B/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Jul	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
93:										
Tawas-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Deford-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
95B:										
Liminga-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
104C:										
Fence, dissected-----	B	Jan	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	6.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	6.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
109D: Rousseau-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Dawson-----	D	Jan-Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul-Aug	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
109F: Rousseau-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Dawson-----	D	Jan-Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul-Aug	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
125B: Stutts-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
125D: Stutts-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
125E: Stutts-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
135B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Ensley-----	B/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Jul	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
145C: Munising, dissected, very stony-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Oct	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
146B: Munising, stony-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Skaneec, stony-----	C	Jan-Feb	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
147A: Skaneec, very stony----	C	Jan-Feb	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
147A: Gay, very stony-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
148B: Shoepac-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	6.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	6.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Ensley-----	B/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Jul	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
155A: Zeba, very stony-----	C	Jan-Feb	2.0	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	2.0	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Jacobsville, very stony-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
157B: Reade-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Nahma-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	2.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
158C: Munising, dissected, stony-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Abbaye, dissected, stony-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
160B: Paquin-----	A	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
160B: Finch-----	C	Jan-Feb	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
161B: Yellowdog, stony-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Buckroe, stony-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
165B: Chocolay, very stony--	A	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Waiska, very stony----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
166: Skandia-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
167: Skandia, stony-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Jacobsville, stony----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
170B: Chocolay, very stony--	A	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
171B: Paavola, very stony---	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
172D: Buckroe, very bouldery	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Rock outcrop.										
172F: Buckroe, very bouldery	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Rock outcrop.										
176B: Croswell-----	A	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Kinross-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
181E: Frohling, dissected, stony-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
185B: McMaster-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
186B: Chatham, stony-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
186D: Chatham, stony-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
187B: Reade-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
188B: Eben, stony-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
188D: Eben, stony-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
188E: Eben, stony-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
191B: Ruse-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.2	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.2	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.2	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Ensign-----	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
197B:										
Shoepac-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	6.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	6.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Trenary-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
198B:										
Shoepac-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	6.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	6.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Reade-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
200A:										
Charlevoix-----	C	Jan-Mar	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov-Dec	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Ensley-----	B/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Jul	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
202B: Sauxhead, very stony--	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	1.0	1.4	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	1.4	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
206B: Traunik-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
206D: Traunik-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
211B: Munising-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Abbaye-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
214B: Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
214D: Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
214E: Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
221B: Jeske-----	D	Jan	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb-Mar	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	0.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul-Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
221B:										
Au Train-----	D	Jan	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb-Mar	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep-Oct	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Gongeau-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
225B:										
Cusino-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
225D:										
Cusino-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
226B:										
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Cusino-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
226D:										
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Cusino-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
226E:										
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Cusino-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
226F:										
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Cusino-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
227A:										
Halfaday-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
232B:										
Shelldrake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
233B: Abbaye, very stony----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Zeba, very stony-----	C	Jan-Feb	2.0	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	2.0	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	2.8	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
234A: Levasseur, very stony	D	Jan	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb-Mar	0.5	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	0.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.5	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul-Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	0.5	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.0	1.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Burt, very stony-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
235B: Sauxhead, very stony--	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	1.0	1.4	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	1.4	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Burt, very stony-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
236B: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
236D: Waiska, extremely bouldery-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
237B: Chatham-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Davies-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
239B: Longrie-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Shingleton-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
240F: Trout Bay-----	D	Jan-Jun	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Gongeau-----	D	Jan-May	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Dec	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Shingleton-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Rock outcrop.										
241: Cathro-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
241: Gay-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
242B: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
242D: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
242F: Kalkaska, severely burned-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
243: Markey-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
245B: Trout Bay-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.6	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.6	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
Lupton-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
245B: Gongeau-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
246B: Garlic-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
246D: Garlic-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
246E: Garlic-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
248B: Escanaba-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Greylock-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
248D: Escanaba-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Greylock-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
248E: Escanaba-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Greylock-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
249B: Sauxhead-----	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	1.0	1.4	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	1.4	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Skandia-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Jul	0.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	1.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	0.5	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	2.2	Perched	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	2.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
250B: Chocolay, extremely stony-----	A	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	2.0	2.3	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
250B: Jacobsville, extremely stony-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	3.0	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	3.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
251B: Greylock-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
251D: Greylock-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
252A: Finch-----	C	Jan-Feb	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Kinross-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
254C: Kalkaska, dissected---	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake, dissected--	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
254E: Kalkaska, dissected---	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake, dissected--	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
254F: Kalkaska, dissected---	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake, dissected--	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
255D: Wallace-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
256B: Whitewash-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
266A:										
Spot-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Finch-----	C	Jan-Feb	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
267A:										
Finch-----	C	Jan-Feb	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
268C:										
Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Cookson, dissected----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
269E:										
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Garlic, dissected-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Cookson, dissected----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
272C: Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	2.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
275B: Munising, calcareous substratum-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.5	2.0	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Cookson-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
281E: Mongo, dissected-----	C	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
282B: Furlong-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Shingleton-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
282D: Furlong-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Shingleton-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
284B: Steuben-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
284D: Steuben-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
284E:										
Steuben-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Blue Lake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
285B:										
Halfaday-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Kinross-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.0-0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
286B:										
Greylock-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Cookson-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
287B:										
McMaster-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Davies-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
290A:										
Namur, very stony----	D	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
290A: Ruse, very stony-----	D	Jan-Feb	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	1.5	Perched	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	1.5	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
292B: Mashek, sandy substratum-----	B	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	3.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	3.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	1.5	3.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	2.0	3.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov	1.5	3.1	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
296D: Islandlake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
McMillan-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
296E: Islandlake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
McMillan-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
297B: Rubicon, severely burned-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
297D: Rubicon, severely burned-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
298B: Wurtsmith-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Deford-----	A/D	Jan-Feb	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Occasional	---	None
		Apr-May	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Long	Frequent	---	None
		Jun	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	0.5	Brief	Frequent	---	None
		Dec	0.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
299F: Shelldrake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
300F: Shelldrake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Dune land-----	A	---	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	---	---	---
301F: Cookson, dissected----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Nykanen, dissected----	D	Jan-Mar	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May-Jun	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct	1.0	1.2	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Nov-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
302B: Dillingham-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
302D: Dillingham-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
302E: Dillingham-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
302F: Dillingham-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
303B: Kiva-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Trenary-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
303D: Kiva-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Trenary-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
303E: Kiva-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Trenary-----	B	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
305B:										
Wurtsmith-----	B	Jan-Feb	5.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	2.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	3.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	5.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	4.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	4.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
Meehan-----	C	Jan-Feb	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	0.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	3.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	2.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
306C:										
Deerton, dissected----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Tokiahok, dissected---	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Jeske, dissected-----	D	Jan-Feb	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	1.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		May	0.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun-Sep	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	1.0	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	1.5	1.7	Perched	---	---	None	---	None
307B:										
Rubicon, very deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
307D:										
Rubicon, very deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
308B:										
Rubicon-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Sultz-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
308D: Rubicon-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Sultz-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
309B: Rubicon, deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	7.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	4.8	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	4.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	5.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	6.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	7.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	6.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	4.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	5.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
309D: Rubicon, deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	7.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	4.8	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	4.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	5.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	6.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	7.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	6.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	4.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	5.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
310B: Kalkaska, burned-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
310D: Kalkaska, burned-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
310E: Kalkaska, burned-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
311B: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned--	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
311D: Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned--	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
312B: Islandlake, burned----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
312D: Islandlake, burned----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
313B: Kalkaska, deep water table, burned-----	A	Jan	7.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Feb-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
314B: Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned--	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	9.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	7.9	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	8.9	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
315B: Blue Lake, deep water table, burned-----	A	Jan-Feb	7.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	4.8	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	4.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	5.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	6.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	7.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	6.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	4.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	5.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
316B: Blue Lake, burned----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
316D: Blue Lake, burned----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
317B: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
317D: Kalkaska, very deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
318B: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
318D: Islandlake, very deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	9.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	9.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	10.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	12.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	12.5	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	9.4	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	7.9	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	8.9	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
319B: Islandlake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
319D: Islandlake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
319E: Islandlake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
319F: Islandlake-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
320B: Kalkaska, deep water table-----	A	Jan-Feb	7.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Mar	4.8	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Apr-May	4.3	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jun	5.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Jul	6.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Aug	7.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Sep	6.2	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Oct-Nov	4.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None
		Dec	5.7	>6.0	Apparent	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 21.--Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Months	Water table			Ponding			Flooding	
			Upper limit	Lower limit	Kind of water table	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
			Ft	Ft		Ft				
321B:										
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Deerton-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
321D:										
Kalkaska-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None
Deerton-----	A	Jan-Dec	>6.0	>6.0	---	---	---	None	---	None

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 22.--Classification of the Soils

Soil name	Family or higher taxonomic class
Abbaye-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, frigid Alfic Oxyaquic Haplorthods
Au Gres-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Typic Endoaquods
Au Train-----	Sandy, isotic, frigid, shallow Oxyaquic Haplorthods
Blue Lake-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Lamellic Haplorthods
Buckroe-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Lithic Udorthents
Burt-----	Siliceous, frigid Lithic Psammaquents
Carbondale-----	Euic, frigid Hemic Haplosaprists
Cathro-----	Loamy, mixed, euic, frigid Terric Haplosaprists
Charlevoix-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, semiactive, frigid Argic Endoaquods
Chatham-----	Loamy-skeletal, mixed, active, frigid Typic Dystrudepts
Chippeny-----	Euic, frigid Lithic Haplosaprists
Chocolay-----	Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Oxyaquic Haplorthods
Cookson-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Alfic Haplorthods
Croswell-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Oxyaquic Haplorthods
Cusino-----	Sandy, isotic, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Davies-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Endoaquepts
Dawson-----	Sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, dysic, frigid Terric Haplosaprists
Deer Park-----	Mixed, frigid Spodic Udipsamments
Deerton-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Deford-----	Mixed, frigid Typic Psammaquents
Dillingham-----	Sandy, isotic, frigid Typic Fragiorthods
Eben-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Hapludolls
Ensign-----	Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Eutrudepts
Ensley-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, nonacid, frigid Aerice Endoaquents
Escanaba-----	Sandy over loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Alfic Haplorthods
Ewart-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Fluvaquentic Endoaquolls
Fence-----	Coarse-silty, mixed, superactive, frigid Alfic Oxyaquic Haplorthods
Finch-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid, shallow, ortstein Typic Duraquods
Frohling-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, frigid Alfic Fragiorthods
Furlong-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Garlic-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid, ortstein Typic Haplorthods
Gay-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, nonacid, frigid Aerice Endoaquepts
Gongeau-----	Siliceous, frigid, shallow Typic Psammaquents
Grand Sable-----	Sandy, aniso, isotic, frigid Typic Udorthents
Greenwood-----	Dysic, frigid Typic Haplohemists
Greylock-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, frigid Alfic Haplorthods
Halfaday-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Oxyaquic Haplorthods
Ingalls-----	Sandy over loamy, mixed, active, frigid Typic Endoaquods
Islandlake-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Lamellic Haplorthods
Jacobsville-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, nonacid, frigid Aerice Endoaquepts
Jeske-----	Siliceous, acid, frigid, shallow Typic Psammaquents
Kalkaska-----	Sandy, isotic, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Kinross-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Typic Endoaquods
Kiva-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Entic Haplorthods
Levasseur-----	Siliceous, frigid Lithic Psammaquents
Liminga-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Longrie-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Loxley-----	Dysic, frigid Typic Haplosaprists
Lupton-----	Euic, frigid Typic Haplosaprists
Markey-----	Sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, euic Terric Haplosaprists
Mashek-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, frigid Alfic Oxyaquic Haplorthods
McMaster-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Oxyaquic Haplorthods
McMillan-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Lamellic Haplorthods
Meehan-----	Mixed, frigid Aquic Udipsamments
Mongo-----	Fine, mixed, semiactive, frigid Haplic Glossudalfs
Munising-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, frigid Alfic Oxyaquic Fragiorthods
Nahma-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, nonacid, frigid Histic Humaquepts
Namur-----	Loamy, mixed, semiactive, frigid Lithic Hapludolls
Nykanen-----	Coarse-loamy, isotic, frigid Oxyaquic Eutrudepts
Paavola-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Alfic Oxyaquic Fragiorthods
Paquin-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid, shallow, ortstein Typic Durorthods
Reade-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Alfic Oxyaquic Haplorthods
Rhody-----	Coarse-silty over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, active, frigid Typic Endoaquolls

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

Table 22.--Classification of the Soils--Continued

Soil name	Family or higher taxonomic class
Rousseau-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Entic Haplorthods
Rubicon-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Entic Haplorthods
Ruse-----	Loamy, mixed, active, frigid Lithic Endoaquolls
Sauxhead-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Lithic Udorthents
Shelldrake-----	Frigid, uncoated Typic Quartzipsamments
Shingleton-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Lithic Haplorthods
Shoepac-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Alfic Oxyaquic Haplorthods
Skandia-----	Dysic, frigid Lithic Haplosaprists
Skanee-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, frigid Argic Fragiaquods
Spot-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid, shallow, ortstein Typic Duraquods
Steuben-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, frigid Alfic Fragiorthods
Sturgeon-----	Coarse-silty over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid,   frigid Aquic Udifluvents
Stutts-----	Sandy, isotic, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Sultz-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Entic Haplorthods
Summerville-----	Loamy, mixed, active, frigid Lithic Eutrudepts
Tawas-----	Sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, euic, frigid Terric Haplosaprists
Tokiahok-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Alfic Fragiorthods
Towes-----	Coarse-silty over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, active, frigid Aquic   Hapludolls
Traunik-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Trenary-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, semiactive, frigid Alfic Haplorthods
Trout Bay-----	Euic, frigid Lithic Haplosaprists
Voelker-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid, shallow, ortstein Typic Durorthods
Waiska-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Haplorthods
Wallace-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid, shallow, ortstein Typic Durorthods
Whitewash-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Typic Udifluvents
Wurtsmith-----	Mixed, frigid Oxyaquic Udipsamments
Yalmer-----	Sandy, mixed, frigid Alfic Oxyaquic Fragiorthods
Yellowdog-----	Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Udorthents
Zeba-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, frigid Argic Endoaquods

## **Interpretive Groups**

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups

(Unless otherwise indicated, a complex is treated as a single management unit in the Land capability classification column. See text for definitions of the groups. Absence of an entry indicates that the map unit is not suited to the intended use or that an interpretive group is not assigned)

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
10----- Beaches	8	None assigned	Not prime farmland	Not applicable	None assigned
11C----- Deer Park	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	PVC/QAE
11E----- Deer Park	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	PVC/QAE
11F----- Deer Park	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	PVC/QAE
12B----- Rubicon	6s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AQV/QAE
12D----- Rubicon	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AQV/QAE
12E----- Rubicon	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AQV/QAE
13B----- Kalkaska	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
13D----- Kalkaska	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
13E----- Kalkaska	7s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
15A----- Croswell	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AQV
16A----- Paquin	6s	5a-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D/TMC
17A----- Au Gres	4w	5b	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	TMC-V
18----- Kinross	6w	5c-a	Not prime farmland	Hydric	TTS
19----- Deford	5w	4c	Not prime farmland	Hydric	FMC/TMC
21A----- Ingalls	3w	4/2b	Prime farmland*	Not hydric	TMC-D
24B----- Munising	2e	3a-af	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
25B----- Munising- Yalmer-----	2e	3a-af 4a-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
25D----- Munising----- Yalmer-----	4e	3a-af 4a-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
31D----- Trenary	3e	3a	Prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
33----- Ensley	5w	3c	Prime farmland*	Hydric	FI/TTM
35B----- Munising, calcareous substratum----- Yalmer, calcareous substratum----- Frohling, calcareous substratum-----	2e	3a-af 4a-a 3a-f	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD/AVO ATD/AVO ATD/AVO
37B----- Grand Sable	2e	4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD/AVO
37E----- Grand Sable	6e	4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
38B----- Rhody----- Towes-----	5w	Rbc 2/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Hydric Not hydric	TTM ATD-CI
40B----- Waiska, very stony	4s	Ga	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
42----- Davies	5w	5c	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	FI
46----- Jacobsville, very stony	5w	3/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Hydric	TMC/TTM
47C----- Deerton----- Au Train-----	6s	4/Ra 4/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
47E----- Deerton----- Au Train-----	7s	4/Ra 4/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
48----- Burt	3w	Rbc	Not prime farmland	Hydric	TMC/TTM
49B----- Cookson	2e	3/Ra	Prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
51----- Nahma----- Ruse-----	5w	3/Rbc Rbc	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric	TTM TTM
52B----- Summerville	2e	Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
57----- Carbondale----- Lupton----- Tawas-----	6w	Mc Mc M/4c	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric Hydric	TTM/TTS TTM/TTS TTM
58----- Dawson----- Greenwood----- Loxley-----	7w	M/4c-a Mc-a Mc-a	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric Hydric	PCS PCS PCS
59----- Chippeny----- Nahma-----	6w	M/Rc 3/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric	TTM/TTS TTM/TTS
60----- Histosols----- Aquents-----	8w	None assigned None assigned	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric	None assigned None assigned
61. Pits					
62F. Udipsamments and Udorthents					
64B----- Kiva	2e	4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
64D----- Kiva	3e	4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
65D----- Jeske, bedrock terrace-- Gongeau, bedrock terrace Deerton, bedrock terrace	5w	Rbc 4/Rbc 4/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric Not hydric	TMC TMC ATD-D
65F----- Jeske, bedrock terrace-- Gongeau, bedrock terrace Deerton, bedrock terrace	7s	Rbc 4/Rbc 4/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric Not hydric	TMC TMC-D ATD-D
66D----- Ruse, bedrock terrace--- Ensign, bedrock terrace Nykanen, bedrock terrace	4e	Rbc Rbc Ra	Not prime farmland	Hydric Not hydric Not hydric	AVO-CI AVO-CI AVO-A
66F----- Ruse, bedrock terrace--- Ensign, bedrock terrace Nykanen, bedrock terrace	3w	Rbc Rbc Ra	Not prime farmland	Hydric Not hydric Not hydric	AVO-CI AVO-CI AVO-A
68. Pits, quarry					
69B----- Escanaba	3s	4/2a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD/AVO
71A----- Evart----- Sturgeon-----	5w	L-4c L-2b	Not prime farmland	Hydric Not hydric	FMC ATD-CI

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
72E----- Deerton, dissected----- Tokiahok, dissected----- Trout Bay, dissected----	6w	4/Ra 4a-af M/Rc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Hydric	ATD-D ATD-D ATD-CI
72F----- Deerton, dissected----- Tokiahok, dissected----- Trout Bay, dissected----	7s	4/Ra 4a-af M/Rc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Hydric	ATD-D ATD-D ATD-CI
76C----- Garlic, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected----- Voelker, dissected-----	6s	5.3a 4a 4a-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D ATD-D
76E----- Garlic, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected----- Voelker, dissected-----	7s	5.3a 4a 4a-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D ATD-D
76F----- Garlic, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected----- Voelker, dissected-----	7s	5.3a 4a 4a-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D ATD-D
77B----- Garlic----- Blue Lake----- Voelker-----	3s	5.3a 4a 4a-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D ATD-D
77D----- Garlic----- Blue Lake----- Voelker-----	6s	5.3a 4a 4a-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D ATD-D
77E----- Garlic----- Blue Lake----- Voelker-----	6e	5.3a 4a 4a-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D ATD-D
88----- Cathro----- Ensley-----	6w	M/3c 3c	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric	TTM FI
93----- Tawas----- Deford-----	6w	M/4c 4c	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric	TTM TMC
95B----- Liminga	3s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
104C----- Fence, dissected	3e	3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
109D----- Rousseau----- Dawson-----	4e	5a M/4c-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	QAE PCS

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
109F----- Rousseau----- Dawson-----	7e	5a M/4c-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	AQV PCS
125B----- Stutts----- Kalkaska-----	4e	4a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
125D----- Stutts----- Kalkaska-----	4e	4a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
125E----- Stutts----- Kalkaska-----	4e	4a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
135B----- Munising, calcareous substratum----- Ensley-----	5w	3a-af 3c	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	ATD/AVO FI
145C----- Munising, dissected, very stony----- Yalmer, dissected, very stony-----	6s	3a-af 4a-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
146B----- Munising, stony----- Skaneec, stony-----	4w	3a-af 3b-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD TMC
147A----- Skaneec, very stony----- Gay, very stony-----	5w	3b-a 3c	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	TMC TMC/FMC
148B----- Shoepac----- Ensley-----	3s	3a 3c	Prime farmland*	Not hydric Hydric	ATD/AVO FI
155A----- Zeba, very stony----- Jacobsville, very stony	3s	3/Rbc 3/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	TMC TMC/FI
157B----- Reade----- Nahma-----	5w	3/Ra 3/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	AVO TTM
158C----- Munising, dissected, stony----- Abbaye, dissected, stony	3e	3a-af 3/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
160B----- Paquin----- Finch-----	6s	5a-h 5b-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D TMC-V
161B----- Yellowdog, stony----- Buckroe, stony-----	6s	4/Ra Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
165B----- Chocolay, very stony---- Waiska, very stony-----	6s	3/Ra Ga	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
166----- Skandia	7w	M/Rc	Not prime farmland	Hydric	PCS/PO
167----- Skandia, stony----- Jacobsville, stony-----	7w	M/Rc 3/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric	PO TMC
170B----- Chocolay, very stony	6s	3/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
171B----- Paavola, very stony	6s	Ga	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
172D----- Buckroe, very bouldery-- Rock outcrop.	8s	Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
172F----- Buckroe, very bouldery-- Rock outcrop.	8s	Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
176B----- Crowell----- Kinross-----	4s	5a 5c-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	AQV TTS
181E----- Frohling, dissected, stony----- Tokiahok, dissected, stony-----	7s	3a-af 4a-af	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
185B----- McMaster	6s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
186B----- Chatham, stony	3s	3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A
186D----- Chatham, stony	6s	3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A
187B----- Reade	2e	3/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A/AVO
188B----- Eben, stony	6s	3/5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A/AOC
188D----- Eben, stony	6s	3/5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A/AOC
188E----- Eben, stony	7s	3/5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A/AOC
191B----- Ruse----- Ensign-----	7w	Rbc Rbc	Not prime farmland	Hydric Not hydric	TTM TM

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
197B----- Shoepac----- Trenary-----	2e	3a 3a	Prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD/AVO AVO/ATD
198B----- Shoepac----- Reade-----	3s	3a 3/Ra	Prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD/AVO AVO
200A----- Charlevoix----- Ensley-----	5w	3b 3c	Prime farmland*	Not hydric Hydric	TMC/TMC-D FI/TTM
202B----- Sauxhead, very stony	6s	Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
206B----- Traunik	6s	5.7a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A/AVO
206D----- Traunik	6s	5.7a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO-A/AVO
211B----- Munising----- Abbaye-----	2e	3a-af 3/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD
214B----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	3s	5a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
214D----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	3e	5a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
214E----- Kalkaska----- Blue Lake-----	6e	5a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
221B----- Jeske----- Au Train----- Gongeau-----	5w	Rbc 4/Ra 4/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Hydric	TMC ATD-D TMC
225B----- Cusino	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
225D----- Cusino	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
226B----- Kalkaska----- Cusino-----	4s	5a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
226D----- Kalkaska----- Cusino-----	6s	5a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
226E----- Kalkaska----- Cusino-----	7s	5a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
226F----- Kalkaska----- Cusino-----	7s	5a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
227A----- Halfaday	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D/TMC-D
232B----- Shelldrake	6s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D/QAE
233B----- Abbaye, very stony----- Zeba, very stony-----	2e	3/Ra 3/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD TMC
234A----- Levasseur, very stony--- Burt, very stony-----	7s	Rbc Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	TMC TMC/TTM
235B----- Sauxhead, very stony--- Burt, very stony-----	7w	Ra Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	ATD-D TMC/TTM
236B----- Waiska, extremely bouldery	4s	Ga	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
236D----- Waiska, extremely bouldery	6s	Ga	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
237B----- Chatham----- Davies-----	3s	3a 5c	Prime farmland*	Not hydric Hydric	AVO TTM
239B----- Longrie----- Shingleton-----	4s	3/Ra Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO-A AVO-A
240F----- Trout Bay----- Gongeau----- Shingleton----- Rock outcrop.	5w	M/Rc 4/Rbc Ra	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric Not hydric	ATD-CI ATD-CI AVO
241----- Cathro----- Gay-----	6w	M/3c 3c	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric	TTM TMC
242B----- Kalkaska, severely burned	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	PVD
242D----- Kalkaska, severely burned	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	PVD
242F----- Kalkaska, severely burned	7s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D/AQV

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
243----- Markey	6w	M/4c	Not prime farmland	Hydric	None assigned
245B----- Trout Bay----- Lupton----- Gongeau-----	5w	M/Rc Mc 4/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Hydric Hydric Hydric	TTM TTM/TTS TTM/TMC
246B----- Garlic	4s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
246D----- Garlic	6s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
246E----- Garlic	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
248B----- Escanaba----- Greylock-----	3s	4/2a 3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO/ATD AVO/ATD
248D----- Escanaba----- Greylock-----	3e	4/2a 3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO/ATD AVO/ATD
248E----- Escanaba----- Greylock-----	6e	4/2a 3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO/ATD AVO/ATD
249B----- Sauxhead----- Skandia-----	7w	Ra M/Rc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	TMV PCS/PO
250B----- Chocolay, extremely stony----- Jacobsville, extremely stony-----	7s	3/Ra 3/Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	ATD TMC
251B----- Greylock	2e	3a	Prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
251D----- Greylock	3e	3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
252A----- Finch----- Kinross-----	6w	5b-h 5c-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	TMC-V PCS
254C----- Kalkaska, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected----	3e	5a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
254E----- Kalkaska, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected----	6e	5a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
254F----- Kalkaska, dissected----- Blue Lake, dissected-----	7e	5a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
255D----- Wallace	4s	5a-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	TM
256B----- Whitewash	3s	5.7a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
266A----- Spot----- Finch-----	5w	5c-h 5b-h	Not prime farmland	Hydric Not hydric	TTS TMC-V
267A----- Finch	4w	5b-h	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	TMC-V
268C----- Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-- Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-- Cookson, dissected-----	3e	3a-af 3a-f 3/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD/AVO ATD/AVO ATD/AVO
269E----- Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected-- Garlic, dissected----- Cookson, dissected-----	6e	3a-f 5.3a 3/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD/AVO ATD ATD/AVO
272C----- Munising, calcareous substratum, dissected-- Yalmer, calcareous substratum, dissected-- Frohling, calcareous substratum, dissected--	3e	3a-af 4a-a 3a-f	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD/AVO ATD/AVO ATD/AVO
275B----- Munising, calcareous substratum----- Cookson-----	2e	3a-af 3/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD/AVO AVO
281E----- Mongo, dissected	7e	1.5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
282B----- Furlong----- Shingleton-----	4s	4/Ra Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO AVO
282D----- Furlong----- Shingleton-----	4e	4/Ra Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO AVO
284B----- Steuben----- Blue Lake----- Kalkaska-----	3s	3a 4a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD-D ATD-D

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
284D----- Steuben----- Blue Lake----- Kalkaska-----	4e	3a 4a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD-D ATD-D
284E----- Steuben----- Blue Lake----- Kalkaska-----	6e	3a 4a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD ATD-D ATD-D
285B----- Halfaday----- Kinross-----	6w	5a 5c-a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	ATD-D TTS
286B----- Greylock----- Cookson-----	2e	3a 3/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO AVO
287B----- McMaster----- Davies-----	5w	5.3a 5c	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	AVO/ATD TMC/TTM
290A----- Namur, very stony----- Ruse, very stony-----	7w	Ra Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	TM TTM
292B----- Mashek, sandy substratum	2e	3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	AVO
296D----- Islandlake----- McMillan-----	4e	5a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD
296E----- Islandlake----- McMillan-----	6e	5a 4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD
297B----- Rubicon, severely burned	6s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	PVD/QAE
297D----- Rubicon, severely burned	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	PVD/QAE
298B----- Wurtsmith----- Deford-----	4s	5a 4c	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Hydric	TM FI
299F----- Shelldrake	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
300F----- Shelldrake----- Dune land-----	7s	5.3a 5.7a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	TMV None assigned
301F----- Cookson, dissected----- Nykanen, dissected-----	6e	3/Ra Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO AVO-CI

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
302B----- Dillingham----- Kalkaska-----	4s	4a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
302D----- Dillingham----- Kalkaska-----	6s	4a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
302E----- Dillingham----- Kalkaska-----	7s	4a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
302F----- Dillingham----- Kalkaska-----	7s	4a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
303B----- Kiva----- Trenary-----	2e	4a 3a	Prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO AVO/ATD
303D----- Kiva----- Trenary-----	3e	4a 3a	Prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO AVO/ATD
303E----- Kiva----- Trenary-----	7e	4a 3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AVO AVO/ATD
305B----- Wurtsmith----- Meehan-----	4w	5a 5b	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	PVC TMC-V
306C----- Deerton, dissected----- Tokiahok, dissected----- Jeske, dissected-----	6e	4/Ra 4a-af Rbc	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D TMC
307B----- Rubicon, very deep water table	6s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	QAE
307D----- Rubicon, very deep water table	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	QAE
308B----- Rubicon----- Sultz-----	6s	5.3a 5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AQV AQV
308D----- Rubicon----- Sultz-----	6s	5.3a 4/2a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	AQV AQV
309B----- Rubicon, deep water table	6s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	QAE
309D----- Rubicon, deep water table	7s	5.3a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	QAE

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
310B----- Kalkaska, burned	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	TMV/TM
310D----- Kalkaska, burned	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	TMV/TM
310D----- Kalkaska, burned	7e	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	TMV/TM
311B----- Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
311D----- Kalkaska, very deep water table, burned	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
312B----- Islandlake, burned	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
312D----- Islandlake, burned	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
313B----- Kalkaska, deep water table, burned	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
314B----- Blue Lake, very deep water table, burned	3s	4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
315B----- Blue Lake, deep water table, burned	3s	4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
316B----- Blue Lake, burned	3s	4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
316D----- Blue Lake, burned	3e	4a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
317B----- Kalkaska, very deep water table	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
317D----- Kalkaska, very deep water table	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
318B----- Islandlake, very deep water table	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
318D----- Islandlake, very deep water table	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
319B----- Islandlake	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D

See footnote at end of table.

# Soil Survey of Alger County, Michigan

## Interpretive Groups--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Land capability classification	Michigan soil management group	Prime farmland category	Hydric soil status	Habitat type (primary/ secondary)
319D----- Islandlake	6s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
319E----- Islandlake	6e	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
319F----- Islandlake	7e	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD
320B----- Kalkaska, deep water table	4s	5a	Not prime farmland	Not hydric	ATD-D
321B----- Kalkaska----- Deerton-----	4s	5a 4/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D
321D----- Kalkaska----- Deerton-----	6s	5a 4/Ra	Not prime farmland	Not hydric Not hydric	ATD-D ATD-D

\* Where drained.



# Accessibility Statement

---

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is committed to making its information accessible to all of its customers and employees. If you are experiencing accessibility issues and need assistance, please contact our Helpdesk by phone at 1-800-457-3642 or by e-mail at [ServiceDesk-FTC@ftc.usda.gov](mailto:ServiceDesk-FTC@ftc.usda.gov). For assistance with publications that include maps, graphs, or similar forms of information, you may also wish to contact our State or local office. You can locate the correct office and phone number at <http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app>.

The USDA Target Center can convert USDA information and documents into alternative formats, including Braille, large print, video description, diskette, and audiotape. For more information, visit the TARGET Center's Web site (<http://www.dm.usda.gov/oo/target/index.html>) or call 1-202-720-2600 (Voice/TTY).

---

## **Nondiscrimination Statement**

### **Nondiscrimination Policy**

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination against its customers, employees, and applicants for employment on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender identity, religion, reprisal, and where applicable, political beliefs, marital status, familial or parental status, sexual orientation, whether all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program, or protected genetic information. The Department prohibits discrimination in employment or in any program or activity conducted or funded by the Department. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs and/or employment activities.)

### **To File an Employment Complaint**

If you wish to file an employment complaint, you must contact your agency's EEO Counselor (<http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/33081.wba>) within 45 days of the date of the alleged discriminatory act, event, or personnel action. Additional information can be found online at [http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint\\_filing\\_file.html](http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_file.html).

### **To File a Program Complaint**

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at [http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint\\_filing\\_cust.html](http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html) or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter by mail to U.S. Department of Agriculture; Director, Office of Adjudication; 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.; Washington, D.C. 20250-9419; by fax to (202) 690-7442; or by email to [program\\_intake@usda.gov](mailto:program_intake@usda.gov).

### **Persons with Disabilities**

If you are deaf, are hard of hearing, or have speech disabilities and you wish to file either an EEO or program complaint, please contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339 or (800) 845-6136 (in Spanish).

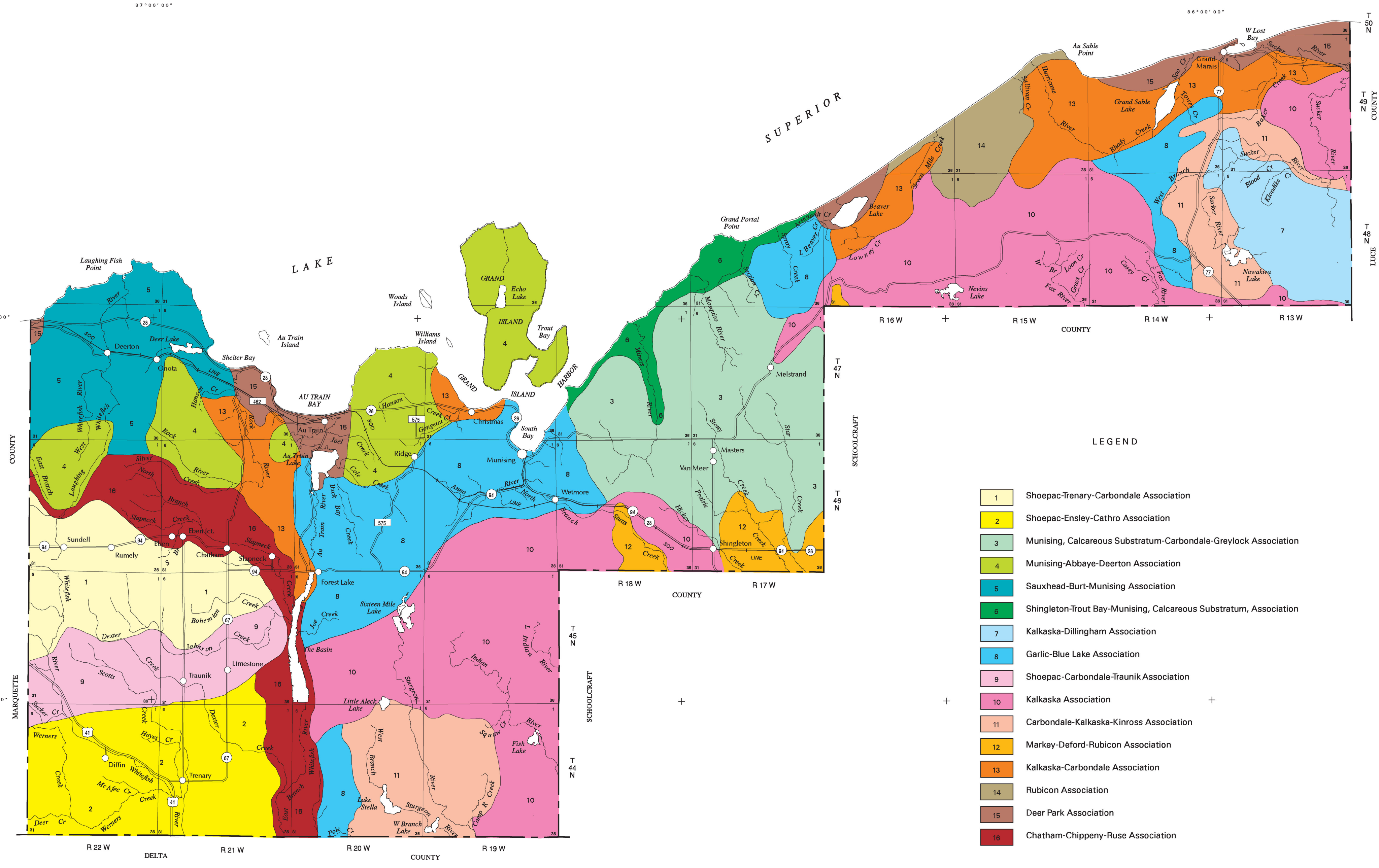
If you have other disabilities and wish to file a program complaint, please see the contact information above. If you require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.), please contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD).

### **Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program**

For additional information dealing with Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) issues, call either the USDA SNAP Hotline Number at (800) 221-5689, which is also in Spanish, or the State Information/Hotline Numbers (<http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/33085.wba>).

### **All Other Inquiries**

For information not pertaining to civil rights, please refer to the listing of the USDA Agencies and Offices (<http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/33086.wba>).



- 1 Shoepac-Trenary-Carbondale Association
- 2 Shoepac-Ensley-Cathro Association
- 3 Munising, Calcareous Substratum-Carbondale-Greylock Association
- 4 Munising-Abbaye-Deerton Association
- 5 Sauxhead-Burt-Munising Association
- 6 Shingleton-Trout Bay-Munising, Calcareous Substratum, Association
- 7 Kalkaska-Dillingham Association
- 8 Garlic-Blue Lake Association
- 9 Shoepac-Carbondale-Traunik Association
- 10 Kalkaska Association
- 11 Carbondale-Kalkaska-Kinross Association
- 12 Markey-Deford-Rubicon Association
- 13 Kalkaska-Carbondale Association
- 14 Rubicon Association
- 15 Deer Park Association
- 16 Chatham-Chippeny-Ruse Association

SECTIONALIZED TOWNSHIP											
6	5	4	3	2	1						
7	8	9	10	11	12						
18	17	16	15	14	13						
19	20	21	22	23	24						
30	29	28	27	26	25						
31	32	33	34	35	36						

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE  
UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE  
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION  
MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY, COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE  
MICHIGAN TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

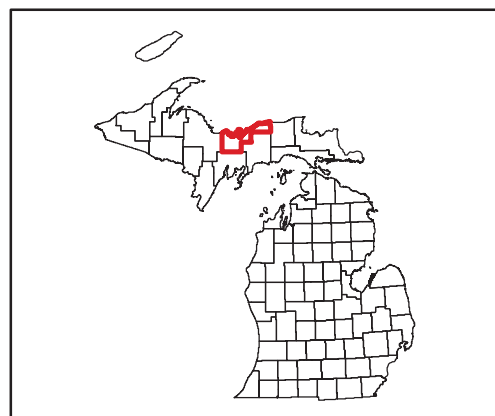
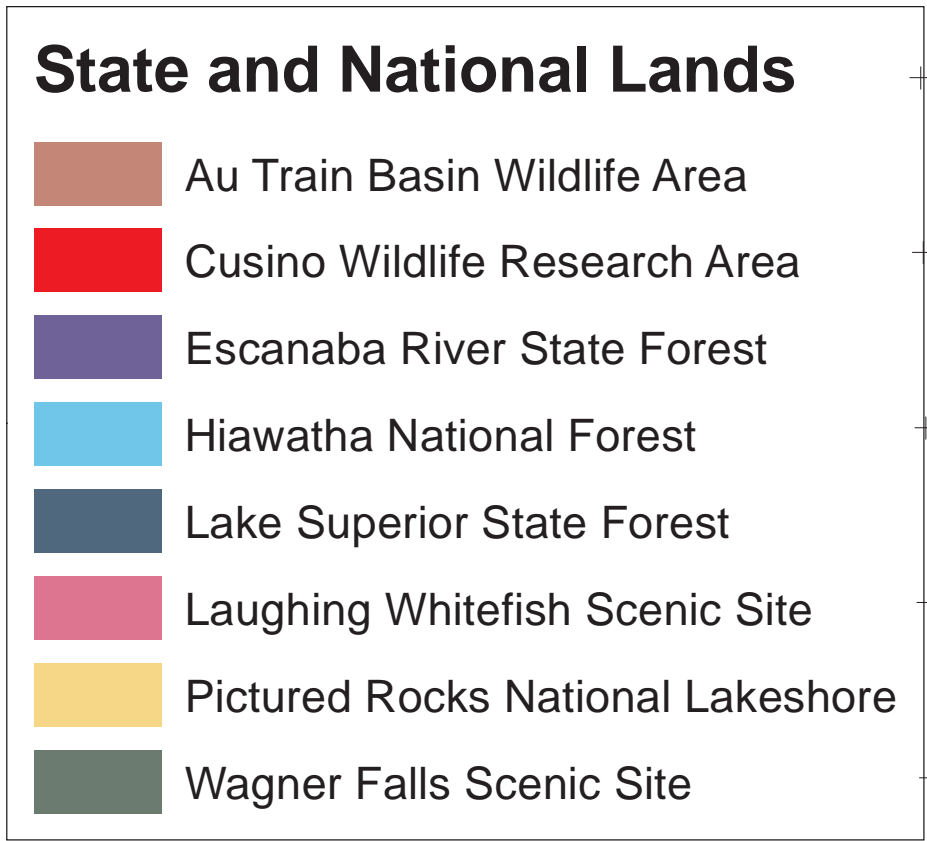
**GENERAL SOIL MAP**  
**ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN**

1 0 1 2 3  
MILES

1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6  
KILOMETERS

SCALE = 1:185000

Each area outlined on this map consists of more than one kind of soil. The map is thus meant for general planning rather than a basis for decisions on the use of specific tracts.



46°45'0"N

46°45'0"N

46°42'30"N

46°42'30"N

46°40'0"N

46°40'0"N

46°37'30"N

46°37'30"N

86°15'0"W

86°12'30"W

86°10'0"W

86°7'30"W

Joins Sheet 10, Au Sable Point SW

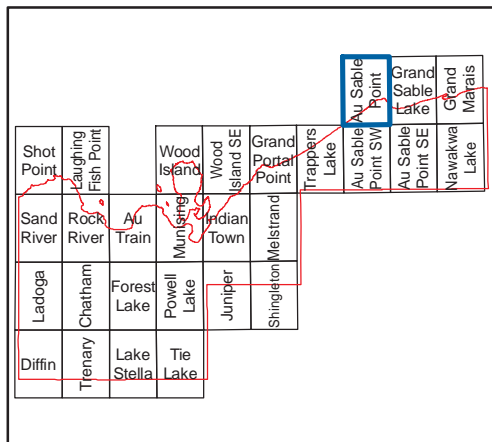
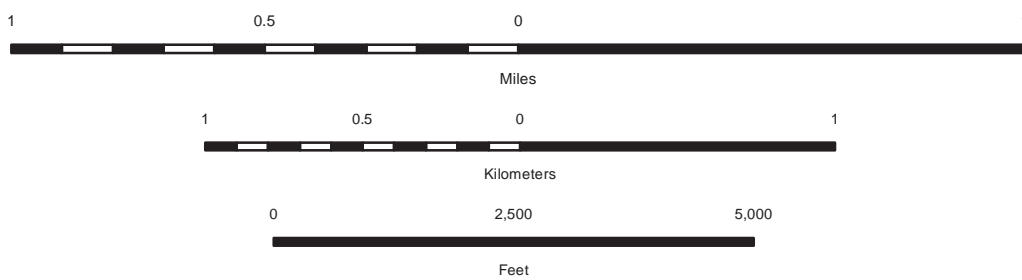
Joins Sheet 11, Au Sable Point SE

This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

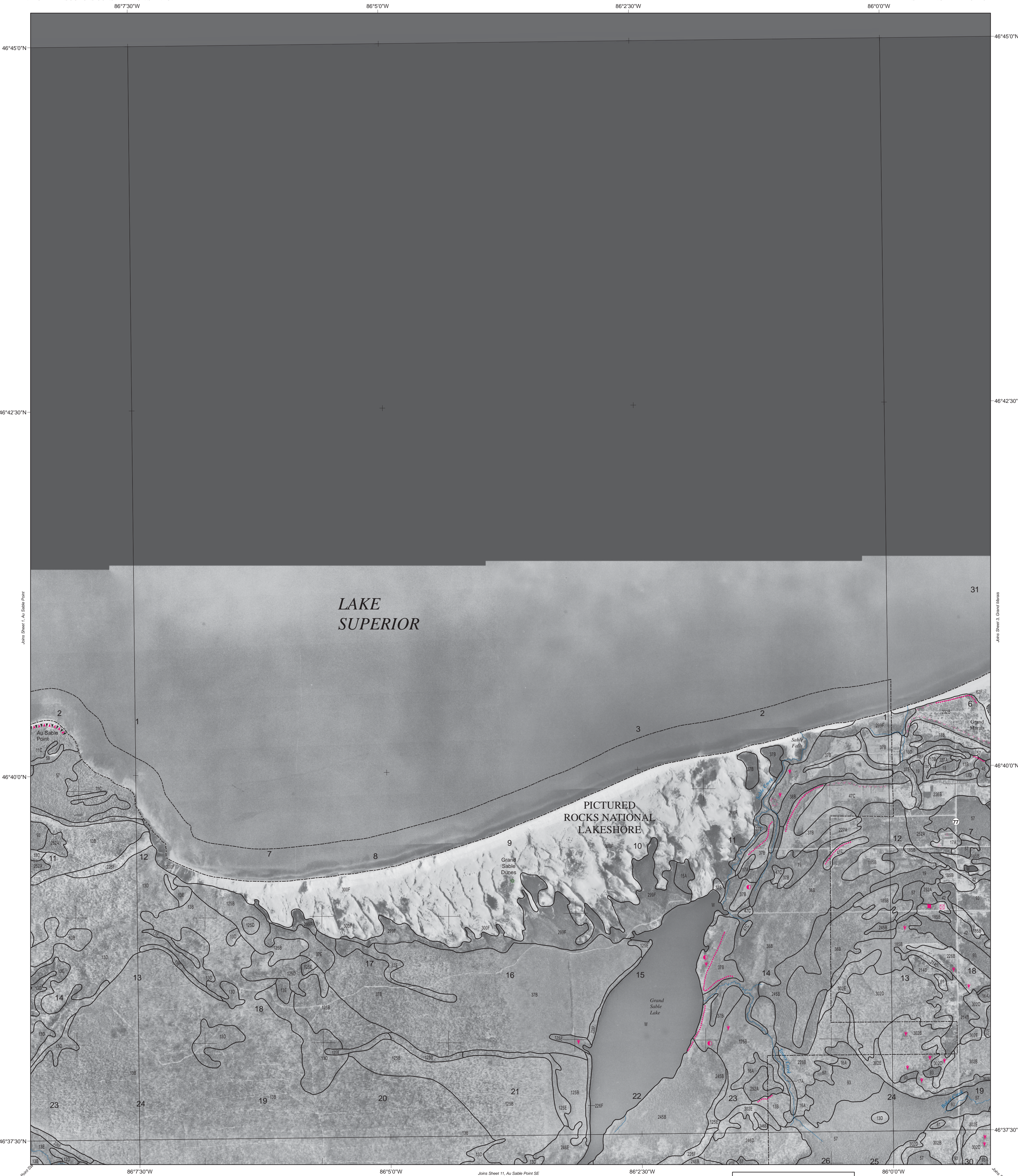
National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN

SHEET 1 OF 28

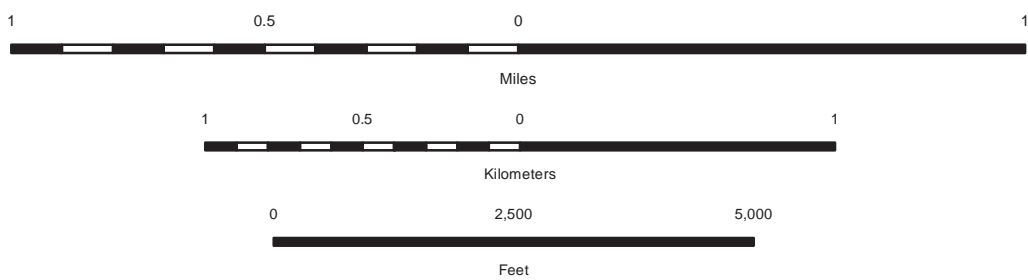


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

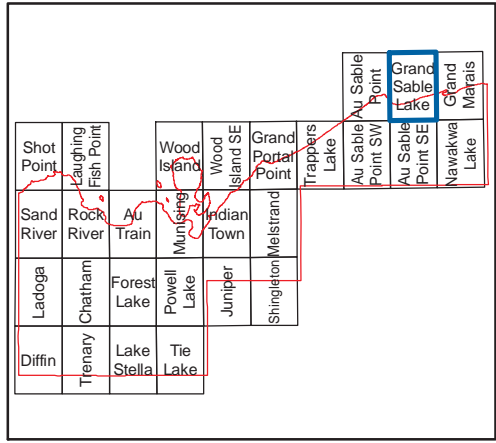
Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.

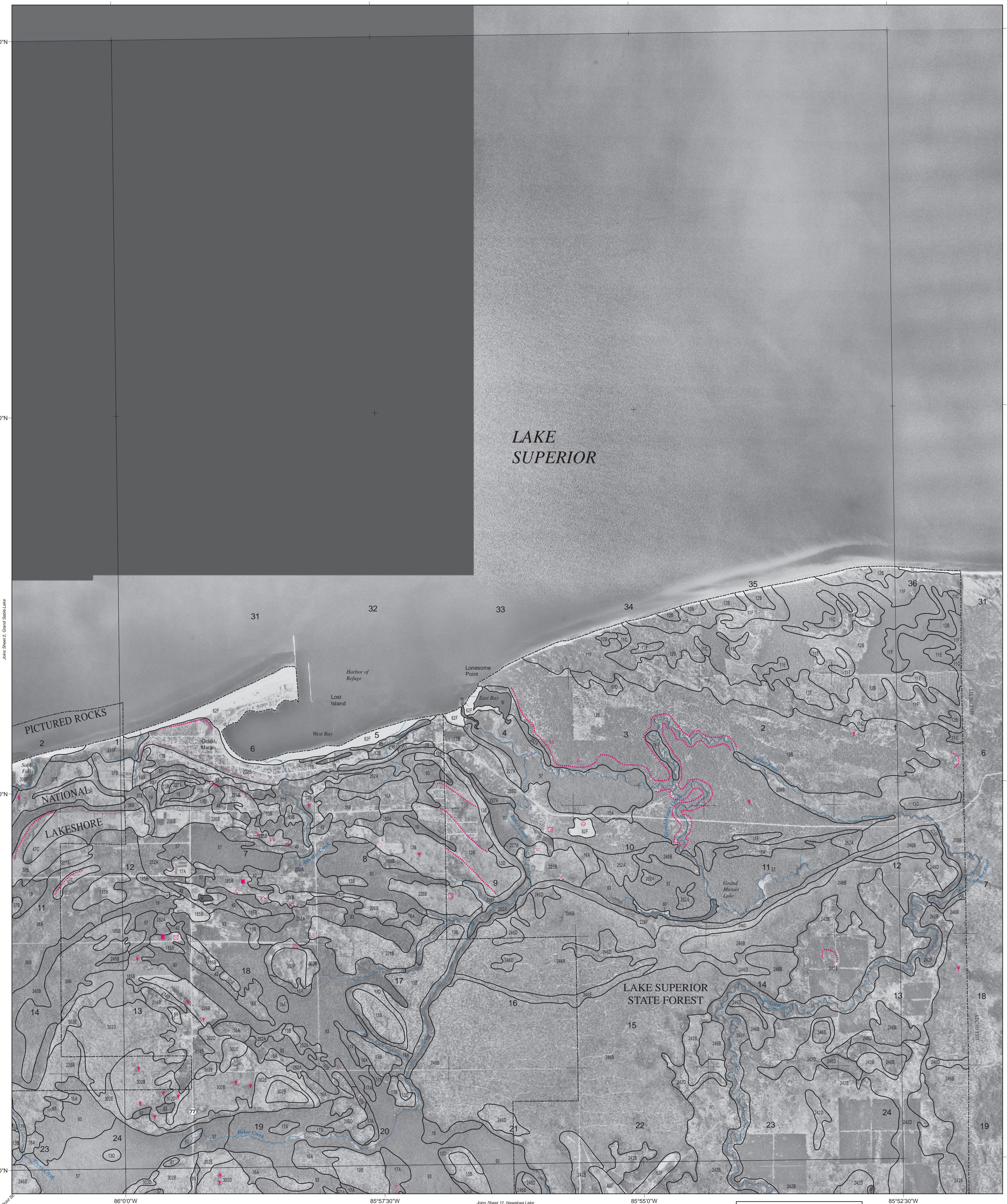


SCALE 1:24000

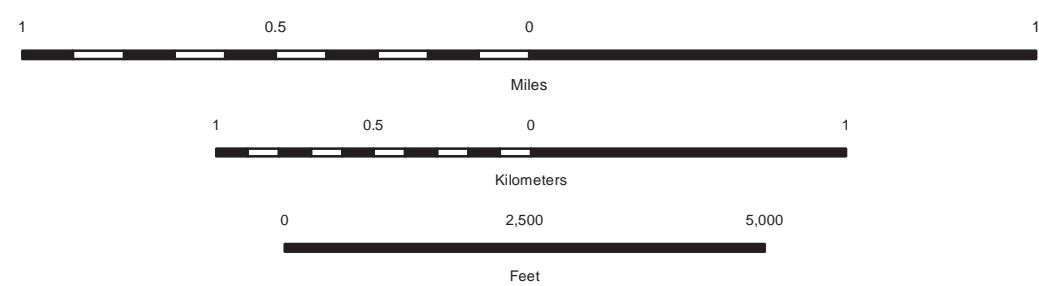


ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN

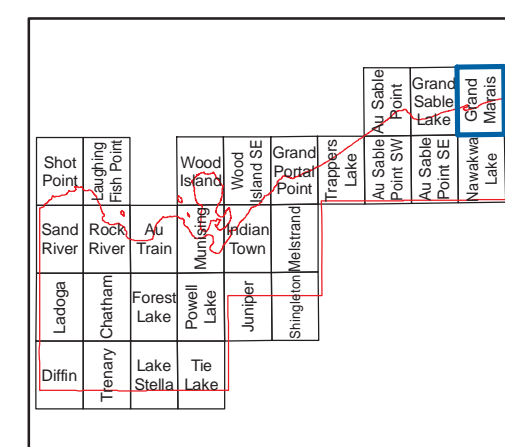
SHEET 2 OF 28



North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.

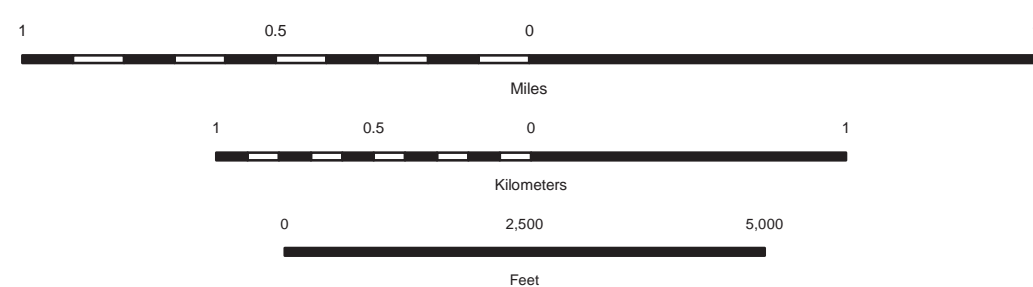


SCALE 1:24000

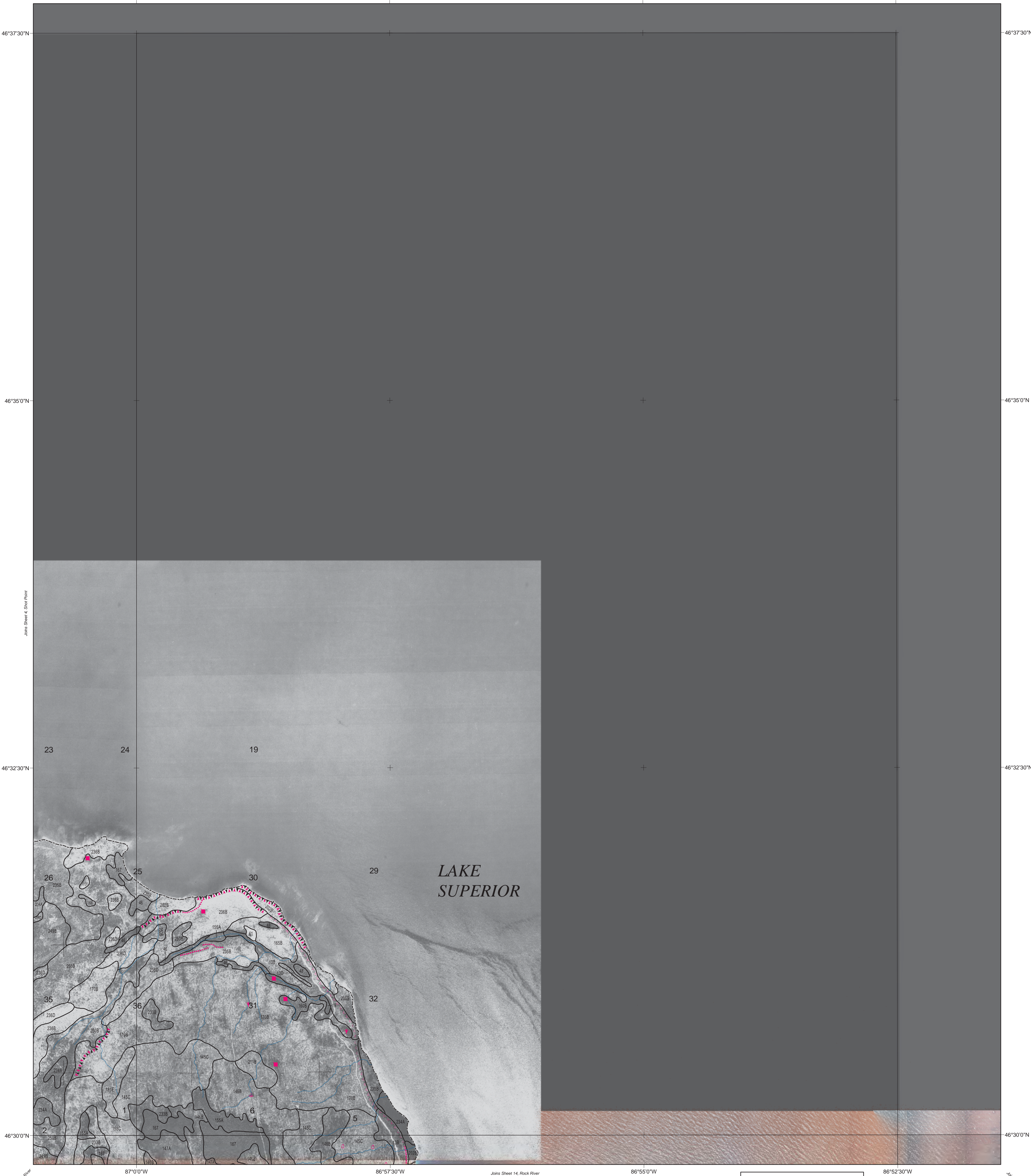




North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



Joins Sheet 14, Rock River

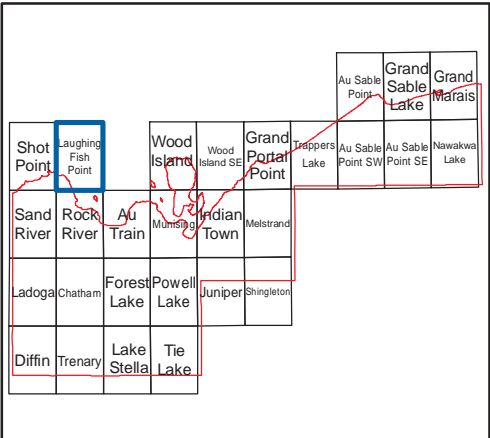
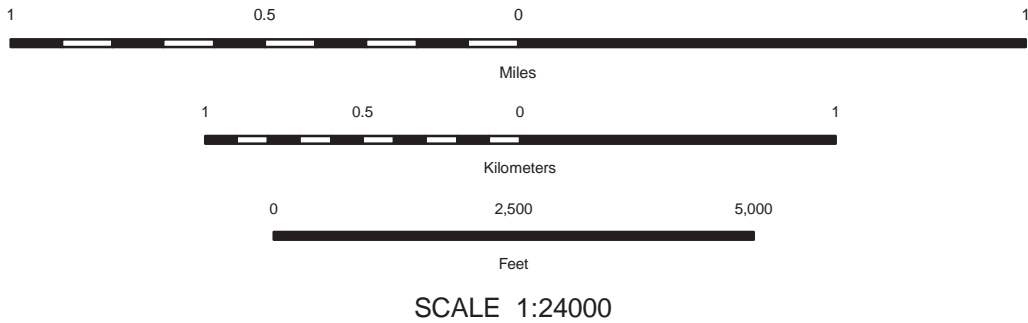


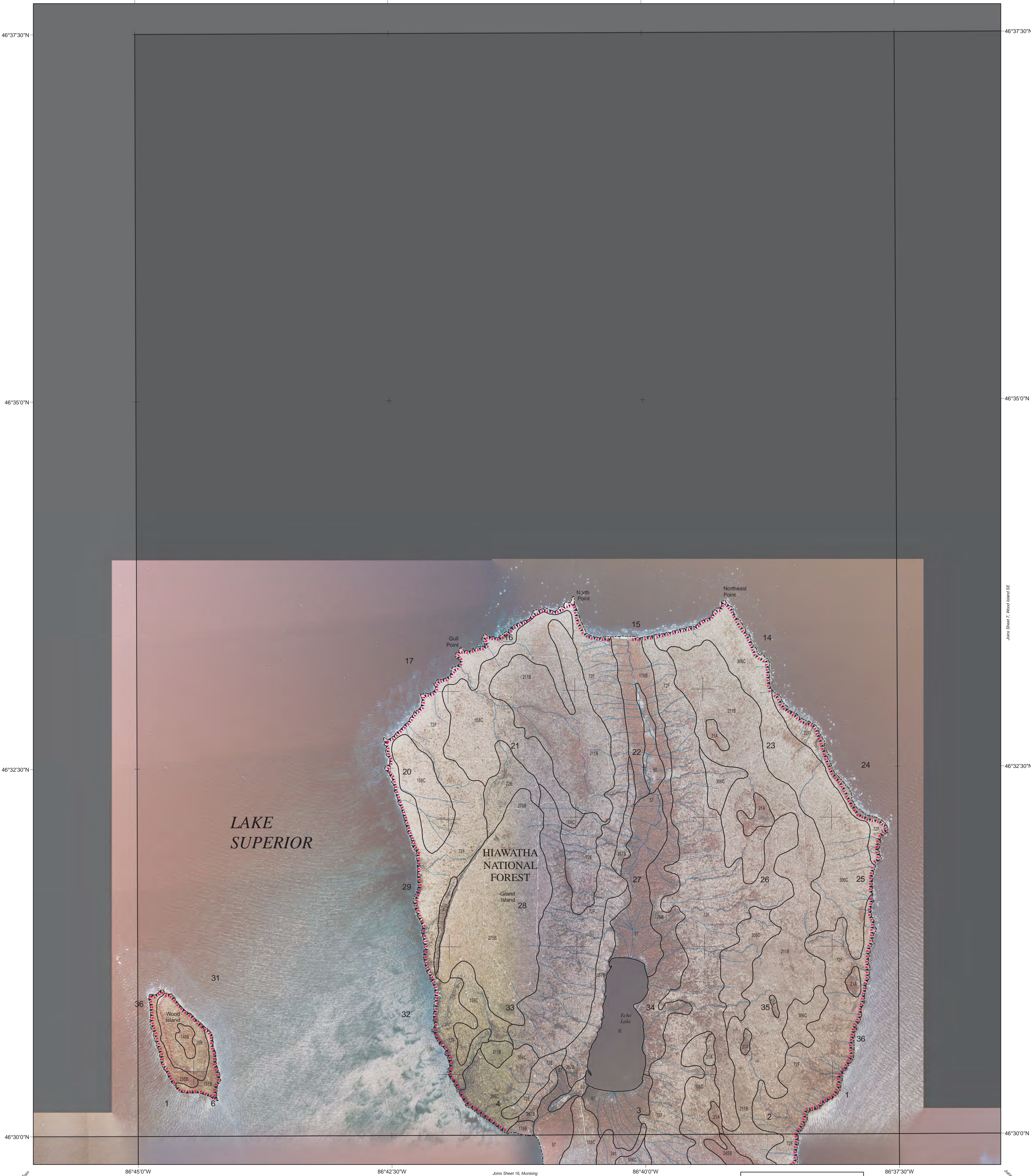
This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



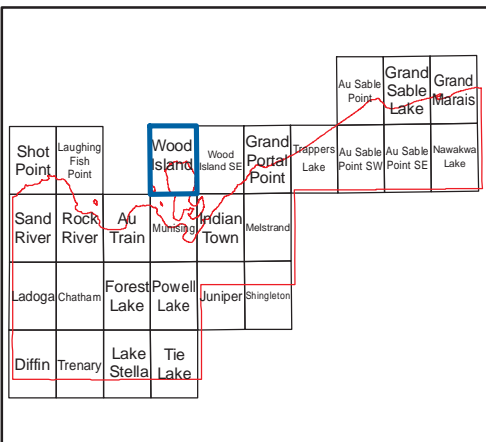
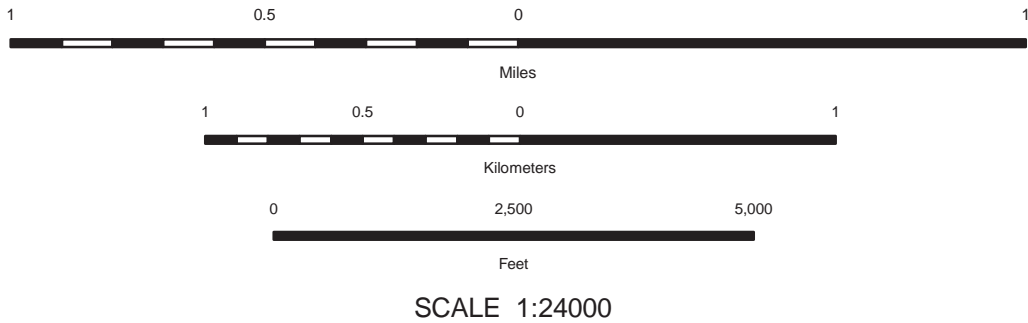


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



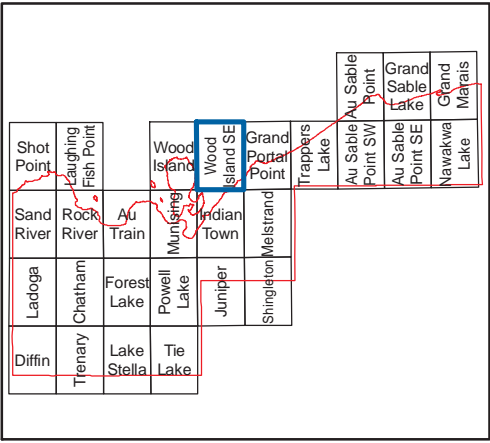
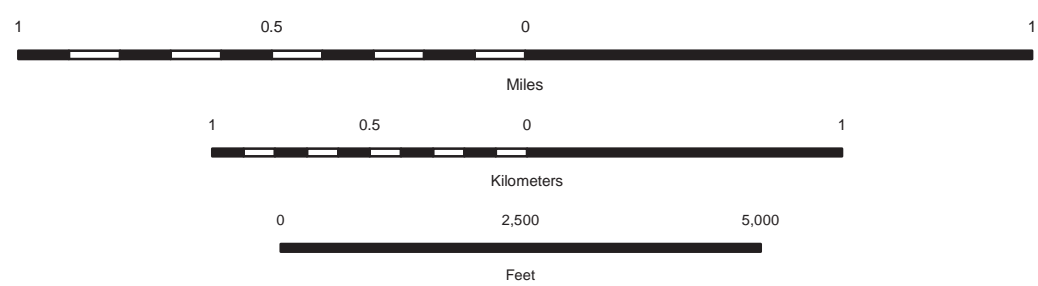


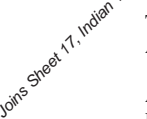
This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

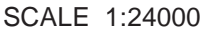
National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS).

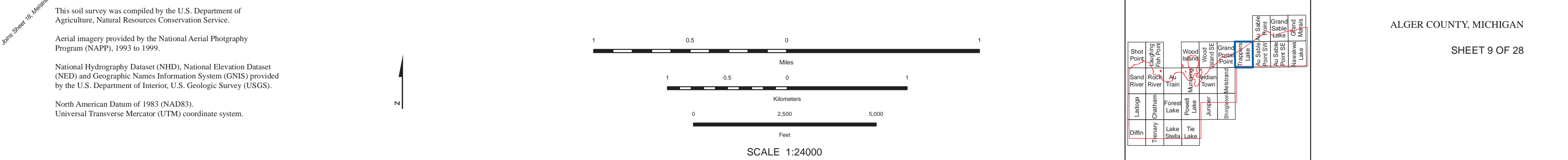
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.

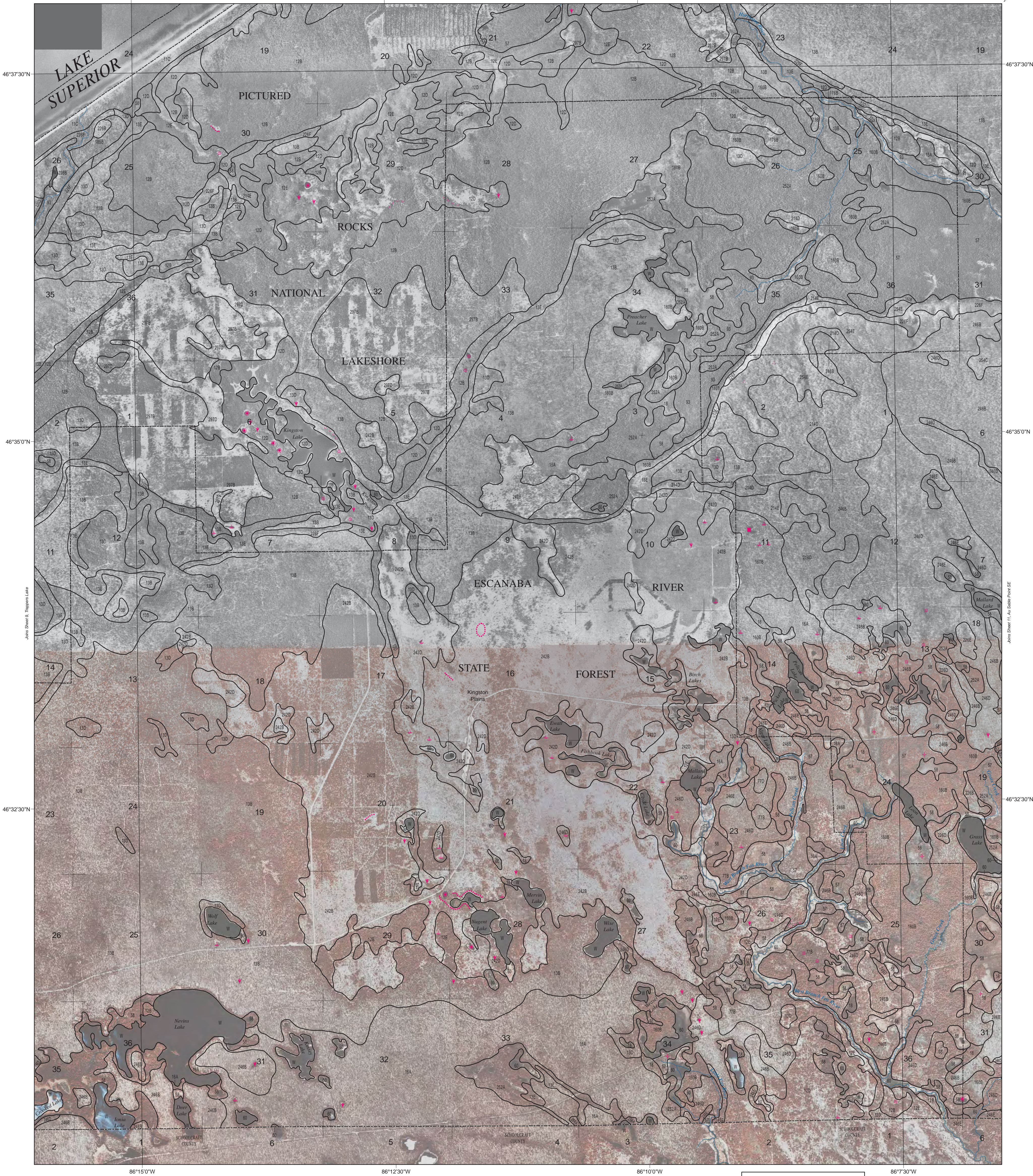




Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system





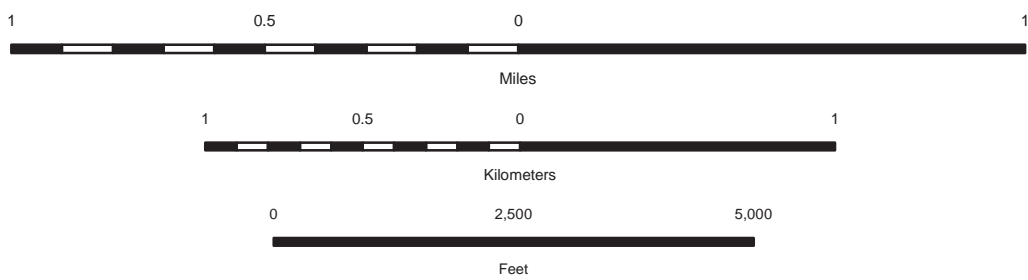


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

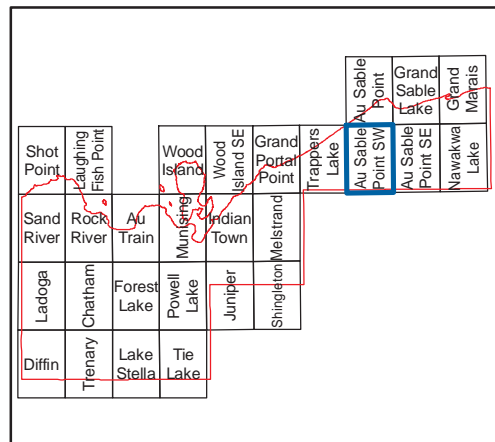
Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.

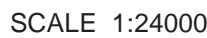


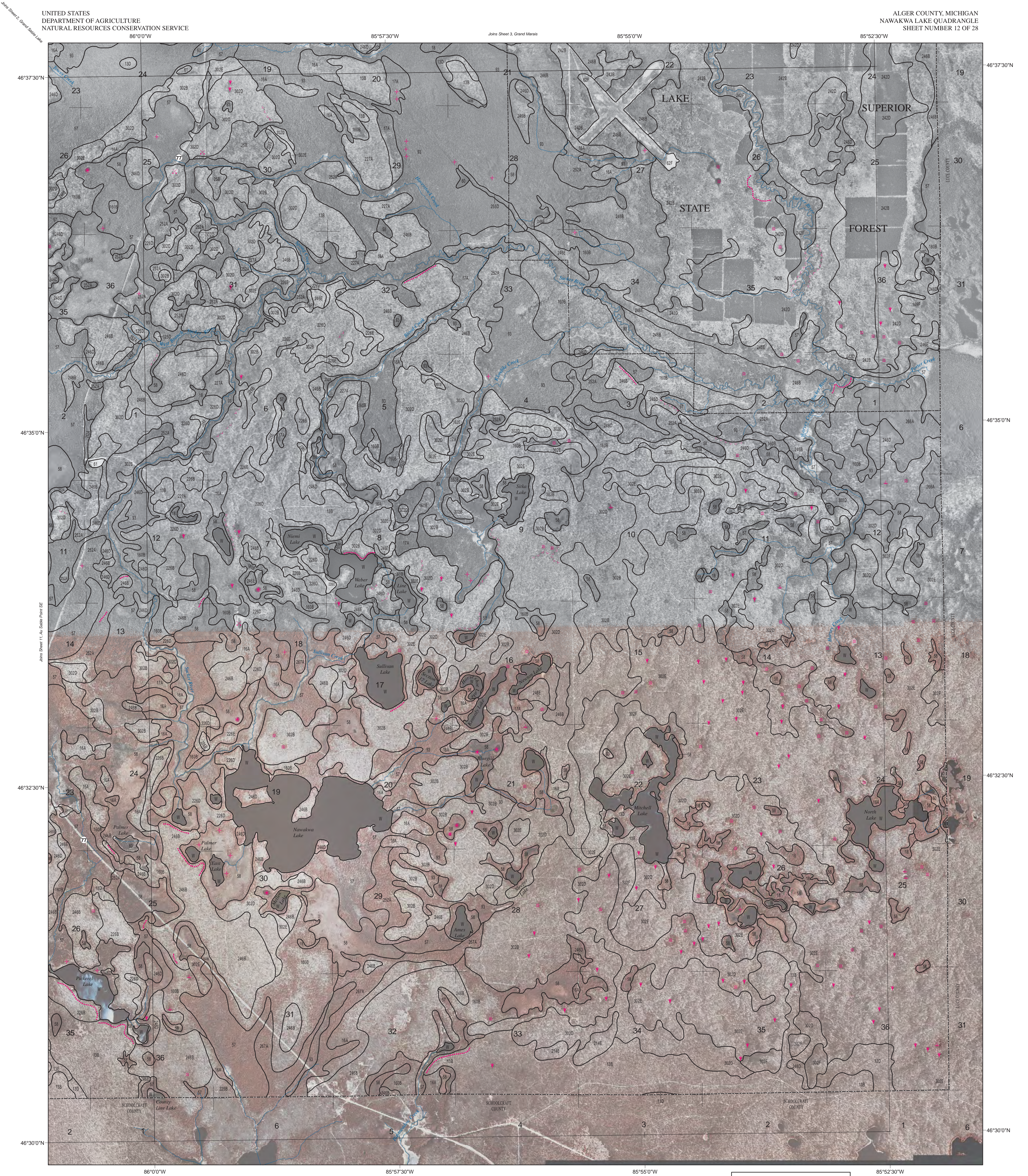
SCALE 1:24000



ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN

SHEET 10 OF 28



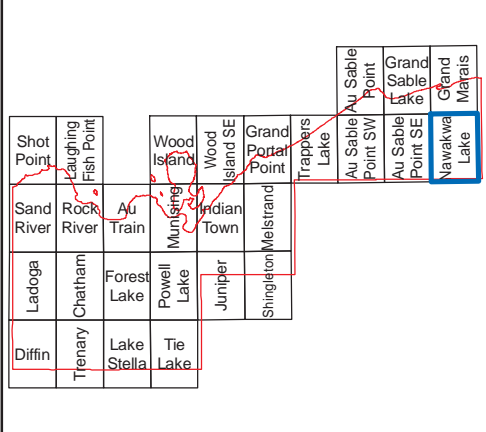
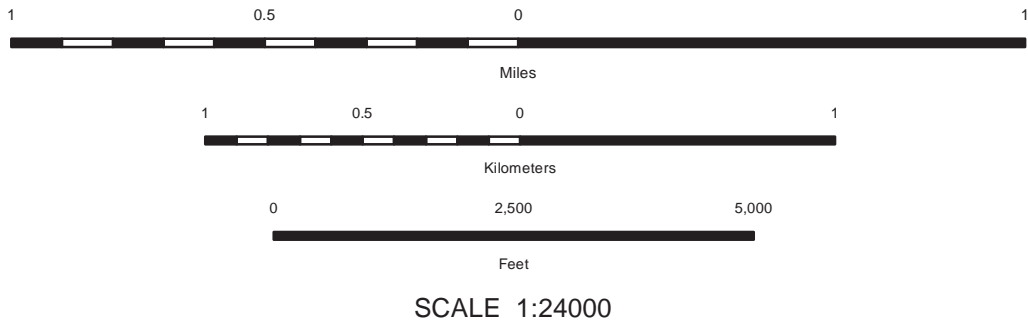


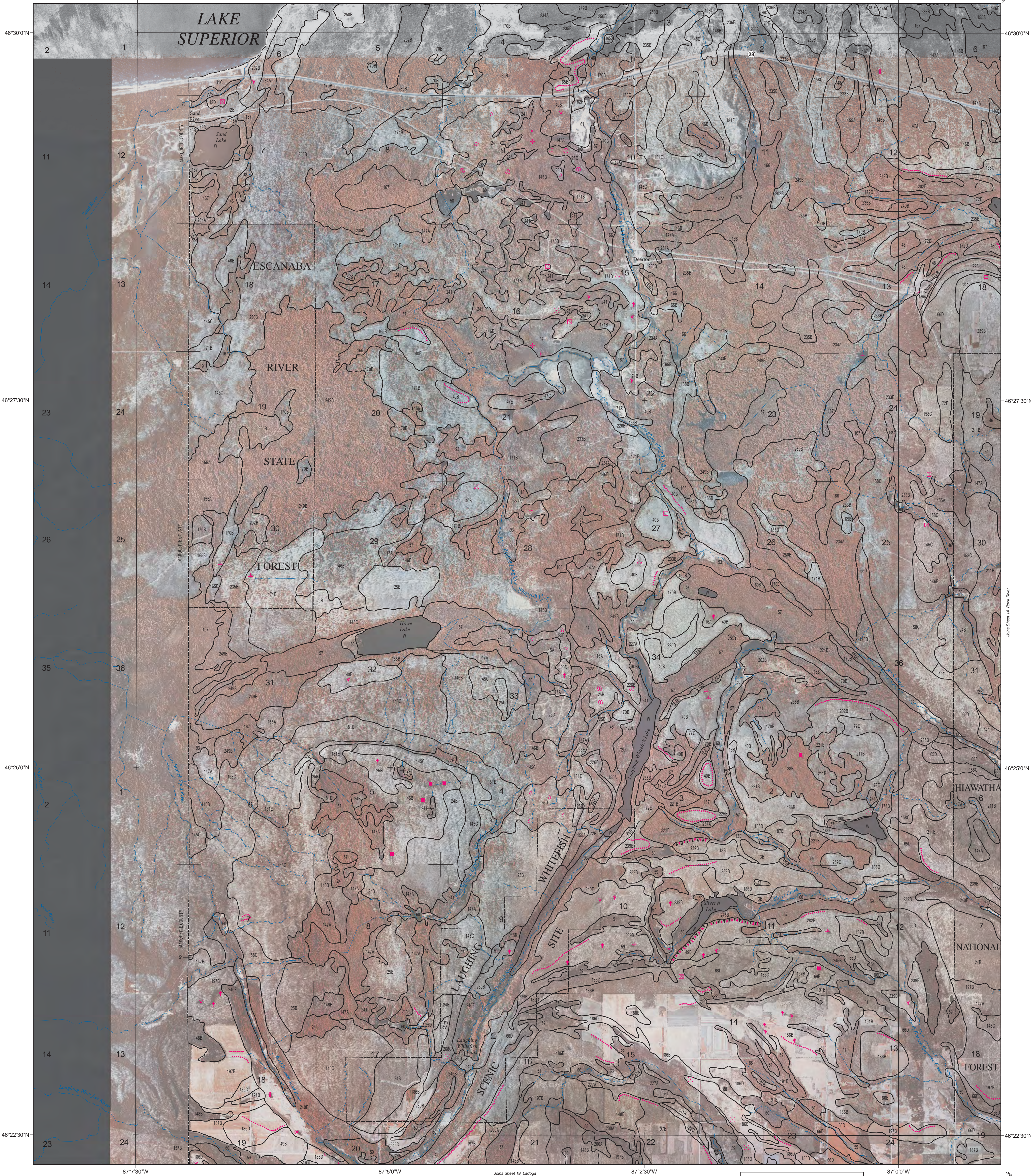
This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



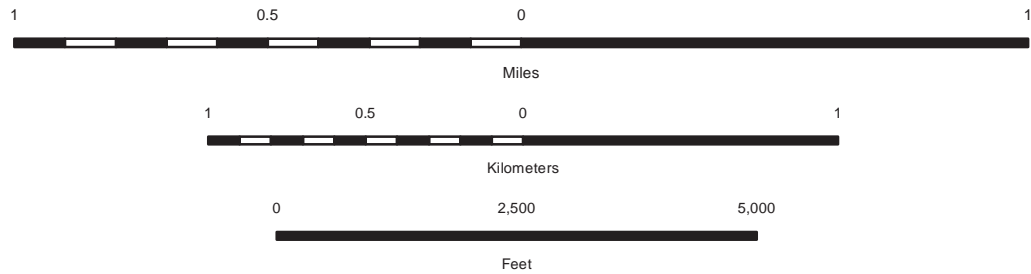


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

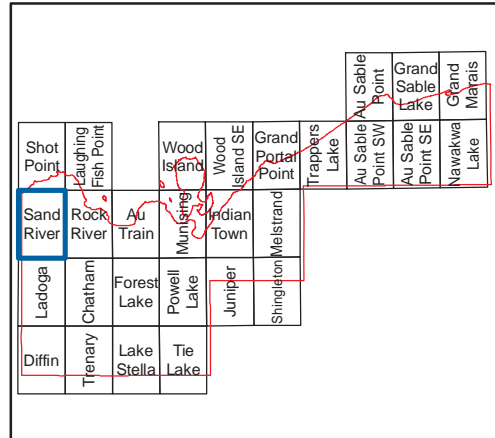
Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



SCALE 1:24000



ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN

SHEET 13 OF 28

86°57'30"W

Joins Sheet 5, Laughing Fish Point

86°55'0"W

86°52'30"W

46°30'0"N

46°30'0"N

46°27'30"N

46°27'30"N

46°25'0"N

46°25'0"N

46°22'30"N

46°22'30"N

87°0'0"W

86°57'30"W

Joins Sheet 20, Chatham

86°55'0"W

86°52'30"W

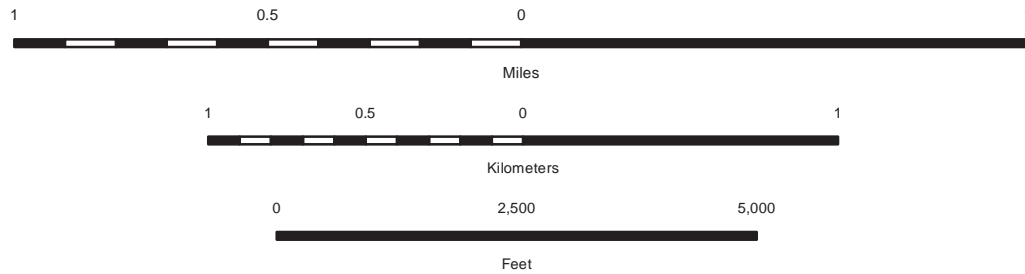
Joins Sheet 21, Forest Lake

This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



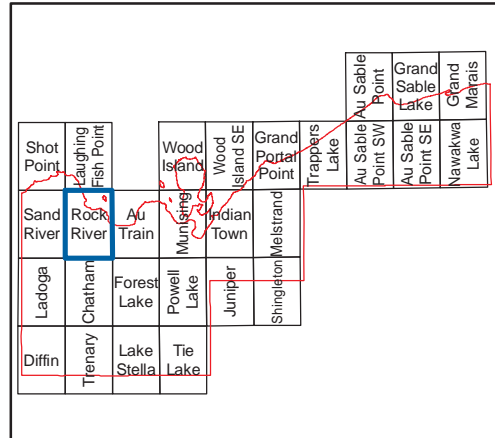
SCALE 1:24000

LAKE  
SUPERIOR

HIAWATHA

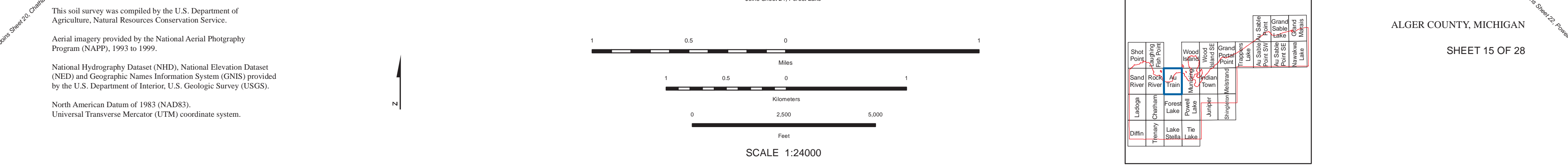
NATIONAL

FOREST



ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN

SHEET 14 OF 28



86°42'30"W

Joins Sheet 6, Wood Island

86°40'0"W

86°37'30"W

Joins Sheet 7, Wood Island SE

46°30'0"N

46°30'0"N

46°27'30"N

46°27'30"N

46°25'0"N

46°25'0"N

46°22'30"N

46°22'30"N

86°45'0"W

86°42'30"W

Joins Sheet 22, Powell Lake

86°40'0"W

86°37'30"W

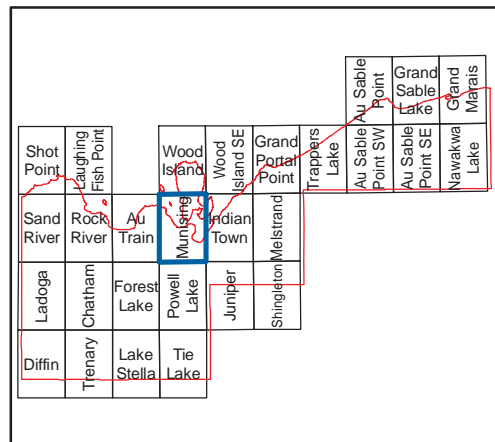
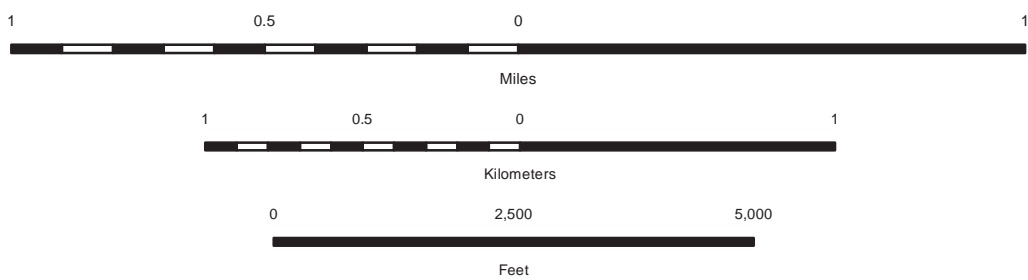
Joins Sheet 23, Angier

This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN

SHEET 16 OF 28

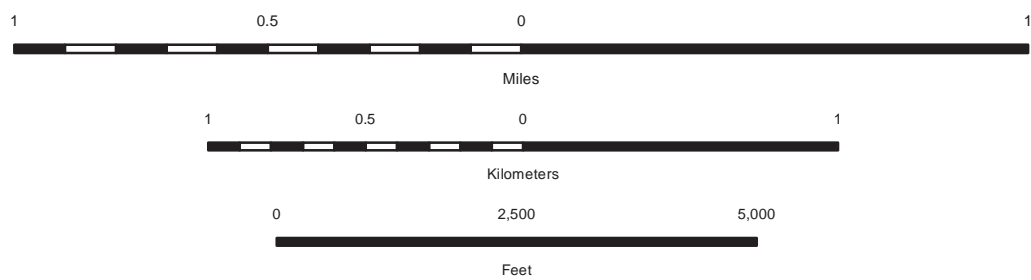


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

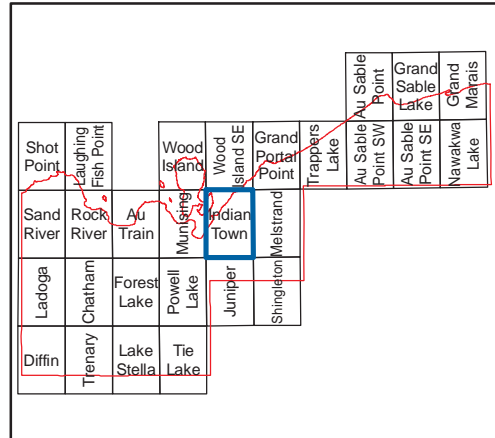
Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



SCALE 1:24000



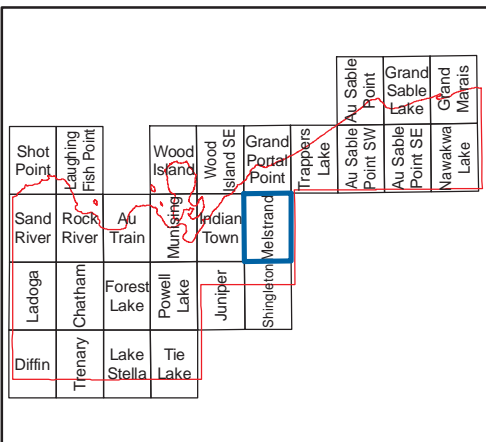
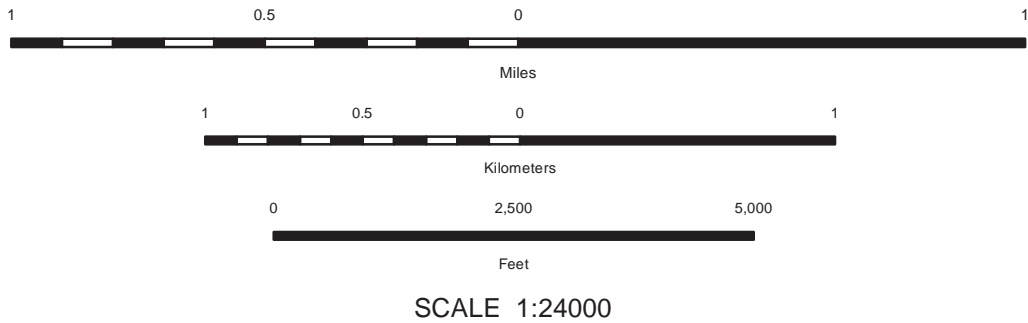


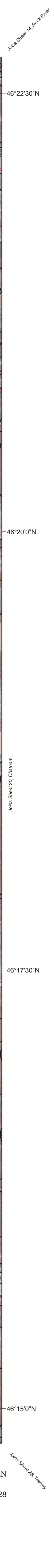
This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

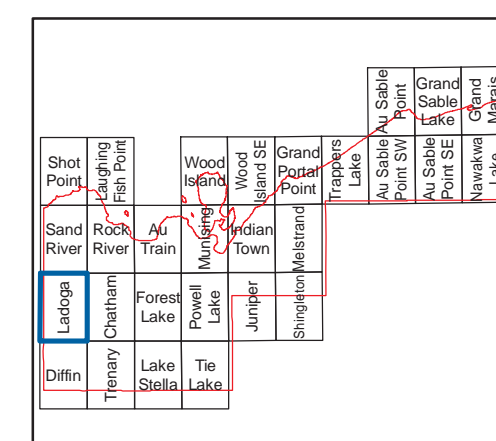
National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.

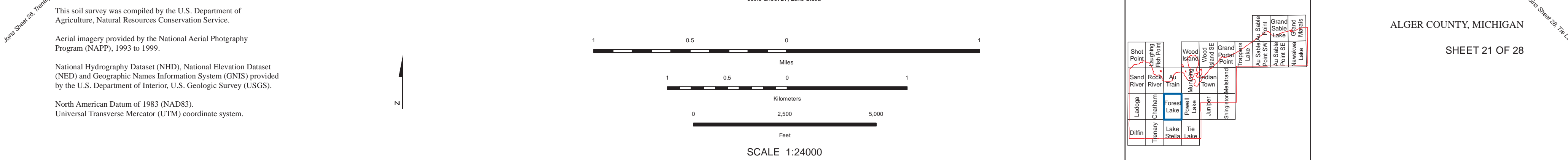


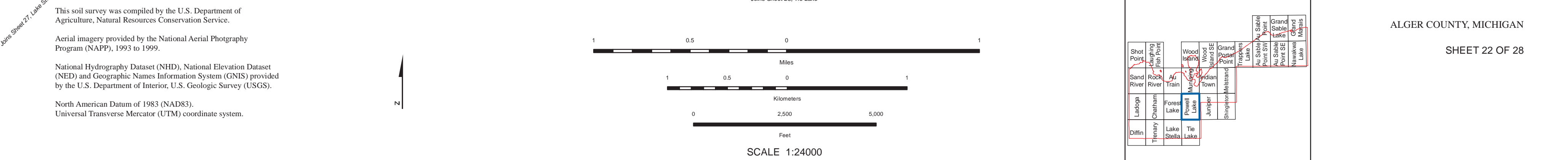


SHEET 19 OF 28

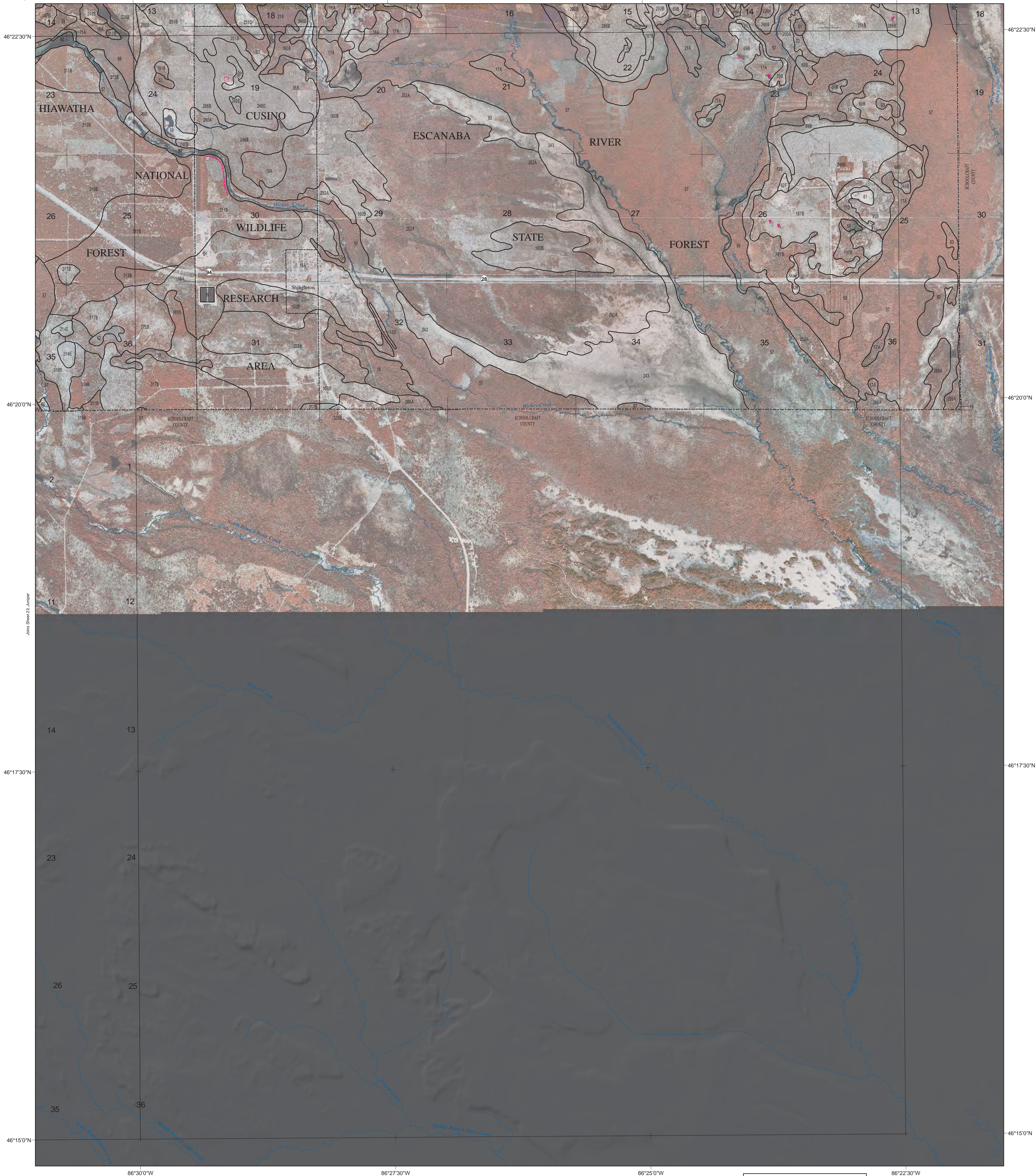










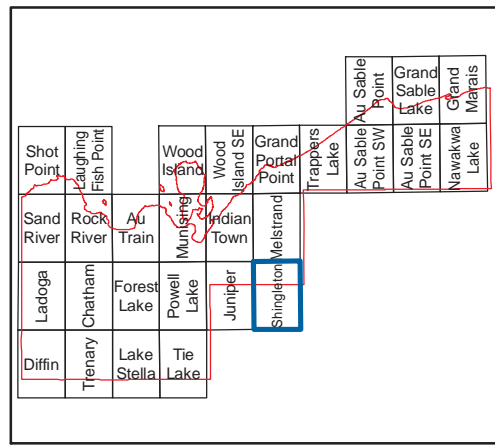
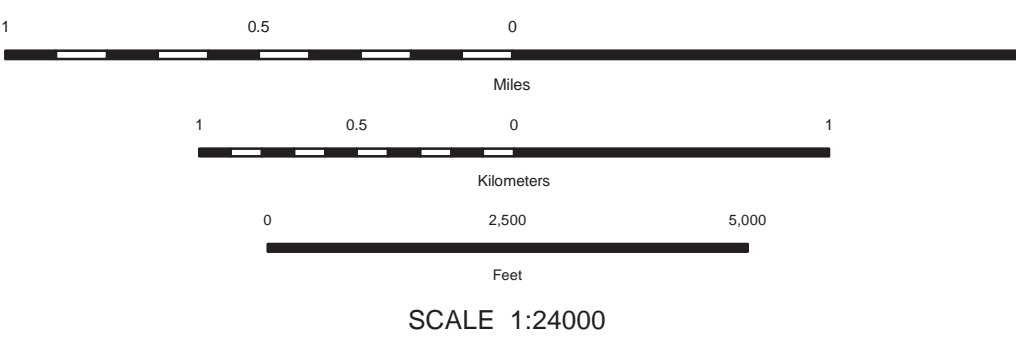


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



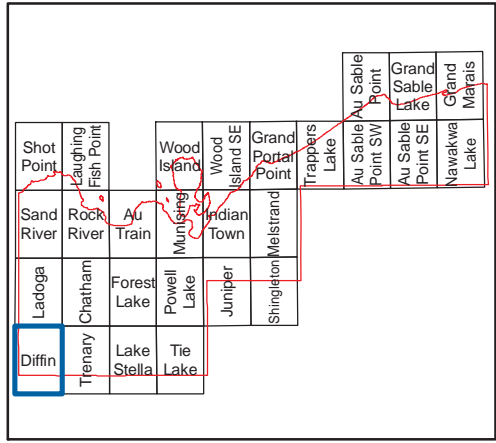
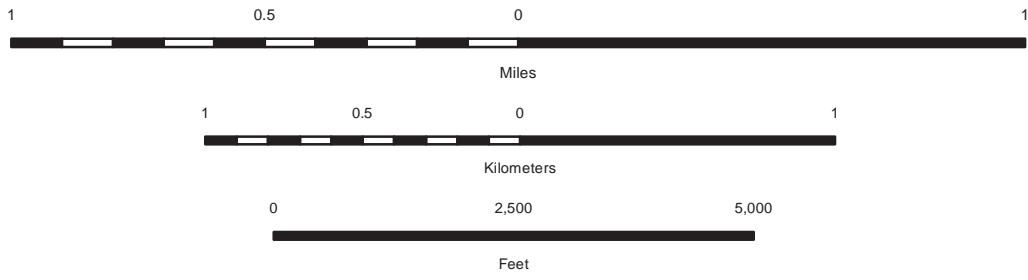


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



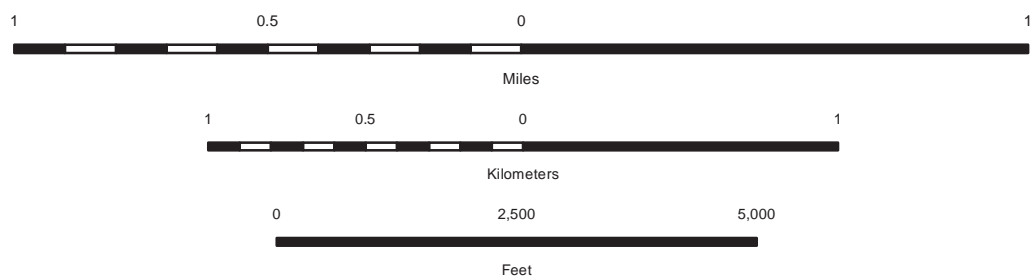


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

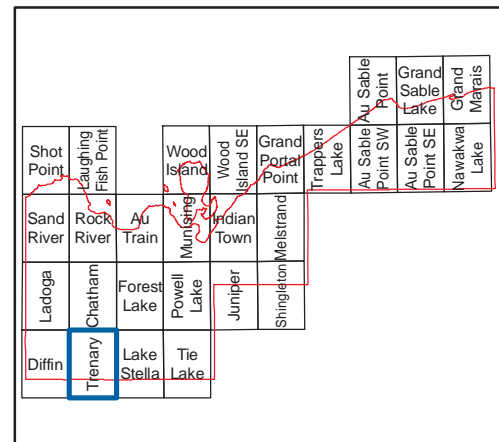
Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



SCALE 1:24000



ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN

SHEET 26 OF 28

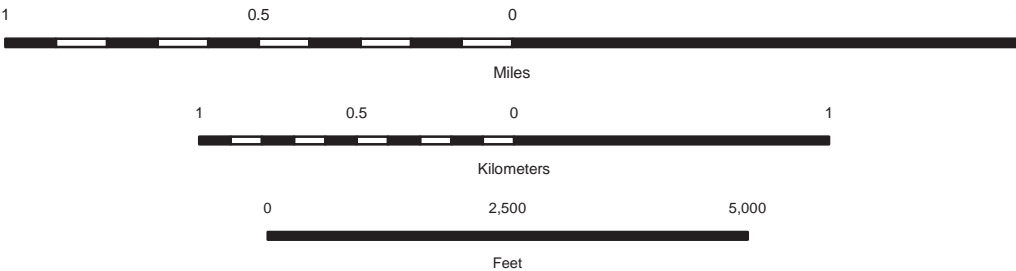


This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

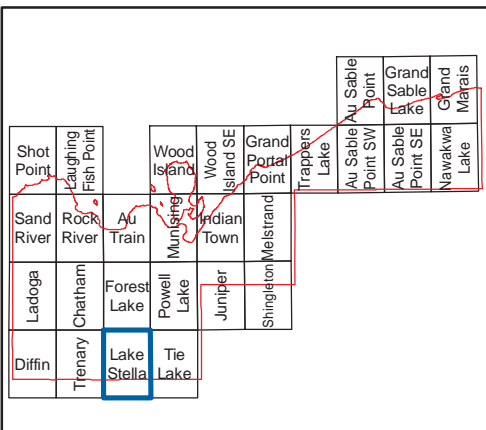
Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.



SCALE 1:24000



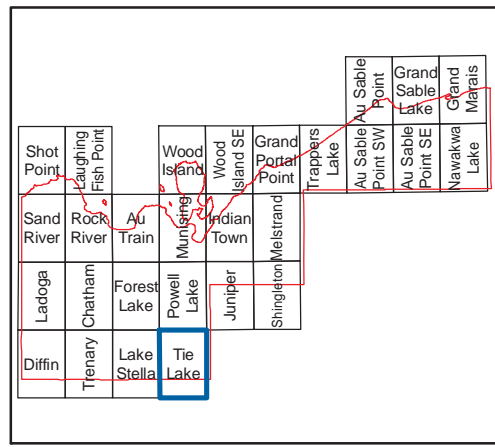
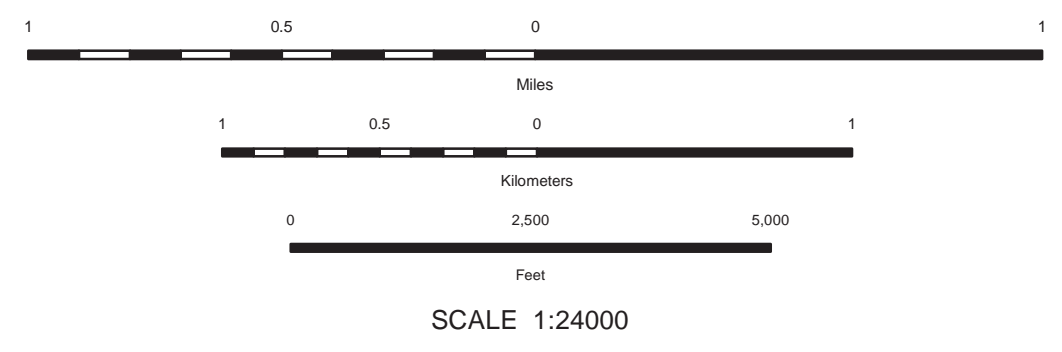


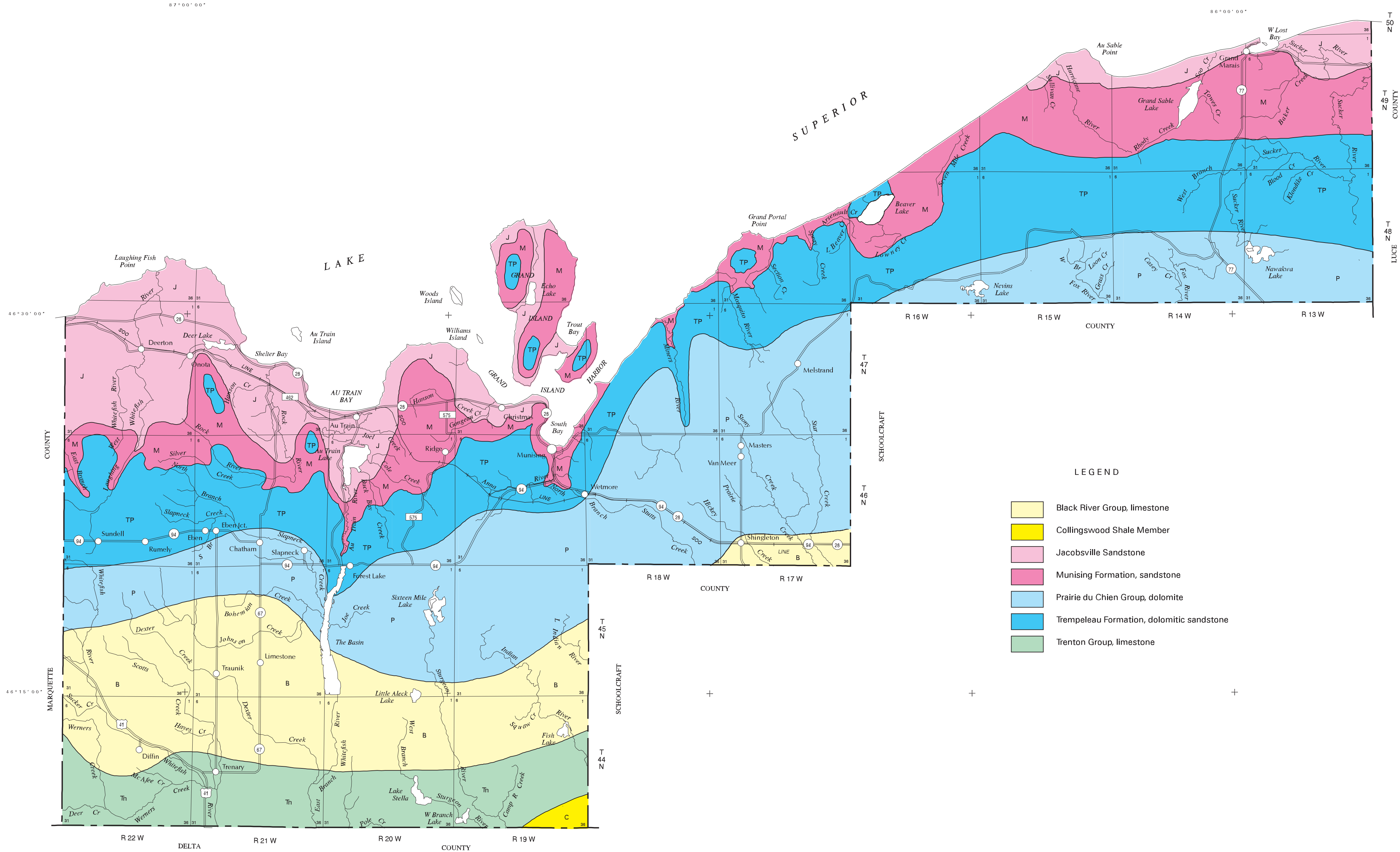
This soil survey was compiled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Aerial imagery provided by the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP), 1993 to 1999.

National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), National Elevation Dataset (NED) and Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) provided by the U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83).  
Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinate system.





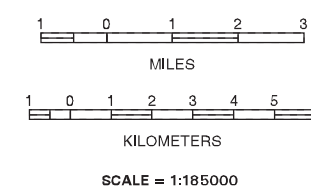
- LEGEND
- Black River Group, limestone
  - Collingswood Shale Member
  - Jacobsville Sandstone
  - Munising Formation, sandstone
  - Prairie du Chien Group, dolomite
  - Trempealeau Formation, dolomitic sandstone
  - Trenton Group, limestone

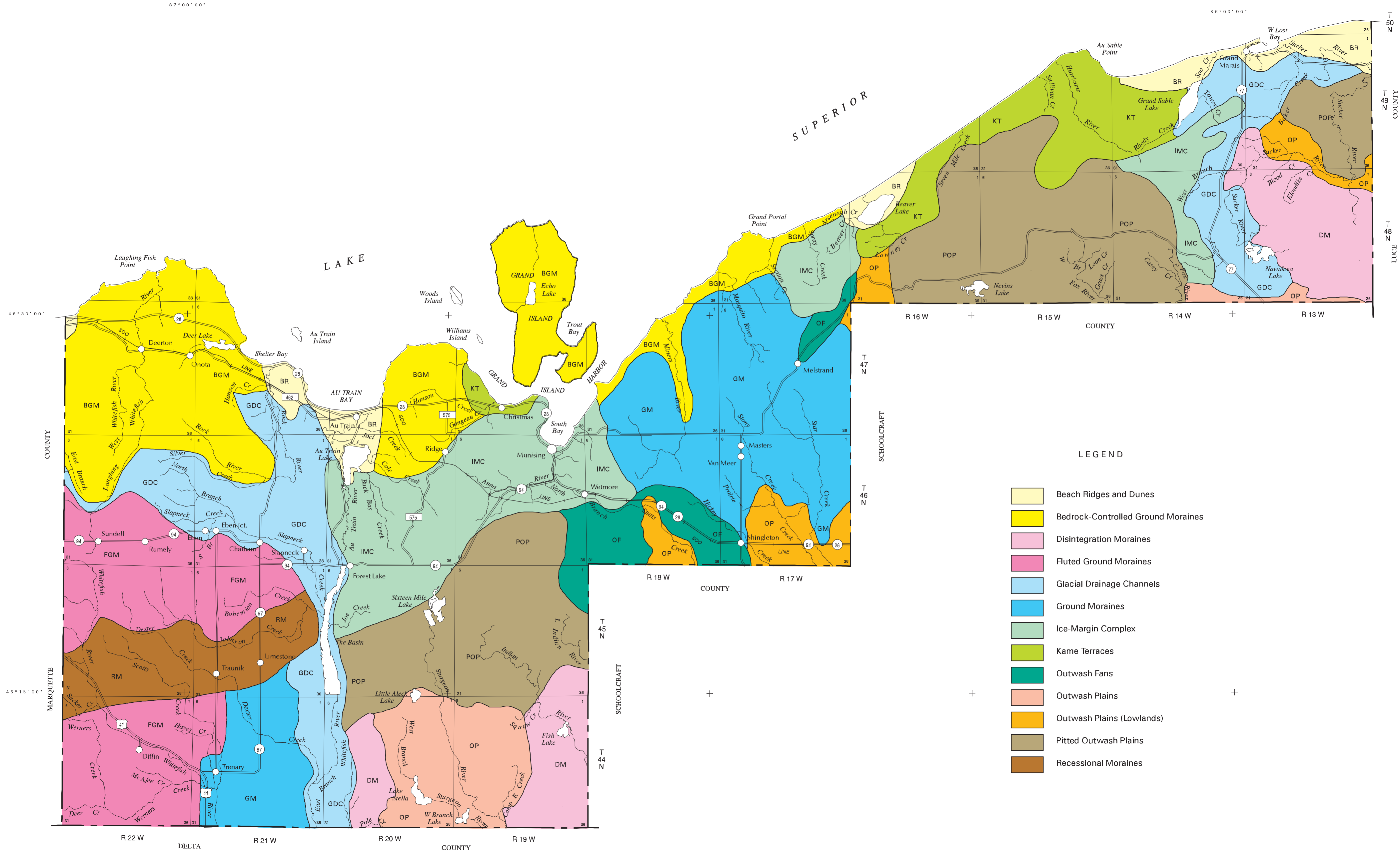
SECTIONALIZED TOWNSHIP

6	5	4	3	2	1
7	8	9	10	11	12
18	17	16	15	14	13
19	20	21	22	23	24
30	29	28	27	26	25
31	32	33	34	35	36



GENERALIZED BEDROCK GEOLOGY  
ALGER COUNTY, MICHIGAN





Map symbols consist of numbers or a combination of numbers and letters. The initial numbers represent the kind of these numbers indicates the class of slope. Symbols without a letter indicating slope class are for nearly level soils or

NAME	SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL
10	Beaches	146B	Munising-Skanee complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony
11C	Deer Park sand, 0 to 10 percent slopes	147A	Skanee-Gay complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony
11E	Deer Park sand, 10 to 25 percent slopes	148B	Shoepac-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes
11F	Deer Park sand, 25 to 60 percent slopes	155A	Zeba-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony
12B	Rubicon sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	157B	Reade-Nahma complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony
12D	Rubicon sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes	158C	Munising-Abbaye fine sandy loams, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected, stony
12E	Rubicon sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes	160B	Paquin-Finch sands, 0 to 6 percent slopes
13B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	161B	Yellowdog-Buckroe complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, stony
13D	Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes	165B	Chocolay-Waiska complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony
13E	Kalkaska sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes	166	Skandia mucky peat
15A	Croswell sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	167	Skandia-Jacobsville complex, stony
16A	Paquin sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	170B	Chocolay very stony fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, very stony
17A	Au Gres sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	171B	Paavola very gravelly loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony
18	Kinross muck	172D	Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, very bouldery
19	Deford muck	172F	Buckroe-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes, very bouldery
21A	Ingalls sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes	176B	Croswell-Kinross complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes
24B	Munising fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	181E	Frohling-Tokiahok complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected, stony
25B	Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes	185B	McMaster cobbly sandy loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes
25D	Munising-Yalmer complex, 6 to 18 percent slopes	186B	Chatham fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony
31D	Trenary silt loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	186D	Chatham fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony
33	Ensley muck	187B	Reade silt loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes
35B	Munising-Yalmer-Frohling complex, calcareous substratum, 1 to 6 percent slopes	188B	Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, stony
37B	Grand Sable loamy fine sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes	188D	Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, stony
37E	Grand Sable loamy fine sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes	188E	Eben very cobbly sandy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes, stony
38B	Rhody-Towes complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes	191B	Ruse-Ensigh complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes
40B	Waiska cobbly loamy sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony	197B	Shoepac-Trenary silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes
42	Davies very cobbly muck	198B	Shoepac-Reade silt loams, 1 to 4 percent slopes
46	Jacobsville muck, very stony	200A	Charlevoix-Ensley complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes
47C	Deerton-Au Train complex, 1 to 15 percent slopes	202B	Sauxhead sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, rocky, very stony
47E	Deerton-Au Train complex, 6 to 35 percent slopes	206B	Traunik cobbly fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes
48	Burt muck	206D	Traunik cobbly fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes
49B	Cookson fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	211B	Munising-Abbaye fine sandy loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes
51	Nahma-Ruse complex	214B	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes
52B	Summerville fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	214D	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes
57	Carbondale, Lupton, and Tawas soils	214E	Kalkaska-Blue Lake complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
58	Dawson, Greenwood, and Loxley soils	221B	Jeske-Au Train-Gongeau complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes
59	Chippeny-Nahma mucks	225B	Cusino loamy sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes
60	Histosols and Aquents, ponded	225D	Cusino loamy sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes
61	Pits, sand and gravel	226B	Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes
62F	Udipsumments and Udorthents, nearly level to very steep	226D	Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes
64B	Kiva fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes	226E	Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
64D	Kiva fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes	226F	Kalkaska-Cusino complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes
65D	Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes	227A	Halfaday sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes
65F	Jeske-Gongeau-Deerton complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 45 percent slopes	232B	Sheldrake sand, 0 to 8 percent slopes
66D	Ruse-Ensigh-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 20 percent slopes	233B	Abbaye-Zeba complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, very stony
66F	Ruse-Ensigh-Nykanen complex, bedrock terrace, 1 to 45 percent slopes	234A	Levasseur-Burt complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes, very stony
68	Pits, quarry	235B	Sauxhead-Burt complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rocky, very stony
69B	Escanaba sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes	236B	Waiska stony sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes, extremely bouldery
71A	Ewart-Sturgeon silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	236D	Waiska stony sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes, extremely bouldery
72E	Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected	237B	Chatham-Davies complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes
72F	Deerton-Tokiahok-Trout Bay complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes, dissected	239B	Longrie-Shingleton complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes
76C	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected	240F	Trout Bay-Gongeau-Shingleton-Rock outcrop complex, 1 to 70 percent slopes
76E	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, dissected	241	Cathro-Gay mucks
76F	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 15 to 60 percent slopes, dissected	242B	Kalkaska sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes, severely burned
77B	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes	242D	Kalkaska sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes, severely burned
77D	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	242F	Kalkaska sand, 35 to 70 percent slopes, severely burned
77E	Garlic-Blue Lake-Voelker complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes	243	Markey mucky peat
88	Cathro-Ensley mucks	245B	Trout Bay-Lupton-Gongeau complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes
93	Tawas-Deford mucks	246B	Garlic sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes
95B	Liminga fine sand, 0 to 6 percent slopes	246D	Garlic sand, 6 to 15 percent slopes
104C	Fence very fine sandy loam, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected	246E	Garlic sand, 15 to 35 percent slopes
109D	Rousseau-Dawson complex, 0 to 15 percent slopes	248B	Escanaba-Greylock complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes
109F	Rousseau-Dawson complex, 0 to 60 percent slopes	248D	Escanaba-Greylock complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes
125B	Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	248E	Escanaba-Greylock complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
125D	Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 6 to 15 percent slopes	249B	Sauxhead-Skandia complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes
125E	Stutts-Kalkaska complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes	250B	Chocolay-Jacobsville complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, extremely stony
135B	Munising, calcareous substratum-Ensley complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes	251B	Greylock fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes
145C	Munising-Yalmer complex, 1 to 12 percent slopes, dissected, very stony	251D	Greylock fine sandy loam, 6 to 15 percent slopes
		252A	Finch-Kinross complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes

Label	Name	Description
BOG	Bog	Waterlogged closed depressions
BPI	Borrow pit	An open exposure
ESB	Escarpment, bedrock	Constructive
ESO	Escarpment, nonbedrock	A relatively general
		A relatively produced material is
GPI	Gravel pit	An open exposure
GRA	Gravelly spot	crushing, a
LDF	Landfill	A spot where less than 3
LOA	Loamy spot	An area of ground level
MAR	Marsh or swamp	Areas of low water saturation
		A water saturated cattails, an where the
MDB	Moderately Deep Bedrock	Areas where
MIS	Miscellaneous water	Small, cons
MUC	Muck Spot	water mos
ORG	Organic spot	An area of acres.
ROC	Rock outcrop	Non-acid a Typically 1
		An exposure surrounding map unit.
SAN	Sandy spot	A spot where named soil
SLP	Short, steep slope	Narrow soil surrounding
SPO	Spoil area	A pile of ea acres.
STN	Stony spot	A spot where in diameter
STV	Very stony spot	A spot where diameter w
		Typically 1
WAT	Perennial water	Small, natu
WDA	Well Drained Area	acres.
WET	Wet spot	An area of
		A somewhat than the n

DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
CULTURAL FEATURES			SOIL SURVEY FEATURES		
BOUNDARIES			SOIL DELINEATIONS AND LABELS		
National, state, or province	XXXX - - - -		AD HOC FEATURES (Describe on back)		
County or parish	XXXX - - - -		LABEL 37A-ID SYMBOL		
Minor civil division	CIVB - - - -				
RESERVATION					
National Forest	NFOR - - - -				
National Park	NPAR - - - -				
State Forest	SFOR - - - -				
State Park	SPAR - - - -				
Limit of soil survey (label) end/or denied access areas	LIMT - - - -				
Field sheet matchline & neckline	NEAT - - - -				
PUBLIC LAND SURVEY SYSTEM					
Section Boundary	LXXX - - - -				
Section Corner Tics	SCT L _ L _ L _ L _				
Section Label	SLABXX				
TRANSPORTATION					
Other road	UDRD - - - -				
ROAD EMBLEMS					
Federal	FXXX				
State	SXXX				
County, farm or ranch	CXXX				
LOCATED OBJECTS					
Prominent Peak or Hill	PPH				